AVL
TRIN
CANT

305
W29

Cornell University Library

THE GIFT OF

Master and Fellows of Trinity Hall,
Cambridge

A.252321 11/IV/11

1357

With the Compliments of

the Master and Fellows of Trinity Hall, Cambridge

olin 3 1924 030 614 063

Cornell University Library

The original of this book is in
the Cornell University Library.

There are no known copyright restrictions in
the United States on the use of the text.

http://www.archive.org/details/cu31924030614063

WARREN'S BOOK

WARREN'S BOOK

EDITED BY

ALFRED WILLIAM WINTERSLOW DALE
M.A. (CANTAB.), LL.D. (ABERDEEN)
VICE-CHANCELLOR OF THE UNIVERSITY OF LIVERPOOL
FELLOW, AND FORMERLY TUTOR, OF TRINITY HALL, CAMBRIDGE

Warren, William

Cambridge:
Printed at the University Press
1911

Fs

A.252321

Cambridge:
PRINTED BY JOHN CLAY, M.A.
AT THE UNIVERSITY PRESS.

W WARREN LL.D. Aul. Trin. Cantab. Soc.
filius S WARREN nuper Vicarii de Ashford
in Com. Cantij.

"Before this Title Page is Dr. Warren's Mezzotinto Print, amazingly like "him, in a white Wig, Gown, and Cassock and Scarfe, which last Ornament "of Habit he never used, always being dressed in a Gown and Cassock, but "no Scarfe, saying that it did not belong to him in the University as Doctor "of Laws. The Picture from whence it was copied by Mr. Robins, an "Engraver at Cambridge, in 1731, was painted by Heins in 1728. Under "the oval are his Arms, viz: Gules, a Lion rampant Argent, a Chief Chequy "Or & Azure, Crest, a Dragon's Head...."

Cole MSS., vol. LVIII., p. 5.

COLLECTANEA
AD COLLEGIUM SIVE AULAM SANCTAE TRINITATIS IN VNIVERSITATE CANTABRIGIENSI
PRAECIPUE SPECTANTIA

"Illius quidem (Collegij) suadet amor, vt quaecunq; de eo apud antiquos "scriptores, sive editos, sive ineditos, in quibus curiose magis quam vtiliter "versari soleo, dicta sparsim jacent*ia*, quasi reliquias quasdam in vnum "acervum congererem, ne aut charissimum (Collegium) memoria indignum, "aut ego illius immemor esse videar."

Vide Codicem M. S. D^ris^ John Battely de Burgo S^ti^ Edmundi.

W. WARREN, LL.D.
Aul: Trin: Soc:
Apr: 27. 1730.

EDITOR'S PREFACE

I.

AN editor of Warren's Book is bound to say something about the author. But there is not much to add to what he himself has told us[1].

His father, the Reverend Samuel Warren, was Vicar of Ashford in Kent. William Warren was born on 27th April, 1683, in the house that served as the parsonage of that parish. He entered Trinity Hall as a Sizar in 1700; was elected a Scholar in January 170½; became a Pensioner two years later; and graduated as Bachelor of Laws in 1706. Six years more passed before his election to a Fellowship, on Walter Hewke's foundation, in September 1712[2]. He was ordained and appointed Curate of St Edward's Church in Cambridge in 1716; was admitted to the degree of Doctor of Laws in 1717; and became Vice-Master of his College—a post of responsibility with a non-resident Master—on 11th January, 172⅔. For several years he served the College as Bursar: the accounts for the year 1742 are in his hand. But about that time his health gave way; and after suffering for nearly two years from a cancer in the cheek, he left Cambridge in the autumn of 1743, and returned to Ashford, "in hopes that his native country air might be of service to him in the melancholy situation he was in[3]." Change of place, however, brought him no relief. He died at Canterbury 3rd January, 1744, and was buried in the churchyard of his early home[4].

[1] See p. 357. [2] See p. 169. [3] Cole MSS., vol. VI., p. 117.
[4] *Ibid.*, p. 88.

His epitaph is as simple and unpretentious as his life.

H. S. E.
Gulielmus Warren LL.D.
Aul: Trin: Cantabr: Socius,
Reverendi Viri Samuelis Warren,
Olim Vicarii de Ashford in Com: Cantii,
Filius
Obit 3 Jan: 1744[1]

"The meekest and best-natured creature in the world,"—that is Cole's estimate of him[2]. And whenever he speaks of Warren it is always in a tone of affection and esteem.

II.

To describe Warren as "a *laborious* and judicious antiquarian," as Cole does[3], is to overshoot the mark. His interest in antiquities was genuine: he loved to discuss such subjects with others[4]. But in strenuous and persistent toil, both Baker and Cole outstrip him. Their proud array of folios, lengthening year by year, contrasts signally with his one modest volume. Cole's *Collections* are works of art; for he had exceptional skill with both brush and pencil. Warren's illustrations—such as they are—we owe to the "ingenious Scholar of the House[5]." Cole's commentary, prejudice and passion notwithstanding, is often more attractive than his text; and his digressions and interludes reveal not only a learned author, but a loveable man. Warren never embroiders; indulges neither fancy nor feeling; gives us no glimpses of antipathy and few of enthusiasm. He does his

[1] Cole MSS., vol. VI., p. 115. [2] *Ibid.*, vol. XXX., p. 184.
[3] *Ibid.*, vol. VI., p. 80. [4] *Ibid.*, vol. LVIII., p. 5. [5] See p. 20.

work soberly, steadily, and scrupulously. True to his own motto[1], "All selfness he forbears." The *Society* is his one thought, his only pride. His book may be a dull book; but only a duller heart will fail to find in it the expression of a deep and loyal devotion.

III.

The sources from which Warren drew his materials may be briefly indicated: some have been lost; some still survive. They are—

(1) Deeds,—charters, agreements, conveyances, and the like,—stored in the College Treasury.

(2) The five volumes of "*Miscellanea,*" containing documents of all kinds, some originals, some copies, arranged and bound, probably under his direction.

(3) "*The Master's Statute Book,*" which besides statutes contained entries relating to many matters. In Warren's time, as he tells us, it was "much worn and well nigh lost[2]": since then it has disappeared.

(4) "*The College Register,*" containing lists of elections, admissions, and other records. Its full title was "*Liber Actorum et Rerum memorabilium Aulae Trinitatis Inceptus Anno Domini* 1557." Fifteen sheets—thirty pages—were taken out, as the book was in tatters, and bound up afresh in 1726[3].

(5) The account-books—"*Computationes*"—and lease-books of the College.

[1] *οὐδεὶς ἡμῶν ἑαυτῷ ζῇ*: see his portrait, opposite title-page.
[2] V.B., p. 22.
[3] See pp. 182 foll.

(6) The volume of "*Scrutinia*," recording the votes at elections of members on the foundation, and now containing other documents transferred from the "*Miscellanea*."

(7) "*The Order Book*," dating from 1699.

Warren frequently refers to two other books of a later date:—

(8) "*The Vellum Book with Green Strings*" [Ed. Simpson Custos, 1735, on the inside of the cover], containing copies of Bateman's statutes, the statutes of the various foundations, and other documents[1].

(9) Another volume lettered on the back "*The Old Vellum Book*[2]," in which Warren transcribed many of the documents found in (3). The note inside the cover—"This is the Book described by Warren in his *Collectanea* as the Old Vellum Book with Green Strings"—is misleading. The two books must be carefully distinguished.

IV.

Warren began his task, it would seem, in April 1730. The book was unfinished when he left Cambridge in 1743. There are gaps in several places that he must have meant to fill[3]. He set out with a fairly definite plan, and followed it for some way. But great masses of his material were thrown into an unshapely Appendix, where sections dealing with the same subject are often widely separated from one another. Additions were freely made by other members of the Society,

[1] V.B. in references. [2] O.V.B. in references.
[3] *e.g.* see pp. 63–4, 88.

and the book was treated as a depository of College lore. Unfortunately the chronicle was irregular and kept with too little care, as appears in the following Order:—"Whereas since the year 1740 various transactions relative to this College have been suffered to remain unrecorded: it is ordered that at the present and every subsequent Audit a committee of the Fellows, including the two Divinity Fellows and the Bursar, shall prepare and insert in Warren's Book an account of such occurrences as may be considered to form part of the History and Proceedings of Trinity Hall[1]." But the Order has often been neglected; and, though other records contain the transactions of later years, the book itself remains incomplete. To write the missing chapters and to round the record would have been to assume larger responsibilities than I had undertaken: no such duty was entrusted to me. My task was to deal with the book as I found it; to fill in dates and details; to make it intelligible, where it was obscure; to make it accessible to those who care to know the history of the Society to which they belong. My additions in the text, therefore, have been few. They do not go beyond the Regulations of the Goodbehere Fellowship and Cole's descriptions of the old Hall and the renovated Chapel. In the notes, however, greater freedom was warranted; and I have used it. Warren's own notes, which are few, stand as part of the text.

The substance of the original has been scrupulously retained; and the form also in a large measure. The abbreviations of the transcriber, though his system is neither complete nor consistent, have not been discarded. But in the arrangement, for reasons that seem to me sufficient, I

[1] Order Book, p. 153, 6 Jan. 1806.

have dealt freely with Warren's text. Cole, who after more than one ineffectual attempt, at last obtained the book on loan and transcribed it, found that it was no history, though it contained "large materials" for one. He would have recast it; but the difficulties of the task proved too much for him, and he was "forced to follow Warren's method." For without an index, he says, it would have been "an intollerable Trouble" to have been perpetually hunting after Warren's references[1]. I have made bold to reshape the book throughout. The Appendix—nearly two hundred pages—has been broken up, and the portions of it have been incorporated in the chapters to which they belong. The body of the book has been treated in the same way. At the same time nothing has been omitted, save references and explanations that the new arrangement has made unnecessary. The pages of the original are given in the margin. Anyone, therefore, who wishes to turn to a passage in the manuscript can do so with ease. Nothing has been changed wantonly or lightly, or for the sake of change. All has been done with pious and reverent hands, as is seemly when we touch the tombs and the treasures of the dead.

[1] Cole MSS., vol. LVIII., Introduction.

THE UNIVERSITY, LIVERPOOL.
18 *December*, 1910.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

		PAGES
	EDITOR'S PREFACE	vii—xii
	CHAPTER I. THE FOUNDER	
(1)	Bateman and his Foundation	1—3
(2)	The Petygre of the Batemans	3
(3)	De Vita et Morte Reuerendissimi Dñi Willmi Batteman	3—8
(4)	Mors et Sepultura Fundatoris	8—9
(5)	Bateman's Place of Burial	9
(6)	Portraits of Bateman	10
	CHAPTER II. THE FOUNDATION	
(1)	The Foundation, Masters of the College, &c.	11—14
(2)	Arms of the Masters	14—17
(3)	College Seals	17—18
(4)	College Arms, &c.	18—20
(5)	Arms on the Windows, &c.	20—25
	CHAPTER III. DOCUMENTS RELATING TO THE FOUNDATION	
(1)	Edward the Third's Charter (License in Mortmain)	26—27
(2)	Literae Fundationis and Founder's Statutes	27—44
	Books given by Founder	44—45
	Ornamenta Capellae given by Founder	45—46
	Books given but reserved during Life	46—48
	Ornamenta Capellae given but reserved during Life	48—49
	Note on Sterlingorum	50—51
(3)	Bateman's Explanatory Statute	51—53
(4)	Bateman's Additional Statute (An Agreement between Trinity Hall and Annunciation Hall)	53—54
(5)	Unio Ecclesiarum (Churches of St Edward and St John)	54—58
	Note on Denarios Petri	58
(6)	Grant of St Edward's Church	59—60
(7)	Chapel, License for Building	60
(8)	Warren's Note on Transcription	60—62
	CHAPTER IV. THE COLLEGE FABRICK, &c.	
(1)	The Dimensions of It, &c.	63
(2)	The Great Court	63
(3)	The Court before the Master's Lodge	63

PAGES

(4) The Master's Back Court 64
(5) The Court between the Master's Lodge and the Library 64
(6) The Backside 64
(7) The Master's Garden 64
(8) The Fellows' Fruit Garden 65
(9) The Fellows' Terras Garden . . . . . 66—67
(10) The Old Building for the Monks . . . . 67—68
(11) The Master's Lodge . . . . . 68—69
(12) The Chapel . . . . . 69—77
(13) Inscriptions in the Chapel . . . . . 78—82
(14) The Treasury . . . . . 82—83
(15) The Hall . . . . . 83—85
(16) The Parlour or Combination Room 86
(17) The Library . . . . . 86—87
(18) The Stables—The Wine-Cellar 88
(19) The Chambers . . . . . 88—93
(20) The Drain from King's College 93

CHAPTER V. THE COLLEGE PLATE

(1) The College Plate . . . . . 94—106
(2) The Arms on the College Plate Blazoned . . . 106—111

CHAPTER VI. LIVINGS IN THE GIFT OF TRINITY HALL

(1) Livings in the College Gift . . . . . 112—115
(2) St Edward's Church, Cambridge . . . . . 116—118
(3) Benefactors of St Edward's Parish . . . . . 118—119
(4) St Edward's Church: Benefactions . . . . . 119—120
(5) St Edward's Church: Communion Plate, &c. . . . 120—121
(6) St Edward's Church: Arms, &c. . . . . 121—122
(7) Inscriptions in St Edward's Church . . . . 122—132
(8) Fellows of Trin. H. buried in St Edward's . . . 132—133
(9) Ministers of St Edward's Church . . . . . 133—135
(10) St Edward's Bells and King's College Great Bells . . 135—136
(11) Edward the Confessor's Head . . . . . 136—138
(12) The Perambulation of the Parish . . . . . 138—140
(13) The Free School 140
(14) St Edward's Parish Registers 140

CHAPTER VII. THE COLLEGE ESTATES

(1) Estates and Income, 1715 . . . . . 141—146
(2) Memorandums Concerning the Estates . . . . 146—148
Notes on the Estates . . . . . 148—151

CHAPTER VIII. MASTERS AND FELLOWS OF TRINITY HALL

PAGES

(1) Series Custodum . . . . . 152—154
Walter Haddon 155
(2) Bateman's Fellows:
(a) Series Prima . . . . . 155—157
(b) Series Secunda . . . . . 157—159
(c) Series Tertia . . . . . 159—162
Dr Gregory 162
John Vickers 162
(3) Simon Dalling's Fellows:
(a) Series Prima . . . . . 163—164
(b) Series Secunda . . . . . 164—166
(4) Robert Goodknape's Fellows . . . . . 166—168
(5) Walter Hewke's Fellows . . . . . 168—170
(6) Bishop Nicke's Fellows:
(a) Series Prima . . . . . 170—172
(b) Series Secunda . . . . . 173—174
(c) Series Tertia . . . . . 175—176
(7) Supernumerary Fellows . . . . . 177—178
(8) William Mowse's Fellows . . . . . 178—180
(9) Horatio Goodbehere's Fellows 181

CHAPTER IX. REGISTER OF ADMISSIONS

Admissions of Masters, Fellows, and Scholars, 1557—1744 182—222

CHAPTER X. BENEFACTORS [1350—1500]

(1) Henry Duke of Lancaster 223
(2) Richard Lyng, &c. 223
(3) Braunch and Rougham . . . . . 223—224
(4) Ralph Urry 224
(5) Simon of Sudbury . . . . . 225—226
Building Contract with John de Mildenhale . . 226—227
(6) Simon Dalling 227
His Statutes . . . . . 227—230
(7) William Dalling 230
His Obit, &c. . . . . 231—232
(8) John Wright 232
(9) John Puregold 232
His Benefaction . . . . . 233—234
(10) Robert Goodknape 234
His Fellowship . . . . . 234—236

CHAPTER XI. BENEFACTORS [1500—1642]

PAGES

(11) Dr Hewke 237
His Will and Codicil . . . . . 237—243
(12) Bishop Nicke . . . . . 243—244
His Three Fellows . . . . . 244—248
(13) Bishop Gardiner 248
(14) Mr Spicer 249
His Scholar 249
(15) Laurence Moptyd . . . . . 249—250
His Scholar . . . . . 250—251
(16) Bishop Thirlby . . . . . 251—252
(17) Gabriel Dunne 252
His Scholar . . . . . 252—254
(18) Archbishop Parker . . . . . 254—255
His Scholar . . . . . 255—256
(19) Dr Busby . . . . . 256—257
His Benefaction . . . . . 257—258
His Two Scholars . . . . . 258—259
(20) Dr Hervey . . . . . 259—260
His Two Scholars 261
His Causey 262
Doctors' Commons . . . . . 262—264
(21) Dr Mowse and Mr Hare . . . . . 264—265
Milestones on the Road to Barkway . . . . . 265—268
Milestones on the Road to Haverhill 269
Milestones on the Huntingdon Road 269
Act of Parliament, 1724, for a Turnpike between Foulmire and Cambridge 270
Causey Accounts 270
Roman Remains on the Trumpington Road . 270—271
(22) Robert Hare:
Books given to the College Library . . . . . 271—273
The Canterbury Manuscript . . . . . 273—274
Hare's Arms 274
(23) Mr Thorowgood . . . . . 274—275
(24) Sir George Newman . . . . . 275—276
(25) Dr Cowell 276
(26) Bishop Barlow 276
(27) Mr Catcher 277
(28) Sir Robert Wiseman . . . . . 277—278

CHAPTER XII. BENEFACTORS [1633—1645]

PAGES

(29) Dr Eden . . . . . 279—280
Dr Eden's Foundation . . . . . 280—283
Dr Eden's Legacy . . . . . 283—284
The Order of Service at the Commemoration of our Founder and Benefactors 284

CHAPTER XIII. BENEFACTORS [1646—]

(30) James Bunce 285
(31) Nicholas Hobart 285
(32) George Gale 285
(33) William D'Avenant . . . . . 285—286
(34) Thomas Cradock 287
(35) William Dickins 287
(36) Henry Pelsant . . . . . 287—288
(37) Mr Foster 288
(38) Dr King 288
(39) Sir Thomas Exton 288
(40) Mr Thomas Crowch . . . . . 288—289
(41) William Ayloffe . . . . . 289—290
His Bequest . . . . . 290—295
His Catechetical Lecture . . . . . 295—301
Form of Certificate for Lecturers . . . . . 301—303
(42) Dr Oxenden . . . . . 303—305
(43) Dr Fauconberge 305
(44) Mr Holt 305
(45) Dr Johnson . . . . . 306—307
(46) Dr Allen . . . . . 308—309
(47) Dr Chetwode 309
His Will, &c. . . . . 309—315
Release to his Executrix . . . . . 315—316
His Scholarship . . . . . 316—318
His Benefaction 318
His Arms 318
(48) Sir Nathanael Lloyd . . . . . 318—319
His Will and Instructions for Burial and Monument . 319—324
(49) Sir James Marriott 325
(50) Dr Andrew 325
(51) Dr Calvert 326
(52) Lord Rokeby 326
(53) Horatio Goodbehere 326
His Fellowship . . . . . 326—328

CHAPTER XIV. DOCUMENTS RELATING TO THE HISTORY OF THE COLLEGE

PAGES

(1) Rights and Privileges 329
(2) Archbishop Arundel's Faculty . . . . . 329—330
(3) Proposed Amalgamation of Trinity Hall and Clare Hall 330—331
(4) Declaratio Status Collegii [155$\frac{6}{7}$] . . . . . 331—338
(5) The Inspeximus [1559] . . . . . 339—342
(6) Articles of Agreement between the Master and Fellows [158$\frac{4}{5}$] . . . . . 342—343
(7) Benjamin Thornton's Passport [1641] . . . . . 343—344
(8) Cambridge Colleges and Parishes [1727–8] . . . . 344—348
(9) Oxford Colleges [1733] . . . . . 348—349
(10) Dr Nichols's Expulsion [1731] 350
(11) License in Mortmain [1742] . . . . . 350—352
(12) Poor Money . . . . . 352—353
(13) Pars Deducenda 353
(14) Graces Before and After Meat . . . . . 353—355
(15) Rules to be Observed by the Scholars . . . . . 355—356
(16) Rules for the Pensioners' Table 356
(17) Trinity Hall and University Offices 356

CHAPTER XV. WILLIAM WARREN

(1) Personal 357
(2) Cost of his LL.B. Degree . . . . . 357—358
(3) Cost of his LL.D. Degree . . . . . 358—359
(4) Memorandum on Duties of Presbyter Fellows . . 360—364

INDEX TO SERIES CUSTODUM ET SOCIORUM AND ADMISSION REGISTER . . . . . 365—371

GENERAL INDEX . . . . . 372—380

LIST OF ILLUSTRATIONS

William Warren . . . . . *to face page* v
William Bateman [Robins] 1
William Bateman [Faber] 10
College Seals 18
College Arms, etc. 20
Trinity Hall [Loggan] . . . . . *between* 62 *and* 63
Dr Eden's Memorial Tablet . . . . . *to face* 78
Dr Hewke's Memorial Brass 78

GULIELMUS BATEMAN. *Episcop: Vornic*
Insulæ S.S. *et individuæ Trinitatis Fund:* AD. MCCCL.

Emery Walker Sc.

I

THE FOUNDER

(1) BATEMAN AND HIS FOUNDATION.

In the Reign of K. Edward ye 3^d The Right Revd Father in God, [145] William Bateman, Ld Bp of Norwich Founded Trinity Hall for ye Study of the Canon and Civil Laws. It had been before an Hostle belonging to ye Monks of Ely: John of Cranden[1] one of their Priors purchas'd it for his Monks to Study in w^n they came to Cambridge. Bp Bateman afterwards made an Exchange with them, & gave y^m several Parsonages for ye sd Hostel, & converted it to a College or Hall; and accordingly in the Literae Fundationis Collegij He says thus, "Et volumus quod collegium scolarium sup^a dictū vocetur col-"legiū scolarium sancte Trinitatis de Norwico, et qd domus q^am "inhitabit dictum collegiū nominetur aula sancte Trinitatis de "Norwico[2]." The Literae Fundationis bear Date Jan: 15. 1350: Confirm'd by ye Bp of Ely Jan: 20. 1350; Confirm'd by ye Chancell^r & University of Cambridge Jan: 21. 1350[3]. The King's Charter for ye Founding Trinity Hall bears date Nov: 20, an: 24, Edv. 3^tii[4].

The Bp of Ely's Licence for Building a Chapel bears Date May 30. 1352[5]. The Statutes wch Bp Bateman gave ye College bear Date June 1st. 1352: were Confirm'd by the Arch-Bishop of Canterbury Dec: 1. 1352: were Confirm'd afterwards by ye University of Cambridge Dec: 9. 1352. Bp Bateman afterwards added an Explanatory Statute concerning Elections &c. bearing Date Aug: 14. 1354[6]. He design'd (as appears by ye Statutes) to have Founded a Master & Twenty Fellows beside Two or Three Scholars; But He Dying before He had completed his Design'd Foundation (viz. A.D. 1355 at Avignon) [146] He Left what was thought to be sufficient only for ye Maintenance of a Master & Three Fellows, & for ye Founding Two Scholarships. The other Fellowships & Scholarships y^t now are beside those already

[1] Crauden. [2] See p. 28. [3] See pp. 27—9. [4] See pp. 26—7. [5] See p. 60. [6] See pp. 51—3.

[146] mention'd being owing to Benefactors since Bp̃ Bateman's time. Bp̃ Bateman gave to ye College ye Rectories of Bryston, Kymberley, Brimingham, Woodalling, Cowling, & Stalham, all in ye Diocese of Norwich[1].

Vid. Librum Statutorū penes Custodem. It. Archiv: Collegij. Long Deal Box. Also see A.Bp̃. Parkers account concerning Trin: Hall, In Dr Drake's Edition of his Antiq. Brit: Eccl: p. 14.

FELLOWSHIPS.

Founded by	Bp̃ Bateman	3	See ye College Register, & ye Mrs Book of Statutes.
	Simon Dalling	2	
	Bp̃ Nick	3	
	Robert Goodknape	1	
	Dr Hewke	1	
	The College	1	
	Dr Mouse	1	
		12	

SCHOLARSHIPS.

Founded by	Bp̃ Bateman	2	See ye Masters Book of Statutes, also ye old Register viz. Liber Actorum & rerum memorab̃ &c., also ye Vellum Book with Green Strings.
	Simon Dalling	1	
	Mr Spycer	1	
	Bp̃ Nick	2	
	Laurence Moptyd	1	
	Gabriel Dunne	1	
	Dr Hervy	2	
	ArchBp̃ Parker	1	
	Dr Busby	2	
	Dr Mouse	1	
		14	

Dr Oxenden's Kentish Scholarship is to be given to one yt shall at ye same time enjoy one of ye abovesd Scholarships[2].

I know nothing of ye Scholar mention'd in ye Register añ 1601 & 1606, viz. Mri Dullingham[3]. [Quaere, whether it is not a mistake for Mri Dalling?]

[1] The Advowsons, according to the Patent Rolls were those of Bristow, Kimberley, and Burningham. P. R., 24 Edw. iii., p. 1, m. 15; p. 3, m. 1 & 5. See also *Miscellanea*, vol. 1. (3).

[2] See Oxenden in Index.

[3] See pp. 191, 192.

"The formall words of o^r Corporacon be thees folowyng [147 &
"Aucte parliamēti editē 223]
"a^o p^o Elizabeth Reg̃
"Maister Fellowes and Scollers of the College or Hall of the Holy
"Trinitie in the Vniusite of Cambrydge."

(2) "THE PETYGRE OF THE BATEMANS. [147]

"Wiltm Bateman oon of ye fowr Bailiefs of Norwch (being before
"it was govned by a Mayor) was ye first found^r of ye Chapell in y^e
"Feld at Norwch & had thre Sonnes by his Wief & (as they seien)
"at oon burden: Y^e first called Bartilmew becam a man of arms,
"forte in France under Kyng Edward 3 & by hym made knight
"& in his age returned home & disceased in y^t house wher the
"Bap[1] (?) now possesseth & was buried at Flixton Abby ner by.
"Y^e Second was pfessed religious in a monastery in ye west contry
"& after made Abbot ther (as is sayd). The third was Archedeacon
"& after y^t Bushop of Norwch. Y^e Eldest gave a Coat Sylver &
"Sables thre Cressants ermyn with a Scochion engrayled, ye Abbot
"wold gyve but two Cressantes, & ye Bushop but oon, but otherwyse
"agreable to ye eldest soñ, & it is certenly sayd & can be proved y^e
"father of them all gave ye same y^t ye knight did."

(First Leaf of ye Masters Statute Book. I take it to be Dr Hervy's own Handwriting.)

(3) DE VITA ET MORTE REUERENDISSIMI DÑI WILŁMI [367]
BATTEMAN NORWICEÑ EPI, PROUT ĦETUR IN
ARCHIUIS AULAE S. TRINITATIS CANTEBRIGIAE[2].

"Religiosam vitam profitentibus et sce matris ecclie filijs vni-
"uersis, Fr Laurentius prior ecclie cathedralis sce Trinitatis Norwiceñ,
"et ejusdem loci capitulum humilis ordis Sci Benedci per devote
"caritatis affectum, mortuis suffragiorum gram non negare, merita
"cumulare, et altissimo complacere. Antiquus hostis, fallax & dolo-
"sus, caelistis[3] patriae quondam ciuis precipuus, qui ob nephandae

[1] Illegible. The Old Vellum Book with Green Strings, p. 22, leaves a blank, and adds in a foot-note "Picked out as well as could be from the first leaf of the Mrs Statute book "being much worn & nigh lost." Cole, in his copy, makes nothing of it.

[2] "A copy of Bp Bateman's Life and Death from Mr Hare's copy." See p. 7 and note 2. Baker, *Harleian MSS.*, vol. II., pp. 451—6, gives another copy.

[3] Caelestis.

[367] "suae presumpcōis elacōem de superno caelorum fastigio cū ejusdē
"criminis damnationisq; consortibus miserabili precipicio ad tartara
"et proiectus, et qui ob claritatis suae splēdorem nomen optinuit
"Luciferi concito tetra inuolutus caligine prīceps tenebrarum meruit
"appellari. Considerans itaq; ruinam suam qua de inestimabili beati-
"tudine in sum̄ā miseriā prolapsus erat, numerumq; celestium ciuium
"quē superbiendo cadendoq; minuat redintegrandū fore per hoïem,
"inuidiae stimulatus aculeis primos parentes nr̄os in paradiso cōsti-
"tutos sue decepcōis laqueis irretiuit, irretitos im̄ortalitate nudauit,
"nudatos mortis necessitate subiugauit, subiugatos ad terrā de qua
[368] "assumpti fuerant deiecit, deiectos laboribus fatigauit, fatigatosq;
"detrusit finaliter in infernum. Et nisi immēsa Dei pietas precioso
"filij sui sanguine veteris piaculi deleuisset maculam, que ob parentū
"seductorū inobedientiam deriuauit in posteros, eosq; miro regenera-
"tionis orde in nouam infantiam et inocētiā renouasset, hostis ille
"versutus miserum hoïem superne beatitudis sic exsortē suae dam-
"nacōis participē effecisset, et transacta infelici vita in mortali morte
"conclusisset perpetuis tenebris fruiturum. Sed iam clarescente tem-
"pore gr̄e et mediante Xp̄i benedc̄a morte, absorpta ē inferni victoria,
"et apta est ianua vitae, quia dictante lege simbolica qui bona
"egerunt ibūt in vitam aeternam, qui vero mala in ignem aeternum.
"Istorum est mors pessima, quia mors peccatorum ob nephanda
"demerita dampnatorum, illorum vero mors preciosa, quia mors sc̄torū
"sanguine Xp̄i quasi precio cōparata, quorum etiam merita preclara
"merito sibi vitā glīae cōparāt sempiternam. De cuius vitae com-
"paracōe prouidens sibi venerabilis pater magr̄ Wilīm9 de Norwico
"nuper Norwiceñ ep̄us merita et opera perpreclara cū beate morien-
"tibus et faelicitate pfruentibus mortem temporalem in vitā com̄utasse
"sempiternam verisimilīr potest credi. Qui dum vitales carpet auras,
[369] "de virtutibus in virtutes semper proficiens suo pio opifici pijs operi-
"bus sūme studuit cōplacere. Duxit etenī originē ex utroq; parente
"de probatissimis et honestissimis ciuibus predc̄e ciuitatis Norwici,
"vt qodā quasi presagio procedente ex parentū honestate et nati puri-
"tate ciuitatis suae natiue in posterum foret pater. Erat enim ab
"ineunte aetate semper docilis et ingeniosus, ita vt suos coetaneos
"dum liberalibus scientijs in teneriori aetate intenderet precelleret
"vniuersos. Tandem in primitiuis scientijs sic ībutus, ad jura ciuilia
"se transtulit in tanta capacitate vt vix attingens aetatis tricesimum
"annum statū optineret doctoratus; et studij excellentia honorem
"conscenderet cathedralem, vbi incompabilīr sue doctrīe spargēs radios,
"legendo, disputando, et determinando, sic effulsit singularis, vt per

"oĩm ora ei⁹ excellētie fama ꝑuolāte, ad dignitatē archidiĉatus Nor- [369]
"wiceñ laudabiłr vocaretur. Qui fĉus archidiacon⁹, ne ocio vacaret
"a studialibus sudoribus insolito segregatus, ad curiam Romanam
"se tanstulit, vbi plenituđem scientiae inueniret et inuentam exhau-
"riret suauissime degustando de fontibus salvatoris: De cuius pleni-
"tuđe exhauriens sic in breui tā conꝗsacōis puritate qam scientia
"ꝓcellenti sum̄o pōtifici et toti curiae Romanae in tāto favore cōpla-
"cuit q in auditorem sacri palacij est sublimat⁹ per singulos gradus
"vicissī laudabiłr conscendēdo. In tanta vero iustitiae aequitate et
"sētentiae soliditate in gradibus illis inflexibilis ꝓpollebat vt iꝑius [370]
"sum̄i pōtificis ac toti⁹ curiae assertione utriusq; iuris peritorum, flos
"ꝓcipuus diceretur. Cuius famae redolētiā et scientie sublimitatē
"ītuēs sum̄us ꝑr, volensq; eum promouere sublimius, de dignitate
"decanatus ecclie cathedralis Lincolñ tūc vacāte dignatus est sibi
"ex condigno merito ꝑuidere: Quem sic dignificatum et illustrem
"experiēs ōi prudētia circumspectum, pro reformanda pace inter
"illustres reges Francie et Anglie tansmisit nūciū solēpniter bina vice.
"Nec tamen ibi destitit liberalitas diuina tāta eū nōis claritate de-
"corando, quī eū de sub modio erigeret et in lucernam ꝑlucidā
"illustraret quē ꝓsciuerat affuturum toti ecclie speculū luminare.
"Nam cum contingeret ecclam nr̄am Norwiceñ viduari sponso pasto-
"rali, prouisa via eligendi per viā que dicitur Sꝑus sĉi que modernis
"temporibus rarissime ẽ attrita, in eꝑm et pastorē Norwiceñ ecclie
"unanimiter ẽ elĉus, cum tamen nobis ignorantibus concurrente tem-
"pore nr̄e electionis, reseruatio sum̄i pōtificis qasi eiusdem sꝑus
"instinctu sibi prouidit de eadem. Et sic auctoritate aplica et sacro
"eiusdem ministerij personali in eꝑm et pastorem eiusdem ecclie
"solemptniter extitit cōsecrat⁹. Et sic post plima annorum curricula
"quibus in curia Romana iudiciaria fūctus ꝑtate tā sīgulariter flor- [371]
"uisset, tandem vt ꝓdicitur gliose pontificali decoratus infula vale-
"dicens curie sue alitrici ad sponsā suā ecclam Norwiceñ prospe
"tansfretavit, vbi cum maximo honore tā clero qam popło et tanto
"cordis iubilo ẽ receptus, ac si angelus de celo pacem terris nuncians
"et gr̄am oĩbus afferens aduētasset. Mox nēpe irreꝓhensibilis studuit
"viuere, et sui pastoratus officium talēta sibi com̄issa dispensando
"venerabiłr exercere, iura ecclie viriłr defendere, et tēporalia ampliare.
"Et sic sum̄a deuotione accēsus, non solum ad ecclie sue profectus
"singulares im̄o pro vtilitate ecclie Anglicāe vineam scolasticā studuit
"tansplātare, ex qua palmites cū botris sciētie pullularēt, qui pocula
"sacre doctrine affluenter sitientibus propinarent. Vnde ne inopia
"seu temporalis substantie exilitas nō paucos a studio scolastico

[371] "posset reuocare, duas aulas collegiatas in Vniusitate Cantebrig
"proprijs sūptibus honorifice cōstruxit, vnā qam intitulauit sce Trini-
"tatis de studētibus in vtoq iure. Aliā vero Anūciacōis bte Marie
"de vacantibus theologis et dialecticis disciplinis, quas possessionibus
"et prouentibus sic ditabat vt inibi degentiū necessarijs poterit hones-
[372] "tissime in ppetuū exhiberi. Sic itaq virtutes in eo tā multipliciter
"insitae exterius in ōi opere scintillabāt: erat autem vultu placidus,
"specie decorus, statura procerus, pietatis gra benignus, iusticie
"seueritate districtus in verbo et opere, singlis cōpassione proximus,
"in vigilijs assiduus; pre cunctis cōtemplacōe suspensus, in salutaris
"hostie consecratiōe frequēs et feruidus, interiorem curam in exte-
"riorum occupacōe nō minuēs, exteriorem prouidētiā in interiorū soli-
"citude non relīquēs; cibo corporali et spirituali verbo parit et
"exemplo gregē sibi comissū solicite depascens, in mensa lauta splen-
"didus, licet sibimet sume districtus, sumopere prouidens sibi fertilius
"in cibarijs ministrari, vt ex eorum reliquijs refici possent uberius pau-
"peres et egeni. Inter ceteras vero virtutes quibus lucide ppollebat,
"consilio precipue fuit prouidus, luculenterq preditus eloquentia et
"sermone, in tantum vt a rege ceterisq magnatibus Anglie in oibus
"regni negotijs maxime pro pace reformanda inter rega Frācie et
"Anglie semper mitteretur precipuus ambassator. Tandem pro finali
"concordia cū primoribus et dignissimis regni magnatibus ad sedem
"aplicam ē tansmissus, vt forma pacis inter predca regna alternati
"pconcepta aplica cōfirmacōe posset in posterum ppetuis tēporibus
[373] "stabiliri. Sed planctu querulo merito plāgere potest regio Angli-
"cana, imo tota vniuersalis eccla de diro mortis īperio cui resistere
"nemo valet, que virum tā illustrem et virtuosum vt quasi omi iustorū
"spu repletū sic severiter rapuit, et suis nexibus subiugauit, vt prius
"qam sanctissimo pri sumo pōtifici sue missionis negotia posset
"pandere luculēter, ab hac luce subtractus, viam carnis pergeret vni-
"uersae. Et tūc in propatulo ad oim noticiā suae puritatis sctitas
"peruenit qam semper celare studuit a flatibus vanae laudis. Nam
"rei euidentia edocēte in morte sua sancta corporis gleba rigido
"cilicio extitit inuoluta, et per veridicam assertionem secretariorū
"suorū per sedecennium ante mortē altero hitu qam cilicino carni
"proximo nō ē vsus cū tamē in exteriore ornatissimo apparatu pie
"ludificaret indicia singulorum. O quāte gre plenitudo que illū con-
"tinue pfuderat dū in huius vite stadio percurrebat, que nō minus
"ei defuit finalr et in morte. Nam in eius funeralibus ob tante
"persone reuerētiā pens fuit venerabilis cetus oim Cardinaliū, cū
"Archiepis, epis, et electis ac ceteris cuiuscūq dignitatis psonis, vene-

"rabili p̃re Patriarcha Hierosolomitano ip̃m officiū p̣sonalr peragente, [373]
"tumulaturq̣ corpus in eccl̃ia cathedrali Avinioñ in loco vbi corpora
"sum̃orum pontificū assolent collocari, licet alibi elegerat sepeliri.
"Et sic oritur sol et occidit, et in locū suū reuertitur. Nam oritur sol
"quando in curia Romana scientie claritate prefulgens pōtificali
"honore meruit decorari. Occidit vero sol quando pro tempore
"repatriando curiā ātedc̃am fulgore suae p̣sētiae viduauit. Sed sol
"ad locū suū reuertitur quando illac regrediēs vbi in vita primordia- [374]
"lem sūpsit honorē ib̃m in morte gl̃iosam reddidit sepulturā. Im̃o
"verius dici potest, reuertit^r fili^9 in vterū genetricis, alumnus in gremiū
"alitricis, dū puluis reuertitur in puluerē, et sp̃us ad deū qui direxit
"illū. Verūtamen cū sancta sit et sa*lu*bris cogitatio pro defūctis
"exorare, caritatē v̄ram in dño requirim^9 et rogam^9 quatenus ip̃ius p̃ris
"aīam de corpore iam egressā, deo velitis v̄ris deuotis precibus et
"ceteris pietatis suffragijs com̃endare, vt qui eū inter apl̃icos sacer-
"dotes pontificali fecit dignitate censeri in terris apl̃orū perpetuo
"cōsortio dignetur iūgere et in celis. Transijt autem recolende me-
"morie p̃r ñr Wil̃ms de Norwico dc̃us Batteman nuper Norwiceñ
"ep̃us anno gratie MCCCLIIII^to año pontificatus sui XI°. Sexto
"die mensis Januarij. Regnante dño nr̃o Jh̃u Xp̃o in secula Cui
"obediūt mors et vita.

"Aīa dñi Wil̃mi de Norwico quondam Norwiceñ ep̃i, ac aīae oīm
"fidelium defūctorū per misericordiā dei requiescāt in pace.

AMEN.

"Titulus eccl̃ie beate Marie sc̃timonialiū de Careswike[1]. Aīa dñi
"Wil̃mi Norwiceñ ep̃i, et aīe oīm fideliū defūctorū per mīam dei
"requiescāt in pace.

"Vestris nr̃a dam^9 pro nr̃is v̄ra rogamus."

I have endeavour'd to copy this with exactness. The errors therefore in Mr Hare's Copy are also ye same in mine. Since my copying this Mr Bell of Trinity College, who had Mr Hare's Copy in [375] his possession, & who lent it me to transcribe, has been so kind as to make a Present of it to Trinity Hall Treasury, together with ye Life of William Chapel Bishop of Cork and Ross[2]; Both these are

[1] See p. 8.

[2] The manuscript copy contains the following inscription:—"Cum in Archivis | Aulae "S. S. Trinitatis Cantabr: | frustra hodie de Fundatore | Gulielmo Bateman | quaerantur "commentarii, | volumen hoc ex eisdem, | cura Roberti Hare exscriptum olim, | Antiquum "suum locum obtinere jubet | Beaupreus Bell | Junii 4. 1729." And see Cole, MSS. vol. LVIII., p. 228.

[375] now Printed in Mr Peck's Desiderata Curiosa. vol. 2d: Printed Lond: 1735. Lib: 7 p. 1. & Lib. 11. p. 2.

[310] "Vita Fundatoris" in parchmt is mentiond in *Miscellanea*, vol. I. [10] to have been Found in Dr Hervy's Study by Cowell, Blomfield, and Byrd. I know no more of it.

P.S. I believe wt I have copied of Bp̃ Bateman's Life &c. was fm ye very Parchmt M.S. here spoken of.

CARESWICKE[1].

[449] Extract of a Letter from Mr Peck, Author of ye Antiquities of *Stanford*[2].

"It was customary of old time wn ye Head of any Conventual "Church or Monastery died (& Norwich was conventual as well as "Cathedral) to send a religious Person of that House with a Cha- "racter of ye Defunct, & a Request yt his Name might be entered "on ye Beadroll (or Dypticks) of ye neighboring religious Houses,
[450] "yt they might be there prayed for, with assurance of their readiness "to do ye same for that Religious House, upon ye death of any Head "or other member of it. This explains ye monkish verse at ye end,

"Vestris nostra damus, pro nostris vestra rogamus.

"The Monk of Norwich comes therefore to ye Nuns of Careswike "& begs this Favor for ye late Bp̃ Bateman. The Nuns consent, "& ye Bp̃s Name is entered in their Obituary—Anima Dñi Witt &c.— "The monk, who went to see it done, takes a Copy of this entry as "he saw it entered in ye Book of Careswike, wch̃ he calls Titulus "Ecclĩae B. Mariae Sanctimonialiū de Careswike, & carries back to "shew his Brethren, yt they may be assur'd he saw it entred totidem "verbis.

"But where was this Nunnery of Careswike? Why I will tell you. "Careswike, as I take it, is now called Caswike. I have been at it. "It is in ye Parish of Uffington within 3 miles of Stanford[2] in Lincoln- "shire, & consists now of only one House, ye present ownner whereof "is Sir Tho: Trollop Bar."

Mr Peck's Letter to me is Dated Godeby 27 June, 1734.

(4) MORS ET SEPULTURA FUNDATORIS.

[147] "In die ephĩie inter horam p̃imā et sc̃ā bone memorie Dñs Witłmus "de Norwic̃ quōd Norwic̃ Ep̃s fundator aule ñre Sc̃e Trinitatę Cantebr̃ "missus ad Curiā Romã p Dñm Regem Anglie pro tractatu pacis inꝗ

[1] See p. 7.

[2] "Stamford. This is printed in Vol. 2 of *Desiderata Curiosa*," vid. sup. [In Cole's handwriting.]

"regna Anglie & Frācie in ipsa curia diē suū clausit extremū anno Dñi [147]
"millesīo cccº q̃uagesimo q̃nto 29 Ed. 3 sc̃d̃m cōputac̃onē eccl̃ie Rōne
"& fuit sepultus ante magnū altare b̃te Marie Avinion viz. in Eccl̃ia
"Cathedral̃ in cujus sepultura p̃sentes erant omnes Cardinal̃ Cur̃ Rōne
"vno excepto qui gr̃ui infirmitate detinebatur patriarcha Jerosolim̃
"officium sepulture solennit̃ adimplente."

Written over twice in yᵉ 1ˢᵗ leaf of yᵉ Masters Statute Book.

(5) BISHOP BATEMAN'S PLACE OF BURIAL.

"A. Dⁿⁱ MCCCLIV. Dux Lancastriae & Episcopus Norwicensis [329]
"Avinionem adierunt pro Pace Regnorum componenda coram Domino
"Papa; vbi Episcopus Norwicensis potionatus obijt. Dux Lan-
"castriae, Julij Caesaris cautela, evasit de Curia, et salvus in Angliam
"venit." (Robert de Boston, Chron: Angliae, Edit: Londin: 1723. J. Sparke. Inter Scriptores Petriburgenses p. 135.)

Mʳ Wadham Knatchbull late Fellow of Trinity Hall return'd [461]
from his Travels A.D. 1740. I had desir'd him, in case he shou'd see Avignon, to search in yᵉ Church there where B̃p Bateman was Buried, to see whether there was any Monument or Inscription, or any Memorial of Him remaining in the Church. But he found none. [462]
One of yᵉ Priests of yᵉ Church was so kind as to search yᵉ Register, to see what discovery he cou'd make there; but it was in vain. The account wc̃h he gave by a friend to Mʳ Knatchbull in French was wᵗ follows here in English:—

"Sir

"After having twice run over yᵉ register of Bishops, Arch-
"bishops, Cardinals, & Popes, buried in our Church, I have not
"been able to find there the name of the Bishop whom you inquire
"after: in all likelyhood he was not inserted in yᵉ List. I am
"very sorry it is not in my power to satisfy your curiosity in this
"matter: I should be heartily willing by any other instance to give
"you marks of my respectfull attachment. I am, with all possible
"regard,

"Sʳ your very Humble
"and very obedient servᵗ
"Roque p̃re."

See Mʳ Roque's original French Letter wc̃h is translated into English by Mʳ Knatchbull, *Miscellanea*, vol. v. [103].

(6) PORTRAITS OF BATEMAN.

[425] Memorandum. July 27. 1731. William Robins took a Draught of our Founder Bp̃ Bateman from an original impression of his Seal to his Appropriation of Stalham to Trinity Hall Dated Nov: 10. 1352. This Seal (or rather ye impression of the Seal) is ye same with that of ye Bishops to our College Statutes. From ye Draught Robins made a Mezzotinto Print.

See Robins's Mezzotinto Print of Bp̃ Bateman at ye Beginning of this Book.

[364] Faber's Print of Bp̃ Bateman was not taken from any Picture of Him: for there is no Picture of him any where in being, so far as we know. I have been told indeed of a Picture somewhere in Norfolk, yt has been thought to be Bp̃ Bateman: But it is much to be doubted. I remember when Faber was at Cambridge about his design'd work, I ask'd him what he wou'd do with regard to our Founder? He told me he designed to make a Print of a venerable old man in an Episcopal Habit & that was to pass for Bishop Bateman. And Faber's Son has since told me yt ye Print of Bp̃ Bateman was taken from a Picture or a Print of Spondanus. Spondanus was Bp̃ of Pamiers[1]. Several other also of ye Prints of ye Founders of Colleges both in Cambridge & Oxford are not taken from any Pictures in being of ym, but are only such as Mr Faber pleas'd to make them.

[1] Henri de Sponde: b. 6 Jan., 1568; d. 18 May, 1643. Bishop of Pamiers 1627–39. Portrait by Lubin in Perrault, *Hommes Illustres*, vol. I., v. [Paris, 1696]; another in Desrochers, *Recueil de Portraits*, vol. I., p. 66. The two portraits differ from one another, and still more widely from the portrait of Bateman.

Wilber Place.

II

THE FOUNDATION

(1) "THE FOUNDATION [1]

"of the Hall of the Holy & Blessed Trinitie with the names of the "Founders & such as have been Benefactours & Masters of the same "together with the names of the present Fellowes & the number of "the Students therein, being Anno 1656."

"WILLIAM BATEMAN

"borne in the Cittie of Norwich, Doctor of the Civill Law, Arch-"deacon of Norwich, after the 13 Bishop of that See, for exchange of "certain Parsonages in the 11th yeare of King Edward 3d anno 1353, "obteyned an ancient Hostle, neer adioyning to the Universitie House "or Hall butting upon Milnestreet & St John Zacharies Church "east, where in former times students lived at their owne charges, wch "one John de Crawden Pryor [of] Ely, had purchased for the Monkes "of that Priory to Inhabite & Reside in, & made thereof a Colledge "or Hall for the Students of the Law, dedicating the same to the "holy & blessed Trinitie in the Cittie of Norwych, endowing the "same with lands and possessions.

"To this Hostle (before it was by Him purchased) Richard Ling, "Doctour of Divinitie, Chauncellour of this Universitie, Archibald of "Norwych, Simon de Rekenhall, and Walter Elvedon gave foure "tenements, Robert Stratton, John Trunch, Walter Baketon, Walter "de Aldersey, & Peter de Bittering gave two messuages & seaven "peices of Ground, one of the messuages being called Drake's entrie[1]. [2]

"This Colledge hath since by ye bountie of Mr Simon Dalling & "Walter Huke Masters thereof, Robert Goodman, John Mabtide, "Gabriel Dun, Richd Nix, Bishop of Norwich, Stephen Gardiner, "Doctor of Law, 14 Master of this House, Bp of Winchester, "Lord Chancellour of England, and Chauncellour of this Universitie, "Matthew Parker, Arch Bishop of Canterbury, Doctor Mouse, Doctor "Harvey, Mr Busby, Mr Hare Esq, Doctor Cowell late Master,

[1] See *Draxesentre* in Index, and page 149: *Drake's Entry*.

[2] "Doctor of Law & King's Professour, Sr George Newman Knight, "been much enlarged, so as at this present there is a Master, "12 Fellowes, 14 Schollers, besides officers and servts of the Founda- "tion, with other Students, the whole number being [ ].

"ROBERT KING, Doctr of Law, Chauncellour of Ely &c, now Master.

"Henry Pelsant, Bac. in Diuin.
"Andrew Owen, Dr of Law.
"John Pepis, Dr of Law
"Tobias Wickham, Mr of Arts.
"John Clark, Mr of Arts.
"Owen Hughes, Bac. of Law.
William Dickins, Master of Arts.
Thomas Exton, Bac. of Law.
Joseph Clark, Bac. of Law.
John Boord, Master of Arts.
Henry Fauconberge, Bac. of Law.
Daniell Darnelley, Bac. of Arts."

I copyed ye abovesd acct of ye Foundation &c fm an old Table Hanging up in ye Master's Lodge. The account is an Imperfect one in sevl Particulars of it. Where I differ fm it in any pt of this Book, I have follow'd wt I took to be better authority yn ye abovesd account.

[3] There are Two old Tables, belonging to ye Master's Lodge, containing some account of ye Foundation & Benefactions of this College, & a List of ye Masters of it. The one, viz. the largest & ye latest written, is about Two foot & an half Square. The account of ye Foundation &c. is on vellum fram'd. In ye Center is ye account of ye Founder & Benefactrs; round wch are ye Arms of ye sevl Masters of this College, almost all of ym in their proper colours: The Coats of Arms are plac'd on several Leaves growing on two Stems wch spring fm a golden mitre at ye lowermost corner of ye Table, where are ye College Arms & these words "W Bateman Founder." On several Leaves growing on ye same Stems, & opposite to ye Arms of ye Masters of this College are ye names of ye several Masters. The Larger of these Two Tables seems to be in ye main a Copy of ye former smaller one wch is done on paper fram'd, but is now much defac'd, wch I suppose was ye reason of the Larger & fairer one being made.

The forementioned account (pp. 11, 12) of ye "Foundation of The "Hall of the Holy and Blessed Trinitie &c.," together with The List of The Masters of Trinitie Hall, wch follows (pp. 13, 14), is a Copy from ye Larger of the Two forementioned Tables.

In ye Series Custodum Aul. Trin: pp. 152–4 of this Book, I have (in ye main) follow'd this List of ye Masters. Where I have

differ'd from it I have follow'd ye accounts I met with in ye old [3]
College Register & Scrutiny Book, and Miscell: vol: 1, Archiv:
Collegij. One thing may be observ'd in this place; That Dr Caius's
List of our Masters is an Imperfect one; and yt Dr Fuller says
thus in His History of ye University of Cambridge: "After Robert
"Branch, I wou'd nominate Henry Wells, Mr of Arts; & next to [4]
"Him Marmaduke Lumley. I wou'd also after Stephen Gardiner
"place Walter Haddon for one year in ye reign of King Edward
"ye Sixth, & after Him Dr Mouse in ye same Kings Reign; then
"Gardiner again in ye first of Queen Mary, & Mouse again after
"Gardiner's death." p. 48 of Hist.[1].

Here follows a Copy of ye forementioned List of ye Masters of Trinity Hall.

(1) Robert Stretton, ye first Master. Anno 1350. Anno 24 Ed. 3.
(2) Adam Wickmer, 2 Master. Anno 1355. Ano 29 Ed.3; & Ao 1383: Ao 7o Rich: 2.
(3) Robert Braunch, 3 Master. Ao 1384. Ao 8o Rich: 2.
(4) Henry Wells, Ao 1413. 4 Master. Ao 1o Hen: 5ti.
(5) . . . . . 5 Master. Año 1426. 4to Hen: 6ti.
(6) . . . Lumley, Ao 1429. Ao 7mo Hen: Sexti. 6 Master.
(7) Simon Dalling, Ao 1443; i.e. Ao 22 Hen: Sexti. 7 Master.
(8) Simon Thornham, Ao 1453. Ao 35 Hen: 6ti. 8 Master.
(9) William Dalling. 1471. Ao 11 Edw. 4ti; et Ao 1498, i.e. Ao 14 Hen: 7mi. 9 Master.
(10) Edward Shouldham, Ao 1502. Ao 17 Hen. 7mi. 10 Master.
(11) John Wright, 11 Master. Ao 1505. Ao 21 Hen: 7mi; & Ao 1509. Ao 5o Hen: 8.
(12) Walter Huke, 12 Master. Ao 1512. Ao 4to Hen: 8. He died Mr Ao 1517. Ao 9 Hen: 8.
(13) Thomas Larke[2], 13 Master. Ao 1520. Ao 12 Hen: 8; & Anno 1527: Ao 19 Hen: 8.
(14) Stephen Gardiner, Dr of Law, Bp of Winchester, Ld Chaun-
. cellr of England, & Chauncellr of this Universitie, 14 Master. Ao 1525. Died Mr 1555. Ao Reg. Mar: 5.
(15) & (16) Walter Haddon & William Mouse, Drs of Law, were severally de facto Masters in ye time of K. Ed: ye Sixt. 15 & 16 Masters.

[1] Fuller, *History of the University of Cambridge*, III., §§ 16—18. And see pp. 152—3, *note*.
[2] Robert Larke. Fuller, l.c. And see Cole, MSS., VI., p. 101; LVIII., p. 12. Le Neve, *Fasti*, p. 426.

[4] (17) Henrie Harvey, Dr of Law, Vice-Chauncell 15[60]: 17 Master.

(18) Thomas Preston, Dr of Law, Vice-Chauncellr 1589. Made Master [1584]. 18 Master.

(19) John Cowell, Dr of Law, Vicar Genll to Bp̃ Bancroft, Vice-Chauncellr 1603 & 1604. 19 Mr.

(20) Clemt Corbett, Dr of Law, Chauncellr of Chester, & Vice-Chauncellr 1613. 20 Mr.

(21) Thomas Eden, Dr of Law, Chauncellr of Ely. Elected Master of this College Sep. 4th 1626. 21 Master.

John Bond

(22) Rob. King, LL.D. Chaunc. of Ely. Adm: 1645. Recall'd 10 of Aug: 1660. 22 Mr.

(23) Thomas Exton, Knt, LL.D., Adv. Genll, Chancr of London. Adm: 1676.

(24) Geo. Oxenden, LL.D., Dean of ye Arches, Vicr Genll. Admitted 1688. 24 Mr.

(25) Geo. Bramston, LL.D. Adm. Feb. 1702. 25 Master.

(26) Nath. Lloyd, Knt, LL.D. Adv. Genll. Adm. 20 June, 1710. 26 Master.

For a more particular acct of ye Masters of this College see Series Custodum Aul: Trin. pp. 152–4.

[5] (2) ARMS OF THE MASTERS.

The Arms of the several Masters of the College Blazon'd according as they appear Depicted on ye Table mention'd p. 12. Hanging up in the Master's Lodge.

I. ROBERT STRETTON.

He Beareth Argent, a Bend Sable charg'd with three Flowers de Lis Or.

II. ADAM WICKMER.

Parted per Fess Vert & Argent, Two Martlets counterchang'd.

III. ROBERT BRANCH.

Argent, a Lion Rampant sable, Arm'd & Lang'd Gules, surmounted of a Bendlet of the Second.

IV. HENRY WELLS.

Or, Three Piles meeting with their points in Base Gules, on a Canton Argent a Mullet Sable.

V. ..... [5]

VI. LUMLEY.

Or, a Chief Gules.

VII. SIMON D'ALLING.

Ermin, a Bend Sable, charg'd with three Acorns slipt Or, a Crescent for Difference Gules.

VIII. SIMON THORNHAM.

Gules, a Lion passant guardant between three Mascles Or.

IX. WILLIAM D'ALLING.

The same with Simon D'alling, but not Differenc'd with a Crescent. In ye other Table the Crescent is on William's Coat, & not on Simons. I take ye older Table to be right.

X. EDWARD SHOULDHAM.

Sable, on a Fess Argent Three Crescents of ye first between three Shovelers of ye second.

XI. JOHN WRIGHT. [6]

Sable, a Cheveron Ingrayl'd between three Flowers de lis Or, on a Chief of ye Second Three Lozenges Azure.

XII. WALTER HUKE.

Or, on a Pile Gules between two Trefoils slipt Vert, Three Crescents of ye Field two & one.

XIII. THOMAS LARKE.

Gules, a Saltire Argent between Four pair of Larkes, Legs eras'd Or Saltirewise.

XIV. STEPHEN GARDINER.

Azure, on a Cross Or between Four Griffins Heads eras'd (Quaere Argent), a Rose Gules Seeded of ye Second.

XV. AND XVI. WALTER HADDON & W^M^ MOUSE.

Two Coats parted per Pale. The First Or, a mans Leg Coup'd at ye Thigh, Azure, by ye name of Haddon. The Second Or, on a Fess between three Annulets in Chief & as many in Base, two & one Sable, a Cross patee of ye Field, for Mouse.

XVII. HENRY HARVEY.

Or, a Cheveron Gules, in Chief Three Leopards Heads of ye Second.

[6] XVIII. THOMAS PRESTON.

Argent, Two Bars Gules, on a Canton of ye same a Cinquefoil Or.

XIX. JOHN COWELL.

Argent, Three Cheveronels Sable, each charg'd with a Bezant, all between two Crescents in Chief & another in Base Gules.

XX. CLEMENT CORBETT.

Or, a Raven proper, a Crescent for Difference Sable.

XXI. THOMAS EDEN.

Argent, on a Fess Gules Three Garbs Or, all between two Cheverons Azure, each of ye Last charg'd with three Escallops of ye Field, a Crescent for Differ: Sable. The Escallops appear in ye older Table but not in ye other.

[7] XXII. ROBERT KING.

Sable, a Lion rampant Double-Tayl'd Argent, Arm'd & Lang'd Gules.

XXIII. JOHN BOND.

Or, a Fess Sable.

The Arms of ye Masters of ye College come no lower y^n this. But there are Blanks for ye Arms of four Masters more, beside that for ye 5th Master.

[314] In ye year 1722 &c. the Arms of ye Four Masters, viz. Exton, Oxenden, Bramston, Lloyd, were painted on ye foresd Table, & are as follows:

Sr Thomas Exton's, Quarterly, The 1st Gules, a Cross between 12 Cross Crosslets Fitchee Or. The 2nd Or, a Cross Ingrayl'd parted per pale Gules & Sable, on a Chief of ye Second a Lion passant of ye First. The Third Q^r as ye Second, ye Fourth as ye First.

Dr Oxenden's, Argent, a Chevron Gules between 3 Oxen passant Sable.

Dr Bramston's, Or, on a Fess Sable 3 Plates.

Sir Nathanael Lloyd's, Quarterly, The 1st Parted per Fess Sable & Argent, a Lion Rampant Counterchang'd. The Second; Argent, a Cheveron Gules between 2 Pheons in Chief pointing at one another, & a Third in Base pointing upwards, Sable. The Third as ye Second, ye Fourth as ye First.

At ye Lowermost Corner of this Table are ye College Arms, viz. [7]
Sable, a Crescent within a Bordure Ermin (ye Ermin in ye Bordure almost worn out), thereupon a Mitre fm whence ye Stems proceed, on the Leaves of wch ye forementioned Arms of ye Masters are painted. On ye uppermost Corner is a Wreath Or & Sable, thereupon Pegasus Sable, Charg'd with Six Stars Or (ye Crest of Master Bond). On ye Dexter Corner of ye Table are ye University Arms, viz. Gules, on a Cross Ermin between Four Lions Passant Guardant Or a Book clos'd, ye Cover Sable, Clasp'd & Leav'd of ye Third. On ye Sinister Corner are ye College Arms Impal'd with Dr King's. The Arms on ye other Table (viz. Paper fram'd, being ye older of ye two) reach no farther down yn to Dr Eden's; The Colours of several of ym are faded, & ye writing almost worn out. Near ye middle of this Table are Three Coats of Arms in a Line: the First Sable, a Crescent within a Bordure Ingrail'd Ermin; wch, I suppose, stands for ye College Arms, thô it is not exactly according to ye Patent fm ye Heralds Office, a copy of wch follows (p. 18): The Second Sable, a Crescent Ermin within a Bordure Ingrail'd Argent; This Insign'd with a Mitre, betokening it (I suppose) to be Bp Bateman's Coat of Arms, thô it does not exactly answer ye account given in our Master's Statute Book concerning Bp Bateman's Arms, of which see p. 18 hujus Libri: The Third Coat is Dr Eden's. The older of ye two forementioned Tables, viz. That of Paper, seems [8]
to have been done in Dr Eden's time; The other, viz. That of Vellum in ye time of Bond. But afterwards wn King was Reelected, Bond's Name seems to have been eras'd, & King's plac'd in ye room of it.

(3) COLLEGE SEALS.

We have Three Seals, one of Brass, & two of Silver. The Brass one (wch we take to be about as old as our Statutes) makes this Impression,

Letters round Sigillum...

[Stephani M.A.T. CAN.

Warren appears to have failed in making out the impression after the word Sigillum. I think the seal is that of Stephen Gardiner Bishop of Winchester & Master of the College A.D. 1525. and the letters M.A.T. CAN. to stand for Magister Aulae Trinitatis, CANtabrigiensis. W. Marsh. (Vice-Master) 1845[1].]

[1] The inscription is worn, and probably has become less distinct in the sixty years since Marsh examined it. The C might be read as L. But on the whole Marsh's interpretation seems to be justified.

[8] How far this agrees with ye "Signum—Collegij quo Libri—Con-"signantur de quo...in fine Statutorum fit mentio": See pp. 19—20, and 49 hujus Libri.

The other two Silver Seals represent ye Trinity, The Father holding ye Cross with ye Son Crucify'd on it, over ye Son's Head a Dove: at ye Foot of ye Cross an Escocheon viz. a Crescent Ermin within a Bordure Ingrail'd. On ye Great Seal are Cherubs, & round all are these words: "S. Collegij: scolariū: aule Sc̃e. trinitatis: "de. norwico: in Vniuersitate: Cantebr̃: +": see an Impression of our Coll Great Seal Oct: 6. A. 19. Henr: 8 in Queenbury Drawer. On ye Little Silver Seal are no Cherubs, but these words are round ye foresd representation, "Sigillū custodis collegij Sc̃e trinitatę "cantebrig̃."

In ye First Leaf of ye Master's Book of Statutes in "ye petygre "of the Batemans," we find yt "ye Bushop gave a Coat Sylver & "Sables oon Cressant ermỹn wh a scuchion engrayled[1]." Wch̄ words being compared with ye account given before, together with ye Copy of ye Patent for our College Arms, wch̄ follows next, I conclude, yt how unskilfully soever ye Painters may have drawn our Founders Arms, or those of ye College in other respects, yet yt wnsoever we see ye Bordure Ermin & not Ingrail'd, we are then to understand ye College Arms to be meant, and yt wn we see the Bordure without ermin but Ingrail'd, then we are to understand Bishop Bateman's to be meant.

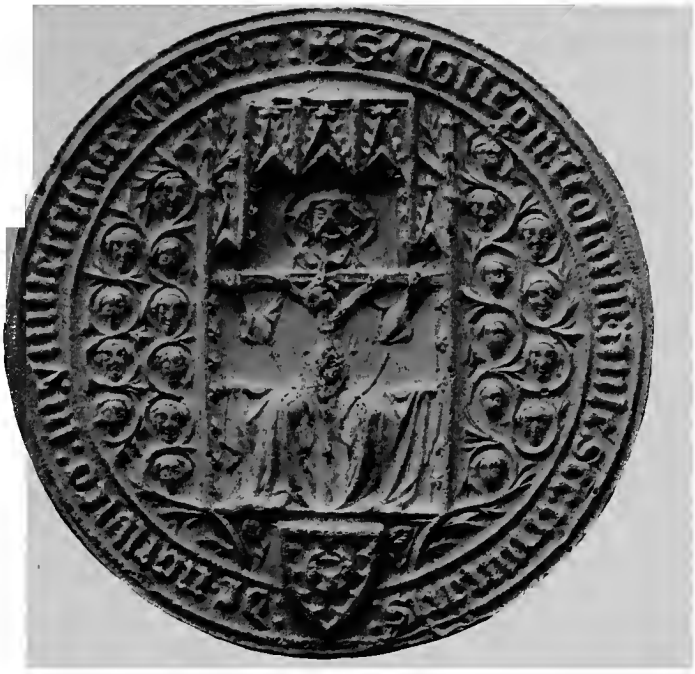
[9] (4) COLLEGE ARMS, &c.

At ye Request of Dr Hervy &c. The Arms wch̄ were set forth & allow'd to our College Sept: 17. 1575, were as follows, viz. Sable, a Crescent within a Bordure ermine: For the Crest, on the Helmet Mantl'd Gules, Doubl'd Argent, a Wreath Argent & Sable, thereupon a Lion Seiant Gules, holding a Book, ye Cover Sable, ye Leaves & Clasps Or.

Here follows a Copy of ye Patent for ye College Arms.

"To all & singuler as well Nobles & Gentills as others to whom "these Presents shall come Robert Cooke Esquier alias Clarencieulx "principall Herehault & Kinge of Armes of ye Sowth East & Weast "parte of this Realme of England from the River of Trent Sowth-"wards sendith greeting in oure Lord God everlasting. Wheras the

[1] See pp. 43, 44.



(c)

(b)

(a)

College Seals

(*Enlarged*)

(a) Brass seal (b) Small silver seal (c) Large silver seal

"colledg or Hall comonly called Trinitie Hall within the Uniuersitie [9]
"of Cambridg incorporated by the name of Maister Fellowes and
"Scollers of the Colledg or Hall of the Holy Trinity in the Uni-
"uersitie of Cambridg was fownded by William Bateman Bishop of
"Norwich, Nevertheles the Maister Fellowes & Scollers of the same
"Colledg or Hall not willing to preiudice any other Corporation have
"required me the saide Clarencieulx Kinge of Armes to sett foorth
"& allowe unto their saide Colledg or Hall such Armes & Creast as
"may be lawfully borne which their reasonable request considerd, [10]
"& at the instance of Henry Hervy Esquier Doctor of Law I have
"sett foorth & allowed the Armes & Creast hereafter followeng
"That is to say Sables a Cressant a border ermyns, and to the
"Creast uppon the Healme on a wreath Silver & Sables a Lion
"Seant Gules holding a Booke the Cover Sables the Leaves gold
"manteled gules dobled Siluer as more plainly apperith depicted in
"this margent The which Armes & Creast & every parte and parcell
"therof I the saide Clarencieulx Kinge of Armes (by power &
"aucthoritie unto my office annexed and graunted by letters Patents
"under the greate Seale of England) do ratifie & confirme give &
"graunt unto & for the saide Maister Fellowes & Scollers & to their
"Successors in office & like place foreuer, and they the same to
"use & enioy without impediment let or interuption of any person
"or persons. In witnes wherof I the saide Clarencieulx Kinge of
"Armes have sett hereunto my hande & Seale of Office the XVII
"day of Septembre A° Dõi 1575 & in the seuenteenth yere of the
"raigne of oure Soueraigne Lady Quene Elizabeth

"Robt Cooke Alias Clarencieulx (L.S.)
"Roy Darmes."

(See ye Patent itself in The Long Deal Box with ye Arms Depicted in ye Margin of it.

N.B. The Crescent & Bordure both are Depicted in ye Marg: of ye Patent White powder'd with Black; therefore there is a mistake in ye word *Ermyns*; read it without ye Letter (s) in ye Patent as well as in my Copy.)

In that Statute of our College ye Rubrick of wch runs thus, [11]
"Ordinacio pro Libris ornamentis & Jocalibus" are these words,—
"quos omnes Libros signo Dicti Collegij figure inferius descripte
"in fine cujuslibet Libri fecimus consignari. Vt sic—Libros—possint
"Custos & ceteri de Collegio qui pro tempore fuerint.....ab execu-

[11] "toribus nostris & quibuscunq; Detentoribus cercius petere & facilius "vendicare[1]."

Afterwards are these words with ye figure it self before mention'd drawn out with Ink, viz. "Signum autem dicti Collegi quo Libri ut "praemittitur consignantur de quo supra in fine Statutorum fit mencio "est tale."

This figure appears in ye Masters Statute Book, & also in ye Exemplar Statutorum in our Treasury, also at ye end of some of those Books in our Library yt were given by Bp̃ Bateman.

Sable, Between the Horns of A Crescent Ermine a Cross Patee Argent.

[342] The Arms mark'd (1) in ye next Page were done by one Jackson but imperfectly: 'Twas thought fit therefore to have ye College Arms done by one Cole an Ingraver in London. John Bunce therefore an Industrious & Ingenious Scholar of this College made a Draught of ye College Arms as mark'd (2) from those Depicted in ye original Patent in our Treasury. From this Draught Cole cut ye Arms on a Copper Plate, of wch̃ That is the Impression, mark'd (3). Cole's Plate with Fifty Prints taken from it cost me a Guinea. I find in ye Bursar's accounts for ye year 1706, yt ye sum̃ of £ 05: s. 12: d. 6 was paid for "Copper Plate of the College Arms, Prints & pasting "ym on."

[11] (5) ARMS PAINTED ON THE GLASS WINDOWS &c.

Master's Lodge, Great Room above Stairs.

1st Dr Corbets Arms. Or, a Raven proper charg'd on ye Breast with a Crescent Argent, arm'd, In the Dexter Corner of ye Escutcheon a Cinquefoil, Gules. The Crest is a Squirrel proper eating a Nut, on his side a Cinquefoil.

2nd Dr Eden's. Argent, on a Fess Gules Three Garbs Or all between Two Cheverons azure, each of ye Last charg'd with 3

[1] See p. 44.

(1)

(3)

(2)

(4)

College Arms, etc.

(1), (2), (3) College Arms; (4) Warren's Arms

Escallops of ye field: a Crescent of ye 2nd for Difference. Crest a [11] Demi-Dragon holding a Slip of a Rose Bush.

3d Eden's Arms Impal'd with those of the Founder. Bordure [12] Ingrail'd Argent.

4th Founder's Arms. See ye Patent just before viz. pp 18—19 [9], also see p. 18 [8].

5th College Arms Conjoyn'd in Pale with Dr King's, viz. Sable a Lion Rampant Double whisk'd argent, arm'd Lang'd Gules.

On a Wooden Shield Painted on ye Wainscot I—C
1604.

Long Gallery Painted Glass.

1st Eden's Arms on ye Window next towards ye River Conjoynd in pale with Sable, a Cross Ingrail'd Or, with a Mullet for Difference Argent. (Peyton).

2nd Eden's Arms Impal'd with, Parted per pale Argent & Gules, In ye Dexter Corner of ye Escutcheon a Crescent Sable. On ye Window towards ye Library.

3d On ye same Window next ye Library. The Founder's Arms. See p. 18 [8, 9].

4th On ye same Window towards ye Library Six Coats marshal'd & Parted per Fess. The First Sable, a Cross Ingrail'd Or, a Mullet for Difference Argent. (Peyton). The Second Gules, 3 Piles Wavy their Points meeting near in Base Argent. The 3d Or, a Fess Gules. The 4th Or, a Cheveron Gules, on a Chief Azure Three mullets of ye first. The 5th Gules, a Cheveron Ingrail'd Ermine between 3 Falcons Argent. The 6th as ye First. In ye Fess Point between ye Six Coats a Crescent Or. All these conjoyn'd in pale with Argent 3 Lions Rampant Guardant azure, arm'd Gules, Two & one.

In the Hall Painted Glass.

Bow Window.

1st Azure, a Fess Ermine between Three Sea-mews Heads eras'd Argent. (Spencers Arms). (See A.Bp̃ Parker amongst the Benefactors[1]).

2nd Six Coats parted per Fess. The first Sable, Gutte de Au, [13] on a Fess Argent 3 Cornish Choughs proper (Cornwallis's Arms). The Second Barry of 12 pieces Argent & Sable, on a Canton of ye 1st a Crescent of ye 2nd. The 3d Sable, a Cross Flory Or. The

[1] See references in Index.

[13] 4th Argent, a Bend between 6 Cross Crosslets fitchee Sable. The 5th Argent, 2 Cheverons azure within a Bordure Ingrayl'd Gules, a Crescent of ye Last for Difference. The 6th Azure, a Cheveron between Three (Ducks) argent.

3d Founder's Arms.

4th Quarterly. The 1st Sable, 3 (Salmons) Hauriant Paleways Argent, on a Chief Or a Lion Rampant of the 1st: Gutte de Or between 2 Pellets, one of wch charg'd with an Anchor, ye other with a (Bird) of the 3d (Kiston). The Second Grand Qr is Quarterly. The first is Pally of 6 pieces argent & Azure, on a Chief Gules 3 Bezants. The 2nd is argent a Cheveron between 3 Mullets Gules. The 3rd as ye 2nd, ye 4th as ye 1st. The Third Grand Qr is in all respects as ye 2nd. The 4th as ye First.

IN THE WINDOW IN YE HALL NEAR YE CHAPEL DOOR.

1st Sable, a Talbot Seiant Argent, arm'd & Lang'd Gules within a Bordure Ingrayl'de of ye Second. (Sudbury's.)

2nd Azure, 3 Crowns Or, two & one. The Arms of ye Kings of ye east Angles. vid. D. Heylyn's Help to Engl: History. p. 26.

3d Azure, a Lion Rampant Guardant Or.

4th Barree Nebulee Argent & Sable. I take this to be part of ye Coat of Arms belonging to ye Company of ye Merchants of ye Staple. (See Stow's Survey[1]).

5th Azure, 3 Clouds radiated proper, each adorn'd with a Triple Crown Or: Being ye Arms of ye Drapers Company.

[460] For ye Arms of ye Merchants of ye Staple, & of the Company of Drapers, see Guillim's Display of Heraldry, edit: Lond. 1724: in his Honour Civil of ye City of London, pp. 8 & 9.

[13] IN YE WEST WINDOW OF YE HALL BY YE SCHOLARS TABLE.

Azure a Bishop with a Pastoral Staff. See p. 84. Also ye Arms of ye Drapers Company as before.

BLACK'D ON YE WALL OVER YE FELLOWS TABLE.

The Founders Arms.

ON A SHIELD OF WOOD OVER YE SCREENS.

Quarterly, The 1st Argent, a Cheveron Gules between 3 Phleams Sable. (Qu: whether the Phleams were design'd for ye Arms of ye

[1] Stow: *A Survey of the Cities of London and Westminster &c the Borough of Southwark*: vol. II., p. 346 (a). Sixth edition, London, 1755. But the passage gives little information concerning the Merchants of the Staple and no description of their arms.

Barber Surgeons Company. See Guillim of London, Comp. Arms [13]
p. 11.) The 2nd Argent, on a Fess Ingrayl'd Sable 3 Escallops Or. The 3d as ye 2nd The 4th as ye 1st. This Date at ye bottom of the Shield, 1566. (Quaere whether ye Phleams are Turner's or Chadderton's Arms?)

ON YE SKREENS OVER EACH DOOR. [14]

The Founders Arms. The Bordure Ingrayl'd Argent.

ON YE WALL NEAR YE BELL.

Dr Oxenden's Atchment. viz. Per Pale Baron & Feme, The First Argent, a Cheveron Gules between 3 Oxen passant Sable. The Second Argent, a Cheveron Gules between 3 Flowers de Lis Sable. On a Scroll under ye Escutcheon these words, Moriendo Vivo. The Crest, on a Crown Gules an Ounce's Head Or.

IN THE LIBRARY.

West Window Painted on Glass.

1st College Arms, Bordure Ermin not Ingrayl'd.

2nd Argent, on a Bend Ingrayl'd Sable 3 Dolphins embow'd of ye Field. For ye Crest, on a Helmet mantl'd Gules, Doubl'd Argent, a Dexter Arm Gules, Cuff'd at ye Wrist argent, proceeding from a Crown & holding a Mace Or. The same arms are in ye University Consistory by ye name of Stokys[1].

ON ONE OF YE NORTH WINDOWS.

3d Ye College Arms.

ON ONE OF YE SOUTH WINDOWS.

4th Ye same.

ON YE HEAD OF YE CLASS FRONTING YE DOOR TOWARDS YE MASTER'S LONG GALLERY.

The Founder's Arms (Bordure Ingrayl'd Argent) Impal'd with those of Eden, Carv'd in Wood.

Sr THOMAS EXTON'S ATCHMENT IN YE MASTER'S LODGE.

Quarterly, The first Gules, a Cross between 12 Cross Crosslets Or. The Second Or, a Cross Ingrayl'd & parted per pale Gules & Sable; on a Chief of ye 2nd a Lion passant Guardant of ye Field. The

[1] "They are the arms of Matthew Stokes, Esq. Bedel, Temp. Eliz.: on which Account he used as a crest one of the Bedel's staves." Cole, MSS., LVIII., p. 17.

[14] Third as ye 2nd. The 4th as ye 1st. Underneath on a Scroll "Ds Thomas "Exton Custos," & lower still "D. D. Gul. Allen 1710. N. LI[1]." For ye Crest, on a Helmet Mantl'd Gules, Doubl'd Argent, a Wreath Or & Gules, thereupon an Angel's Arm Feather'd & Wing'd toward ye Shoulder. The Hand grasping a Sword pumel'd & Hilted Or, The Blade Argent inviron'd with a Laurel-Branch vert.

[15] ANOTHER ATCH'MENT IN YE MASTER'S LODGE.

Six Coats marshal'd per Fess. The 1st Argent, a Cheveron Sable between 3 Cornish Choughs proper, each holding an Ermin in its mouth, a Crescent for Difference Or. The Second Vert, 3 Eagles display'd in Fess Or. (By ye names of Winne & Williams. Guillim's Display. Sect: 3. i. 20[2].) The Third Gules, 3 Lioncels passant in pale Argent, Arm'd & Lang'd azure. The 4th Sable, a Cheveron between 3 Flowers de Lis Argent. The 5th Vert, a Cheveron between 3 (Wiverns) Heads eras'd argent, arm'd Or, Lang'd Gules. The Sixth as ye First. For ye Crest, on a Helmet mantl'd Gules, Doubl'd Argent, a Wreath Argent & Sable, thereupon a man's Arm extended in pale, vested Gules, Cuff'd at ye Wrist Argent, the Hand holding a Chaplet Vert.

IN YE GREAT COURT OVER YE PASSAGE BY YE BUTTERIES.

The College Arms, viz. Sable, a Crescent within a Bordure ermin, all within a Compartment. Cut in Stone.

ON YE OUTSIDE OF YE LIBRARY UNDER YE WEST WINDOW.

Founder's Arms, Bordure Ingrayl'd. In Clunch almost worn out. Also Founder's Arms on ye Wicket between ye Mrs Lodge & ye Library.

IN THE PARLOUR.

On the Wainscot over the Fellows Table, Founder's Arms Carv'd. The same on ye Wainscot opposit, viz. over ye Chimney piece.

OVER THE WINDOW OF YE MASTER'S LONG GALLERY ON YE OUTSIDE TOWARDS THE LIBRARY.

Founder's Arms in Plaister, also these two Letters "H. H." standing for Henry Hervy. also this Date "1572."

[1] Sir Nathaniel Lloyd, Master 1710—1735.

[2] Book 3, Chap. 20, p. 212. Sixth ed. London, 1724.

ON Ye WALL NEXT Ye RIVER. [15]

Founder's Arms. Also another Coat viz. a Fess Dauncette between 3 Eagles. Display'd underneath are these words, "ex "Labore Immortalitas," and near it "Anno Domini 1619."

ON Ye JAM̃S OF ONE OF Ye DOOR PASSAGES INTO Ye MONKS BUILDING. [16]

On one side is ye Founder's Arms viz. a Crescent within a Bordure Ingrayl'd. On ye other side ye episcopal arms of ye See of Norwich, viz. 3 Mitres. Each Coat on ye Breast of an Angel.

Over the College Gate towards Kings College is a Nitch for a Statue: But if ever there was a Statue in it, it has been long since taken away.

Under ye Window of ye Chamber next ye Chapel Num: 25. towards Clare Hall Chapel, in a Little Nitch is ye figure of a man's Head Mitred. I suppose 'twas designed for our Founder's Head. It seems to be of Clunch Stone & is now much defac'd.

IN Ye CHAMBER UNDER Ye LIBRARY NUM: 1.
PAINTED ON WOOD OVER Ye CHIMNEY PIECE.

1st Or, a Fess Checkie of 3 Tracts Argent & Vert: above ye Coat a Helmet by it self, and at a little distance fm that a Wreath Or & Gules & thereupon a Sword pum̃el'd & hilted Or & Scabbard in Saltier & a Staff ragulee paleways of ye last.

2nd Or, a Fess Checkie Argent & Vert as before, but impal'd with Checkie of 4 tracts argent & Sable.

3d Quarterly, The 1st Grand Qr Or, a Fess Checkie Argent & Vert as before. The 2nd Grand Qr Quarterly, The 1st & 4th Vert. 3 Boars Heads coop'd, arm'd Or, Lang'd Gules, 2 & 1. The 2nd & 3d Argent, a Lion Rampant Sable, arm'd & Lang'd Gules, differenc'd on ye Shoulder with a Mullet Or. The Third Grand Qr as ye 2nd. The 4th Grand Qr as ye 1st. Over all an Inescutcheon, viz. Argent, a Lion Rampant Gules, arm'd & Lang'd Sable, surmounted of a Bendlet ragulee Or. Above ye Coat a Helmet by it self, & on a Wreath Or & Gules a Stagg Trippant attir'd & gorg'd with a Coronet Or.

4th Or a Fess Checkie of 3 Tracts as before, but impal'd with Gules, a Lion Rampant Argent, Arm'd & Lang'd Sable between 5 Bezants.

For ye Blazoning any more Arms see for those in ye Chapel pp. 81—2. For those in ye Treasury see p. 82, & for those in St Edwards Church pp. 121—2.

III

DOCUMENTS RELATING TO THE FOUNDATION

(1) EDWARD THE THIRD'S CHARTER[1], [LICENSE IN MORTMAIN].

[321] A Copy of K. Edward ye 3ds Charter for ye Foundation of Trinity Hall. (Taken fm that in ye Long Deal Box wch I suppose was copyed fm ye original.)

EDWARDUS dei gr̃a Rex Anglie & Francie & Dn̄us Hibernie oĩbus ad quos p̃sentes litere ꝑvenerint Salutē: Sciatis q̃d cū nos nuꝑ de gr̃a nr̃a sp̃ali ꝑ ĩras nr̃as patentes cōcesserimus & licētiā dederimus ꝑ nobis & heredibus nr̃is quantū in nobis est Custodi socijs & scolaribus Aule Sc̃e trinitatis Vniu̅sitatis Cantebrigg̃ q̃d ipsi Domos & hospitia ac placeam sufficientem ꝑ inhabitacōe sua in villa p̃dicta acquirere possint h̃end̃ & tenend̃ sibi & successoribus suis imꝑpetuum Statuto de terris & tenementis ad manū mortuam nō ponend̃ edit̃ nō obstante ꝑut in ĩris p̃dictis plenius continetur Nos volentes cōcessionem nr̃am p̃dictam effectui debit̃ mancipari cōcessimus & licētiam dedimus ꝑ nobis & heredibus nr̃is quantum in nobis est Mag̃ro Rc̄o Lynge Archidiacono Norwiceñ Mag̃ro Wal̅to de Elveden & Simoni de Rekinghale ꝑsone eccl̃ie de Rollesby q̃d ipsi tria Mesuagia cū ꝑtinētijs in Cantebrigg̃ & dilc̄is nobis in xp̃o p̃ori & cōventui de Ely q̃d ipsi vnum Mesuagium & vnam placeam terre cū ꝑtenētiis in eadem villa in vico vocato Mylnstret dare possint & assignare p̃fatis Custodi socijs & scolaribus h̃end̃ & tenend̃ sibi & successoribus suis pro habitatione sua in villa p̃dicta imꝑpetuum in partem satisfactionis domorum Hospitiorum ac placearum p̃dictarum Et eisdem Custodi socijs & scolaribus q̃d ipsi p̃dc̄a tria mesuagia a p̃fatis Rc̄o Wal̅to & Simone & p̃dc̄a mesuagiū & placeam a p̃fatis p̃ore & cōuentu recipere possint & tenere sibi & successoribus suis p̃dictis imꝑpetuum sicut p̃dictum est tenore p̃sētiū similiter licenciam dedimus specialem statuto

[1] Printed in *Documents relating to the University and Colleges of Cambridge*, vol. II., pp. 408—9. Published by order of the University Commissioners. London, 1852.

ꝑdicto nō obstāte Nolentes q̃d ꝑdc̃i Rc̃us Walterus & Simon v̄l Heredes [322]
sui seu ꝑfati prior & cōuētus v̄l successores sui aut ꝑfati Custos socij &
Scolares & Successores sui ratione statuti ꝑdicti ꝑ nos v̄l heredes nr̄os[1]
quoscūq; inde occ̄onent^r in aliquo seu grauentur Saluis tamen capitalibus
dn̄is feodi illius servicijs inde debitis et consuetis In cuius rei testimonium
has ꝛras nr̄as fieri fecimus patentes Teste me ipso apud Westmonasteriū
vicesimo die Nouembris Anno regni nostri Anglie Vicesimo quarto
regni vero nr̄i francie vndecimo.

The Seal is broken off & Lost. This Charter is Indors'd thus, "The kynges charter for the Foundation of trinite Hall in "Cambrydge."

Since I copyed this, I have found ye original with ye Broad Seal [421]
to it very fair. It is Indors'd thus, "A Charter of Mortmayn. "Foundation of the College." See in ye Long Deal Box.

(2) LITERAE FUNDATIONIS AND FOUNDER'S STATUTES[2].

Vniu̅sis presentes Literas inspecturis. [177]

Sy̅mon permissione Diuina Cantuar^s Archiep̄c̄ tocius Angl' Primas Sedis apl̄iceq3 Legatus Salutem & perpetuam memoriam rei geste. Ex ꝑte venerabilis fratris nostri Domini Will̄i dei gratia Norwiceñ Episcopi & Dilectorum Filiorum Custodis & Collegij Scolarium aule Sancte trinitatis in Vniuersitate Cantabrigg' Elienc' Dioc' nobis extitit suplicatum q̃d cum dictus venerabilis frater noster collegium Fundauerit antedictum per loci diocesanum necnon per Cancellariū & Vniuersitatē Cantabrigg' postmodum confirmatum ac ad direcc̄onem & regimen ꝑfati collegij quedam statuta composuerit & ordinauerit per Custodem & Socios dicti Collegij ac eorum successores perpetuis temporibus obseruanda fundacōem collegij ipsumq3 collegium ac Statuta ꝑdc̄a ad maioris roboris firmitatem confirmare auc̄te metropolitica dignaremur: Nos igitur visis examinatis & discussis dictis fundacōe & Statutis eisdemq3 deliberacōe p̄itorum ꝑuia recensitis dictam fundac̄onem ipsumq3 collegium & Statuta juxta eorum tenorem & formam tamq^m deo grata iuri & pietati consona eccl̄ieq3 dei sc̄e ac regno Angl' futuris quamplurimum temporibus profutura approbamus ratificamus & quantum in nobis est vel esse poterit auc̄te metropolitica confirmamus

[1] In ye original with ye Broad Seal to it, after "ꝑ nos v̄l Heredes nr̄os," it goes on thus,—"aut ministros nostros."

[2] Printed in *Documents relating to the University and Colleges of Cambridge*, vol. II., pp. 414 foll.

[177] decernentes Statuta prefata per Custodes & Socios dicti Collegij qui pro tempore fuerint perpetuis temporibus inuiolabiliter obseruanda. Tenores autem fundacõnis & Statutorum ꝑdcõrum ꝑsentibus inseri fecimus integraliterq3 describi.

TENOR FUNDACÕNIS EST TALIS.

In nomine & honore sancte & indiuidue trinitatis patris & filij & spiritus sancti ac sancte ecclesie nostre cathedralis Norwic' que sancte trinitatis tit'lo noscitur insigniri ad cultusq3 divini ac sciencie canonice & ciuilis Vniuersitatisq3 cantebrigg' augmentum necnon ad cõmodum regimen & direccõnem reipublice & specialiter dicte nostre ecclesie nostreq3 dioc' Norwic'.

Nos Wills de Norwico permissione diuina Norwiĉ eꝑc̃ vnum perpetuum collegium scolarium iuris canonici & ciuilis in Vniuersitate Cantebrigg̃ dioc' Elyenc' in qua statum recepimus licet inmeriti doctoralem facimus ordinamus statuimus & stabilimus. Et volumus qd̃ collegium scolarium supradictum vocetur collegium scolarium Sancte Trinitatis de Norwico, & qd̃ domus quam inhabitabit dictum collegium nominetur aula Sancte Trinitatis de Norwico. Volumus insuper statuimus & ordinamus qd̃ in dicto collegio vnus Sociorum dicti collegij sit custos collegij supradicti cui ceteri omnes socij habebunt [178] in licitis & canonicis ex̃cicium scolasticum & dicti collegij regimen cõmodum & honorem tangentibus obedire. Quodq3 vacante officõ custodie dicti collegij per mortem aut cessionem custodis qui pro tempore fuerit seu alio quouismodo libera elecõo noui custodis ad ceteros dicti collegij socios pertineat in futurum: hoc tamen adiecto qd̃ aliquem de socijs dicti collegij statum in iure canonico vel ciuili doctoratus vel bacalariatus habentem seu eciam magistrum in artibus famosum si talis ad hoc ỹdoneus in collegio habeatur: alioquin alium iuris canonici vel ciuilis doctorem vel bacalarium seu magistrum in artibus famosum in Vniuersitate studentem extra aulam ad hoc ỹdoneum eligant in custodem. Volumus eciam qd̃ vacante aliquo loco per mortem vel cessionem alicuius socij collegij supradicti vel alio quouismodo alius Scolaris in loco vacante per liberam elecc̃onem custodis & sociorum collegij subrogetur ita tamen qd̃ in loco socij collegij subrogetur scolaris ỹdoneus moribus & ingenio qui per tres annos continuos ad minus iura canonica aut ciuilia audierit in Vniuersitate aliqua approbata nisi fuerit Magister in artibus aut bacalarius famosus qui infra annum foret si vellet in artibus incepturus quos eligibiles in Socios dicti collegij esse volumus licet nunquam antea audierint ius canonicum vel ciuile. Volumus insuper qd̃ custos

& socij scholares collegij supradicti cum dederit eis altissimus [178]
sufficientem ad hoc excresc̃iam facultatū numerum Sociorum augere
teneantur de com̄uni omnium consilio & assensu. Premissa volumus
perpetuo & inuiolabiliter obseruari proponentes cum auxilio Saluatoris
dictum collegium cum per reuerendum patrem Elyens̃ Ep̃m loci
diocesanum seu al^s legitime fuerit approbatum tam libris vtriusq3
iuris quam redditibus & facultatibus dotare sufficientibus quibus ꝑsone
collegij in sciencia vtriusq3 iuris proficere & vite necessaria perpetuis
poterunt temporibus optinere.

Tenore tamen ꝓsenciū ordinandi faciendi & statuendi eis regulam
vite scolastice directiuam ac statuta que necessaria vel vtilia nostre
pro tempore consciencie videbuntur potestatem nobis liberam
reseruamus.

Data in manerio nostro de Thorpe nostre Norwic̃ diocez̃ die quīta
decima mensis Januarij anno iubileo a natiuitate domini Mill̃imo
CCC^mo quinquagesimo & consecracōis nostre sexto, In cuius rei
testimonium sigillum nostrum dictis die & loco fecimus hijs apponi.

Et nos Thomas permissione diuina Eliens̃ Ep̃c̃ collegium scolarium [179]
supradictum modo quo ꝓmittitur per reuerendum patrem dm̃n Norwic̃
episcopum ordinatum factum & stabilitum ac ordinac̃onem sup^ascriptam
secundum omnem sui modum & formam omniaq3 in ea contenta
auc̃te diocesana qua fungimur quantum in nobis est vel esse poterit
approbamus ratificamus & confirmamus dictum collegium ex nunc
imperpetuum licitum & canonicum discernentes. In cuius rei
testimonium sigillum nostrum fecimus hijs apponi.

Data Cantebrigg̃ nostre Eliens' dioc̃ per manum magistri Johannis
de oo canonici herfordeñ vicarij nostri generalis ac cancellarij nostri
die vicesima Mensis Januarij anno dñi sup^adicto & nos cancellarius
& cetus vnanimis magistrorum Vniuersitatis predicte ꝓhabitis tractatu
& deliberac̃one debitis in hac ꝑte omnia & singula premissa approbamus
ratificamus & quantum in nobis est seu esse poterit confirmamus.
In cuius rei testimonium sigillum com̄une Vniuersitatis ꝓdicte ꝓsentibus
duximus apponendum. Data Cantebrig' vicesima prima die Mensis
Januarij anno dñi supradicto.

Hic incipiunt Statuta collegij Scolarium sancte trinitatis de Norwico in Vniuꝯsitate Cantebrigg̃.

In nomine sancte & indiuidue trinitatis patris & filij & spiritus
sancti. Nuper nos Will̃s de Norwico ꝑmissione diuina Norwiceñ
Ep̃c̃ fecimus ordinauimus & stabiliuimus vnū perpetuū collegium
scolarium sancte trinitatis de Norwico ꝑ Superiorem ad hoc com-

[179] petentem modo & forma debitis rite & legitime postmod' approbatum & canonice confirmatum prout in literis dicte ordinac̃onis approbate & vt premittitur confirmate inde confectis plenius continetur. Verum q̃a in dictis ordinac̃onis & fundac̃onis literis ordinandi faciendi & statuendi ꝑsonis dicti Collegij regulam vite scolastice directiuam ac statuta que necessaria vel vtilia nostre ꝑ tempore consciencie viderentur in posterum plenam nobis & liberam reseruauimus potestatem: Nos volentes aliqua que pro nr̃o dicto collegio nr̃a cathedrali ecclia nobis successoribusq3 nr̃is necnō pro reipublice comodo necessaria vel vtilia reputamus iuxta dictarum literarum continenciam facere statuere & ordinare ad ea ꝑcedimus in hunc modum.

[180] DE NUMERO SOCIORUM DICTI COLLEGII & STUDENCIUM IN IURE CANONICO & CIUILI. R^a.

Inprimis statuimus & ordinamus qd in collegio nostro sancte trinitatis ꝑdicto sint ꝑpetuo viginti & vnus socij quorum viginti vnius sociorum vnus sit custos collegij supradicti cui ceteri viginti socij habebunt prout infra describitur obedire. Item volumus quod de ceteris viginti socijs decem ad minus sint legiste & septem sint ad minus perpetuo in dicto collegio canoniste si & quantum ꝑsonarum facultas occurret vt sic legistis dicti collegij futuris temporibus transmigrantibus ad iura canonica audiend' decem de dictis viginti socijs sint ad plus in dicto collegio socij canoniste & deficientibus socijs canonistis tresdecim dictorum viginti sociorum ad plus socij sint legiste quousq3 domino concedente sociorum numerus augeatur. Custos autem collegij qui pro tempore fuerit statim cum ꝑfectus fuerit eligat an voluerit esse legista an canonista si status sui condic̃o paciatur: dum tamen in scientia quam elegerit continuet quousq3 deus sibi dederit ꝑcedente tempore in dicta sciencia doctoratum.

DE OBEDIENCIA & GESTU SOCIORUM. R'^ca.

Item statuimus & ordinamus qd omnes socij dicti collegij presentes & futuri sint obedientes custodi dicti collegij qui pro tempore fuerit & eo absente vel impedito alteri socio locum suum tenenti quem ad hoc duxerit subrogand in licitis & honestis exercicium scolasticum dicte aule regimen ac comodum tangentibus & honorem. Quodq3 omnes & singuli tam custos quam socij qui pro tempore fuerint studio in
[181] facultatibus quibus institerint diligenter vacent ac in collegio & extra honeste quiete & modeste se habeant ac infra habitac̃onem eorum latino inter se comuniter fruantur eloquio singulisq3 septimanis ter

videlicet secundis quartis & sextis ferijs de sero aliquam questionem [181]
iuris canonici vel ciuilis disputent in comuni nisi aliquo dictorum
dierum legitime fuerint impediti quo casu hoc idem in crastino facere
teneantur. Nullusq3 sociorum collegij a dictis disputacõibus seu earum
aliqua absq3 causa racõnabili se absentet. Socium insuper aut alium
habeant cotidie in sacra Scriptura lectorem in mensa, quem p notabilis
temporis spacium iuxta arbitrium collegio psidentis cum silenco
audiant in comuni. Nullusq3 alius non socius collegij ad faciend' cum
eis moram p aliquos dies continuam admittatur absq3 omnium sociorum
assensu concordi nec cum eis vlterius moram faciat quam de omniū
vnanimi sociorum voluntate procedat.

DE HABITU & CONDICIONE SOCIORUM. R[a].

Item statuimus & ordinamus qd custos & omnes socij dicti collegij
qui pro tempore fuerint robis vnius secte cum longis tabardis seu
epitogijs talaribus annis nouiter singulis induantur quodq3 custos
& socij omnes & singuli tam diebus legibilibus in scolis quam festiuis
diebus p vias publicas incedentes tabbardis seu epitogijs talaribus
comuniter vtantur lecture comunis psertim tempore magistrorum nisi
ex temporis qualitate aut alia causa racõnabili aliud duxint faciend'.
Nullusq3 socius ad postulandum in aduocatorum officio nec etiam
ad procurandum in procuratorum offico in causis comunibus vt
advocatus seu procurator comunis se occupet quouis modo nec etiam
singulariter ex affeccone si tali excicio postulandi seu pcurandi a
lectura vel studio poterit notabiliter impediri. Volumus enim qd
socij omnes studio intendant scolastico diligenter quousq3 habiles [182]
fuerint ad legend & ex tunc ad legend continue in statu bacalarij
se conutant: quousq3 volumina in iure ciuili legiste & libros decretalium
decretiste more plegerint consueto. Si quis autem custos aut socius
notabiliter in corpore dissolutus inhonestus inquietus rixosus inobediens
seu rebellis aut in studendo legendo seu pficiendo in scolis notabiliter
negligens appareat in futurum p custodem collegij cum assensu
maioris ptis sociorum collegij si socius fuerit vel p cancellarium ad
suggestionem duarum pcium sociorum collegij si custos fuerit
corrigatur & puniatur. Quod si quis eorum rebellis proteruus aut
incorrigibilis notabiliter appareat in premissis vel aliquo pmissorum
tunc nisi post trinam monicõnem sibi p duas ptes socorū collegij si
custos fuerit vel p custodem cum assensu maioris ptis socorū faciend
si socius fuerit trium ebdomadarum spacium continentium a pmissis
destiterit taliter quod iudicio maioris ptis sociorum manifeste appareat
de omnibus et singulis pmissis plene correctus & integraliter emendatus

[182] a collegio & collegij comodo perpetuo excludatur. Custodes enim & socij dicti collegij qui pro tempore fuerint tam diu in dicto collegio remaneant quam diu caste honeste obedienter pacifice & cum studendi diligencia se habebunt & vlterius eos nullum ius habere volumus in dicto collegio remanendi quin pro eorum defectibus in premissis possint per modum supius descriptum a dicto collegio perpetuo amoueri absq3 cuiuscumq3 appellacõnis remedio vel querele. Nos enim omnes & singulos sic correctos seu corrigendos ammotos seu ammovendos ab omni contradiccõnis appellacõnis & querele remedio statuimus penitus excludendos. Custodes tamen p solum cancellarium Vniuersitatis Cantebrigg' cum deliberacõne duorum rectorum dicte Vniuersitatis & duorum doctorum regencium in dicta Vniuersitate qui non fuerint de collegio pdicto quos idem cancellarius duxerit
[183] eligendos de facultatibus theologie iuris canonici vel ciuilis & cum assensu dictorum rectorum & doctorum seu maioris ptis eorum & cum assensu concordi duarum pcium collegij supradicti. Socios vero p solum custodem cum assensu maioris ptis sociorum dicti collegij ex premissis causis volumus ammoveri. Custodes autem collegij qui pro tempore fuerint quos circa regimen collegij & negocia eiusdem oportebit sollicitis & intentis vigillijs occupari a continuo scolastico excicio haberi volumus excusatos. Volumus insuper quod nullus de collegio nec custos nec alius ex quacumq3 causa contra collegium nec contra aliquem de collegio causam appellacõnis nec querele nec aliquam aliam litem neq3 in ecclıastico neq3 in sclari foro seu iudicio prosequatur sine expresso consensu maioris & sanioris ptis collegij supradicti.

DE TEMPORE ELLECCÕNIS ET FORMA. R^ca^.

Item statuimus & ordinamus quod vacante custodia dicti collegij p mortem cessionem vel alio quouis modo fiat elecco de custode p socios dicti collegij infra mensem. Interim autem senior vel sanior socius collegij vices gerat custodis. Elecconem autem p viam scrutinij fieri volumus & ille in quem maior pars sociorum consencerit iuris solempnitate submota p Vniuersitatis Cantebrigg cancellarium absq3 cause cognicõne protinus approbetur. Nullam autem potestatem habeat cancellarius pdictus elecconem predictam discutere vel eam reprobare nec aliam iurisdiccõnem propter hoc in electum nec eligentes excere: sed solum electum sibi p maiorem ptem sociorum collegij presentatum illico extraiudicialiter approbare. Quod si vota in diuersos diuisa fuerint ita quod nullus repiatur vota maioris ptis collegij habuisse ad eligend' redeant iterato ac sepius quousq3 p

maioris ꝑtis elecc̃onem concordem eligatur aliquis in custodem eciam [183]
elecc̃one facta primitus non cassata. Nullam enim iuris sollempnitatem
sed solum maioris ꝑtis consensum per viam scrutinij in custodis & [184]
sociorum elecc̃one volumus obseruari. Quod si ꝑ elecc̃onem maioris
ꝑtis sociorum concordem infra mensem ꝑuisum non fuerit collegio
de custode tunc prouisio de custode pro illa vice ad cancellarium
dicte Vniuersitatis qui pro tempore fuerit deuoluatur. Dum tamen
cancellarius supradictus qui pro tempore fuerit aliquem socium dicti
collegij doctorem aut bacalarium in iure canonico vel ciuili aut
magistrum in artibus si talis reꝑiatur ad hoc ỹdoneus in eodem:
alioquin aliquem doctorem aut bacalarium iuris canonici vel ciuilis
extra collegium in dicta Vniuersitate studentem vel magistrum in
artibus in literatura famosum ad hoc ỹdoneum ꝓficiet in custodem.
Sed si locus alicuius socij dicti collegij quouismodo vacauerit in
futurum volumus qd̃ ꝑ custodis & maioris ꝑtis sociorum elecc̃onem
concordem ꝑ uiam scrutinij vt ꝓmittitur infra mensem alius subrogetur:
alioquin ad solum custodem prouisio & ordinac̃o socij ꝑtineat illa
vice. Salua nobis libera potestate ordinandi & disponendi de custode
& socijs preficiendis & ammovendis dum fuerimus in hac vita.

DE PERSONIS IN LOCIS VACANTIBUS SUBROGANDIS. R^ca^.

Item statuimus & ordinamus qd̃ si locus alicuius socij legiste
vacauerit in futurum ad illum locum eligatur bacalarius aut scolaris
triennalis iuris ciuilis aut magister aut bacalarius in artibus famosus
qui infra vnius anni spacium incepturus foret si vellet continuare in
facultate predicta. Si vero locus socij canoniste vacare contigerit
tunc si septem non suꝑfuerint in collegio ꝓsbiti canoniste in locum
vacantis eligatur in socium canonistam aliquis socius legista dicti
collegij si quis eorum ad audiend' iura canonica & ad gradum ꝓsbiti [185]
voluerit transmigrare: alioquin alius de dicta Vniuersitate vel alia
bacalarius iuris canonici vel ciuilis aut scolaris triennalis in altera
dictarum facultatum aut magister seu bacalarius famosus in artibus
infra anni spacium incepturus prout supi^ꝰ^ est exꝓssum. Si autem
superfuerint septem presbiti seu socij canoniste tunc in locum
deficientis eligatur alius in socium legistam vel canonistam ꝑut
maiori ꝑti collegij videbitur faciend' nisi aliquis de socijs legistis dicti
collegij migrare voluerit ad iura canonica audienda: quo casu ipsum
omnimodo admitti volumus in socium canonistam dum tamen
canonistarum numerus paciatur. Volumus insuꝑ quod in omni
elecc̃one ꝓfecc̃one & ordinac̃one custodis & sociorum in posterum
faciend' omnis affecc̃o singularis conspirac̃o & ꝑcialitas excludatur

[185] vt sic simpliciter melior & ꝑ collegio vtilior quantum eis deus in consciencia ministrauerit eligatur. Saluo tamen semper quod in omnibus elecc̃onibus custodis ejusdem collegij & in elecc̃onibus sociorum vtriusq3 iuris socii eiusdem collegij primo & post eos socij aule seu collegij annunciac̃onis virginis gloriose marie in eadem Vniuersitate & post eos alij scolares nostre dioces' ceteris paribus iudic̃o maioris ꝑtis sociorum & non beneficiati beneficiatis ac pauperiores dic̃oribus ceteris paribus alijs omnibus ꝓferantur. Volumus autem quod nullus curatum optinens beneficium cuiuscumq3 valoris seu non curatum vel decanatum ruralem optinens quorum fructus redditus & ꝓuentus sex marcarum com̄unibus annis verum annuum valorem excedunt elegi valeat in socium collegij supradicti.

[186] DE INCEPTURIS IN UTROQ3 IURE. R'ca.

Item statuimus & ordinamus qd̄ cum socij legiste seu canoniste dicti nostri collegij volumina seu libros more ꝑlegerint consueto & ad statum doctoratus in vno vel altero iure sciencia moribus & etate ỹdonei maioris ꝑtis sociorum iudic̃o aut in Vniuersitate illa c̃oiter reputentur tunc ad recipiendum dicti doctoratus statum infra trienni spacium omnino vel infra breuius tempus ex causa si custos cum maioris ꝑtis sociorum assensu hoc pro honore dicti collegij viderit limitand' sub pena ꝑpetue privac̃onis a collegio quam dicti incepturi propter inobedienciam ipso facto incurrant districcius compellantur. Set ꝑmittimus qd̄ dicto medio tempore possint dicti incepturi in iure ciuili si voluerint audire vel legere iura canonica & in dicta facultate studere continue absq3 hoc quod dicto tempore medio ad suscipiend' sacros ordines teneantur. Tales enim incepturos in iure ciuili iura canonica audientes inter legistas volumus illo medio tempore computari. Volumus eciam quod quilibet socius dicti collegij incepturus in sacra pagina iure canōico vel ciuili centum solidos sterlingorum die incepc̃onis sue de bonis com̄unibus collegij recipiat ꝑ expensis. Proviso qd̄ in vna facultate vno anno non incipiat nisi vnus de collegio supadicto.

DE CONTINUAC̃ONE DOCTORUM IN VTROQ3 IURE.

Item statuimus & ordinamus quod quilibet doctor dicti collegij tam iuris canonici quam ciuilis continuare teneatur lecturam suam
[187] ordinariam in legibus & decretis ꝑ vnum annum ad minus & vltra quousq3 in sua facultate doctorem regentem in dicta Vniuersitate habuerit successorem. Doctor autem dicti collegij cum alium in sua facultate in dicta Vniuersitate habuerit successorem dum tamen primum

annum suum compleuit cessare de cetero teneatur nisi custos cum [187]
consensu maioris ꝑtis sociorum collegij aliud ꝑ honore et comodo
dicti collegij duxerit ordinand' & nisi scolarium multitudo plures
doctores simul requirat in eadem facultate regentes aut nisi doctor
successor suus ꝓdictus cum vnicus fuerit in Vniusitate regens mortuus
vel alias ad legend' ꝑpetuo aut verisimiliter longo tempore fuerit
impeditus: tunc enim doctorem illum vel alium de collegio qui
cessaurat lecc̃ones suas resumere si status suus paciatur & continuare
volumus quousq3 dicta Vniusitas habuerit alium in dicta facultate
regentem vt sic dicta Vniuersitas vnum saltem regentem semper
habeat in vtroq3 iure canonico & ciuili. Volumus tamen qd̃ in vna
facultate numquam sit vnica vice nisi vnicus in dicto collegio doctor
regens nisi custos cum assensu maioris partis sociorum aliud ꝑ honore
dicti collegij duxerit ordinand'. Doctor autem decretorum cum
cessauerit ad studend' & audiend' in sacra pagina se transferat
indilate & in ea continuet quousq3 statum optinuerit doctoratus &
vlterius quam diu in dicta aula voluerit remanere si beneficiatus non
fuerit aut si beneficij sui condic̃o paciatur & talis in canonistarum
numero computetur. Cum autem doctor iuris ciuilis cessauerit liceat
sibi ꝑ biennij spacium legere ordinarie vel cursorie decretales & interim
inter legistas ipsum volumus computari. Ad legend' autem vltra
biennium aut ad studend' in iure canonico vt scolaris admitti volumus
dum taxat si canonistarum numerus paciatur: alioquin cum vlterius
in iure ciuili ꝑficere non possit verisimiliter ꝑ honore collegij supadicti [188]
nec ad studendum in alia facultate obstante tunc numero deputari
a dicto collegio recedere teneatur quousq3 locus aliquis vacauerit
canoniste ad quem in elecc̃one facienda socij canoniste dictum
doctorem si ipse voluerit omnibus alijs volumus anteferri si bene-
ficiatus non fuerit aut sui beneficij condic̃o paciatur.

DE CANONISTIS AD SACROS ORDINES ꝑMOVENDIS. R'ca.

Item statuimus & ordinamus quod exceptis incepturis in jure
ciuili jura canonica infra tempus ad incipiend' eisdem limitatum
audientibus vt ꝓfertur & doctoribus iuris ciuilis ꝑ biennium proximum
post eorum cessac̃onem legentibus ordinarie vel cursorie decretales
quicumq3 modo quo ꝓmittitur ad studendum in iure canonico
deputatus seu in locum canoniste alterius subrogatus infra anni
ꝑximi spacium a die quo admissus fuerit in socium canonistam ad
omnes sacros ordines se faciat promoueri et post susceptum sacdocium
se faciat celeriter instrui ad missas celebrand'. Et quod quilibet ꝓsbit
socius dicti collegij ad celebrand' instructus missam septimanis

[188] teneatur singulis quinquies ad minus cessante impedimento legitimo sup̄ quo eorum cuiuslibet oneramus conscienciam celebrare ac in missis suis memoriam nr̄i ac pr̄is & mr̄is necnon ꝑdecessorum & successorum nostrorum facere specialem. Hortamur tamen in dn̄o omnes & singulos ꝑsbit̄os supadictos qd̄ iuxta sacrorum canonum instituta sic
[189] viuant quod cotidie celebrare & cotidie illum sc̄m panem cotidianum anime fulcimentum corpus dei & hominis bn̄dictum recipere mereantur vt iuxta verba beati ambrosij canonizata Quisq's cotidie accipiat quod cotidie sibi prosit. Recipiend' tamen pecuniam p̄ modum annualis seruicij vel alio quouis modo ad celebrand' pro animabus alijs eorum cuilibet int̄dicimus facultatem.

De beneficiatis.

Item statuimus & ordinamus qd̄ quilibet socius dicti nostri collegij iam receptus possit in dicto collegio existens decanatum ruralem seu popularem ac beneficia sine cura q̄cūq3 non excedencia in v̄o valore annuo decem marcas si non doctor vel decem libras si doctor theologie iuris canonici vel ciuilis fuerit optinere & optent' in dicto collegio com̄orans licite retinere. Socius v̄o dignitatem vel ec̄cam curatam cuiuscumq3 valoris aut decanatum seu beneficia sine cura excedencia com̄unibus annis in v̄o valore annuo decem marcas vel decem libras sterlingorum[1] iuxta distinc̄onē supadictam habens non poterit postquam talia seu tanti valoris annui beneficia pacifice optinuit in collegio nisi p̄ vnius anni spacium remanere. Excepto custode quem cum quocumq3 beneficio curato & non curato eciam si dignitas fuerit officium custodie si voluit volumus retinere.

De inhabilibus personis dicti collegij.

Item statuimus & ordinamus quod si socius dicti collegij cuiuscumq3
[190] status facultatis aut gradus fuerit quandocumq3 seu quomodocūq3 inhabilis fuerit p̄petua inhabilitate aut tali quod iudic̄o maioris p̄tis sociorum non speratur in eo verisimiliter habilitas in futurum ad p̄ficiend' vlterius in studio p̄ honore collegij supradicti seu ad optinend' gradum doctoratus in iure canonico seu ciuili talis p̄ custodem cum discrec̄one consilio & assensu maioris p̄tis sociorum collegij protinus expellatur & alij apti & habiles ad proficiend' in ammotorum loca per modum et formam descript' sup̄ius eligantur. Exceptis ꝑsbit̄is socijs canonistis quos omnes perpetuos esse volumus in collegio

[1] See note on *Sterlingorum*, pp. 50, 51.

quamdiu in eo voluerint remanere quousqꝫ beneficia eccl̃iastica [190]
optinuerint incompassibilia secundum statutorum limitac̃onem aut
alias demeruerint taliter qd̃ ꝑ̃ eorum demerita sint iuxta formam
statutorum a collegio ammouendi.

De inhabili custode. Rca.

Item statuimus & ordinamus quod si custos dicti collegij qui
ꝑ tempore fuerit ꝑ duas ꝑtes sociorum collegij inhabilis seu indignus
ad dicti officij regimen ex causis iustis & verisimilibus habeatur tunc
dictus custos ad cedend' voluntarie officio suo ꝑdicto ꝑ dicti collegij
socios inuitetur. Quo si sponte cedere noluerit tunc cancellarius
Vniv̄sitatis ꝑdicte qui ꝑ tempore fuerit consulatur: qui recepta
extraiudicialiter informac̃one a duabus ꝑtibus sociorum dicti collegij
dictum custodem remansurum decernat vel ab offic̃o removend' cum
deliberac̃one duorum rectorum Vniv̄sitatis & duorum doctorum
regencium in dicta Vniv̄sitate & assensu eorum prout supꝑius est
expressum: quem si voluntarie cesserit inuitatus remanere volumus
si voluerit vt socium de collegio dum tamen habilis fuerit ad proficiend' [191]
in studio & si beneficiatus non fuerit aut si beneficii sui condic̃o
paciatur.

De sigillo & archa communi. Ra.

Item statuimus & ordinamus qd̃ dictum nostrum collegium habeat
vnum sigillum com̄une & vnam archam com̄unem magnam & fortem
in qua dictum sigillum indenturas munimenta iocalia & thesaurum
dicti collegij volumus conservari sub tribus clauibus div̄sae fabricae
quarum vna penes vnum & altera penes alium & tercia penes tercium
remaneant socios ad hoc ꝑ maiorem partem sociorum annis singulis
nouiter eligendos. Et volumus quod singulis annis totum residuum
remanens vltra expensas necessarias collegij in cista ꝑ thesauro collegij
non expendatur nisi in edificac̃one vel reꝑac̃one domorum murorum
vel clausure habitac̃onis seu rectoriarum dicti collegij seu in empc̃one
reddituum ꝑpetuorum pro collegio aut in defenc̃onem iurium aut aliam
vtilitatem ꝑpetuam eiusdem. Non autem in com̄odum singularium
ꝑsonarum collegij supadicti. Nec thesaurus pecunie cuiquam sub
cuiuscumqꝫ securitatis aut alio colore seu titulo mutuetur.

De compoto reddendo.

Item volumus & ordinamus quod custos collegij & custodes clauium
ciste com̄unis eiusdem qui pro tempore fuerint reddant fideliter
compotum singulis annis de omnibus & singulis receptis liberatis

[191] expensis gestis & administratis per eos & totum residuum qđ
[192] superfuerit vltra expensas in thesaurum collegij conuertatur. Et hoc volumus quod fiat anno quolibet bina vice: videlicet in septimanis ꝑximis post resumpc̃onem magistrorum regencium in terminis ꝑximis post festa sancti Michaelis & Pasche in ꝑsencia omnium sociorum dicti collegij tunc in Vniuſitate ꝑsencium aut trium eorum ad minus quos dictum collegium ad hoc duxerit eligend'. Volumus insuper quod in dictis compotorum diebus fiant due indenture de statu dicte aule & de toto residuo remanente quarum vna penes custodem remaneat alia vero in archa com̄uni collegij reponatur.

DE HONERIBUS SOCIORUM DE COLLEGIO.

Item statuimus & ordinamus quod quilibet custos & socius qui pro tempore fuerit in collegio supadicto omnibus & singulis diebus cum de mane surrexerit & de sero antequam lectum intrauerit aut alijs horis dictorum diei & noctis si dictis horis fuerit impeditus dicat genibus flexis illam antiphonam de trinitate, *Libera nos*, cum versiculo, *Benedicamus Patrem*, & or̃ione de trinitate, *Om̄ip̃s sempiꝯne deus*, & dum fuerimus in hac vita cum illa or̃oe, *Rege quesumus domine*: post mortem vero nostram cum illa oraco̅e, *Deus qui inter apl̃icos saꝯdotes*. Dicat eciam quilibet eorum quolibet die hora tamen qua voluerit ꝑ animabus patris nostri Wiłłi & matris nostre Margerie;
[193] & cum subtracti fuerimus ab hac luce pro anima nostra & animabus ꝑdecessorum & successorum nostrorum episcoporum Norwic' illum psalmum: *De profundis cla.*, cum *Kỹrie el.* & cum or̃one dominica & salutac̃one angelica more solito & cum or̃e, *Inclina Domine*, cum expressione nominum patris & matris nostrorum: ac post mortem nostram cum or̃, *Deus qui inter apostolicos*. Quilibet insuꝑ eorum audiat quolibet die cessante legĩmo impedimento vnam missam & dum eam audierit aut alia hora diei si misse tempore fuerit impeditus dicat flexis genibus quĩquagesies salutac̃onem angelicam cum illo fine Et *benedictus fructus ventris tui, Ihc Deus & homo amen*, cum or̃one dominica post singulas denas recitac̃ones salutac̃onis ꝑdicte. Post mortem vero nostram custos & socii qui pro tempore fuerint statim cum primo sciuerint mortem nostram & extunc ꝑpetuis temporibus annis singulis die obitus nostri facient in ecc̃ia ꝑochiali vel in capella eorum propria cum eam habuerint decenter constructam aut in alia ecc̃a ville cantebrigie quam ex causa rac̃onabili duxerint eligend' missam de mortuis sollempniter & cum deuoc̃one debita celebrari. Et extunc quilibet custos & socios qui pro tempore fuerit in omnibus & singulis diebus obitus nostri necnon omnibus & singulis

septimanis tam communis lecture quam vacacõnum temporibus semel [193]
in aliqua die cuiuslibet septimane in qua saluo cuiuslibet studio
comodius poterit dicat singulariter vel in comuni pro anima nostra
& animabus patris & matris nostrorum ac omnium predecessorum &
successorum episcoporum Norwicens̃ officium mortuorum: videlicet,
Placebo, & *Dirige*, cum comendacõne more ecclıastico consueto. [194]
Presbiteri vero dicti collegij socij quos singulis septimanis quinquies
ad minus vt ꝑmittitur cessante impedimento legitimo volumus celebrare
in singulis eorum missis dum fuerimus in humanis dicant ꝑ nobis
illam collectam, *Rege q̃s̃ domine*, & ꝑ pace & tranquillitate ecclıe
Norwic̃ illam collectam, *Eccle tue q̃s̃ domine*, & pro animabus patris
nostri & matris nostre illam collı', *Inclina dñe aurem tuam*, cum secret'
& postcomunibus illarum collectarum. Post mortem vero nostram in
loco illius collecte *Reg̃ q̃s̃ dñe* dicant illam coll' pro anima nostra &
animabus predecessorum & successorum nostrorum episcoporum
Norwic̃ in singulis missis, *Deus qui inꝑ apłicos sac̃*. Volumus eciam
qđ in singulis diebus dominicis conueniant custos & omnes socij in
ecclıa eorum parochiali aut alia seu in capella eorum ꝑpria cum eam
habuerint decenter constructam & in ea saluo impedimento legitimo
cuiuscumq3 missam de trinitate cum nota vel sine nota ꝑut facultas
occurret simul audiant in comuni.

DE SUBUENCÕNE CUSTODIS SOCIORUM & SERUITORUM COLLEGIJ.

Item statuimus & ordinamus quod custos collegij qui pro tempore
fuerit ꝑ roba furrur̃ comunis & alijs necessarijs suis annis recipiat
singulis decem marcas: Item doctor quilibet in theologia iure canonico
vel ciuili octo marcas: Item quilibet socius ꝑsbit̃ siue sit doctor siue
non octo marcas: Item quilibet socius non doctor nec ꝑsbit̃ sed
bacalarius in altero iure canonico vel ciuili septem marcas: Item [195]
quilibet socius non doctor nec ꝑsbiter nec bacalarius in altero iure sex
marcas. Et vltra ꝑ distribucõnibus specialibus: in festo natalis domini
duodecim denarios: in festo pasche duodecim denarios: et in festo
sancte & indiuidue trinitatis duos solidos; recipiet quilibet eorum
qui in dicto collegio dictis festis presens fuerit añuatim. Ne autem
impotentes seu paupes socij dicti collegij ꝑ potencõres seu dicõres
eorum socios ad expensas excitentur maiores seu nimiū excessivas
statuimus & ordinamus qđ tam pannorum liberate comunis añis
sing'lis distribuend' quam furrurarum comunarumq3 ac aliorum
necessariorum comuniū ꝑcium seu quantitas de & cum vnanimi
consensu duarum ꝑcium sociorum expresso annis singulis consideratis
paupiorum & impotencõrum viribus ordinetur & deliberato consilio

[195] constituatur: vt sic sing'li socij de subvenc̃one collegij supradicti sua valeant quantum poterunt expensarum onera supportare. Habeant insup̄ socij collegij quinq3 seruitores com̄unes iuratos eisdem: videlicet dispensatorem pistorem qui eciam nouerit officium braciandi & coqum in statu officiariorum quorum quilibet de bonis com̄unibus collegij p̄ter porc̃ones p̄ socijs singulariter limitatis recipiet vnam robam vnius & com̄unis secte & decem solidos pro salario annuatim. Item habebunt vnum famulum pistoris focarium in pistrina & alium famulum cocij focarium in coquina quorum vterq3 habebit vnam robam de statu garciferi[1] vnius secte & quinque solidos pro stipendijs annuatim p̄ter id qd̄ socij dicti collegij dictis seruitoribus ex eorum liberalitate [196] voluerint forsitan de p̄prio ministrare. Item vt expense circa victualia collegij vtilius fiant & absq3 dispensatoris suspic̃one procedant volumus & ordinamus qd̄ p̄ quamlibet septimanam vnus dicti collegij socius sit expensarum omnium circa victualia dispositor & ordinator quodq3 omnes & singuli socij istud onus singulis septimanis assumere teneantur nisi quis fuerit legīe impeditus aliquo impedimento custodis & maioris p̄tis sociorum iudicio approbando quo casu alius socius in eius locum pro dicta ebdomada subrogetur. Si quis autem socius custos doctor vel alius proprium habere voluerit seruitorem hoc ad expensas proprias sine aliorum incom̄odo fieri p̄mittimus dum tamen ille seruiens pacificus castus humilis fuerit & quietus.

De residencia & absencia.

Item volentes dicti collegij p̄sonas ad continuum studij exc̄icium excitare statuimus & ordinamus quod nullus socius p̄sertim sine licencia custodis aut eius locum tenentis nec custos p̄sertim absq3 consilio & assensu duorum saniorum aut seniorum collegij extra aulam seu hospicium p̄noctet. Volumus tamen qd̄ in licencia danda socijs p̄ custodem & assensu per socios dando custodi non adhibeatur nimia difficultas sed qd̄ asserenti se sub iuramento collegio p̄stito causam habere rac̃onabilem absentandi non denegetur absentandi facultas p̄sertim vacac̃onum temporibus. Set tunc assignetur absentandi certum tempus iuxta indigenciam eiusdem & qualitatem cause infra qd̄ redire cessante impedimento legitimo teneatur: Proviso quod medietas sociorum pro tutela aule & bonorum eiusdem ac inter eos [197] duo socij presbit̄i ad minus semper in collegio remaneant ne socij diuinis destinuantur officijs residentes. Volumus insup̄ quod de porc̃one cuiuslibet tam custodis quam alterius socij absencie sue

[346] [1] "Garconet, Little Boy, Garcon, Knave." Mr Selden's works: Edit: London 1726. 3rd volume. Titles of Honour, p. 850.

tempore ꝑ qualibet septimana qua absens fuerit duodecim denarij [197]
subtrahantur & illa pecunia in thesauro collegij reponatur: Saluo
quod ꝑ vnicum in quolibet anno mensem continuū vel discontinuū
possit quilibet custos & socius absq3 subtracc̃onis alicuius pena se
cum licencia vt ꝓmittitur absentare. Volumus insuper & ordinamus
qđ nec ꝑ custodem vel locum eius tenentem socio licencia nec custodi
ꝑ duos seniores consilium & assensus dari possit se in vno anno extra
vacac̃onum generalium tempora vltra vnius mensis spacium continuum
nec discontinuū semel nec diuꝫsis vicibus abscentandi nisi pro negocijs
collegij aut alijs ꝑprijs causis necessarijs iudicio & assensu custodis
& maioris partis sociorum collegij concorditer approbandis.

De numero augendo.

Item statuimus & ordinamus quod quandocumq3 dictum collegium
habuerit ex nostra aut aliorum fidelium largic̃one aut eiusdem collegij
empc̃one sufficientem seu habundantem ad hoc excrescenciam reddi-
tuum annorum ꝑpetuorum teneatur sociorum ꝑ tempore numerum
iuxta dictam reddituum annorum ꝑpetuorum excrescenciam ampliare.
Suꝑ quo custodis & sociorum qui pro tempore fuerint sub iuramento
ꝓstito coram đo conscienciam oneramus. Et volumus quod numerus
augmentandus fiat de socijs legistis & canonistis alternatim nisi
custodi cum assensu & deliberacõe maioris ꝑtis sociorum collegij
videretur pro honore & cõmodo collegij pro tempore aliud faciend'.

De bonis collegij non aliendis. [198]

Item statuimus & ordinamus quod bona immobilia dicti collegij
siue sint temporalia siue spiritualia nullo modo nec aliquo vnquam
tempore alienentur. Et idem statuimus & ordinamus de ꝑpetuis
iuribus in corporalibus dicti collegij. Item idem statuimus de libris
dicti collegij de ꝓsenti concessis seu datis ac futuris temporibus
concedendis aut dandis collegio supradicto.

De libris collegij. R'.

Item volumus & ordinamus quod in diebus compotorum supius
descript' annis singulis coram custode & omnibus dicti collegij socijs
tunc in dicta Vniuꝫsitate ꝓsentibus ostendantur realiter visibiliter & dis-
tincte omnes libri dicti collegij quos ex nostra liberalitate seu aliorum
fidelium pia largic̃one habent & eos habere contigerit in futurum.
Vt sic quolibet anno bis apparere poterit si aliquis liber dicti collegij
perditus fuerit vel distractus. Volumus enim & statuimus quod nullus

[198] liber dicti collegij vllo vnquam tempore vendatur donetur ꝑmutetur vel alio quouis alienetur titulo vel colore nec alicui alteri quam de collegio comodetur nec alicui de collegio nec de ex̃ nec in aula nec extra quaternatim tradatur pro copia describenda: Nec ꝑ custodem nec aliquem alium ducatur vel portetur extra villam cantebrigie nec extra aulam seu hospicium dicti collegij neqꝫ integraliter neqꝫ
[199] ꝑticulariter quaternatim nisi ad scolas ita tamen quod nullus liber ꝑnoctet extra aulam seu hospicium ꝑdictum nisi aliquis liber fuerit religandus vel necessario emendandus quo casu cum dictus liber religatus vel emendatus fuerit ad aulam predictam illico reportetur. Et volumus quod omnes libri dicti collegij ponantur in aliqua camera secura pro libraria collegij deputanda vt sic ad eos ꝑ omnes scolares collegij possit comunis haberi recursus. Permittimus tamen quod libri textuum vtriusqꝫ iuris scolaribus collegij indigentibus ad eorum peculiarem vsum dum tamen non portentur extra vt supra dicitur vsqꝫ ad certum tempus iuxta discrečonem custodis & trium collegij seniorum poterunt comodari. Libros autem doctorum vtriusqꝫ iuris volumus in dicta librarie camera cum cathenis ferreis conligatos ad sociorum comunem vsum continue remanere.

DE IURAM̃TO OMNIŪ DE COLLEGIO.

Item statuimus & ordinamus quod quilibet socius dicti collegij qui pro tempore fuerit statim in eius admissione seu ingressu iuret ad sancta dei euuangłia manibus suis tacta qd̄ omnia statuta in hoc libro descripta fideliter sine fraude & inuiolabiliter obseruabit: Item quod fidelis & diligens erit in quocumqꝫ offičo quod in collegio ipsum habere contigerit in futurum: Item quod comodum & honorem dicti
[200] collegij & non contrarium quamdiu vixerit ꝑcurabit: Item iurabit vt supra qd̄ ipse ex tunc quam diu vixerit ad quemcumqꝫ statum ipsum ꝑuenire contigerit honorem & comodum ecclie Norwič & numquam contrarium ꝑcurabit & quod numquam quam diu vixerit erit in aliquo negocio causa vel lite contra aliquem ep̃m Norwiceñ qui pro tempore fuerit nec contra ecclam nec contra capitulum Norwič: Item qd̄ cum extra excicium fuerit scolasticum quam diu vixerit erit in omni causa negocio & lite cum ep̃o Norwič qui pro tempore fuerit & cum ecclia & capitulo Norwič ꝑ iusto & competenti salario quociens & quando ꝑ ꝑte dictorum episcopi & capituli seu ecclie congrue fuerit requisitus: Proviso semꝑ quod nullus socius dicti collegij excicio insistens scolastico virtute dicti iuramenti inuitus ab excicio suo scolastico subtrahatur. Volumus autem quod si quis ex facilitate aut subita močone vel indeliberate absqꝫ excogitata deliberata aut condicta fraude dolo

vel ꝑtinacia in aliquo premissorum seu in aliquo alio obediencie seu [200]
statutorum artic̃lo peccaꝯrit vel offenderit paratus se corrigere &
emendare ꝑiurus propter hoc non scenciatur nec ꝑ ꝑiuro ex hoc ab
alijs reputetur.

De sociorum nominibus Ep̃o Norwic̃ & capitulo annis singulis intimand'.

Item vt ep̃i Norwic̃ qui pro tempore fuerint & capl̃m eiusdem
eccl̃ie de nominibus sociorum qui virtute iuramenti supius ordinati
dictorum episcoporum capituli & eccl̃ie Norwic̃ obsequijs astringuntur [201]
plenius valeant informari, vt sic ep̃i Norwic̃ & capitulum ad eos &
eorum singulos ad quemcumq3 statum vel gradum ꝑuenerint recursum
habere valeant in agendis: Statuimus & ordinamus quod quilibet
custos dicti collegij qui pro tempore fuerit quolibet anno in synodo
ꝑxima post festum sancti Michaelis in Norwic̃ eccl̃ia celebranda
certificet ep̃m Norwic̃ qui ꝑ tempore fuerit si tunc ꝓsens fuerit vel
eo absente dicte synodo ꝓsidentem necnon priorem & capitulum
eiusdem ecc̃e de nominibus & cognominibus omnium tunc sociorum
ꝓfati collegij superstitum & eorum qui anno immediate ꝓcedente per
mortem cessionem ammoc̃onem seu alium quemcumq3 modum a
collegio discesserunt ꝑ literas binas patentes sigillo communi collegij
consignatas quarum literarum vna ep̃o qui pro tempore fuerit & in
eius absencia dicte synodo ꝓsidenti alia vero litera priori & capitulo
dirigetur. Et ꝓmissa omnia & singula volumus observari non
obstantibus quibuscumq3 statutis & ordinac̃onibus al̃as per nos factis
seu antea ordinatis. Que & omnia singula in quantum sunt vel esse
poterunt contraria statutis presentibus in toto vel in aliqua sui ꝑte
cassamus irritamus & revocamus exꝓsse. Presencia tamen statuta
& eorum quodlibet augendi suplendi mutandi minuendi interpretandi
corrigendi & suꝑ illis dispensandi aliaq3 noua statuta faciendi quociens
& quando nobis videbitur oꝑportunum quamdiu in hac vita fuerimus
potestatem nobis liberam reseruamus. Et vt ad observac̃onem
statutorum ꝓdictorum omnes de collegio forcius & facilius excitentur
volumus & statuimus quod totus iste statutorum liber annis singulis
in primis resūpc̃onum magistrorum diebus post festa sancti Michaelis
& pasche coram omnibus dicti collegij custode & socijs in dicta [202]
Vniꝯsitate presentibus plenarie recitetur & integraliter ꝑlegatur.

Ordinac̃o pro libris ornamentis & iocalibus.

Vt igitur circa libros ornamenta capelle ac iocalia argentea dicti
collegij q̃ ex nostra liberalitate & donac̃one optinent de ꝓsenti fraudis

[202] occasio inposterum euitetur: dicta libros ornamenta & iocalia tam illa que statim custodi & collegio tradidimus ex nunc penes collegium perpetuo remansura quam alia que in presenti dictis custodi et collegio dedimus vsu tamen eorum nobis ꝑ vite nostre tempore reseruato ꝑsentibus duximus inscribend' & distincte specialiter nominand' quos omnes libros signo dicti collegij figure inferius descripte in fine cuiuslibet libri fecimus consignari. Vt sic dicta libros ornamenta & iocalia quorum ꝑsertim vsum nobis reseruamus tempore vite nostre possint custos & ceteri de collegio qui pro tempore fuerint quicquid deo ꝑmittente de nobis contigerit ab executoribus nostris & quibuscumq3 detentoribus cercius petere & facilius vendicare.

LIBRI ꝑ NOS DE ꝑSENTI DC̃O NR̃O COLLEGIO DATI & IN DICTO COLLEGIO EX NUNC AD SOCIORUM COM̄UNEM VSUM ꝑPETUO REMANSURI.

ISTI SUNT LIBRI IURIS CIUILIS.

IN primis habent vnum corpus iuris ciuilis integ^{m} glosatum in quinq3 voluminibus.

Item habent vnum aliud corpus iuris ciuilis integrū glosat' in alijs quinq3 vol'.

[203] Item habent ꝑciū corpus iuris ciuilis glosat' in quinq3 voluminibus.

Item habent quartum corpus iuris ciuilis glosat' in quinq3 voluminibus.

Item lecturam chini suꝑ codice in vno volumine.

Item lecturam Raỹneri & Petri suꝑ inforciato in alio vol'.

Item lecturam suꝑ corpore autenticorum & decima colacõe & suꝑ ff' nono in vno vol' cum questionibus disputatis Bononie posit' in principio libri.

SEQUNTUR LIBRI IN IURE CANONICO.

ITem habent vnum librum decretorum glosatum pulchꝑimū & ꝑfectum cum omnibus paleis.

Item habent alium librum decretorum cõis precii.

Item Rosarium suꝑ decretis.

Item habent vnum librum decretalium glõt^{m} cõis estimac̃onis.

Item habent vnum alium librum decretalium glõt^{m} pulcrum.

Item habent vnum librum decretalium glõt^{m} cõis estimac̃onis in vno volumine.

Item habent aliū librum decretalium in duobus voluminibus quorum [203] vnum est glōt^{m} & aliud non glōt^{m}.

Item habent alium librum decretalium glōtum cōis estimacōnis in vno volumine.

Item habent sextum librum decretalium cum tribus glosis in vno vol'.

Item habent clementinas cum tribus glosis in vno vol'.

Item habent sextum librum decretalium & clementinas cum glosis ordinar' in vno vol'.

Item habent alias clementinas cum tribus glosis in vno vol'.

Item habent vnum Innocencium.

Item habent alium Innocencium cum compostolano in vno vol'.

Item habent addicōnes Joh'is andree sup quinq3 libris decretalium facť añ nouellam in vno vol'.

Item habent primam ptem hostienc' in lect^{r}a in vno volumine.

Item habent secundam ptem hostienc' in lect^{r}a in vno volumine.

Item habent sum̄am hostienc' que vocat^{r} copiosa.

Item habent vnū librū brocardicorū iuris ciuilis cū sum̄is tancreti & alijs in vno vol'.

SEQUNTUR LIBRI THEOLOGIE. [204]

ITem habent vnam bibliam paruam.

Item habent vnum librū vocatū compendiū biblie in vno puo pulcro vol'.

Item habent vnum librū Recapitulacōnis biblie in vno puo volumine.

SEQUNT^{r} LIBRI PRO CAPELLA.

ITem habent duo magna psalteria.

Item habent vnum portiforium puum portatile de vsu saŕ.

Item habent vnū aliud portiforium portatile de vsu saŕ.

Item habent vnū missale nouum non notatum.

Item habent aliud missale notatum.

Item habent vnum antiphonarium plenum & notatum cum psalterio & officō horarum tocius anni cum officō misse.

Item habent vnum gradale notatum plenum & pulcrum.

SEQUNTUR ORNAM̄TA CAPELLE.

ITem habent vnum vestimentum antiqzum debile.

Item habent duo vestimenta noua p summo altari cū pannis altaris & cortinis.

[204] Item habent alia duo vestimenta noua cotidiana ꝑ duobus altaribus latalibus cum pannis dictorum duorum altarium & cum cortinis eiusdem secte ꝑ utroqꝫ altari.

SEQUNTUR VASA ARGENTEA CAPELLE.

ITem habent vnum calicem argenteum deauratum.

Item habent vnum calicem deauratum pulcrum & pulcre opacõnis in nodo stipitis.

[205] LIBRI V̊ DE PSENTE ꝑ NOS DICTO COLLEGIO DATI QUORŪ VSUM NOBIS PRO VITE NOSTRE TEMPE QUĀDIU NOBIS PLACUERIT DUXIMUS RESERVAND' INMEDIATE INFERIUS DESCRIBUNTUR.

LIBRI IURIS CIUILIS.

IN primis videlicet vnum corpus iuris ciuil' glõtū in quinqꝫ voluminibus.

Item vnum ꝑuū volum̃ integrum & pulcrum glosatum.

Item vnum Inforciatum glõtᵐ pulcrum & bene correctum.

LIBRI IURIS CANONICI.

ITem liber decretorum glosatus.

Item lib decretalium glosat'.

Item sextus decretalium cum tribus glosis & clementinis glõt' & distinccõibus lamb)ti in vno vol'.

Item reportorium tusculani cum glõ Gvilli de monte laudino[1] super clem̃tinis in vno vol'.

Item liber Innocencij.

Item nouella Ioh'is andree suꝑ quinqꝫ libris decretalium in magno & pulcro vol'.

Item nouella Joh'is andree suꝑ sexto decretalium in vno pulcro vol'.

Item nouella Joh'is andr' suꝑ titulo de regulis iuris in sexto cum multis allegacõnibus & discisionibus dubiorum Rõne curie in vno vol'.

Item speculum iudiciale in vno pulcro vol'.

Item Rosarius suꝑ decretis pulcherimis.

Item sum̃a hostiensis que vocatur copiosa in pulcro vol'.

Item sum̃a Gaufridi cum alijs sum̃is in vno vol'.

[1] Lauduno (?).

Item clem̃tine cum glosis Joh'is andree Gencelini & Gvilłłi de [205]
monte laudino[1] & cum cōstitucōnibus dominorum Bonefacij & Joh'is
ꝑpr' glōtis & cū constitucōnibus Bn̄dictinis suꝑ regulam monachorum
in vno vol'.

SEQUNTʳ LIBRI THEOLOGIE. [206]

IN primis videlꝫ vna biblia magna & pulcra.
Item vna alia biblia minor & pulcra.
Item liber concordanciar' biblie mg̃nus & pulcher.
Item alius lib) concordanciar' biblie pulcher minor & portatilis.
Item tabula originaliū cum manipło florum in vno vol'.
Item liber sentenciarum.
Item liber thome de alquino suꝑ euuangłijs.
Item liber thome de alquino suꝑ quarto libro sentenciarum.
Item liber hȳstoriar' biblie.
Item liber qui vocatur catholicon pulcher & magnus.
Item vnus liber de diuisione verborum cū reducc̃one moralitatis.
Item vnus alius liber de diuisione verborum ligatus de papyro.
Item liber meditac̃onum Bernardi augustini & anselmi cum pulcris sermonibus ligatus de papiro.
Item liber de sermonibus temporal' & sanctorum.
Item liber de sermonibus sanctorum fr̃is hermani magist' palacij.
Item liber sermonum de voragine.
Item liber sermonum tusculani de temporali & de mortuis.
Item liber sermonum tusculani de sanctis.
Item liber sermonum de temporali in noua bona forma.
Item liber sermonum de sanctis pulcre forme.
Item liber pastoralis Gregorij cum oculo morali & hareng' iuris canonici.
Item liber de vita sancti thome cantuar' ãeꝑi.
Item liber de floribus sanctorum. [207]
Item libellus prosꝑi eꝑi.
Item liber cronicarum eusebij eꝑi pulcher.
Item eꝑle pauli glōt' in vno ꝑuo volumine.

SEQUNTʳ LIBRI CAPELLE.

IN primis ħebūt Missale pulcrum notatum.
Item vnum aliud missale pulch)ime łre sine nota.
Item vnum psalterium cum offic̃o sepulture & collectario tocius anni & offic̃o misse.

[1] Lauduno (?).

[207] Item vnum aliud psalterium pulchꝶimū cum officō mortuorum cooptum de serico.

Item duo antiphonaria notata plena et ꝑfecta cum psalꝶijs & toto officō horarum.

Item vnum gradale notatum.

Item vnum pulc^m portiforium notatum.

SEQUNTUR ORNAMENTA CAPELLE ꝑ NOS EIS DATA QUOR' VSŪ NOB' DUXIMUS RESERVAND'.

IN primis panni & cortini de samita coloris blauij opata cū stellis aureis pro ornamento altaris maioris dc̄e capelle.

Item vnū vestimentū eiusdē secte cū casula dalmatica tunica & capa.

Item vnū vestimentum albū q° consueuimus indui in cōsecrac̄onibus ecc̄ar' cū casula & dalmaticis alb' & amitis ꝑtinentibus ac capa eiusdem secte & cum plata argentea asmelitate ad portand' in pectore cum capa.

Item duo frontalia altaris pulcra opata de medijs ỹmaginibus aureis.

Item vnus pannus ꝑ altari bene opatus cum ỹmaginibus aureis beatorum crucifixi virginis marie & Joh'is ac duodecim ap̄lor' suꝑ samitam rubeam.

[208] Item vna capa ꝶc̄osa opata de ỹmaginibus aureis super samitam rubeam.

Item vnū vestimentum nigrum integrum cū casula capa & dalmaticis ꝑtinentibus ꝑ exequijs mortuorum.

SEQUNTUR VASA ARGENTEA & IOCALIA CAPELLE.

IN primis vna crux argentea deaurata ad stand' in altari coram sacerdote.

Item duo reliquiaria ꝑua cum reliquijs argentea ad stand' in altari iuxta crucem.

Item due pelues parue argenti ꝑ aqua ad stand' in altari.

Item vnus calix argenteus deauratus cum nodo stipitis asmelitato.

Item duo vrceoli argenti ꝑ vino & aqua cotidiani.

Item vnus calix pulchꝶ deauratus & asmelitatus.

Item duo urceoli pro vino & aqua argentei pulc^i & bene deaurati.

Item quatuor candelabra argentea ꝑ altari.

Item vna tabula argentea ꝑ pace asmelitata cū ỹmagĩbus crucifixi marie & ioh'is.

Item vnum turribulum argenteum deauratum. [208]

Item vna nauicl'a argentea deaurata cū cocliari argenteo pro incenso.

Item vnum vas argenteum ꝑ aqua benedicta pulcre opatum cum aspsorio argenteo.

Item vna campanella argentea ad pulsand' in eleuacōe sacrificij.

Item vna pixis magna de ebore pro hostijs conservand'.

Signum autē dicti collegij quo libri vt ꝑmittitur consignantur de [209] quo superius in fine statutorum fit menc̄o inmediate inferius est descriptum.

In cuius rei testimonium nos Wiłłs Norwic' eꝑc̄ supradictus ad ꝑpetuam memoriam omnia & singula statuta & ordīata ꝑdc̄a dupplicari & in duobus libris ꝑuis transcribi sigilliq; nostri appencōe muniri quorum librorum ꝑuoꝝ vnum in thesauraria ecc̄e nr̄e Norwiceñ ad informac̄onem Eꝑoꝝ qui pro tempore fuerint & capitłi ecc̄e Norwiceñ ꝑdic̄e reponi fecimus & alterum custodi & collegio transmisimus in dicto collegio perpetuo remansurū. Dat' in manerio nostro de Tertlỹnge die prima Mensis Junij Anno dñi Miłło tricentesimo quinquagesimo sc̄do & consecrac̄onis nr̄e Nono. Quocirca nos Sỹmon archieꝑc̄ supadictus in fidem & testimonium dictarum nostrarum approbac̄onis ratificac̄ois & confirmac̄onis ac aliorum supius descriptoꝝ sigillum nostrum ꝑsentibus duximus apponend'. Dat' in manerio nr̄o de Lambheỹth iuxa Londoñ die prima Mensis decembris Anno dñi Miłło tricentesimo quinquagesimo sc̄do & consecracionis nostre tercio.

Et nos Wiłłs ꝑmissione divina Norwic' eꝑc̄ supradictus ꝑmissa omnia & sīgła appbātes hanc scripturam totam sigillo dc̄i reuendi patris dñi archieꝑi sigillatam in plena congregacōe magr̄orum regencium & non regencium Vniuſitatis cantebr' ꝑdc̄e in ecc̄ia sc̄e marie dc̄e ville [210] conuocatorum ꝑlegi fecimus & plenarie recitari ꝑtestacōmq; puplicam fecimus coram eis qđ dc̄i cancellarius Vniuſitas & successores eorum

[210] nūquam habebunt aliquo tempore ꝑbieccōm aut iuřdiccōm in collegio sc̄e trinitatis ꝑdic̄e aliam nec maiorem quam ꝑ tenorem ordinacōis nr̄e ꝑdc̄e eisdem est specialiter attributa. Saluis semper eisdem in sīgłares ꝑsonas dc̄i collegij ꝑbieccōe & iuřdiccōe solitis tāquam in scolares dc̄e Vniuꝑsitatis alios extra collegium existētes ipso autem collegio libero remanente. In cuius rei testimonium sigillum nostrum ꝑsētibus duximus apponēd'. Dat' Cantebr' ix° die Decēbris hora ꝑcia Anno dñi Miłło CCC^mo^ quinq̄gesimo sc̄do & cōsecracōis nostre Nono.

Et nos Wiłłs Thynchyl Cancellarius & cetus vnanimis maǧrorum vniuꝑsitatis Cantebrig' ꝑdc̄e ꝑfata oīa & sīgła superius descripta ac ꝑ reuꝑēdū patrem dominum Wiłłm dei gr̄a Norwicens' ep̄m facta ordinata ac ꝑtestata appbamus admittimus ratificamus & quantum in nobis est vel esse poterit confirmamus. In cuius rei testimonium sigillum nostrum cōe fecimus hijs apponi. Dat' Cantebr' Nono die decēbre hor^a^ vespar' Anno dñi Miłło CCC^mo^ quinquagesimo sc̄do.

NOTE ON STERLINGORUM.

VIDE STATUT̄ DE BENEFICIATIS P. 36.

[409] "The true original of Sterling is Starry. The Com̄on people "observing ye Crosses upon ye Coyns, wch̄ look'd like so many Stars, "call'd y^m^ Sterlings, Starry pieces. Ling is an Adjective Termination "in ye Saxon Language; so in time ye word became Substantive, & "was us'd promiscuously for Penny. Sr H. Spelman in his Glossary "speaks of Sterling & Denarius to be ye same; & he directs to y^e^ "Statute made An. 1302, 31 Edw. I., wherein ye Penny is call'd "Sterling, & ye weight of ye Sterling is 32 Grains of dried wheat; "& 32 Grains of Wheat are equal to 24 Grains Troy-weight wch̄ is "our Saxon Penny. And Ann. 1496, 12. Hen: 7. cap. 5, there is another "Statute wherein ye Sterling is of ye same weight. 'Vox ipsa, Sterling, "vtrum formatur a Signo quod imprimebatur isti Num̄o, & Sterlingus "sit quasi Stellatus, an potius Easterlingus denominatus a Populis, "qui Easterlings dicuntur, ambiguum faciunt Scriptores.' See "Philosoph: Transact: Num: 189.

"In ye Red Book compos'd in ye time of K. R. 2—'Moneta vero "fertur dicta fuisse a nomine Artificis, sicut Sterlingi Angliae a "Nominibus opificum nomina contraxerunt.' See in Mr. Hearne's "Collection of Curious Discourses. Oxford, 1720. p. 16. In Matth:

"Paris's History In Ann: Dom: 1247. A. 31. Hen: 3. 'Eodem tempore [409]
"moneta Esterlingorum propter sui materiam desiderabilem detestabili
"circumcisione caepit deteriorari, & corrumpi per illos falsarios
"monetarum quos Tonsores appellamus.' See Mr Hearne Ibid p. 22."

(3) BATEMAN'S EXPLANATORY STATUTE, OR INTERPRETATIO.

Wuiłłs ꝑmissione divina Norwiceñ Eꝑus diłtis filijs & alumpnis [211]
Custodi Collegij ac Collegio scolarium Aule sc̃e trinitatis Cantebrigg̃
& eiusdem Collegij & Aule Socijs & Scolaribus vniꝯsis ꝓsentibus &
futuris Sałtem grãm & b̃n: volentes nr̃am intencõem circa quedã
Statuta vr̃a ꝑ nos facta in hijs que in dubium reuocari poterunt
declarare ac statutis adicere quedm noua que vtilia ỹmo ꝯo necc̃ia
collegio reputamus ad eam procedimus in hunc modū. In primis
quia in Statuto sub titulo de tempore eleccõis & forma circa finem
talit̃ continetur qd̃ si locus alicuius socij dc̃i Collegii quouismodo
vacaꝯrit in futurum volumus qd̃ ꝑ custodis & maioris ꝑtis sociorum
eleccõem concordem ꝑ viam scrutinij vt ꝓmittitr infra mensem alius
subrogetur: alioquin ad solum Custodem ꝑuisio & ordinacio ꝑtineat
illa vice. Ꝓfatum articulum taliter declaramus qd̃ in eleccõe socij
Custodis presencia necessario requiratur si debite premunitus vel
eciam expectatus eleccõi voluerit interesse, non tamen qd̃ votum
suum necc̃io votis maioris ꝑtis conueniat sociorum: ỹmo volumus
sufficere maioris ꝑtis sociorum collegij consensum licet Custos maiori
ꝑti non consencerit in eleccõe socij cuiuscumqꝫ. Adicientes insuꝑ ad
Statutum Volumus qd̃ in eleccõe tam Custodis qam sociorum dc̃i
Collegij facienda socij ꝓsentes in collegio ꝑ decem dierum spacium
a vacacõis tempore computand' si extra vacacionū tempora vacacio
contigerit & ultra ꝑ decem dierum spacium post resumpcõem mag̃rorum
absentes cum licencia Custodis socios si qui fuerint expectare continue
teneantur.

Item quia in statuto de libris Collegij cauetur qd̃ libri Collegij
certis diebus anni realiter ostendantur de ornamentis Capelle & aliis
Jocalibꝰ Collegij nulla facta penitus mentione ꝓfatum statutum ad
ornamenta & Jocalia dc̃i Collegii extendi volumus in futurum: Vlterius
eciam statuentes qd̃ nec ornamenta Capelle nec Jocalia Collegij
supradicta comodentur alijs ꝑsonis vel Collegijs quouismodo nisi in
obsequijs vestris videlicet in missis vel exequijs pupplicis racione
vestri Collegij celebrandis. Item statutum de iuramento Collegii quo

[211] cavetur qđ quilibet sociorum iurabit qđ q[a]mdiu vixerit erit in omni causa negocio & lite cum Ep̃o Capitulo & ecclia Norwiceñ ꝑ iusto & competenti salario cum congrue fuerit requisitus ciuiliter intelligendo, tenore ꝑsentium declaramus qđ propter hoc nullus teneatur in aliquo negocio causa vel lite esse cum Ep̃o Capitulo vel Ecclia Norwiceñ contra patrem matrem vel aliquem consanguineum vsqꝫ ad gradum tercium inclusiue nec eciam contra extraneum talem qui quasi a iuuentute sua usqꝫ ad etatem ꝑuectam ꝑ maiori ꝑte vite sibi necessaria ministrauit: Proviso tamen qđ nec eciam cum illis ꝑsonis contra Ep̃um
[212] Capłum vel Ecclam supradicť esse valeant in aliquibus causa lite vel negocio iuxta statuti ꝑdc̃i exigenciam & tenorem. Ad hec statuimus & ordinamus qđ quam cicius fieri com̄ode poterit in Collegio vr̃o sint seu eligantur duo vel tres scolares qui in iure ciuili studentes in lectura sacre scripture in mensa in ministrando socijs ꝑsb̃is dicti vestri collegij celebrantibus in Capella ac cibaria socijs in mensa sedentibus deferendo poterunt ꝑ tempore cum opus fuerit collegio deseruire quos eciam scolares Collegij de minori forma volumus nūcupari. Nolumus tamen ỹmo exꝑsse in virtute iuramenti ꝑstiti tenore ꝑsencium inhibemus ne socij Collegij per vagacões discursus insecucões aut alias occupacões quam in dictis tribus officijs siue modis dictos scolares de minori forma a studij sui exercicio subtrahant quouismodo. Quemlibet eciam dictorum scolarium de minori forma tres marcas annis singłis ꝑ omnibus necessarijs recipere volumus de cõi. Volumus insuꝑ qđ cum deus Collegii vr̃i ad hoc sufficient̃ auxerit facultates dc̃m scolarium de minori forma numerum ad numerum septennarium amplietis: quos eciam scolares de minori forma omnes & singłos ꝑsentes & futuros in eorum recepcõe illud subire volumus iuramentū quod prestare tenentur socii vr̃i Collegii sup[a]dc̃i: volumus eciam qđ onera sociorum descripta in statutis sub titulo de oneribus sociorum de Collegio subire integraliter teneantur. Insuꝑ statuimus & ordinamus qđ dc̃i scolares de minori forma in eleccõe seu assumpcõe sociorum novorum futuris temporibus facienda ꝑsupposita eorum ad hoc ỹdoneitate & sufficiencia iuxta statutorum vr̃oꝝ exigenciam om̄ibus alijs ꝑferant[r]. Volumus insuꝑ qđ deficiente loco scolaris de minori forma ꝑcedat[r] ad eleccõem alterius scolaris iuxta formam que in eleccõe sociorum est sc̃dm statutorum exigenciam facienda. Illos autem scolares de minori forma qui ꝑ tempore fuerint licet de Collegio fuerint nullam tamen vocē ħere volumus in eleccõibus Custodis Sociorum aut Scolarium de minori forma nec in alijs tractatibus collegij faciendę. Premissa omnia & singła volumus & decernimus ꝑ vos & successores vr̃os imꝑpetuum & inuiolabiliter obseruari & sub iuramento ꝑdc̃o in statutis vr̃is

contento sicut & alia eciam statuta collegij comprehendi. Dat' apud [212]
Southelmham xiiij die Augusti Anno dñi Miltmo trecentesimo
quinquagesimo quarto & cons nře vndecimo.

(4) BP BATEMAN'S ADDITIONAL STATUTE

BEING A COPY OF THE AGREEMENT BETWEEN TRINITY HALL [322]
AND ANNUNCIATION HALL (NOW GONVILE AND CAIUS
COLL.): SENIORITY ALLOW'D TO TRINITY HALL.

Indors'd thus; "Indenta int Collegia Sce Trinitats & Annūc bte
"Marie." See ye original in ye Long Deal Box. Two Fair Seals.

"Hec indentura facta apud Cantebriggiam die Sci Lambti Marte
"Anno Dñi Miltimo Trescentesimo quinquagesimo tcio int venabiles
"& discretos viros Custodem & Socios collegij scolarium aule Sce
"trinitatis in Cantebriggia ex pte vna & Custodem ac socios collegij
"scolarium aule anunciacois bte virginis Marie in eadem villa ex
"altera testatur qd dci Custodes & collegia ac omes & singli socij
"utriusq; collegij & aule p se & successoribus suis imppetuum cum
"consensu & assensu reuendi patris & dñi dñi Witti dei gra Epi
"Norwicen vtriusq; aule & collegij fundatoris conuenerunt & con-
"senserunt expsse qd omes & singli dcaz Aulaz socij & eoz successores
"imppetuum tanquam tres amicissimi ex vno fundacois stipite pdeuntes
"inuicem se diligent & amicabiliter mutuo se tractabunt ac in omnibus
"& singlis eozdem necessitatibus & agendis cum requisiti fuint fideliter
"p omes vias licitas & honestas inuicem & mutuo se iuuabunt: nec [323]
"non comodum & honorem tam collegiorum quam sociorum qui p
"tempore fuint & non contarium quamdiu vixerint hincinde mutuo
"pcurabunt qdq; in causis & negocijs vtrumque collegiū singlariter
"concnentibus cum requisiti fuint simul inuicem deliberabunt ac
"fideliter mutuo consulent quid agendum: Item qd in pcessionibus
"publicis incepcoibus magrorum Missis Vniusitatis sermonibus ac
"alijs omibus actibus Vniusitatis publicis omes vtriusq; collegij socij
"in Vniusitate tunc pntes dcis actibus interesse valentes & volentes
"simul conuenient & simul successiue p vias incedent: Prouiso tamen
"qd custos & socij aule sce trinitatis taq fres primogeniti & pstanciores
"honore custode & socijs Aule Anunciacois pdce in omibus pdcis
"actibus publicis pferantur nisi gdus excellencia iuxta statuta iurata
"dce Vniusitatis aliquem de dca Aula Anunciacois temporibus &
"locis duxerit alijs pferend: Item ad maioris mutue dileccois indicium
"conuenerunt expsse qd custodes ac omes & singli socij dcorum

[323] "collegiorum ꝑsentes & futuri robis seu ad minus epitogijs talaribus "de vna secta se induent annuatim cum quibus se habebunt in vna "secta cõiter tam in scolis q^a extra in villa publico se conspectui "ꝑsentare. In cuius rei testimonium collegia sup^a dc̃a sigilla eorum "cõia istis indenturis alternatim apposuerunt & ad ꝑpetui roboris "firmitatem ꝑsentem composic̃oem ꝑ dc̃m reꝑendum p̃rem dñm Wilłm "Ep̃m Norwiceñ vtriusq; collegij fundatorem ratificari & apꝑbari "ꝑcurarunt & eiusdem sigilli appensione muniri: Dat̃ Cantebrigg̃ die "& anno dñi ꝑdc̃is...

[324] "Et nos Wiłłs ꝑmissione diuina Norwiceñ ep̃us ꝑdc̃am composic̃oem "ac omia & singła contenta in ea ratificamus & apꝑbamus eaq; omia "& singła concordata vt ꝑmittitur & conuenta volumus ꝑ collegia "ꝑdc̃a & vtriusq; collegij socios omes & singłos ꝑsentes & futuros: ac "statuimus & ordinamus tãq statuta vtriusq; collegij incorꝑata ꝑpetuo "& inuiolabiliter obseruanda: ea enim omia & singła sic concordata "ut ꝑmittitur & conuenta statutis vtriusq; collegij incorporatis "adiungimus & annectimus eaq; vim & vigorem dc̃orum statutorum "in oĩbus habere decernimus ꝑ ꝑsentes. In cuius rei testimonium "sigillum nr̃um fecimus hijs apponi. Dat̃ apud nouum Mercatum "nr̃e dioc̃ in vigilia Sc̃i Mathi Apłi & eu^a głiste anno dñi sup^a dc̃o "& consecracõis nr̃e anno decimo[1]."

(5) VNIO ECCLESIARUM.

[324]

A COPY OF THE UNION OF THE TWO CHURCHES OF St EDWARD AND St JOHN. F^m Y^e ORIGINAL IN Y^e LONG DEAL BOX.

"Vniuersis sancte matris ecclie filijs ad quos ꝑsntes łre ꝑuenerint "vel in futurũ ꝑuenire poterũt: Thomas ꝑmissione divina Elieñ Ep̃c̃ "Sałm cũ ꝑndicc̃one saluatoris Ihũ Xp̃i & ꝑpetuam rei geste memoriam "& fidem indubiam ꝑntibus adhibere: eo clariori affectu ac feruenc̃ori "spiritu supplicanciũ vota petentiumq; preces exaudire debemus quo "nec̃itates ecclarum ac vtilitates rogancium subditorum nr̃orũ eis "suffragari conspicimus: Nuꝑ siquidem ꝑ parte dilc̃or̃ in Xp̃o filiorum "Custodis & Collegij scolarium Aule sc̃e Trinitatis in nr̃a Vniuersitate "Cantebrigie nobis humiliter extitit intimatũ q̃d redditus & prouentus "ecclie Sc̃i Jhis Cantebrigie cuius ip̃i Custos & scolares aduocacõm "& ius patronatus hent ꝑ diuersos casus fortuitos & signat̃ ꝑ construccõm

[1] Copy in O. V. B., pp. 79—81, collated with the original by Edward Simpson, Master [1735—1764].

" & edificacōm noui Collegij Regalis in honore ꝑte marie & sc̄i Nicl̄i [324]
" de nouo constructi & edificati cuius edificia infra ꝑochiam dc̄e eccl̄ie [325]
" Sc̄i Joh̄is nouiꝯ iam constructa & amodo ꝟisīꝯ construenda maiorem
" ꝑtem soli fundiq; ꝑochie eiusdem eccl̄ie expulsis p̄stinis ꝑochianis qui
" solū illud ac fundū ih̄itabant notorie occupabāt & occupant in ꝯnti
" adeo sunt exinaniti deꝯiorati ac diminiuti tam ꝑ destruxcōm domorum
" q^a paucitatem inh̄itancium q̄d ad sustentacōm capellani non sufficiūt
" nec ꝟisīꝯ sufficere poꝯūt in futurum ꝑpter q̄d nobis humiliter
" supplicarūt quatinus eccl̄iam ꝯdc̄am Sc̄i Joh̄is cū om̄ibus ornamentis
" & vtensilibus ac suis iuribus & ꝑtencijs vniꝯsis eccl̄ie siue ad eccl̄iam
" sc̄i Edwardi Cantebrigie cuius eciam aduocacionē & ius p̄^r^onatus
" optinent cuius eciam ꝑventus ex causa ꝯmissa sunt non modicū
" diminuti vnire annectere & incorꝑare ac vnione añecc̄one & incorꝑac̄one
" ꝯdicte Eccl̄ie sc̄i Joh̄is eccl̄ie siue ad eccl̄iam Sc̄i Edwardi nr̄a auc̄te
" f̄ca ip̄am eccl̄iam Sc̄i Edwardi cū suis iuribus & ꝑtinencijs vniꝯsis
" eis & eorum collegio ac eorum successoribus in vsus ꝑp^i^os ꝑpetuo
" possidendā concedere vnire & appropriare dignaremur: Nos igitur
" attendentes q̄d pro doct^i^na iuris canonici & c̄ilis quibus regitur
" vniꝯsalis eccl̄ia dictū collegiū institutū & fundatū ec̄ dinoscitur
" magnumq; ex illo Xp̄i eccl̄ie ꝑuenire ꝑatur com̄odū ꝟisīꝯ in futurum
" ob reꝯenciam eciam s̄te & indiuidue trinitatis cuius sunt titulo
" insigniti eorum petic̄oni que iusta est cōsona vō^ti^ & diuine maiestati
" bn̄placita añuere forcius aïamur qua ꝑpter suꝑ ꝯmissis cāis nobis
" ꝑ eos expositis inquisicōm fieri fecimus diligenter & quia ꝑ eandem
" inquisicōm & alia ł̄ia documenta inuenimus luculenter dc̄as causas
" in omnibus veritatem continere vocatis omnibus quoꝫ int^ꝯ^est in hac
" ꝑte & in spē priore & ca^lo^ nr̄e eccl̄ie cath̄ Elieñ Mag̃ro Joh̄ne
" Stok nr̄o Arch̄no Elieñ Priore & conuentu de Bernewell quōdam
" proprietarijs & pat^o^nis dc̄arum eccl̄iarū Sc̄orū Joh̄is & Edwardi
" Mag̃ro Nich̄o Close vicario dc̄e eccl̄ie Sc̄i Joh̄is dn̄o Rogero Browbryge [326]
" vicario eccl̄ie Sc̄i Edwardi n^c^non ꝑoch̄nis vtriusq; eccl̄ie ꝯdc̄e ł̄ie
" monitis & pro eorum int^ꝯ^ēe citatis ad comparendum corā nobis in
" eccl̄ia ꝯdc̄a Sc̄i Edwardi Decio die mensis Novembris Anno dn̄i
" Millesio CCC^mo^ quad^a^gesio sexto ac postmod' eisdem die & loco
" priore & cōuentu eccl̄ie nr̄e cath̄ Elieñ ꝑ Mag̃rū Nich̄m Fych in
" legibus licenciat̄ Mag̃ro Joh̄ne Stokys Arch̄no nr̄o ꝑ Joh̄em Hunethorn
" Notarium pu^cū^ p^i^ore & conuentu de Bernewell ꝑ dn̄um Andream
" Brown fr̄em & concanonicum suum Mag̃ro Nich̄o Close ꝑ Joh̄em
" Conyngton Cl^ꝯ^icū dn̄o Rogero Browbrygge ꝑ ꝯdc̄m Joh̄em Conyngton
" ac ꝑoch̄nis dc̄e eccl̄ie Sc̄i Joh̄is ꝑ Mag̃rū Joh̄em Hurte sacre theologie
" & Rob^ꝯ^tum Spỹlman in decret^ꝭ^ Bacallarios ꝯdc̄e eccl̄ie ỹconomos &

[326] "pochnis sci Edwardi p Hugone Dey & Ricardu Sextan Juniore dce
"ecclie sci Edwardi yconomos coram nobis lie compentibus ac Magro
"Symone Dallynge pdci Collegij Sce Trinitatis Custode & in ea pte
"limo pcuratore psonaliter compente & pnuciacom nram & decretum
"sup pmisse fieri petente & humiliter supplicante de consensu assensu
"& voluntate oim & singulorum pmissorum hito gr ho diligenti &
"solempni tractatu cu piore & calo dce ecclie nre cath Elien & de
"eorum concilio & assensu cas ipas ad vnionem aneccom & incorpacom
"ecclie Sci Johis ecclie siue ad ecclam Sci Edwardi fiendas Necnon
"ad appiacom ecclie Sci Edwardi Collegio Sce Trinitatis Cantebr
"faciend limas iustas & veras fuisse & esse pnuciamus declaramus
"& decernimus p pntes: Ac supadictam ecclam Sci Johis cum omnibus
"ornamentis & vtensilibus ac suis iuribus & ptinenc vniusis de & cum
"dci nri cali Elien concilio & assensu iuris ordie ac ceris de iure
"requisitis in omnibus obseruate ecclie sive ad ecclam Sci Edwardi
"vnimus annectimus & incorpamus p pntes: Ac insup hito diligenti
"& solempni tractatu cum pdco calo nro Elien eandem ecclam Sci
[327] "Edwardi cum cocilio & assensu pdci cali nri Elien & omnium aliorum
"quoru interest in hac pte iuris ordine rite obseruato pfat Custodi &
"collegio scolarium ipisque scolaribus ac eorum successoribus imppetuum
"cum suis iuribus & ptinen vniuersis appiamus annectimus vnimus
"& incorpamus ipamque ecclam in vsus ppios donamus & concedimus
"ppetuis tempibus futuris possidenda: Concedentes dcis Custodi collegio
"scolarium ac scolaribus dci collegij qui p tempore fuerint qd cedente
"vel decedente vicario dce ecclie Sci Edwardi qui iam incumbit eidem
"liceat eis p se vel p pcuratorem ad hoc spaliter deputatum pdcam
"ecclam & eius possessionem aucte psencium ingredi omsq; fructus
"redditus & puentus eiusdem pcipe habere & de eisdem prout eis
"videbitur optimum disponere nulla alia aucte vel licencia diocesani
"vel alterius cuiuscunq; sup hoc petita aliqualiter vel obtenta: Prouiso
"quod dca ecclia Sci Edwardi diuinis non destituatur obseqiis. Verum
"q; tenuitas puentuu ta dci collegij qa pfate ecclie Sci Edwardi
"diuisione comode non patitur Volumus & ordinamus ac de consilio
"& assensu dci nri capituli Elien dcis custodi & collegio scolariu ac
"ipis scolaribus & eorum successoribus concedimus & statuimus p
"pntes qd nullus de cetero in dca ecclia Sci Edwardi vicarius ppetuus
"deputetur: Set qd p capellanos pochiales ydoneos stipendiarios dci
"collegij socios vel alios quos p anos singlos aut plures duxint prout
"voluint conducendos valeant futuris temporibus ppetuis licite absq;
"nra aut successorum nrorum seu cuiuscunq; altius impetice
"molestace vel contadicce ecclie pdicte Sci Edwardi & eiusdem

"pochianis facere in diuinis officijs & sacmentis ministari sup quo [327]
"dictę custodi & collegio scolariū & dicti collegij scolaribus ac eorum
"successoribus de concilio & assensu dci nri Capituli Elieñ p nobis
"& successoribus nris licenciam ppetuam iptimur. Et ne ius nrum
"necligę videamur qui alios in suis iusticijs confouere debemus nobis [328]
"& successoribus nris puidere cupientes in recompensacom dampnorum
"que nobis ex huiusmodi vnione & appiacõe possint contingere añuā
"pensionem viginti denariorum in synodo pasche nobis & successoribus
"nris impptuum p pdcos custodem & scolares ac eorum successores
"fideliter persoluendam. Et Archo nro Elieñ & successoribus suis
"p pcuracõibus & alijs iuribus eis debitę añuā pēsionem quatuor
"solidorum & octo denariorum p dcos custodem & scolares ac eorum
"successores videlicet duos solidos & quatuor denarios ad synodum
"pasche & duos solidos & quatuor denarios ad synodum Sci Michaelis
"fideliter persoluendam reseruamus & eisdem custodi scolaribus & eorum
"collegio īponimus p pntes eosdemque custodem scolares & eorum
"successores ad solucõm pdcarū pensionum tmę supadcis p squestacõm
"fructuum dce ecclie Sci Edwardi & alia iuris remedia compelli
"volumus & artari: Et pochiam dce ecclie Sci Edwardi denarios Sci
"Petri[1] scilicet viginti denarios: Nec non añuū censū vulgariter Ely
"Sylu' nuncupatum extendentem se añuatim ad sumā vndecim
"denariorum utiusq; ecclie futuris annis impetuum solvere teneantur.
"In cuius rei testimonium sigillum nrm pntibus apposuimus. Dat
"Cantebrig in ecclia Sci Edwardi decio die Mensis Novembris Anno
"dñi Millmo CCCCmo quadragesio sexto & nre translacõnis anno
"tcio pntibus tūc ibidm Magris Thoma Turney Johne Botrewyk david
"Blodewell in legibus Bacallarijs Johañe Moryell Willmo Stafforde
"Notariis pucis Et Thoma Wyntworth Norwyceñ Eboraceñ Assaueñ
"Lincolnieñ ac Cōuentr & Lych dioc testibus ad pmissa vocatis &
"rogatis. Et nos frater Wilts Prior & capitulum ecclie cathedralę
"Elieñ pdce recognoscimus & fatemur nos cū dco revendo pre sup
"omnibus & singlis supasciptis tractatū solempnem & deliberacõm [329]
"diligentem huisse Nosq; cū deliberacone matura phito tractatu debito
"pmissis omibus & singlis concorditer consensisse: Quocirca pmissa
"oia & singla ex certa scia approbamus ratificamus & quantū in
"nobis est vel esse potit confirmamus: In cuius rei testimonium
"sigillū comune capituli nri pntibus apposuimus: Dat in domo nra
"capitulari duodecio die mensis Novembris Anno dñi Millesimo
"quadringentesio quadragesimo sexto."

[1] See note on Denarios Petri, p. 58.

Indors'd thus

[329] "Exhita fuit dca appiaco in visit dni Epi Elien XI° die mensę "Octobrę anno dni M° CCCCLXIIII^to^. Anno cons vndecimo & "admissa.

"Exhibit fuit cora Reuendo pre dno nicholao Elien Epo in "visitacoe sua XXVI die mensę Septembris Anno Dni M^mo^ quigen^mo^ "XV°. R. Chapman."

Two seals still remaining to ye original, viz. Bp Bourchiers & ye Prior & Chapter of Ely's.

Note on Denarios Petri.

Peter Pence.

[353] See a Copy of ye Union of ye Two Churches, St Edward's & St John's, p. 57.

Ina King of the West Saxons Founded a College at Rome A.D. 727 for ye Education of ye English; and for ye support of it, he order'd a Penny per annu to be paid at Rome by every Family in his Dominions. This was call'd Romescot, i.e. Tribute of Rome, or Sent to Rome. Afterwards Offa K. of ye Mercians extended this Tax throughout his Dominions, St Alban's Monastery only being excepted. And because this money was paid at Rome on a Holy-day called St Peter's ad vincula (1st of August) this Tax was call'd Peter-pence instead of Romescot. But in time ye Popes demanded this as [354] a Tribute due to them as Successors of St Peter. But at last it was abolish'd by K. Hen: 8.

Peter-pence was not, as Polydore & Baronius & others have affirm'd, a Duty paid to ye Pope as Successor of St Peter, or as an acknowledgment of ye Papal Supremacy, but a Revenue originally appropriated by Ina, & afterwards by Offa, & confirm'd by their Successors, towards ye support of ye English School or College at that time in Rome, wch College is still in being at this day, thô in a much meaner condition than formerly.

See Dr Fiddes's Life of Cardinal Wolsey p. 403. Also see Tindal's Translation of Rapin Thoyras's History of England. Edit: London 1726. vol: 1, pp. 188, 210. Also see Weever's Funeral Monum^ts^. p. 175.

(6) GRANT OF Sᵗ EDWARD'S CHURCH.

A Copy of yᵉ Grant of Sᵗ Edward's Church to Trinity Hall. See [317] Archiv: Coll: Sᵗ Edwards Drawer.

"Henricus dei gr̃a rex Anglie & Francie & Dominus Hibꝯnie
"Omnibus ad quos presentes litere peruenerint salutem. Sciatis qd̃ nos
"attendentes qualiter Custos Socij & Scolares Aule Sc̃e Trinitatis in
"Cantebr̃ varijs temporibus vt asseritur teneritatem & gratitudinem
"immensas Collegio nostro regali beate Marie & Sc̃i Nicholai de
"Cantebr̃ varijs modis ante hec tempora impenderunt eidemq; Collegio
"indies impendunt de gratia nostra speciali concessimus ꝑdictis Custodi
"Socijs & Scolaribus aduocationem ecclie Sc̃i Edwardi de Cantebr̃
"ꝑdict̃ que de nostro patronatu existit habend̃ & tenend̃ eisdem Custodi
"Socijs & Scolaribus & Successoribus suis in liberam puram & perpe-
"tuam elemosinam imperpetuum. Et vlterius concessimus & licenciam
"dedimus pro nobis & heredibus nostris quantum in nob̃ est eisdem
"Custodi Socijs & Scolaribus & Successoribus suis qd̃ ipsi ecclam
"predictam appropriare & eam in proprios vsus tenere possint sibi &
"successoribus suis imperpetuum: Et qd̃ ipsi & successores sui predicti
"eidem Ecclie Sancti Edwardi ꝑ vnum Capellanum idoneum valeant
"deseruire & qd̃ ipsi & successores sui hujusmodi Capellanum quociens
"sibi placuerit remouere & alium in loco ipsius constituere de tempore
"in tempus iuxta liberam voluntat̃ eorū valeant imperpetuum absq;
"dotac̃oe vicarie in eadem ecclia Sancti Edwardi seu compulsione ad
"distribucionem alicuius sum̃e pecunie annuatim inter pauperes paro-
"chianos ejusdem ecclie ꝑ ordinarium loci illius assignand̃ aliqualit̃
"faciend̃ iuxta formam Statuti in hujusmodi casu ꝑvisi Statuto de
"terris & ten̄ ad manum mortuam non ponend̃ aut aliquo alio statuto
"ordinacione prouisione restriccione siue actu ante Hec tempora quali-
"tercumq; fact̃ edit̃ seu p̃ius aut eo qd̃ expressa mencio de vero valore
"annuo aduocacionis predicte seu dicte ecclie aut proficuorum &
"emolumentorum ejusdem seu eo qd̃ de alijs donis & concessionibus
"prefatis Custodi Socijs & Scolaribus & successoribus suis ꝑ nos ante [318]
"Hec tempora factis in presentibus facta non existit non obstant̃. In
"cujus rei testimonium Has Literas nostras fieri fecimus patentes:
"Teste me ipso apud Westmonasterium vicesimo primo die Marcij
"Anno regni nostri vicesimo quarto ꝑ ipsum Regem & de dat̃ ꝑdicta
"auctoritate parliamenti."

"Kirkeby"

Irrõᵃ. The Broad Seal remaining.

Indors'd thus.

[318] "Irrõª in memorandis Scacc̃ij de Anno 19ⁿᵒ Regis Henrici Octaui "videlt int̃ Recorda de Termino Sã Michis Rot̃lo Primo expte Remem̃ "Regis."

(7) CHAPEL: LICENSE FOR BUILDING.

[319] A Copy of yᵉ Bp̃ of Ely's Letter for yᵉ Building a Chapel in Trinity Hall (see p. 1, and pp. 69 foll.). See yᵉ Master's Book of Statutes fm wch I took this. Also see yᵉ original in yᵉ Long Deal Box.

"Tenor eciam literarum domini Elienc̃ Ep̃i Sup licencia capelle "seu oratorij erigendi & in ea libere celebrandi sequitur in hunc "modum.

"Frater Thomas pmissione diuina Eliensꝭ Ep̃c̃ dilectis filijs vena-"bilibus & discretis viris custodi & collegio scolarium sancte trinitatis "de Norwico in Vniusitate cantebrig̃ nr̃e Elienc̃ dioc̃ nouit̃ fundato "& legitime approbato ac singulis socijs collegij supradicti salutem in "amplexibus trinitatis. Vt vos in aula seu hospic̃o hitac̃onis v̄re in "vniusitate pdicta possitis capellam seu oratorium ỹdoneum & "honestum erigere in qua absq; t̃n pochialis ecc̃e piudic̃o potitis tam "vos quam successores v̄ri custodes & socij dc̃i collegii qⁱ pro tempore "fuerint ppetuis temporibus singulis diebus tam singulariter quam in "com̄uni divina libere celebrare: vidz in v̄ra seu alicuius v̄rm seu "successorum v̄rorum psencia p capellanum ỹdoneum libere facere "celebrari: Vobis & successoribus v̄ris pdictis auc̃te nr̃a ordinaria "licenciam imptimur. Juribus & consuetudinibus ep̃alibus ac ecc̃e "nr̃e cathedralꝭ Eliencꝭ dignitate in om̄ibus semp saluis. In cuius "rei testimonium sigillum nr̃m fecimus hijs apponi. Dat̃ Cantebrig̃ "die penultima Mensis maij, Anno dñi Millmo CCCᵐᵒ quinquagesimo "secundo & consecrac̃onis nr̃e anno septimo[1]."

(8) WARREN'S NOTE ON TRANSCRIPTION.

[331] A.D. 1722. I Copied out our College Statutes from yᵉ original lying now in our Treasury, & Indors'd thus,—"Exemplar Statutorum." The 3 Seals still remain to yᵉ said Exemplar in 3 Tin Boxes. The

[1] O.V.B., p. 157.

1st is That of the Bp̃ of Norwich our Founder, viz. a Bishop Mitred, [331] standing in a posture of Blessing with his Right Hand Lifted up, & his Left Hand holding a Pastoral Staff; over his Head is a Crucifix, & under his feet his own Coat of Arms, viz. a Crescent Ermin within a Bordure Ingrayl'd. Round all are these words, "Sigillū Willelmi "Dei Gra Epi Norwicen." This Seal is a little broken. The Second, viz. ye middlemost of ye 3, is Simon Islips, A.Bp̃ of Canterbury; viz. a Bp̃ in a Posture of Blessing, his Right Hand lifted up, & his Left Hand holding a Pastoral Staff; on his Right side France and England Quarter'd; on his Left a Cross fitchee surmounted with a Pall between two Pastoral Staffs. At his Feet a Coat of Arms, viz. a Cross etc. Round all are these words, "Simonis ...iscopi.....": the rest of the words are broken off. The 3d Seal is ye Chancellor's of ye University; a man sitting in a Chair between two men, all in Academical Habits; Round all are these words "Sigillum.....canta- "brigie." The rest of ye words are broken off.

These original Statutes fm wch̃ I took my Copy, are engross'd on a large skin of Parchment or vellum near 3 Feet long & about 2 Feet Broad.

I have copyed ye Rubrick in Red Letters, it being so in ye original.

Almost all the Initial Letters of ye Items being left out in ye Original, I have supply'd ym in my Copy with Red ones. [332]

I have Copyed ye Statutes according as they are spelt in ye original, with abbreviations; & having very carefully collated my Copy with ye Original, I believe it is sufficiently exact.

I Copyed Bp̃ Bateman's Additional Statutes (pp. 51—4) fm ye Originals now lying in our Treasury together with ye Exemplar Statutorum in ye Long Deal Box.

The Literae Fundationis Collegij, wch̃ I have Copyed fm ye Exemplar Statutorum (p. 27—9), are also in ye Long Deal Box under ye Seals of ye Bp̃ of Ely, Bp̃ of Norwich, & ye Seal of ye University.

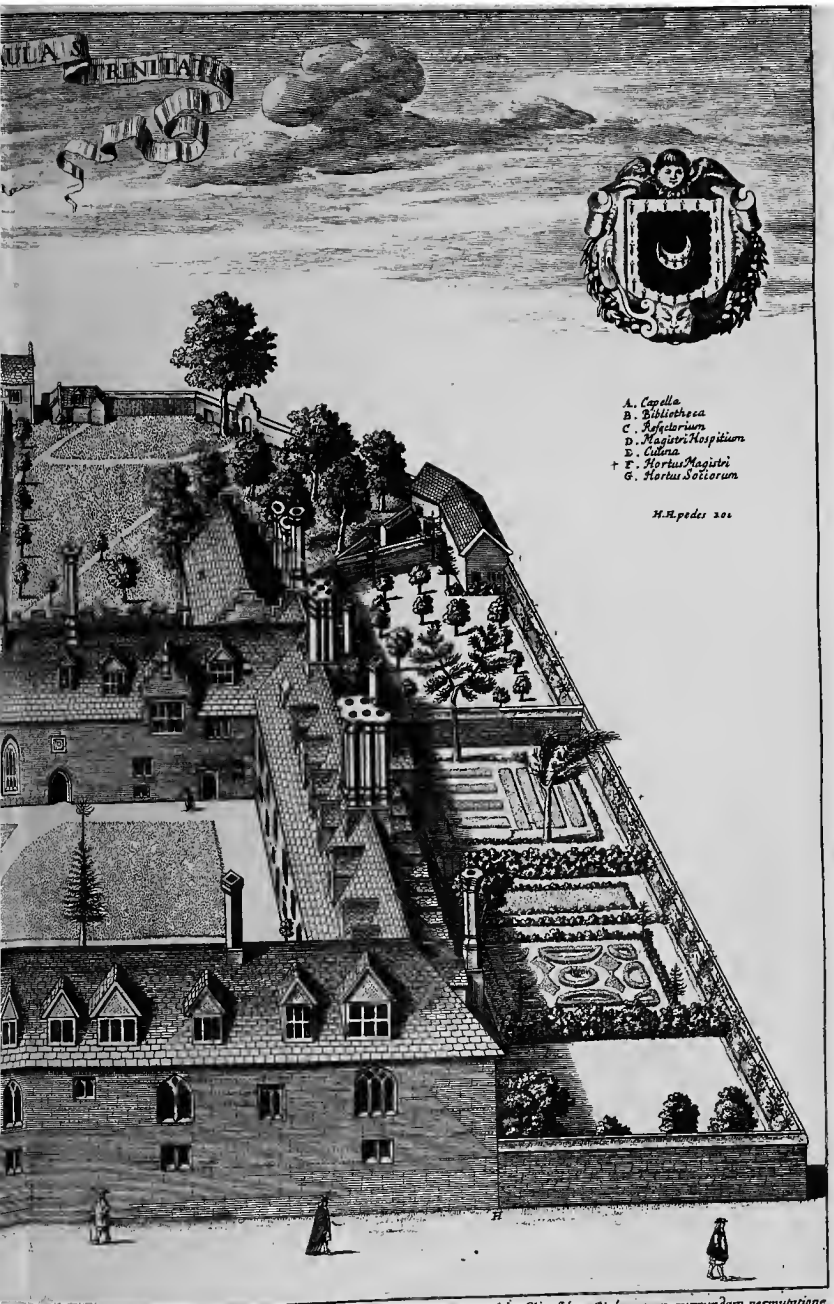
A.D. 1724. I Copyed ye Statutes over again (viz. in ye Old Vellum Book with Green Strings) in as plain & Legible a Hand as conveniently I cou'd, & without the abbreviations; wch̃ Copy may serve for Com̄on use, as there shall be occasion, but especially at those times of ye year (viz. Easter & Michs Terms) wn The Statutes of ye College are appointed to be Read intirely over to those of ye Society yt shall be then resident.

[332] I Transcrib'd ye Statutes as they are in ye foresaid Vellum Book fm my own Copys wch I had before taken fm ye Originals.

In ye same Vellum Book are Copies of Simon Dalling's, William Dalling's, John Puregold's, etc., Robert Goodknape's, Bp̃ Nick's Benefactions; wch Copies were taken fm my Copies in this Paper Book by John Bunce Scholar of this College. But Mr Spicer's, A.Bp̃ Parker's, & Dr Eden's Benefactions, as also ye Divine Service at ye Comemoration of Founder & Benefactors, were Copyed by me.

Gulielmus Bateman L.L.D. sedis Norvicensis Episcopus Anno 24 Eduardi 3.ti Annoq; Dni. 1350. Hospitium quoddam, in
acquisivit, et in Collegium commutatum S.tae Trinitati Norvicensi dedicavit, et licet ipse vitio in Theologia ad Episcopatus dignitatem ev
sustentare, sed antequam perficere potuit Alex Edwardus, famâ prudentiae et Virtutis Clari Viri motus, Eum ad Pontificem Romanum Legati
magnum Oratae Mariae in Ecclesia Cathedrali Sumus Cnis praesentia sua decorarant Cardinales, Patriarcha Hierosolymitano omni
nimirum tribus, tantum socius totidemq; Scolaribus reliquit auxit postea pia Virorum Benevolentia in tantum, ut in eo jam Custos 12 Socius
Arcubus, Vicarius Generalis Archiep: Cantuar, Hujus sic Aulae jam Custos est Anno Dni 1689.

TRINITY HALL



...dam, inquo antea, studiosi proprijs sumptibus victitabant a Priore et Monachis Eliensibus Rectoratum quarundam permutationum ...tum est, Collegii tamen, suis suis Varijsq; studijs destinavit; fundavit in animo Custodem et 12 socios et tres scholares proprijs sumptibus ...ad ipsum missis Fundi, sui ad Franciae Regni enarrandi, causa, ubiq; in ipsa curia Avenione decessit anno 1369 et sepultus fuit ante Altare ...ae Sepulturae Solemniter adimplente, sed quod ille immatura morte praereptus votis suis amplis, sed eventu tenuis cum Custode. ...scholares honestis stipendiis alantur. Ornatissimus Vir Georgius Oxenden L.L.D. Iur. Civil. Profess. Regius, Decanus de —

HALL [Loggan]

IV

THE COLLEGE FABRICK, &C.

THE DIMENSIONS OF IT, &C.

Aug: 5. 1726. I measur'd ye Site of Trinity Hall with a Chain, [481] thus

From ye outside of our Porter's Lodge to ye corner next to ye River on Clare Hall side 403½ Feet.

Fm thence along ye Riverside to ye corner where ye Date (1569) is 171½ Feet.

Fm thence to ye corner at our College Stable 203 Feet.

Fm thence along Garret Hostle Lane to ye corner next to Caius College 316 Feet.

From thence to ye Corner of Dr Tenison's Chamber Num: 19 157½ Feet.

Fm Dr Tenison's Corner in a straight line to Clare Hall on ye outside of our Porters Lodge 102 Feet.

THE GREAT COURT. [17]

The Great Court is in Length from the Hall to the opposite side about 116 Feet. In Breadth from the Chapel to the opposite side about 81 Feet. The Stone-work for a Seat round ye Fir-Tree in ye middle of the Court was set up about ye year 1704. The Fir-Tree set within ye memory of Dr Boord formerly Fellow of this College. It was cut down June 27. 1739, it being Dead. It was 48 foot High.

THE COURT BEFORE Y^E MASTER'S LODGE.

This Court having a Little Garden in it inclos'd with pales, is from ye Chapel to ye Wall next Clare Hall Chapel [—] Feet: from ye Master's Lodge to ye opposite side [—] Feet.

THE MASTER'S BACK COURT.

[17] This Court is from East to West [—] Feet: from North to South, viz. from ye Master's Long Gallery to the Old Building for ye Monks of Ely [—] Feet.

The wallnut Tree there was planted in Dr Bramston's time by Mr Allen then Fellow.

THE COURT BETWEEN Y^E^ M^R's^ LODGE AND Y^E^ LIBRARY.

This Court is from the Master's Lodge to the Library [—] Feet; from the Hall to ye Wall on ye top of wch is a Walk leading from ye Master's Long Gallery to ye Library [—] Feet.

THE BACKSIDE.

The Backside is from the Wall on wch ye Master passes from ye Long Gallery (to the Library) to ye Wall next ye River [—] Feet: From the middle of ye Wall between ye Fellows Garden to ye opposite Wall next ye Road leading on upon Garret Hostle Bridge [—].

[481] The College having undertaken to contribute half of the expence of building the new bridge called Garret Hostle bridge in 1772, an agreement was made with the Corporation that they were to keep it in repair and to allow us to rebuild our Wall in a strait line from the Stables to the South East foot of the bridge, whenever we should think proper. We paid £278. See the deed in the Walpole drawer.

[17] The Lime Trees in the Backside were planted about the year [—].

[18] ## THE MASTER'S GARDEN.

The Master's Garden is about [—] Feet in length, & about [—] Feet in Breadth. The Sumerhouse wch is in it was built [—].

See Loggan's Print of Trinity Hall at ye Beginning of this Book.

[364] The Garden wch is there call'd Hortus Magistri is now ye Fellows Garden. And ye Masters Garden is that wch is parted from ye Fellows Garden by a Wall. The Masters Stable is that wch is next to his own Garden. And ye Fellows Stable that wch is next to the Backside & River.

THE FELLOWS FRUIT GARDEN.

The Fellows Fruit Garden next Garret Hostle Lane is in Length [18]
[—] Feet, in Breadth [—] Feet. The Mulberry Tree in it was planted about ye year 1690 by Mr Allen then Fellow. There was another Mulberry Tree planted at ye west end of ye same Garden about Lady Day 1726 by Dr Tenison, Fellow. On the inside of this Garden-Wall wch̃ is next Caius College are these letters T-G held together by a Sash work'd on a Stone. I know not who they stand for.

It appears from Deeds y^t were made in Stephen Gardiner's time, y^t ye ground between our College Building and Gerrard (or Garret) Hostle Lane was granted to our College by ye Mayor and Corporation of Cambridge, & by St Michael's (Mychell) House by several pieces, & at sev^l times, in exchange for some pieces of land from Trinity Hall. What is now called ye Fellows Fruit Garden on ye north side of ye College was granted by Mychell House 16 Apr: 36. Hen: 8, for a Red Rose acknowledgm^t. (See Arch: Coll: St Edward's Drawer.)

On a spare leaf at ye end of The Old Vellum Book [with green strings][1] (in wch̃ Book I have transcrib'd ye College Statutes) are these following Memoranda entred (as I take it) in Dr Hervy's own hand-writing, viz:

"Anno Dñi. 1545 ye grownd on ye northe side of ye buildyng of o^r "College was taken yn & ye wall builded, wch̃ befor was a laystow."

"A^o Dñi. 1562 ye west bay window in ye Hall was sett up."

"A^o Dñi. 1563 the Stable was sett up wher it is. And ye same "yere ye chambers & buildyng, ov^r ye botery & pantrie ye entrie "into ye ketchyn & ov^r ye ketchyn ye larder & enner botrie was "buylded &c."

"Anno Dñi. 1569 ye old wall on ye northe side of o^r back-syde "was taken down & ye grownd wch̃ was w^tout o^r wall taken yn unto "ye water syde all ye lengethe from ye Stable w^t ye retorn to ye prive "& ye new wall sett up, & a new crosse wall sevarying ye Stable yard "also made ye same yere."

The forementioned Date, viz. 1569 appears still on ye outside of [19]
ye corner of ye Wall at ye water gate next Garret Hostle Bridge, cut in stone thus [1569 / 9 June], and over ye Date a Crescent for ye Founders arms.

[1] The words in brackets should be omitted.

THE FELLOWS TERRAS GARDEN.

[19] This Garden is in Length from ye Wall (joyning ye Master's Gallery to ye Library) to ye outside of ye opposite Wall yt is wash'd by ye River 236 Feet. In Breadth about 106 Feet in ye middle. On a stone in ye Wall by ye Terras-walk on ye outside next ye River, is a Crescent ermin cut within a Bordure Ingrayl'd. On another stone near ye former is a Coat of Arms, viz. A Fess Dauncette between three eagles displayed: (Sr George Newman's Arms) underneath wch are these words: "Ex Labore Immortalitas." Between ye two stones, "Anno Domini 1619."

Those two stones were taken from ye old Sumer House (wch was Built over ye River) & plac'd in ye wall where they are at present. The Sumer house was taken down Anno Dom: 1708. The foundation of it is still to be seen in ye Water.

The Horse Chestnut Trees by ye Wall next Clare Hall were set about 1710, except two or three of ym wch were set some years later.

The Yew Hedges were planted A.D. 1705. Cost £ 16. s 03. d 01½.

The four Leaden Figures representing ye Four Seasons were set up on ye Terras Wall.

The Two Seats on ye Terras Walk were set up, That next Clare Hall A.D. 1706, & cost £ 10. s 10. d 00; That at ye other end of ye Walk A.D. 1708, & cost £ 09. s 10. d 00.

[314] The Four Figures in ye Terras-Garden, viz. That with ye Book and Pen representing Learning; That with Castle, Key and Lion, Cybele; That with Sword and Cap, Liberty; That with Sword and Blindfold, Justice; each Five Foot nine Inches high, on Pedestals 3 foot 6 Inches high, were given to ye College by Sir Nathanael Lloyd[1]. They Cost him Seventy nine Pounds, and were set up in September A.D. 1722[2].

[346] Dr Johnson[3] gave ye Brass Dyal Plate in the Fellows Garden. It was fix'd on ye top of ye Wall next ye River April 27. 1726.

[1] It will be noticed that these Figures are distinct from the four leaden Figures [the Seasons] described above. Probably the second set took the place of the first, A.D. 1722. For Lloyd's other benefactions see pp. 71, 90, 91, and Index.

[2] See accounts in *Miscellanea*, vol. II. [82].

[3] For Dr Johnson, see p. 87.

A.D. 1735. The Wall in ye Fellows Garden, at ye Terras-Walk [456]
next to ye River, was coped with Portland Stone, wch cost £ 18: s 00: d 00; And ye Sundyal on ye Wall was new-set; And ye Meridian drawn with ye Date signifying when it was done. Thus,

MERIDIAN MDCCXXXV

A.D. [—]. The yew hedges and leaden images were removed and the Garden was converted into a lawn, with a broad gravel walk leading from the entrance near the Master's Gallery to the Terrace. The Shrubs to conceal the old Buildings in the Lodge were planted subsequently[1].

THE OLD BUILDING FOR Ye MONKS.

This is in Length about 79 Feet and 31 in Breadth fm outside to [20]
outside. We take this old Building to have been ye place (or at least yt it was some part of it) whither ye Monks us'd to come from Ely for ye convenience of studying. It is a very ancient Building standing East & West, & is, so far as ye length of it reaches, a partition between Clare Hall & this College. It is cover'd with Slates no Chimneys appearing now above ym. But withinside we still see ye lower part of a large Chimney in ye Kitchen; In another room ye ruines of an Oven. The Stair-Case (for there is but one) consists of great pieces of Timber fasten'd with wooden pins to other pieces scloping underneath. The sides of the Building consist of Clunch, & Rag-stones, & Bricks plaister'd over[2]. There are Three Passages into it. On ye Jams of ye First next ye East end are two small Heads of a man & a Woman: on ye Jams of the Last, viz. that next ye West end, are two Coats of Arms; The First is held by an Angel on his Breast, & is A Crescent within a Bordure Ingrayl'd (our Founder's Arms). The Second is likewise on ye breast of an Angel, & is Three Mitres two & one, being ye Episcopal Arms of Norwich. These two Coats I take to be ye most ancient of any yt now appear throughout ye College, perhaps as ancient as fm Bp Bateman's time. They are cut on Clunch stone, & are now almost worn out. It seems to me probable yt ye Inside of this Building is ye same yt it was wn ye Monks of Ely came to it before Bp Bateman purchased it; and yt upon ye Founding of Trinity Hall ye Bishop Built ye outside up to ye inner part.

[1] Early in the nineteenth century. Malden, *Trinity Hall*, p. 195.

[2] Cole doubts whether brick was used at this early date. MSS., vol. LVIII., p. 21.

[20] This building betw^{n} the Master's Lodge and Clare Hall was partly destroyed in 1823 when the brick building which now faces the Gateway, and comprises part of the Lodge, and six additional sets of Chambers, *were erected*[1]. The rest of it was standing in 1862 when, with the exception of perhaps a cross wall or two, it was removed in the enlargement of the Master's Lodge.

THE MASTER'S LODGE.

[21] The great wainscotted Room in ye Master's Lodge above stairs call'd ye Master's Dining-Room is 28 Foot Long, 18 foot 9 inches Broad, & 11 foot High, wainscotted A.D. 1604. The Master's Long Gallery is 54 Feet 10 inches Long, & 10 Feet 6 inches Broad. As for ye Arms on ye Glass windows in y^{e} Dining-room or Long Gallery, see them Blazon'd p. 21 &c. There are several Pictures in y^{e} Long Gallery. There is a Picture of a Bishop shav'd, & having a Book with a red cover in his right hand, & a Ring on y^{e} forefinger of each hand. This I take to be y^{e} Picture of Stephen Gardiner, B$\tilde{p}$ of Winchester, & Master of this College. That Print wc$\hbar$ B$\tilde{p}$ Burnet has given us of Stephen Gardiner in his Hist: of Reformat:, was by mistake done from a Picture of Horne, B$\tilde{p}$ of Winchester: The Purse it seems was added to make y^{e} Print look y^{e} more like Gardiner's Picture as 'twas thought; But Horne's Arms still shew y^{e} mistake. (See B$\tilde{p}$ Burnet's Hist. Reformat. 3^{d} vol. In y^{e} Appendix to 1st and 2nd vol. p. 411). There is an original Picture of Stephen Gardiner at Mr Macro's, a gentleman in Suffolk, and I am told 'tis like that in our Master's Lodge.

There is also in our Master's Gallery The Picture of a B$\tilde{p}$ with a long white beard, a Cane in his right hand, his left holding a pr of gloves, & resting on a Book with a red cover wc$\hbar$ lyes on a green table, near his Head are these letters AE^{te} 84. I take this to be y^{e} Picture of Cox, B$\tilde{p}$ of Ely. There are two like pictures of Gardiner and Cox to be seen in y^{e} Masters Lodge at Trinity College. (On Coxe's AE^{te} 84. 1577. But no date nor age on B$\tilde{p}$ Gardiner's Picture.)

There is also in our Masters Gallery at Trinity Hall a picture of L$\tilde{d}$ Keeper Williams with y^{e} Purse, also one of A.B$\tilde{p}$ Bancroft, one of A.B$\tilde{p}$ Abbot, one of B$\tilde{p}$ Curl, one s$\tilde{d}$ to be of B$\tilde{p}$ Andrews, & one s$\tilde{d}$

[1] Completed by 1824, when the Master, Le Blanc, advanced £1,200 at 4½ per cent. to pay the cost of the work. The charge was laid on a repairing fund established in the previous year. Order Book, 6 Jan., 1823, and 6 Jan., 1824: pp. 187, 188. And see p. 92.

to be of Sr Henry Marten: But quaere whether ye two last are so or [21] no?

There is also in our Masters Gallery A Table of ye Foundation of [22] ye University of Cambridge &c. By Ivory 1672. Also Ivory's Table of ye Chancellors, Vice-Chancellors, Professors &c. Printed 1675.

Also a Table of ye Foundation &c. of Trinity Hall.

Table of ye Arms of ye Hughes.

Table of the Arms of Sr Thomas Exton Knight, Mr of this College.

Seven Pictures signifying Music, Painting, Architecture, &c.

At ye coming into ye Long Gallery, an old Table of ye Foundation of Trinity Hall: also an old Table of ye Cycle of ye Proctors of ye University: also a large Map of England, by J. Adams. All these things wch I have now mention'd to be in ye Masters Lodge, I take to belong to ye Master of Trinity Hall for ye time being. Also a Picture of Arch-Bp̃ Laud given A.D. 1741.

There are also in the Lodge a portrait of Philip, Earl of Chesterfield (by Hoare) formerly of this College, and one of Chief Justice Wilmot which was presented to the College by his son Eardley Wilmot Esquire.

A.D. 1804. This year the Lodge was repaired and greatly improved by the Master Sir Wm Wynne at an expense of near fifteen hundred Pounds: and in 1822 about £1800 was laid out in improvements and alterations.

A.D. 1852. The Lodge was considerably altered and enlarged at the expense of Dr Thomas Charles Geldart, then Master. The room above stairs, formerly the Master's Dining room, was converted into a Drawing room. The "long Gallery" ceased to exist, being for a part of its length thrown into a Study or Library fronting the College Library: the north wall of this apartment being built over the old cloister which itself was converted into Servants' offices. A new Dining room was built at the West End of the Lodge. The architect employed was Mr. Salvin of London, who afterwards built the New Hall of Caius College, and the University Museums and Lecture rooms on the site of the old Botanic Garden.

THE CHAPEL.

The Chapel is in Length withinside from East to West, viz. to [23] ye Ante Chapel 30 Feet, in Breadth fm: North to South 18 Feet. The Ante Chapel from East to West 13 Feet; from North to South 17 Feet.

[23] The Chapel was probably Built about ye year 1352; for ye Bp of Ely's License to Build a Chapel bears Date May 30. 1352. (Archiv: Coll:)[1].

The Stalls for ye Masters & Fellows (wch Stalls are 24) & ye wainscot behind them, as also ye Desks for ye Master and Fellows, ye Bench-Seats also & Desks for ye Scholars were probably set up in Dr Hervy's time. The Stalls of Oak. The Cieling, being Timber work, Pannels & Knobs, is Painted: and there are ye Founder's Arms, & ye Arms also of ye See of Norwich here and there painted on it.

In each of ye 4 windows of the Chapel is some small matter of Painted Glass; ptictrly The Founder's Arms & these words,

"Summae Trinitati 1566."

'Tis true indeed ye Glass yt had those words on it formerly intire, is now broken in some places, & some of ye Letters are misplac'd & some lost. The window in the Ante Chapel has no painted Glass in it.

The Arras-Hanging at ye Altar-piece (being our B. Saviour Betray'd) was put up there in pursuance of Dr Eden's Will[2].

The Rails inclosing ye Comunion Table were set up about A.D. 1685 at ye charge of Mr Foster. (See Mr Foster among the Benefactors[3].)

On the Pulpit (wch stands just without ye Rails South) lyes a Silk Cushion wch is plac'd upon ye Presidents Desk for ye use of ye Orator, whenever He makes ye Comemoration Speech according to Dr Eden's Foundation[4].

[24] In the year 1719 the Chapel was in great danger of being Burnt down. Evening Prayer being over on Thursday between 6 and 7 of ye clock Nov: 12 one of ye Candles on the North-west side of ye Chapel happen'd by some means to fall down unextinguish'd under one of the kneeling Hassocks where it lay smouldering till 7 o'clock ye next morning; by wch time a Hassock or two & some pannels of ye Wainscot &c. between the Fellows Stalls & Scholars Seats were Burnt. But upon our returning to Chapel in ye morning by God's Good Providence 'twas quickly extinguished. See a piece of ye

[1] See p. 60. The date of the Chapel building is uncertain. In William Dalling's Obit, *q.v.*, there is a reference to *capella nostra*, which carries us back as far as 1502. But the date may be much earlier: see Malden, *Trinity Hall*, pp. 50, 51. The earliest document relating to the Chapel that survives is a bill for repairs in 1513. *Miscellanea*, vol. I. [4].

[2] A confusion with the arras hanging in the Hall. See p. 83.

[3] See *Miscellanea*, vol. IV. [147].

[4] See Eden's Will, among Benefactors.

Burnt wainscot hanging behind ye Door in the Treasury, mark'd [24] 1719.

A.D. 1729. Sometime before Midsummer ye old Wainscot & Stalls [398] &c. in ye Chapel were begun to be taken down, ye Stone & brick pavemt taken up, the Grave design'd for ye Master in ye South-east corner of ye Chapel digg'd & lin'd with brick by his own order, The whole Chapel repair'd & new wainscotted, & pav'd with marble, & beautify'd at ye charge of ye Master Sr Nathanael Lloyd[1] out of ye Thousand Pounds wch he had before given to ye College, except ye Picture for ye Altarpiece in a gilded frame given by Dr Chetwode. As ye work was going on, Divine Service was perform'd in ye Hall [399] or Parlour according as either suited with ye convenience of ye College, 'till April 16. 1730: but ye work was not completely finish'd 'till December 1730. Dr Hewke's Gravestone & ye other to ye West of it were remov'd into ye Ante-Chapel: "Walt: Hewk Custos" put on ye New Little Square marble stone over his grave where he was buried in ye Chapel; Dr Eden's, Dr Preston's, Dr Cowel's, & Dr King's grave-stones continu'd in their proper places over their respective Bodies; Darnelly's & Moptyd's Brass plates taken fm ye Wall in ye Ante-Chapel & fasten'd again to ye wainscot near ye places where they had been fix'd before. All ye windows in ye Chapel & Ante-chapel alter'd; The painted glass taken away; The Ante-Chapel wainscotted with ye old wainscot of ye Chapel & painted; Dr Eden's Monument set again in ye same place as before near ye Treasury door, only lower yn before; The old Arras Hanging for ye Altar piece taken away, & a Picture of ye Virgin Mary presenting our Savr in ye Temple set up in its room, given (as before mention'd) by Dr Chetwode Fellow of this College, wch his father formerly ye Dean of Gloucester had bought with 3 others of ye same size in Flanders. The Picture is 12 Feet 4 inches deep & about 8 Foot broad. New wainscot all round ye Chapel. Altar inclos'd with Iron rails painted & fasten'd into ye stones, but afterwards taken up again & others plac'd there in a different manner. The side-walls & West end of ye Chapel done with Hard finishing (as 'tis call'd) & Stucco-work. The great Cross-beam taken away. The Cieling wrought curiously in Stucco & work'd into 25 Pannels with Heliotropes &

[1] Sir Nathaniel Lloyd offered the College £500 for an annual payment of £25 "during "my life only"..." towards beautifying within and without their chapel according to the "manner as I should deem it practicable." The offer was accepted, as was another of a like amount on the same terms in the following year. See Order Book, 2 Jan., 1728 [pp. 66—68], and 21 June, 1729 [p. 69].

[399] Shields for Arms, & Mitres gilded, & more particularly so in that part of ye cieling wch is over ye Altar. An Iron-work'd Desk for ye Bible in wch ye Scholar of ye House reads ye Lessons for ye Day. Fourteen new Folio Comon Prayer Books. Comunion Table cover'd with blue velvet wch (together with a blue velvet Cushion with Gold Lace) is enrich'd with Gold Fringe & Lace. Two blue velvet cushions
[400] with Gold Tassels & Edging for ye Masters & Presidents Desks. Also Two Blue Silk Damask Curtains for ye Masters & Presidents Seats. Long blue freeze Cushions for ye Scholars to kneel on. The old Door passage in ye Ante-chapel fm ye Masters Lodge stop'd up, & a new one made in ye middle fronting ye Altar.

The Arms on ye Ceiling, of ye Founder & fourteen of ye Benefactors plac'd in this order.

	1. Bateman	
6. Dalling		11. Goodknape
9. Spicer	2. Nick	14. Moptyd
7. Hewke	3. Sudbury	12. Mouse
10. Dunne	4. Gardiner	15. Busby
8. Hervy		13. Eden
	5. Parker	

Blazon'd.

1. Bateman.

1. See of Norwich, viz. Azure, 3 Mitres 2 & 1 Or, Impal'd with Sable, a Crescent Ermin within a Bordure Ingrayl'd Argent.

2. Nick.

2. See of Norwich as before, Impal'd with Or, a Cheveron between 3 Leopards Heads Gules.

3. Sudbury.

3. See of Canterbury, Saphire, an Episcopal Staff in Pale Topaz Insign'd with a Cross Patee Pearl, surmounted of a Pall of ye Last, charg'd with four Crosses Formee fitched Diamond, edg'd & fring'd as ye Second. Impal'd with Argent, on a Cross Azure M crown'd Or.

4. Gardiner.

4. See of Winchester, Gules, Two Keyes Indors'd in Bend, ye uppermost Argent, ye other Or: a Sword interpos'd between ym in Bend sinister of ye Second, Pomels & Hilts of ye 3d Impal'd with Gardiner viz. azure, on a Cross Or between 4 Griffins Heads eras'd

argent, a Rose Gules seeded Or: Also with Trinity Hall, viz. Sable, [400]
a Crescent within a Bordure Ermin. All encircl'd with a Garter of wch most noble Order ye Bp of Winchester for ye time being is Prelate.

See Dr Heylyn's Help to Engl. Hist: ed: Lond: 1688 p. 171. See also ye Table of ye Arms of ye Masters of Trinity Hall in ye Masters Lodge. p. 15.

5. Parker. [401]

5. See of Canterbury as before, Impal'd with Gules, on a Cheveron Argent between 3 Keyes of ye same, as many stars of ye Field.

6. Dalling.

6. Trinity Hall as before, Impal'd with ermin, on a Bend Sable 3 Acorns slipt Or. See ye formention'd Table of Arms in ye Masters Lodge.

7. Hewke.

7. Trinity Hall as before, Impal'd with Or, on a Pile pointing in base Gules between Two Trefoils slipt Vert, 3 Crescents of ye Field. See ye forementioned Table of Arms.

8. Hervy.

8. Trinity Hall as before, Impal'd with Or, a Cheveron Gules, 3 Leopards Heads in Chief of ye Last. See ye forementioned Table of Arms.

9. Spicer.

9. Sable, a Cheveron Erminois between 3 Castles each Triple-tower'd Or. Spicer of Exeter. We found these Arms in Caius College Library. And for ought we know they belong'd to our Spicer.

10. Dun.

10. Azure, a Wolf Rampant Argent, a Chief of ye same. We found these Arms in ye Last edition of Guillims Heraldry p. 191.

11. Goodknape.

11. We could find no Arms for Goodknape. But we found Knappe of Woodcot in Oxfordshire 1669 to be, Sable, a Lyon passant, & in Chief 3 Helmets Or. Sr Nathanael Lloyd therefore order'd a Canton Argent charg'd with ye Text letter G Gules to

[401] be added to Knappes Arms, & with that alteration they serve for Goodknape. The Helmet on ye Dexter side of ye Chief is cover'd by ye Canton.

12. Mouse.

12. Trinity Hall Impal'd with Or, on a Fess between 3 Annulets in Chief & as many in Base (2 & 1) sable a Cross patee of ye Field See ye forementioned Table in ye Masters Lodge.

13. Eden.

13. Trinity Hall Impal'd with Argent, on a Fess Gules 3 Garbs Or between 2 Cheverons Azure, each of wch charg'd with 3 Escallops of ye Field. See ye forementioned Table of ye Masters Arms in ye Masters Lodge.

14. Moptyd.

[402] 14. Gyroñy of 8 Gules & Argent. An Inescocheon: Argent a Cynquefoil azure. These Arms were taken from a Table of ye Arms of ye Masters of Benet College in Benet College Lodge. Moptyd was elected Master of Benet College 1553, & so remain'd 4 years.

15. Busby.

15. Or, 3 Arrows pointing to ye Base Sable, on a Chief of ye 2nd 3 Mullets of ye 1st. See Dr Busby's Monument in Westminster Abbey. Also see Dart's History of Westminster Abbey. vol. 1st p. 93. We took these arms at a venture with Sr Nathanael's consent; and for ought we know, Both ye Two Busbys were of ye same Family.

The Arms of Sr Nathanael Lloyd our Master & Great Benefactor are carv'd in wood, & set up at ye West end of ye Chapel under ye Window looking into ye Chapel fm ye Master's Lodge, with this date on y^m^, MDCCXXIX. The Arms are Quarterly, ye 1st parted per Fess, a Lyon Ramnant, &c. The Crest a Lyon Issuing fm a Coronet.

1729. When ye Labourers began to take up ye pavem^t^ in ye Chapel about Midsum̄er 1729, it was thought proper y^t^ they shou'd dig into Dr Hewke's Grave, & also into that under ye Stone next to Dr Hewke's Grave-stone to ye West, & also into that in ye South-east corner of ye Chapel, over wch was an old stone wch formerly had a Brass plate on it, but wch was lost before my time, (& where ye Pulpit stood wch is remov'd into ye Hall) to see if we cou'd make

any discovery of any Inscription to inform us of ye exact time of [402]
Dr Hewke's death, or to let us know whose bodies had been buried
under ye other two stones. But we cou'd not make ye least discovery
of any such thing; everything being turn'd to earth, except ye bones
of ye bodies wch had been buried. We discover'd nothing in ye least [403]
to satisfy that inquiry. We only discover'd yt a small spring of water
had reached Dr Hewke's Grave, & yt his skeleton (as it lay in ye
earth, there never having been any lining of brick to his grave) was
of such a size as made us conclude him to have been a Tall man.
We took care yt ye bones of all ye 3 bodies shou'd be cover'd again
with all decency & tender regard to ye memory of our Benefactors.
This brings to my mind what I saw about A.D. 1719 in Caius College
Chapel. I remember yt wn they were then repairing & beautifying
that Chapel ye workmen had broke a hole either by accident or design
into Dr Caius's Grave wch was a hollow place lin'd with brick on ye
North side of ye Chapel at a little distance from his Monumt wch is
a mural one. The Lid of ye Coffin was off when I look'd in with a
Candle fix'd in a long cleft stick wch ye workmen furnish'd me with,
& with wch I cou'd survey ye sepulchre very easily. The sides of ye
Coffin were remaining, thô in a disjoynted & rotten condition. The
Body seem'd to have been a very lusty one, & ye coffin was pretty
full of it. The Flesh was of a yellowish black colour, & yielded to
ye least touch of ye stick & fell to pieces. The eyes were sunk deep
into their sockets. A long grey beard much like that wch we see
in ye picture of him, only this was grown very rough by long time;
I think it was then about 145 years fm ye time of his death. I touch'd
his beard with ye stick, & turn'd it a little on one side; It accordingly
lay on one side, having lost all manner of elasticity. I therefore
brought it back to its right place again. The sight occasion'd in me
serious reflections, & I went away with such a regard as I thought
due to ye memory of so considerable a man as Dr Caius had been. [404]

1864—5. The Chapel remained in the same state as it was [24]
described by Warren until 1864, when, being found inadequate for the
accommodation of the College, the pensioners of which had much
increased in numbers, it was enlarged in the following manner. The
East Wall which was principally of brick was thrown down, and the old
Treasury behind the Altar thrown into the chapel. A depth of about
8 feet was thus gained. In the centre of the E. wall thus destroyed and
about ten feet from the ground the remains of a niche were discovered,
the tabernacled head whereof in good decorated work was in tolerable
preservation and retained traces of gilding and colour. The ancient

[24] piscina of about the same period as this niche was brought to light on removing the wainscot on the S. side of the Communion table. It was allowed to remain, being enclosed by a small door in the wainscot. The slabs with brasses, &c. over the graves of Eden, Preston, Cowell and King, were retained in their places, the three latter however being lowered to the level of the pavement of the body of the chapel. They had previously formed part of the pavement of the foot-pace on which the altar stood. The seats were continued eastwards over the former space included by the altar rails.

[472] It being impossible to continue the ceiling of the enlarged Chapel at the same elevation as that erected in 1730, without rendering the garret above Chamber Num. 25 (see as to the alterations in these Chambers infra page 93) quite useless, a flat ceiling to cover the space gained at the East End of the Chapel was formed on the flooring of the Garret. The carved wainscot reredos or altar piece required little alteration to adapt it to the new East wall; the highest point of the pediment having originally reached little more than a foot above the level of the joists of the garret floor. In 1865, the whole of the chapel interior walls were renovated & decorated. The arms & ornaments of the cieling cleand, 2 partly re-gilt; the ground of the panels therein was coloured: It had originally been white. A window in the West Wall which communicated with a Chamber in the Master's Lodge was entirely stopped up at the Master's request. A new Altar-cloth was presented by the Rev. Henry Latham M.A., Fellow & Tutor, in substitution for one formerly given by him. A new altar rail in iron & oak with standards for candles was presented by another of the Fellows, Dr C. S. Perceval.

In 1875 the Master & Mrs Geldart offered to replace the plain glass windows with stained glass in designs to be approved by the [473] College. The work was executed with great judgment & taste to the satisfaction of all the Fellows.

In 1876 the Master & Mrs Geldart anxious to still further restore the Chapel offered to be at the expense of covering the West Wall with a fresco and to ornament the North & South Walls of the body of the Chapel with colour and to replace a portion of the fading part at the East end with suitable texts. The work was commenced in the Long Vacation and was completed about the middle of the Michas Term. The general effect proved extremely good and the Governing body ordered a letter of thanks to be written conveying to the Master & Mrs Geldart their high appreciation of the liberality displayed. This letter was signed by all the Fellows (except Mr Ebden

who is at the Cape of Good Hope). In reply to this letter the following [473] was received & it was ordered that the Bursar "make an entry in a "suitable place" of the whole business. The letter rec^{d} was as follows.

"Trinity Hall Lodge, Christmas Day 1876. The Master of "Trinity Hall & Mrs Charles Geldart are much gratified to learn "from a letter received to-day from the Fellows of the College that "the renovation & decoration of the Chapel (which with their permission "they have had the pleasure to effect) meet with such full approbation "& they hope that what they have done will long remain as a proof "of their affection for the College, & the Church & her Services."

The Master did not see the work, as though he died nearly a year after it was finished, he was for more than a year before his death entirely confined to his room. Dr Geldart (died on Sept. 17th) was buried at the South West Corner of the Ante-Chap^{l} on the 21st Septr 1877.

THE CHAPEL IN 1745. [Cole]

[*May* 14 1745. The Chapel of the College is a great and elegant small Room, more like a Chapel of a Nobleman's Family, than of a Society. It has 2 Windows on each side, and wainscoted ab^{t} 10 foot high on both sides; above ye Wainscoat quite to ye Roof is stucho, adorn'd with Festoons and ye Crescent of ye College Arms. The East End is wainscoted quite to ye top with a Pediment, making a very handsome Altar Peice, in ye middle of which is framed *in* a very large Picture, over ye Altar, of our Lady's offering our Saviour in ye Temple to ye Priest. The Altar is rais'd one Step, rail'd in with Iron Rails, and covered with an elegant Covering of blew Velvet, laced and fring'd with Gold, with Cushions of ye same. The Cushions for ye Master and President at these Stalls are ye same, and ye Curtains of blew silk Damask; & ye whole Furniture of the Chapel correspondent, being very handsome. Above ye Ante-chapel and over the Master and President's Stalls, is a Chamber for ye use of ye Master's Family wth a Sash Window in ye middle to look into ye Chapel, and fronting ye Altar; just below it, and above ye Door coming into ye Chapel, between ye Master's and President's Stalls is fixed a Coat of Arms carved with the date in a Label under them. 1729. MDCC.XXIX in gold Figures. The Arms belong to their late Master and Benefactor Sr Nathaniel Lloyd. This Chapel is paved throughout with white Marble, and ye stalls all round it are of ye neatest workmanship of Norway oak. The whole Chapel was within these 20 [years] rebuilt. The Roof of it is arch'd with Stucho and adorn'd with 15 Coats of Arms, of Founder and Benefactors and the 3 Immediately over ye Altar are, as to ye shield work, all gold, ye Rest only gilt in part: the 5 in ye middle of ye Roof frm ye Altar to ye W. end of ye Chapel, belong to 5 Bishops, adorn'd with Mitres, that of ye Founder being all gilt, ye others only in part.]

Cole's MSS., vol. VI., p. 87.

INSCRIPTIONS IN THE CHAPEL.

[25] 1ST INSCRIPTION.

"Sancta trinitas, unus Deus, miserere nobis.
"Of your Charete pray for the Sowle of Master Walter Hewke
"Doctor of Canō."

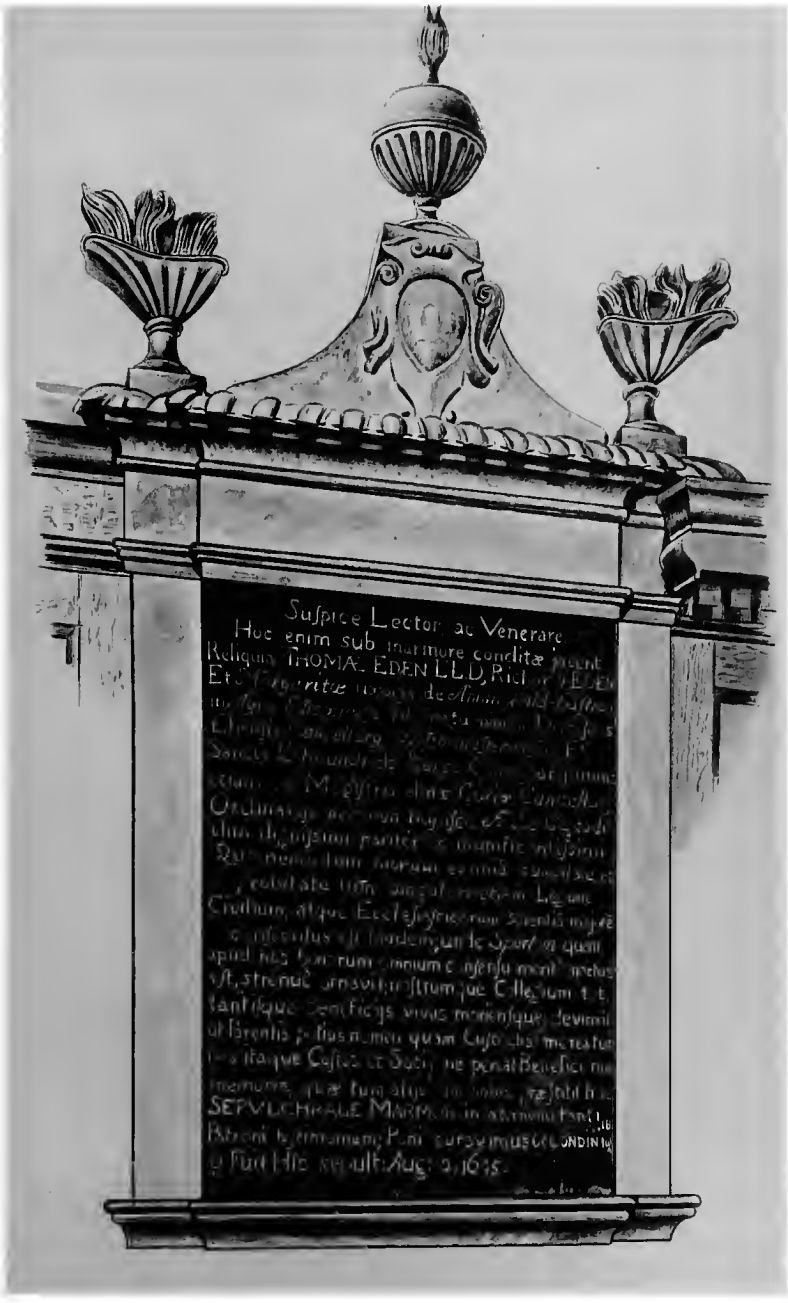
"Gloria Fama Scolis Laus Artes cetera mundi
"Vana nimis valeant: spes michi sola Jhesus.
"Suscipe Walterū bone Jhesu in fine Dierum,
"Qui obiit anno Dñi. milło quingentesīo x°."

[29] This Inscription is cut on Brass wch is tack'd to a large Gravestone about ye middle of ye Chapel. The end of ye Stone is about 11 feet distant from ye East Wall. The Stone is 9 feet 3 inches Long, & 4 feet 7 inches Broad. On ye middle of ye Stone is ye Figure (as I suppose) of Dr Hewke (in a Cope embroider'd with ye Figures of our Saviour & His 12 Apostles upon it) in Brass, between 4 & 5 feet long. The Head of ye Drs Figure is now off; Probably it was taken off in ye time of Cromwell's Rebellion, as ye Heads of ye Saints on Painted Glass us'd to be by people of those times in abhorrence, as they pretended, of Superstition. Over ye print of ye Drs Head, on a Slip of Brass are those words,—"Of yowre Charete pray for the Sowle of "Master Walter Hewke Doctor of Canon." Over this Inscription on another piece of Brass are these words, "Sancta trinitas, unus Deus, "miserere nobis." At ye Drs Feet are those four Lines "Gloria, Fama, "Scholis &c." all on Brass. It appears by ye Drs Will yt He had his Gravestone by Him before He dyed[1]; Probably therefore He had those words of the Inscription ("Qui obiit anno &c.") cut designedly with a Blank as we see at the end of it, wch Blank was to have been fill'd up after his Death, tho it seems that has never been done yet: for 'tis plain yt ye year 1510 cou'd not be the year of the Drs Death, since His Will bears Date several years after, viz. anno 1517.

[348] John Bunce an Ingenious Scholar of this College has drawn out Dr Hewke's Figure as it is in Brass on ye Grave Stone in ye Chapel; see ye next page to this. He has also drawn out the Monument wch was set up for Dr Eden in ye Chapel. See in ye page next to this[2].

[1] "My grave-stone that is redy bought and paide for."

[2] For other work of Bunce's (copies of statutes, other documents and Arms), see Index.



Dr Eden's Memorial Tablet

Dr Hewke's Memorial Brass

IInd.

"Laurentius Moptyd Sudovolcas Sacr̃ theolog̃ Baccał⁹ M̃r Coll: [25]
"Corporis Xti contulit huic collegio Sexaginta libr̃ pro fundatiōe
"unius Scolaris, qui obiit 7 die decembrę. 1557."

This Inscription is on Brass on ye South Side of ye Ante-Chapel [29]
in ye Wall.

IIId.

M. S.

"Hic jacit Daniel Darnelly Filius & Haeres Danielis & Janae [25]
"uxoris ejus, Qui post Tyrocinium suum feliciter exactum ascitus in
"numerum Sociorum Aulae Trinitatis, et Magister in Artibus hic
"(Proh Dolor) in flore Juventutis suae 23o Die Septembris Ao Domini
"1659 Spe futurae & Beatae Resurrectionis."

This Inscription being somewt inaccurate is on Brass in ye same [30]
wall with ye former, about 3 feet east distant fm it.

IIIIth.

"Alicia uxor charissima posuit. [25]
"Conderis hoc Tumulo, Thomas Prestone, Scholarem
"Quem dixit princeps Elizabetha suum.
"Gens Generosa dedit nomen, Lancastria Gentem:
"Agnovit Socium Regia Digna Domus.
"Lauro Doctoris Legali Academia Donat,
"Custodem cepit, quae Domus ossa capit.
"Vir gravis eloquio, et vitae probitate, reliquit
"Terras: At Caeli Sydera Sum̄a tenet
"Junii 1o. Ano. 1598. Aetatis suae 60o."

Preston pleas'd Queen Elizabeth most at ye Disputations before her at Cambridge. See Mr. Strype's Annals of Q. E. in A.D. 1564[1], Chap. 39 [§ 447].

Vth.

"Johannes Cowell Legū Doctor, Custos hujus Collegij, Juris [26]
"Civilis in Academia hac Cantebrigiensi Professor Regius, Vicarius
"Generalis Cantuariensis provinciae sub Dño Richardo Bancroft
"Archi-episcopo Cantuariensi, hîc expectat Resurrectionem. Obiit
"11o die mensis Octobris Ao Dñi 1611."

[1] [1563?]

VIth.

[26] "Diem Supremum praestolatur Robertus King, LL. D^r, Eliensis "Cancell expertissimus: Hujus Coll nuper Custos Dignissimus. Obiit "Novemb: 6° Año {Salutis 1676 / Aetat: suae 76."

[30] The Fourth, Fifth & Sixth Inscriptions are all within ye Rails of ye Altar. Some few letters of Dr King's Inscription are under ye Rails.

VIIth.

[26] "Hic Spe certa Resurgendi in Christo sepultus est Thomas Edenus, "LL.Dr Peritissimus, et Hujus Collegij olim Dignissimus Praefectus.

"Suspice Lector, ac venerare.

"Hoc enim sub marmore conditae jacent Reliquiae Thomae Eden "LL.D., Richardi Eden & Margaritae uxoris, de Anningfeild Australi "in Agro Essexiensi, filii natu minimi, Diocesios Eliensis Cancellarii, "Westmonasteriensis, et Sancti Edmundi de Burgo Comissarij; unius "etiam ex magistris Almae Curiae Cancellarii Ordinariis, nec non "hujusce Aulae Custodis olim Dignissimi pariter ac munificentissimi. "Quo nemo tum morum eximia suavitate et probitate, tum singulari "etiam Legum Civilium atque Ecclesiasticarum Scientia majorem con-"secutus est laudem; unde Spartam, quam apud nos bonorum omnium "consensu merito nactus est strenue ornavit, nostrumq; Collegium tot "tantisq; Beneficijs vivus moriensque devinxit ut Parentis potius nomen "quam Custodis mereatur. Nos itaq; Custos & Socij, ne pereat Bene-
[27] "ficiorum memoria, quae tum alijs tum nobis praestitit, Hoc Sepul-"chrale marmor in aeternum tanti Patroni Testimonium poni curavi-"mus. Ob. Londin: Jul. 18 & fuit Hîc sepult: Aug: 2. 1645."

[30] These words of ye Seventh Inscription viz. "Hic Spe certa Resur-"gendi in Christo Sepultus est Thomas Edenus LL.Dr Peritissimus, "et Hujus Collegii olim Dignissimus Praefectus," are on a Stone at ye Treasury Door; The other words, viz. "Suspice Lector ac venerare "&c." are cut on marble & placed in ye Wall over ye other Inscription, wch was ye Place where Dr Eden desir'd his funeral monument might
[348] be. Dr Eden's Monument was not erected 'till about ye year 1708. The best account y^t I am able to give of that matter is this: upon the death of Dr Eden it was doubted whether the College or ye Executor shou'd be at ye charge of a Monum^t (see a letter of Ald. Bunce (Dr Eden's Exor.) in *Miscellanea*, vol. IV. [128]), and the publick

troubles then coming on so fast, nothing was done. After the Resto- [348]
ration, when things were again settled, one wou'd think yt the Doctors Will might have been fulfill'd as to this particular; but whatever was the reason of it, it was still neglected. And I remember, when I was Undergraduate, upon hearing ye words of Dr Eden's Will read at ye Comemoration of our Founder and Benefactors, in wch Will the Dr expresses his earnest desire of having a monument set up to his memory, it was a matter of wonder amongst us every year, why it was not done. But in ye Bursarship of Mr Dickins matters were so manag'd yt the Master & Fellows made a Contribution among themselves towards ye erecting a monument, wch was accordingly set up about ye year 1708.

The next Gravestone, being about 7 Feet 5 Inches Long, & 3 Feet [30]
7 Inches Broad, West to Dr Hewke's, has a Brass Plate fasten'd to it with ye figure of a man in an Academical Habit cut on it; but ye Inscription wch belonged to it is now lost, so yt I can say no more of it.

The Next Gravestone South of Dr King's had a piece of Brass on it formerly, as appears by ye print of it yet remaining: but wt ye Inscription was, or who it belong'd to, I know not.

In ye year 1643 one William Dowsing with many other suchlike [460]
fellows stark mad with their zeal against Popery, went about ye University & Town & County of Cambridge pulling down & demolishing Pictures, Inscriptions &c, in ye Chapels & Parish-Churches. This Fellow wrote a Journal of this their expedition, wch Journal Dr Zachary Grey has Publish'd in his Appendix to "The Schismatics "delineated from Authentic Vouchers." Lond. 1739. In this Journal p. 51 are these words, viz,

"1643, (8) Trinity Hall, Dec. 2.

"Mr Culiard, Fellow. Orata [for Orate] pro anima, on a Grave-"Stone.

And in page 52.

"1643, January 1. (6).

"Edwards Parish, we diged up the Steps, & brake down 40 Pictures, "& took of 10 superstitious Inscriptions."

ARMS IN YE CHAPEL.

Dr PRESTON'S.

On one of ye Corners of ye Gravestone at ye Feet in Lead: [30]
Quarterly, The 1st Two Barrs, a Canton charg'd with a Cinquefoil,

[30] a Crescent for Difference. The 2nd Three Mullets 2 and 1. The 3rd as ye 2nd. The 4th as ye 1st. On the other corner of ye same Stone at ye Feet, Fusilee, on a Chief 3 Lions rampant.

There is on ye same Stone another Coat in Brass at one of ye upper Corners of it, & ye print of another Coat at ye other Corner, but so much hid under ye Rails of ye Comunion Table, yt I cannot tell what to make of ym.

Dr COWELL'S.

[31] The Founder's Arms in Brass are tack'd down to Dr Cowell's Grave Stone at one of ye upper Corners, & at ye other Dr Cowell's own Arms viz. Three Cheveronels &c. as Blazon'd p. 16. XIX.

Dr EDEN'S.

Dr Eden's Arms are on ye Monument erected for Him near ye Treasury Door. See ym blazoned p. 16. XXI.

Dr KING'S.

On Dr King's Grave Stone are ye College Arms impal'd with his own, cut in ye Stone, viz. a Lion Rampant as Blazon'd p. 16. XXII.

Mr DARNELLY'S IN Ye ANTE-CHAPEL.

Just above ye Inscription in Brass, viz. Three Flowers de Lis 2 and 1, on a Chief a Lion Issuant. For ye Crest, a Lions Head Crown'd and Wing'd.

THE TREASURY.

[32] The Treasury is a little Room behind ye Altar and under ye Chamber Num: 25[1]. It is wainscotted with Deal, & has Shelves &c.; for writings, a large wooden Chest fortify'd with Iron. This is called ye Hutch, & is for ye keeping ye College Seals, Plate, writings belonging to such and such of our Estates ye names of wch are set upon ye Drawers in ye Hutch in wch ye respective writings are reposited. There is also a Strong Iron Chest for ye keeping ye College Stock &c.

On this Iron Chest is this date 1598, The Founders Arms & two other Escutcheons painted, each of wch Bears Quarterly, the 1st Gules, 2 Barrs Or, a Chief indented of ye 2nd. The Second, Gyroñy of 12, Or and Azure. The 3d as ye 2nd, the 4th as ye 1st, being Mr Hare's Arms.

[1] See p. 88.

In the Statute De Sigillo et Arca Comun. are these words— [32]

"Item Statuimus & Ordinamus qd dictum Collegium nostrum "habeat vnum Sigillum Comune, & vnam arcam comunem, magnam "& fortem, in qua dictum Sigillum, Indenturas, munimenta, jocalia, "& Thesaurum dicti Collegij volumus conseruari sub tribus clauibus "diversae fabricae, quarum vnam penes vnum, & altera penes alium, "& tertia penes tertium remaneat Socios, ad hoc per majorem partem "Sociorum annis singulis nouiter eligendos[1]."

The Treasury had ceased to be used as a muniment room for many years since Warren's time, the writings of the College being removed to presses at the end of the Library. At some time after this removal, the original entrance by a low pointed arched doorway in the *north* side of the end wall of the Chapel was bricked up. In altering the Chapel in 1864 (see pp. 75—6) this ancient doorway in the wall then pulled down was disclosed. It had been screened by a door in the wainscot reredos or altar piece constructed to give access to the Treasury. A corresponding door will be observed on the south side of the reredos. This was merely for uniformity, and concealed a cupboard for brushes, etc. On blocking the ancient doorway a new access to the Treasury had been made in the *south* wall of the passage between the two courts. The Treasury was then used as a wine cellar, and for some years prior to 1864 as a plate closet. See Chambers, p. 91.

THE HALL.

The Hall is in Length from ye Door going in to ye Master's Lodge, [33] to ye Skreens [—] Foot. In Breadth at the narrowest [—] Foot.

For ye time when ye Bow window was set up, see p. 65.

For ye Blazoning ye Coats of Arms yt are Painted on ye Glass etc. in ye Hall, see pp. 21—3.

The Piece of Hanging at ye upper end of ye Hall (being a Roman Triumph &c.) was Hung up there in pursuance of Dr Eden's Will. The Wainscot behind it was put up about ye year 1646. James Bunce Esq paid £ 10 . s 00 . d 00 towards it. (See James Bunce among Benefactrs.)

By the Coat of Arms Dated 1566 & fixt to ye musick Gallery over ye Skreens, I take ye sd Gallery & Skreens to have been set up in that year, viz. 1566.

[1] See p. 37.

[346] Mr William Revell formerly Fellow of this College gave a Bond for £200 : s 00 : d 00. to be paid after his death to ye College, for ye Cieling ye upper end of ye Dining place in ye Hall with Good Wainscott, & for two Wainscott doors at ye Skreens. Dated Oct: 18, 1595. See ye old Lease Book in ye Treasury, Fol: 57.

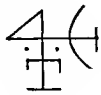
Mr Thorowgood gave a Legacy for two Portal Doors amongst other things. [See Mr Thorowgood amongst ye Benefactors[1]. Also see ye old Lease Book in ye Treasury, Fol. 68.] Over each pair of
[33] Doors are these words,

"BENEDICTS THOROWGOOD LL BACCH HVIVS COLLEGII NVPER SOCIVS POSVIT ANO SALTS CIƆIƆXCIX."

I have been inform'd yt one Margaret Wynn Glaz'd ye windows in ye Hall, or at least part of them; and yt Her name was in several places at ye bottom of ym. But ye Glass has been so broken yt there are now but few remains of ye words that were there formerly. However I am informed yt ye words were these:

"Margareta Uxor Magri Wynn Mercatore ad Stapul."

I suppose these words & ye Arms of the Staplers' Company Blazon'd p. 22 had respect to one another.

There is this Mark  in two places of ye Hall windows painted on ye Glass. I take it to have been ye mark of some Merchant yt had been a Benefactor to this Hall. There are many such like Marks to be seen, on ye Corporation Pictures of men yt had been Merchants, at Lynn, & elsewhere.

[358] Upon sashing ye Chamber Num: 8. (A.D. 1727) ye Picture of our Saviours Head (as I take it to be) on painted glass was found in one of ye Windows there[2]. It was shortly after set up in ye Bow window in ye Hall: As was also ye Portrait of a Bp with his Pastoral Staff mention'd p. 22. Also ye mark mention'd above was set up in ye same Bow window. Also ye Two Letters EM each Insign'd with a Crown (wch perhaps may have some relation to Simon Sudbury: See his Arms at ye beginning of ye Account of him in A.Bp Parker's Book De Antiquit Britan: Ecclesiae. edit: Hanoviae 1605) were set up in ye same Bow window under A.Bp Parker's Arms. The Portrait of ye Bishop was probably design'd for Bp Bateman our Founder.

[1] See references in Index. [2] See p. 90.

[*January* 12 1742. As ye old Hall of this College is now going to [Cole] be demolished to make Room for one of a more elegant Structure; the present one being a very gloomy and dark, tho' a very strong and durable one, and ye College having lately had a very considerable Benefaction of between 3 and 4,000 pounds left them for that Purpose by their late Master, Sr Nathaniel Lloyd; I was willing to preserve ye memory of ye Arms in the Windows of ye same as they are now standing, and which in all probability ye Society will hardly think worth preserving or putting up again: together with whatever else was of Antiquity in the same.

To begin then, this is one of ye most ancient Buildings at present remaining in ye University, being ye same as it was at ye Foundation of ye College, and has 3 double Windows on each side, one of wch at ye upper end on ye W. side is a Bow Window, in which stands ye Beaufet, with ye Desk for ye Chapter in Latin while at dinner and Supper. This Hall is divided from ye Butteries by a Passage, and fr^m the last by a Screen of Wood with 2 Doors in it, ye one fronting ye Pantry, ye other ye Buttery, and over it a Gallery. The whole is roofed with old oak Beams, very black and dismal fr ye Charcoal wch is burnt in ye middle of ye Hall and over it in ye middle of ye Roof was an old awkward kind of Cupulo to let out ye Smoak. The Fellows Table stands on an Eminence at ye upper or S. end of ye Hall, with a Door on ye E. side to go into ye Master's Lodge; The Back of ye Table of ye Fellows had ye Arms of ye College painted pretty high against ye Wall, and below hung a large peice of Tapestry. The Scholars Tables are on both sides of ye Hall, which is paved with stone. Over each of the Portals of ye Screen is this Inscription in large characters: Benedict: Thorowgood L.L. Bacch./ hujus Collejii nuper/ Socius posuit Año Salt̃s/ CIↃ.IↃ.XC.IX.[1]]

The interior of the Hall was entirely changed (A.D. 1742). The [471] old wainscott was taken down and a new one carried quite round with a Gallery over the Skreens for music; the chimney altered and adorned with marble, sash windows introduced above the wainscotting on each side instead of ye former, the ceiling and side walls elegantly wrought in hard finishing and stucco, the hanging at the upper end taken away and an enriched [baldachin][2] with a Portrait of Sir Nath. [472] Lloyd were set up in its stead. The expence was defrayed out....

[1] Cole's MSS., vol. VI., p. 82.

[2] *baldechin* in pencil.

THE PARLOUR OR COMBINATION ROOM.

[34] In Length 26 Feet: in Breadth 21 Feet & ½: In Height 11 Feet. For the time when this was built see p. 65.

[148] See in Dr Fuller's History of Cambridge &c. a Copy of a Faculty granted by A.Bp̄ Arundel 1405 for increasing our College Com̄ons. Each Fellow by that might have 16 d pr week for Com̄ons (p. 49). And for ye design of uniting Clare Hall and Trinity Hall p. 126[1].

[34] A.D. 1730 the old wainscot in ye Parlour was taken down, & new wainscot put up in ye room of it, a passage made fm ye Parlour into ye Library, ye Chimney alter'd & adorn'd with Marble, three Sashes set up instead of ye 3 former windows, ye Cieling and ye floor done anew, also 2 new Tables of Mohogany wood, & 17 Chairs placed instead of ye old Tables & Forms. All this was done at ye expence, & was ye voluntary gift, of Dr John Chetwode to the College.

The Floor of Norway Oak: The Chimney piece & ye College Arms over it in Marble: Higher still ye Arms of ye Founder Mitred carv'd in wood: Furniture for ye Chimney: A Bofett: Mohogany window seats: A Marble Table for ye side-board on a Mohogany Stand: Brass Locks &c. The Foot of ye Stair case leading up to ye Parlour new done with Stone at ye Passage: The Stair-case new lined with Deal wainscot painted: New Stairs of Oak: A Venetian window at ye Stairs Head. All finished A.D. 1731. And accordingly there is a Date on a Label carv'd in wood over ye Chimney piece, MDCCXXXI. All given by Dr Chetwode & cost above Four Hundred Pounds. Dr Chetwode's Coat of Arms carv'd in wood was set up in ye Parlour opposite to ye Founder's & College Arms at ye Charge of ye College A.D. 1734. Cost Five Pounds ten shillings. See Dr Chetwode's Arms Blazon'd, [among Benefactors][2].

THE LIBRARY.

[35] The Library withinside is from East to West 65 Foot, from North to South 20 Foot.

It was Built about ye latter end of Queen Elizabeth's time.

For ye Coats of Arms painted on ye Glass windows and on one of ye Classes see p. 23.

[1] Fuller, *History of the University of Cambridge*, III. 21—2, pp. 76—7: VII. 27—9, p. 180. London: 1840.

[2] The total cost was £419. 16*s*. 3*d*. See *Miscellanea*, vol. III. [197]; and for details, *ibid*. [198—203]; for his Arms, *ibid*. [192].

There are in ye Library 15 Classes Mark'd A. B. C. &c. beside the [35] Abacus marked Q. & beside ye Shelves lately put up upon ye Abacus for ye Placing of Mr Holt's Books (being about 180 in number) wch He Left to ye College. (See Mr Holt amongst ye Benefactors.)

According to ye account wch I this day took of ye Number of our Library-Books from ye Classical Catalogues &c. reckoning ye Pamphlets and 27 M.S.S. with ye rest there are in ye whole Number 2338. June 6th 1721.

Many volumes have been annually purchased, and a large and valuable Donation made by the R. H. Sir Wm Wynne. See Cat. Bibl. Wynn.

For those persons yt were particular Benefactors to ye Library see Founder and Benefactors.

Cross & Little Box belonging to ye Library. The Cross is of [365] Wood Twelve Inches & an half high, Botony, on three Grees, inlaid with Mother of Pearl. The Box belonging to it is a small one of wood also ye Lid inlaid with Mother of Pearl. In ye Box are eighteen little Cells glaz'd over, containing small Stones &c. brought fm particular places in Jerusalem & elsewhere in ye Holy Land remarkable for something or other relating to our B. Saviour, as

Those words written on ye inside of ye Lid.

ubi dixit Simon dormis?	ubi Christus captus est.	ubi Christus docuit orare	ubi Christus orabat.	ubi praedixit judicium.	ubi caelos ascendit.
De praesepio Christi.	De carcere Christi	De ol. ad quam lig. fuit Chri.	ubi Pilat. dixit ecce Homo	ubi fugerunt Apostoli	ubi nata est B. Maria Virg.
De agro Sanguinis	De villa Betfage	De porta aurea.	De luto Jordanis	De Natatoria Siloe	De Monte Tabor

This Cross & Little Box were brought from Tyre or Sydon, I think about 1721 or 1722, & given to Dr Johnson then Fellow of this College, by a Seaman. And upon Dr Johnson's death His Niece Mrs Head gave ym both to our College Library.

[36] THE STABLES.

THE WINE CELLAR.

[37] THE CHAMBERS.

In the year 1711 an Order was made about ye Chambers as follows:

"Chamber Rents settled at a Meeting of ye Master and Fellows
"August ye 25th 1711.

"The Chamber under ye Library "West	1	Peck	03:00:0
"The Next Eastward	2	Gamble	03:00:0
"The Chamber over ye Butteries	3	Sayer	04:00:0
"The Chamber over ye Parlour	4	——	01:00:0
"The upper Chamber on ye N. side "Westward	5	Dr Tindal	04:00:0
"The Chamber under it	6	Mr Caulfield	04:00:0
"The next upper Chamber eastw.	7	Dr Brookbank	04:00:0
"The Chamber under it	8	Squire	03:00:0
"The next upper Chamber eastw.	9	Mr Allen	04:00:0
"The Chamber under it	10	Cottle	08:00:0
"The next upper Chamber eastward	11	Dr Johnson	04:00:0
"The Chamber under it	12	Freeman	03:00:0
"The N. Chamber of ye East side	13	Sr Clem: Cottrell	04:00:0
"The Chamber under it	14	Mr Bradbury	03:00:0
"The next upper Chamber toward "ye South	15	Rider	03:00:0
"The Chamber under it	16	——	03:00:0
"The next upper Chamber S.	17	Herring	03:00:0
"The Chamber under it	18	——	03:00:0
"The next upper Chamber S.	19	Oxenden	04:00:0
"The Chamber under it	20	Dr Giberne	03:00:0
"The next Chamber Eastw. on ye "S. side	21	Imber	03:00:0
"The Chamber under it	22	——	01:00:0
"The next upper Chamber west- "ward	23	Lee	04:00:0
"The Chamber under it	24	Fish	03:00:0
"The Chamber next ye Chappel	25	Mr Dickins	04:00:0

"The upper Chamber Southward	26	Dr Andrew	04:00:0 [37]
"The Chamber over ye Gate	27	Burton	04:00:0
"The next Chamber in ye same "Staircase Northw.	28	Cooper	03:00:0

"If any Fellow shall take ye Chamber now Cottles to pay £5 per "anñ for Income. If Mr Caulfields £1. If 2 or more Pensioners keep "in a Chamber whose rent is £3, to pay £2 each; if in a Chamber of £4, "to pay £3 each.

"Chamber rent to be paid from admission into ye College.

"If any one pays at present but £3 for a Chamber set at £4 in this Order, the alteration not to be made in his time[1].

"Nath: Lloyd, Custos	G: Paul
"Wm Tindale	Fr: Dickins
"Ja: Johnson	Jno Andrew
"Wm Allen	J. Brookbank."

In the year 1716 another Order was made about ye Chambers [38] with respect to the Incomes, as follows.

"May 26. 1716.

"Order'd then that the Third part of the Income "of every Chamber be Deducted after the Space of Two years con- "tinuance therein, & Two Shillings & Sixpence in ye Pound for any "space of time under Two years; and yt it be left to ye Determination "of a majority of ye Fellows of ye College what ye Income of every "Chamber shall be, when any person has continued in it for ye space "of seven years; and yt if there shall be any wast made in any "Chamber, it shall also be Determin'd by a Majority of ye Fellows of "ye College wt Deductions shall be made for such wast whatever ye "time of Continuance be. The Incomes to be entred in a Book to be "kept by one of ye Fellows of ye College. That this Order shall not "affect those yt at present have Chambers in their own right 'till "Michs 1716, from wch time it shall equally affect all.

"Ja: Johnson	Hen: Squire
"G: Paul	Wm: Warren
"Fra: Dickins	Ex: Sayer
"J: Andrew	Geo: Oxenden
	"Wm: Crow."

[1] For Chamber rents in the years 1730—4, 1736—7, 1739, 1741—2, see *Miscellanea*, vol. III. [59], [85], [87], [122], [193]; vol. IV. [9], [32], [74], [109], [126].

[39] MEMORANDA CONCERNING THE CHAMBERS.

The Chamber Num: 1 has ye Arms of ye Stuarts in it over ye Chimney. See ye Arms blazon'd p. 25. I believe those Arms were put up there above a hundred years ago.

Chamber Num: 3. I have been told yt this Chamber was wainscotted by Dr King or Mr Glisson. Perhaps it might have been by Both. For Dr King's and Mr Glisson's Admissions see ye College Register of Mrs and Fellows.

Chamber Num: 5. This Chamber was sash'd by Dr Dickins, 1725. He afterwards Wainscotted it, & sett up a Marble Chimney piece etc. These things he has given to ye College. See ye Book of Orders[1].

Chamber Num: 6. Dr Monson who has this Chamber at present sash'd it towards ye Court, & made some other alterations in it about 1725. Mr Page (a Fellow Comoner who had it before) wainscotted ye Little room next to ye Fellows' garden.

Chamber Num: 7. This Chamber was wainscotted time out of mind, perhaps in Queen Elizabeth's time. The Founder's Arms on ye Cieling. The Room sash'd in ye year 1725 by Dr Andrew. The Little room next to ye Fellows' garden wainscotted and sash'd many years before by Dr Brookbank, I think about 1702 or 1703.

Chamber Num: 8. Sash'd toward ye Court 1727. Pd for ye outside work £15. 01. 06 [£15. 11*s.* 6*d.* in account] by Sr Nathl Lloyd[2].

Chamber Num: 9. Wainscotted time out of mind, perhaps by Dr Eden who probably kept in this Chamber. I find his name written with his own Hand with a Diamond on ye Glass windows in two places in ye Little room wch I make my Bedchamber next to ye
[40] Fellows' Garden. The Three windows of this Chamber next to ye Court sash'd 1727. Pd for ye outside work by Sr Nathanl Lloyd £14. 19. 0[2].

The Cellar in ye Coal-hole under ye Stair Case dug 1720.—Stair Case lin'd 1723.

Chamber Num: 10. Sash'd towards ye Court 1727[2]. It was Wainscotted many years before, I think about ye year 1710.

[1] On 2 July, 1729, Francis Dickens gave to the College the sum of £95. 7*s.* 10*d.* spent on fitting up Chamber No. 5; the annual rent or profit thereof to be added as an additional article to the minor dividend: and on 20 July, 1730, a further sum of £35. 19*s.* laid out in the same way. Order Book, pp. 70, 71.

[2] For the various payments made by Sir Nathaniel Lloyd for work of this kind in 1727, see *Miscellanea*, vol. III. [161—4]. The total included in these accounts is £71. 1*s.*

Chamber Num: 11. Sash'd by Dr Johnson 1721. Wainscotted [40]
afterward by Dr Peck. Dr Johnson had wainscotted part before.

Chamber Num: 12. Sash'd 1727[1]. Wainscotted some years before. Cellar dug in ye Coal-hole about 1721.

Chamber Num: 13. Wainscotted time out of mind, perhaps in Queen Elizabeth's time. Dr Nichols made alterations in ye Wainscotting &c. about 1729. The Picture of St Christopher on a Pane of Glass.

Chamber Num: 17. Sash'd & Wainscotted, Chimney fitted up with Marble &c., about 1722. A new Chimney built in ye Garret 1730.

Chamber Num: 25. This was ye old Library, as we have it by Tradition.

Chamber Num: 26. I have been told yt this was Dr Hervy's Chamber, & fitted up by him.

Chamber Num: 28. Pd for sashing this Chamber by Sr Nathl Lloyd 05. 05. 00[2].
£ s d

The Drain in our College Court next to ye Chamber Num: 10 [481]
was clean'd & new Timber put down: A new Drain was also made next to ye stair-case leading up to ye Parlour. Also ye Two old Drains near ye Treasury & ye Chamber Num: 24 were clean'd A.D. 1728.

In ye same years (viz. 1729 & 1730) ye outside of our Chapel [404]
fronting ye North was plaister'd with Hard-finishing, as was also that whole side of ye Court. The Chamber windows of it were sash'd. The Garret windows were alter'd, & a Parapet wall built ye whole length. The opposite side of ye Court (viz. ye North side fronting ye South) had been done a year or two before much in ye same manner; but some of ye Chamber windows had been sash'd at different times before. The Founders arms were set up cut in Stone. The Sun Dyal on ye Chimney new done with ye Motto wch had been on it before, viz. Fumus & Vmbra. For ye sashing of ye Windows see Memorand concerning ye Chambers p. 90.

The great Court of the College and the East and West Fronts [472]
were cased with stone and the windows altered & sashed (A.D. 1742): this also was done out of the legacy left by Sr Nath. Lloyd. See bills & receipts, *Miscellanea*, vol. V. [128].

[1] See note 2, p. 90. [2] See note 2, p. 90.

[40] Warren notices none of the Garret Chambers. He also omits the Chamber abovestairs South of his Num. 27 and the Chamber below it; yet these rooms existed in his time. See Loggan's engraving, whence it appears that in 1688 a larger Gateway existed, the space of [41] which is now occupied by the Porter's Lodge. The extent of the archway indeed may clearly enough be traced in the walls. The old porter's lodge may possibly have been in these omitted chambers: however Warren also omits the chamber on the Ground floor N. of the Gateway Entrance, which since 1848 at all events has been occupied by the Porter. See the plan of the College in the Library, where this building next Clare Hall is called the Porter's Lodge.

In 1823 6 new sets of Chambers were added, facing the Gateway and uniform with the portion of the Master's Lodge South W. of the Chapel, which portion was then rebuilt and cost £1290. 17. 4. See Acc^ts in Library[1].

A fire broke out early in the morning of February [20], 1852, in or near the chamber No. 17, which so much damaged the E. side of the Great Court as to render it necessary to rebuild it. This was done at the expense of £—[2], an additional storey being added, while the ground and first floor were restored almost exactly, as to the West elevation. The round stable-like windows which had lighted the ground floor bedrooms looking to the Street were modified.

Chambers Nos. 1 & 2 under the Library were slightly altered and much repaired in 1863, mainly at the expense of the Rev. H. Latham, M.A. A new Door-case in stone and outer door were inserted in place of a mean entrance under a round headed brick arch of the eighteenth century.

The enlargement of the Chapel in 1864 caused an alteration in the Chamber next thereto, Num. 25 of Warren, and the Garret above it. See p. 75—6. The W. wall of this chamber, being the E. wall of the Chapel, was pulled down and with it the fireplaces and chimneys of these chambers. The E. wall of the old Treasury, which was but of one storey, was raised to the level of the main walls of the Court, and chimneys carried up in it, for the two chambers thus reduced in size. The bedroom of the chamber No. 25, which had been East of the keeping-room and looked into the Court, was thrown into the keeping-room: and a new bedroom made with a window broken thro the S. wall, and looking into the smaller court. On executing this work it

[1] For Sir Thomas Le Blanc's loan to meet the cost of rebuilding, see p. 68.

[2] The cost was about £4,800. A sum of £2,375 was received for Insurance; the Goodbehere fund advanced the balance. Order Book, 29 Dec., 1852, p. 246.

appeared that this S. wall had at some early time been pierced in [41] one if not two places for windows, the jambs of which were visible. The Garret was altered also to suit the position of the new chimney breast carried upon the new wall.

THE DRAIN FROM KING'S COLLEGE. [148]

In ye year 1494 an end was put to a suit y^t^ had been depending for some time between Trinity Hall & King's College before ye Vice-Chancell^r^ concerning ye Drain or water-course, running from King's College under Trinity Hall. The matter was put to a Reference, & 'twas agreed, y^t^ Kings College should keep ye Drain Clean &c. & y^t^ Trinity Hall shou'd suffer ye water to pass under the College[1].

[1] See *Miscellanea*, vol. II. [67].

V

[45] # THE COLLEGE PLATE

SURVEY'D DEC: 30. 1718

by Dr Warren } Chestkeepers
Mr Crow }

and Dr Sayer Dep̃ for Mr Cooper.

oz. p. w. gr.

The whole Weight of all ye Plate together 1714 09 00.

For ye Arms of ye Donors on ye College Plate, See pp. 106—11.

	oz.	p. w.	gr.
THE FOUNDER'S CUP & COVER, GILT[1].			
The Cup enamell'd at ye Bottom. Arms; Sable a Crescent ermin within a Bordure Ingrayl'd Argent. Cup & Cover both together Weighing	18	04	00
A.BP̃. PARKER'S TANKARD, CUP & COVER, ALL GILT.			
His arms are cut on ye bottom of ye Tankard: Round ye bottom are these words "Matthaeus: Archieps: Cãtuar' dedit Aulae S. Trinitatis de Norwico: Cantab: 1° Jan: A.D. 1571." The Tankard Weighs	16	02	00
The Cup & Cover together Weigh	35	08	00
Round ye Inside of ye Cover are these words, viz. "Matthaeus Cantuar: dedit Aulae S. Trinitis Cantab: 1 Jan. Anno 1569. Consecis suae XI° et Ætatis suae 66." The top of ye Cover is broken off.			
BP̃ BARLOW'S CUP & COVER GILT.			
Written on ye bottom "39 ounces 1613." Cup & Cover together now Weigh	39	00	00
COM̃UNION PLATE.			
Two Flaggons Gilt, Founder's Arms on each; one Chalice, & a Cover & a Patin, all together Weighing	86	10	00

[1] Malden, *Trinity Hall*, p. 277.

	oz.	p. w.	gr.	
Dr Eden's Tankard Gilt.				[45]
His Arms on ye Tankard; under his Arms are these words, "Minimum e multis Donum Viri de Hoc Collegio optime meriti Thomae Edeni Legum Doctoris Ejusdemq; Custodis vigilantissimi." On ye bottom, "45: 13: 00." It now Weighs	45	13	00	
	240:	17:	00	
Sr Simeon Stewart's Tankard Gilt.				[46]
His Arms on ye Tankard with these words, "Sr Samcon Steward Miles. Premendo sustulit." Converted 1801[1]. Weighing	19	05	00	
I believe that it should have been cut, Sr Simeon Stewart.				
Mr Harrison's Tankard.				
His Arms Cut on it, under ye Arms are these words, "In memoriam optimae Spei Adolescentis Gulielmi Harrison, de Societate Hujus Collegij, immaturâ morte, 11° Marcij 1635 (proh Dolor) praerepti." C. 1761. Weighing	23	10	00	

[1] The plate at Trinity Hall, as elsewhere, was treated with something more than freedom; and college officers seem to have sold it or to have had it converted at their discretion. If, as Cole says, with special reference to a piece of plate at King's College, "it had the Fortune to escape the fiery Trial of Fanaticism," it was not always safe from "the Brutality of the College Bursar." [Cole MSS., vol. LVIII., p. 31]. So we find that on 21st February, 1624, plate weighing 134 oz. 3 dwts. was sold to Sir Thomas Vyner, the goldsmith, for £33. 13*s.* 9*d.*, and that £34. 12*s.* 6*d.* was spent in replacing it. *Miscellanea*, vol. IV. [87]. The account does not specify what was sacrificed; but the following list, of about the same date, probably gives the details:—

A pott with 2 eares & coll. arms.
A 2 eared pott: F. Moundford.
E. Moundford's pott.
2 eared pott: Trin. H.
Hacon's bowls.
A round hooped tunne: coll. arms.
Tunne: coll. arms
& others. *Miscellanea*, vol. IV. [89].

Edmund Moundford [or Muntford] was a Fellow, 1572—91. It is possible that both entries may refer to the same person.

Dr George Bramston, Fellow 1672—96, sold plate, account undated, to the value of £74. 1*s.* 6*d.*; and bought at the same time to the amount of £73. 7*s.* 3*d.* A similar transaction is recorded on 8th April, 1704: plate sold, £53. 13*s.*; plate bought, £52. This account also refers to a sale of candlesticks. *Miscellanea*, vol. II. [61], [62].

		oz.	p. w.	gr.
[46]	Dr Edward Davenant's Tankard.			
	College Arms, & His own, & these words on it viz. "Legatum Reverendi & Praeclari Viri Edvardi Davenant, S.T.P. & Gillinghamiae in Comitatu Dorsettiae, dum viveret, Vicarii, non alio (quod Scimus) nomine ad hanc Benevolentiam permoti, quam ut Societatis Hujus Judicium de Filijs suis Gulielmo & Radulpho (dignis certe proprio merito viris) in eandem ascitis, hoc animi sui testimonio agnosceret 1681."			
	Weighing	54	00	00
	Mr Ralph Davenant's Tankard.			
	On ye Lid Aul: Trin: & College arms. On ye Front His own arms, under wch̄ are these words, "Ex dono Radulphi Davenant ejusdem Coll: ex Commensali Socij."			
	Weighing	20	10	00
		117:	05:	00
[47]	Mr Fairfax's Tankard.			
	College Arms & Aul: Trin: on ye Lid: on ye Front His own arms underneath wch̄ are these words, "Ex Dono Georg: Fairfax Gen:"			
	Weighing	26	10	00
	Mr Pagitts Two Tankards.			
	Each has these words on it, "Ric: Pagitt nuper Soc." and College Arms, & his own Arms: over ye College Arms is this Greek word, Ἀντίδωρον.			
	C. 1761. One Tankard Weighing	46	00	00
	Remg added to R. Davenant's. The other Weighing	45	00	00
	The Crescent or Ermin Tankard.			
	The Founder's Arms on it, without any name.			
	C. 1730. Weighing	17	10	00
	Mr Cotton's Two-Ear'd Pot.			
	Holding one Quart & ½ pint, with these words on it, "Ex dono Thomae Cotton Armigeri filij Thomae Cotton Baronetti A.D. 1656." His own Arms.			
	C. 1730. Weighing	19	00	00
	Mr Hale's Two Eared Pot.			
	Holding one Quart; Aul: Trin: & College Arms on it, & "Ex dono Roberti Hale."			
	C. 1730. Weighing	19	00	00

	oz.	p. w.	gr.	
Mr Meredith's Cup & Cover.				[47]
College Arms, His own Arms, & Aul: Trin: on ye Cup are these words, "Ex dono Gulielmi Meredith Armigeri Filij Richardi Meredith Baronetti 1677." On ye Cover are these words, "Ex dono Gulielmi Meredith Armigeri 1677."				
Cup & Cover together Weighing	28	10	00	
	205:	10:	00	
(Sr) John Sudbury's Cup & Cover.				[48]
On ye Cup ye College Arms, & Aul: Trin: also His own Arms with these words, "Ex dono Johannis Sudbury Commensalis 1677." The same on ye Cover.				
Cup & Cover together Weighing	33	00	00	
Mr James's Caster.				
College Arms, His own Arms, & Aul: Trin: on it: under His own Arms these words, "Rogeri James."				
Weighing	13	10	00	
Dr King's Bason & Ewer, Two Casters, & Two Small Spoons.				
The Bason has "Aul: Trin:" in two places on ye Brim: In ye Bottom inside under His own Arms are these words, "Ex dono Roberti King Legū Dris Custodis Aulae sive Collegij Sanctae & Individuae Trinitatis in Academia Cantabrigiensi 1676." The Ewer has ye same Inscription on it. The Casters have these words on each of them, "Robertus King Cantianus."				
Condemned! 1810. C. Bason Weighing	60	05	00	
Condemned! 1810. C. Ewer Weighing	42	05	00	
Two Casters & two Spoons together Weighing	20	05	00	
Sir Thomas Exton's Bason & Ewer.				
On ye Bason is "Aula Trin: 1692," and ye Founder's Arms, & His own arms, & these words, "Legatum Thomae Exton Militis Legum Doctoris Hujus Aulae Custodis Dignissimi qui obijt A.D. 1688." On ye bottom outside "Both 110 = 10 = 0." The Ewer has ye College Arms & Sr Thomas's on it, & "Aula Trin: 1692." Condemned 1812. C.				
Bason & Ewer together Weighing	110	10	00	
	279:	15:	00	

		oz.	p. w.	gr.
[49]	A MONTETH & A LADLE.			
	The Monteth[1] has ye College Arms & Aul: Trin: & six Coats of Arms besides on it: under one Coat are these words, "Ex dono Edw: Stewart;" under another, "Ex dono Richardi Sterne 1665;" under another, "Ex dono Johannis Alleyn 1663;" under another, "Ex dono Caroli Lloyd Generosi 1658;" under another "Ex dono Guliel: Bowes;" on ye sides of one of ye Coats are these two Letters C. H.			
	On ye bottom "84 - 18."			
	C. 1801. Now weighing	84	18	00
	Ladle Weighing	08	06	00
	Mr DAYE'S SALVER.			
	College Arms & Aul: Trin: & two other Coats of Arms on it, & these words, "Ex dono Thomae Daye Generosi;"			
	on the bottom "24 = 9 = 12."			
	Now Weighing	24	09	00
	Mr STONER & Mr BOYS'S SALVER.			
	Aul: Trin: College Arms, & two Coats of Arms besides on it, also these words; "John Boys," & "Ex dono Clem: Stoner Generosi 1673." On ye bottom "23 = 18"			
	Now Weighing	23	18	00
	Mr BUTLER'S SALVER.			
	College Arms, & His own, & these words on it, "Aul: Trin: Cantab: ex dono Jacobi Butler Armigeri A.D. 1700." underneath "61 = 10."			
	Now Weighing	61	10	00
		203:	01:	00

[50]	Mr HUTON'S TWO PORRINGERS.			
	Aul: Trin: Cant: College Arms, & his own Arms on each; also these words "Ex dono Radulphi Huton Magistri Artium"			
	Wth "17 = 18" on each.			
	Both together now Weighing	35	16	00
	C. 1791.			

[1] "A vessel in which glasses are washed"; so called, it is said, from the name of the inventor.

"New things produce new words, and thus Monteth
Has by one vessel saved his name from death." KING.

	oz.	p. w.	gr.	
				[50]
Mr Hambury's Two Porringers.				
Aul: Trin: Cant: & College Arms on each; also these words, "Ex dono Thomae Hambury Armig:" Wth "18=17" on each.				
Both together now Weighing	37	14	00	
C. 1791, & 2 pr of Candlesticks bought.				
Mr Sherard's Two Porringers.				
Aul: Trin: Cant: & College Arms on each, also these words, "Ex dono Richardi Sherard Generosi," with His own Arms on ye Handles, and wth "22.17" on each.				
Both together now Weighing	45	14	00	
C. 1791.				
Mr Pacey's Three Porringers.				
Aul: Trin: College Arms, & his own arms on each, also these words, "Ex dono Ric: Pacey LL.B. Soc."				
All Three together Weighing	25	10	00	
C. 1761.				
Seventeen Spoons.				
College Arms on each of ym, & Five of ym besides marked thus, "T. H." signifying Trinity Hall.				
All together Weighing	31	10	00	
Eight salts.				
Aul: Trin: & College Arms on each of ym.				
All together Weighing	23	10	00	
	199:	14:	00	
				[51]
The Master's Tun.				
"Aul: Trin: Cantab: A.D. 1701" with ye College Arms on it, & at bottom "13=11=0."				
It holds two Thirds of a Quart viz. Two of ye Fellows Tuns.				
C. 1805. Now Weighing	13	11	00	
Eleven Tuns.				
Ten of ym hold ⅓ Quart each, ye other holds ½ pint. One of ye tuns has this date on it, 1659.				
All together Weighing	111	10	00	
(Now 5) 1858. rest C. 1761, –64, –73.				
The Almeswoman's Spoon Gilt.				
These words on it, "Agnes Byllyng Almeswoman."				
Weighing	02	00	00	

	oz.	p. w.	gr.
[51] Mr Crowch's Two Pair of Candlesticks, Two Pair of Snuffers, & Two Snuff-pans.			
On each of ye Four Candlesticks ye Coll: Arms & others Cut with "Aul. Trin." & "Tho: Crowch," & on ye Bottom these words, "Vincit qui Patitur." One with these Figures "13=2=12," another with "11=19=12:" The Third with "11=18=12:" The Fourth with "12=0=0."			
One of ye Snuffers with ye Coll: Arms & another Coat & these Figures "3=16=12." The other Snuffers with "Aul: Trin:" & College Arms & others on it, and "Tho: Crowch," and "Vincit Qui Patitur."			
One of ye Snuff-pans with "Aul: Trin:" & Coll: Arms & others on it, & these Figures, "10=14=12."			
The other Snuff-pan with "Aul. Trin." & College Arms & other Arms, & these words, "Tho: Crowch. Vincit Qui Patitur," and these Figures, "10=14=0."			
Four Candlesticks, Two Snuffers, & Two Snuff-pans all together Weighing	77	15	00
C. 1773. Now Crowch and Peck's.			
	204:	16:	00
[52] Mr Whichcote's Pair of Candlesticks.			
Aul: Trin: College Arms & His own, on each of them: also these words on each, "Ex dono Francisci Whichcote Armig: & LL.B. Filij unici Dni Pauli Whichcote Milit: & Baronetti de Qui in Com: Cantabr. 1713."			
On ye Bottom of each "30=4" signifying the weight of Both together.			
Both together now Weighing	30	00	00
C. 1801.			
Mr Monckton's Two Kanns.			
"Aul: Trin:" & His own Arms on each; also these words on each, "Ex dono Joh: Monckton. Socij Comens: 1714."			
Both together Weighing	26	00	00
C. 1804–1805.			
Ld Stanhope's Bowl & Cover.			
The College Arms on ye Bowl with these words, "Aula S. Stae Trinitatis;" also His own Arms with this Motto, "Exitus Acta probat;" also these words, "Ex dono Honoratissimi Dni Dni Philippi Stanhope Filij natu Maximi Comitis de Chesterfield Ano Dom: 1714."			
Bowl & Cover together Weighing	156	11	00

	oz.	p. w.	gr.	
Mr Beridge's Two Chafing-Dishes.				[52]
"Aul: Trin:" & ye College Arms, and "Bas: Beridge" on each: and on ye bottom of each are these words, "D. D. Basilius Beridge LL.B., Rector Ecclesiae de Blankney in Com. Lincoln Hujus Collii nuper Comensalis."				
Both Chafing Dishes together with their Handles Weighing	51	00	00	
	263:	11:	00	

	oz.	p. w.	gr.	
Weight of ye Plate [p. 45]	240	17	00	[53]
[p. 46]	117	05	00	
[p. 47]	205	10	00	
[p. 48]	279	15	00	
[p. 49]	203	01	00	
[p. 50]	199	14	00	
[p. 51]	204	16	00	
[p. 52]	263	11	00	
Weight of ye Plate when it was Survey'd Dec: 30, 1718	1714	09	00	

	oz.	p. w.	gr.
PLATE GIVEN SINCE THAT TIME.			
Dr Tenison's Two-ear'd Cup.			
"Aul: Trin:" & College Arms, also these words "Thomas Tenison LL.D. Archidiaconus Carmartheñ Hujus Collij nuper Socius D.D." His own Arms on ye Cup, viz. Gules, a Bend Ingral'd—between two Leopards' Heads Sessant. Motto "Petrâ Immobilior."			
Weight of this Cup	69	15	00
Mr John Butler's Cup & Cover.			
On ye Cup College Arms & Crest, also his own Arms, viz. Gules, Three Cups Cover'd. Crest, a Hand holding a Cup Cover'd. Underneath is this Inscription, "Ex dono Johnis Butler A.M. Huj: Aul: Soc: Com̃: Filij Jac: Butler Arm̃: Huj: Aul: olim Soc: Com̃: 1729." On ye Cover College Arms & Mr Butler's own Arms and Crest.			
Weight of Cup & Cover together	66	06	00

Sir Roger Burgoyne's Tuns.

[54] Sr Roger Burgoyne Baronet lately Fellow Comoner of Trinity Hall gave Twelve Tuns to ye College, each Tun containing one Third part of a Quart, all together weighing oz. 125 p.w. 11. On each Tun "Aul: Trin: "1731," and Coll Arms. Also his own Arms, viz. Gules, a Cheveron Or between 3 Talbots Argent, on a Chief embattl'd.... 3 Martlets. In ye Fess Point ye Ulster Arms. The Inscription on each Tun, "Ds "Rogerus Burgoyne Baronetts de Sutton in Agro Bedfordiae, Duo-"denas istiusmodi Crateras, in Usum Societatis Aulae S. Trinitatis in "Academia Cantab: Donavit MDCCXXXI."

The weight of each Tun marked at ye bottom, viz.

	oz. p.w.
No. 1	10 13
No. 2	10 11
No. 3	10 11
No. 4	10 11
No. 5	10 10
No. 6	10 10
No. 7	10 10
No. 8	10 09
No. 9	10 08
No. 10	10 07
No. 11	10 07
No. 12	10 04
Tot.	125: 11

Dr Peck's Candlesticks &c.

Wharton Peck LL.D., Chancellor of Ely, & late Fellow of Trinity Hall gave Four Candlesticks, a pair of Snuffers & a Snuff-pan.

	oz.	p.w.	gr.
1st Candlestick wt	16	12	00
2nd Candlestick wt	15	17	00
3rd Candlestick wt	15	15	00
4th Candlestick wt	15	14	00
A Pair of Snuffers wt	03	07	00
A Snuff-pan wt	08	09	00
	75:	14:	00

On each of these pieces of Plate the College Arms, "Aul: Trin: [54] "Cantab: Wharton Peck LL.D. nuper Soc." Also Dr Peck's Paternal Arms viz. Arg: on a Cheveron Ingrayl'd Gules, 3 Crosses patee of ye Field. Dated MDCCXXXI.

Jan. 24, 173½. The College Plate survey'd carefully, and found to be 1948 oz. 03 p.w. 00 gr.

SIR NATHANIEL LLOYD'S COMMUNION PLATE.

In ye year 1733 Sr Nathanael Lloyd our Master gave some Plate [55] to ye College for ye Communion Table in ye Chapel, viz.

		oz.	p.w.	gr.
1st	A Basin weighing	43	15	00
2ndly	Two Plates, one weighing	16	15	00
	The other weighing	16	05	00
3dly	A pair of Candlesticks, one weighing	27	09	00
	The other weighing	26	00	00
	Tot.	130:	04:	00

On ye Basin, College Arms, Sr Nathl Lloyd's Arms & Crest, and these words, "Deo et Ecclesiae. Nath: Lloyd Custos."

On each of ye Plates "Ri. LL. Frater," the Lloyds' Arms & Crest.

On each of ye Candlesticks the Lloyds' Arms & Crest. On one Candlestick, "Ds Rich: Lloyd Pater"; on ye other "Da Elis Lloyd "Mater." See Sr Nathl Lloyd's Arms Blazon'd, p. 16.

Sr DANVERS OSBORN BARONET HIS SAUCE-BOATS.

	oz.	p. w.
Num. 1 wt	18	17
Num. 2 wt	18	14
Num. 3 wt	18	06
Num. 4 wt	18	06
Tot.	74:	03

College Arms on one Side; on ye other Sr Danvers Osborn's, viz. Field —— a Bend between Two Lyons Rampant, Sable, on a Canton. The Hand for a Baronet's Arms.

The Inscription on each: "Patellas quatuor hujusmodi | In usum "Collegii sive Aulae | Sacrosanctae ac Individuae Trinitatis, | Canta- "brigiae; | Proque Felicitate ejus | Vota quamplurima | Discedens "dedit | Danvers Osborn Baronettus | 1735."

[56] Mr BAGNALL'S TWELVE SPOONS.

	oz.	p.w.	gr.
Num. 1 weighing	2:	6:	12
Num. 2	2:	6:	00
Num. 3	2:	4:	00
Num. 4	2:	7:	00
Num. 5	2:	5:	00
Num. 6	2:	10:	12
Num. 7	2:	8:	00
Num. 8	2:	7:	00
Num. 9	2:	8:	12
Num. 10	2:	7:	12
Num. 11	2:	9:	00
Num. 12	2:	9:	00
Weighing all together	28:	8:	00
Add a Marrow Spoon	01:	9:	10
	29:	17:	10

All put together cost Ten Pounds one shilling.

The Clause in Mr Samuel Bagnall's Will dated 5 May, 1733.—"I do also give & bequeath unto ye College or Hall called Trinity Hall "in ye University of Cambridge in ye County of Cambridge ye sume "of ten pounds of like lawfull money, wch £10 my will is, shall be laid "out in ye purchasing of silver spoons for ye use of ye Scholars of "Trinity Hall aforesaid." On each of ye spoons are these words, viz. "Legavit S. Bagnall Scholaris."

Mr CHARLES BERIDGE LATE FELLOW OF TRINITY HALL HIS PLATE, CASTERS & STAND.

This Plate of Mr Beridge's weighs oz. p.w. gr. 48 17 00, & cost £ s d 21: 10: 00 at s 8 pr oz. Given by Him A.D. 1738.

Mr DUCAREL'S SCONCES.

A.D. 1739 Andrew Coltee Ducarel LL.B. gave Two Silver Sconces for ye Parlour, Num: 1 weighing oz. p.w. gr. 16: 09: 00, Num. 2 weighing oz. p.w. gr. 17: 02: 00, on ym Coll. Arms & his own viz. The Field Argent, 3 Lozenges Gules, The Crest a Cock.

SIR THOMAS LEE'S WAITERS. [56]

Sir Thomas Lee Baronet gave Three Silver Waiters, as they are call'd,

			oz.	p.wt.	gr.
Numbr:	1	weighing	18	04	00
Num:	2	weighing	08	18	00
Num:	3	weighing	09	03	00

On each of ym are these words "D.D. Thomas Lee de Hartwell in "Com: Bucksi Baronettus in memoriam filij natu maximi Thomae "Lee Arm: Coll: sive Aulae S. Trinitatis Cantab: nuper Soc: Com-"mens: defunct: 1740." The Arms, Azure, 2 Bars Or, over all a Bend Checquy, of ye 2nd, & Purpure.

DR MONSON'S COFFEE POT.

Jan: 7, 17$\frac{40}{41}$ Henry Monson LL.D. Fellow of Trinity Hall gave a Silver Coffee Pot weighing 23: 2: 00. (oz. p.wt.)

MR CALVERT'S KNIVES.

Richard Calvert LL.B. late Fellow of Trinity Hall gave (A.D. 1742) Two Dozen Silver-handled Knives, & Two Dozen Silver-handled Forks. The weight 57: 10: 00. (oz. p.w.)

SIR THOMAS SALISBURY'S TUREEN.

Sir Thomas Salisbury Kt LL.D. Judge of the High Court of Admiralty and Fellow of this College gave (A.D. 1757) a silver Tureen and Cover weighing —.

Dr PINFOLD'S TUNS.

Charles Pinfold LL.D. Fellow of this College gave (A.D. 1757) [148 a] twelve silver tuns weighing —.

SIR WILLIAM STRAHAN'S BREAD BASKET.

Sir Wm Strahan Fellow of this College gave (A.D. ——) a silver bread basket, weighing —.

MR BOLDERO'S CANDLESTICKS.

Wm Boldero Fellow Commoner gave 1 pair of silver candlesticks weighing —.

MR RUGGLES'S INKSTAND.

John Ruggles Esqr of Finchingfield gave (A.D. ——) a silver ink stand for the Lodge.

[148 a] MR LOWNDES'S FORKS.

William Lowndes LL.B. gave (A.D. 1816) ten silver four pronged Forks.

MR HATCHETT'S WAITERS.

Thomas Bulkely Hatchett, Fellow Commoner, gave (A.D. 1811) three silver Waiters.

DR GELDART'S FORKS.

James William Geldart, LL.D., Fellow (A.D. 1816) gave two silver Forks of the same kind as those given by Mr Lowndes to complete a Dozen.

[MR] JOHN DAVIS'S [FORKS].

[John Davis, LL.B., gave eleven small silver Forks, bearing the Hall mark of the year 1821.]

THE ARMS ON THE COLLEGE PLATE BLAZON'D.

[57] N.B. Those Strokes on ye Arms by wch ye Metal or Colour is signify'd, are sometimes mistaken, & sometimes omitted by ye Ingravers. In Blazoning these Arms therefore I shall not always mention either Metal or Colour.

FOUNDER'S CUP & COVER.

The Founder's Arms enamell'd at ye Bottom of ye Inside; The same on ye Cover. See p. 18.

ARCHBP. PARKER'S TANKARD.

[57 & 376] Parker's Arms cut on ye Bottom of ye Tankard: On a Cheveron 3 Stars between as many Keyes: none on ye Cup.

BP BARLOW'S CUP.

No Arms on it.

COMUNION PLATE.

Founder's Arms on each Flaggon. College Arms on ye Patin.

Dr EDEN'S TANKARD.

On a Fess 3 Garbs between 2 Cheverons, each of ye Last charg'd with 3 escallops. A Crescent for Difference. The Crest a Demi-Dragon holding in his claws a Branch of a (Rose) Bush.

Sr SIMEON STEWART'S TANKARD[1]. [57 & 376]

Quarterly, The 1st & 4th a Fess Chequy, The 2nd & 3rd Quarterly viz. 1st & 4th 3 Boars Heads coup'd. The 2nd & 3rd a Lyon Rampant. An Inescocheon, a Lyon Rampant surmounted of a Bend Ragul'd.

See His Arms Blazon'd p. 25. In Chamber Num: 1.

Mr HARRISON'S TANKARD.

Argent, A Fess Gules, 3 Eagles Display'd in Chief Or.

Mr EDWARD DAVENANT'S TANKARD.

Semee of Crosses patee fitchee: at ye bottom, 3 Escallops, 2 & 1. [57 & 377]

Mr RALPH DAVENANT'S TANKARD.

The Same with ye forementioned one, but Differenc'd with a Crescent.

Mr FAIRFAX'S TANKARD.

Argent, Three Barrs Gemelles: over all a Lyon Rampant.

Mr PAGET'S 2 TANKARDS.

Gules, a Cross Ingrayl'd, In ye Dexter Qr an Escallop, a mullet for Difference. The same on each.

ERMIN TANKARD.

The Ermin Tankard (as 'tis commonly called) has only ye Founder's Arms on it. [58]

Mr COTTON'S TWO-EAR'D POT.

Six Coats marshalled pr Fess. 1st An Eagle Display'd, Differenc'd with a Crescent. 2nd A Fess Indented Gules between 3 Mullets. 3d A Saltire & a Chief. 4th Three Piles meeting in Base, over all a Lion Rampant with a Double Tressure Counterfleury. 5th A Lion Rampant, a Chief Gules. 6th A Cross Fleury between 4 Martlets. [58 & 377]

Mr HALE'S TWO-EAR'D POT.

Two Coats marshall'd pr Pale. 1st Argent, a Cheveron Gules embattell'd Sable, Differenc'd with a Crescent; 2nd Argent, a Bend Ingrayl'd Gules between 2 Cornish Choughs.

Mr MEREDITH'S CUP & COVER.

On ye Cup Argent, a Lion Rampant Sable. On ye Cover ye Crest, an Ounce's Head.

[1] Samcon Steward in original: altered to Stewart: see p. 95, where the same correction has been made.

[58 & 377]

Sr JOHN SUDBURY'S CUP AND COVER.

A Talbot Seiant within a Bordure Ingrayl'd Vert.

Mr JAMES'S CASTER.

Quarterly. 1st & 4th Two Bars embattel'd Sable; The Second a Cheveron Gules between 3 Fer de Moulins; 3d Three Barulets wavy Vert [Purpure], on a Chief 3 Falcons volant.

Dr KING'S BASON & EWER & TWO CASTERS.

On ye Bason & Ewer, a Lyon Rampant with 2 Tayls. The same is or ought to be on each of ye 2 Casters.

Sr THOMAS EXTON'S BASON & EWER.

[58 & 378] On each Quarterly, The 1st & 4th a Cross Gules between 12 Cross Crosslets fitchee. The 2nd & 3d a Cross Ingrayl'd counterchang'd, on a Chief a Lyon passant. The Crest on ye Ewer, a man's arm wing'd at ye elbow, the Hand holding a Sword environ'd with Laurel.

THE MONTETH.

On this piece of Plate are many Shields of arms. That between C. H. Quarterly, The 1st on a Bend between 6 Cross Crosslets fitchee an escocheon, thereon a Lyon within a double tressure counterflory. [59 & 378] The 2nd 3 Lyons passant in pale: a Label. The 3d Chequy. The 4th a Lyon rampant. In ye precise Fess point on a Mullet a Crescent for difference; signifying ye Person (I suppose one of ye Howards) to have been ye 2nd Son of ye 3rd Son of ye First House.

The Next Trinity Hall.

The Next Edward Stewart's.

Twenty four Coats marshal'd in one Shield. The 1st a Fess Chequy. The 2nd on a Fess chequy an escocheon of pretence charg'd with a Lyon rampant. The 3d a Lyon rampant surmounted of a Ribband. The 4th 3 Boars Heads coup'd. The 5th a Lyon rampant. The 6th a Cheveron between 3 Annulets. The 7th a Fess ermin: a Label. The 8th a Fess between 6 Cross Crosslets. The 9th Quarterly, Gules & Or, on a Bend 3 Martlets. The 10th on a Cross a Leopards Head. The 11th a Fess between 3 Escallops. The 12th a Fess between 3 Chess Rooks. The 13th a Cheveron between 3 Martlets. The 14th a Griffin segreant. The 15th a Lyon rampant crown'd. The 16th a Castle triple-tower'd. The 17th an eagle display'd having 2 Necks. The 18th a Cross fleury between 4 Cornish Choughs. The 19th Chequy of 5 Tracts, in each square a Flower de Lis. The 20th

3 Lyons passant in pale. The 21st a Lyon rampant within a Bordure Ingrayl'd. The 22nd a Cheveron between 3 Leopards Heads. The 23rd a Griffin segreant. The 24th a Lyon rampant within an Orl of Cross-Crosslets fitchee. The Crest to these arms, a Stagg standing at gaze, gorg'd with a Coronet. Underneath all are these words "Ex dono Edw. Stewart." [59 & 379]

The next Richard Stern's Arms.

A Cheveron between 3 Crosses flory vert. Underneath this Coat, "Ex dono Richardi Sterne: 1665."

The next John Aleyn.

A Cross potent vert. Crest a Lyon coup'd in ye middle, & holding a Scaling Ladder in his paws. Underneath this Coat, "Ex dono "Johannis Alleyn: 1663."

The next Charles Lloyd.

Three Horses Heads eras'd within a Bordure. Underneath this Coat, "Ex dono Caroli Lloyd Generosi 1658."

The next William Bowes.

Ermin, 3 Bowes. The Crest, 7 Arrows spread within a girdle. Underneath the Coat, "Ex dono Guliel: Bowes."

Mr Daye's Salver.

Mr Daye's Arms are Parted pr Cheveron Argent & Purpure, 3 Mullets Counterchang'd 2 & 1. The Crest 2 Hands conjoyn'd & wing'd. [60 & 379]

There is another Coat without a name on this Salver viz. A Pale Ingrayl'd azure.

Mr Stoner & Mr Boys's Salver.

Mr Stoner's Argent, 3 Barulets Indented Gules, a Chief of the Second. The Crest a Pelican vuln'd.

Mr Boys's, a Griffin Segreant Sable.

Mr James Butler's Salver.

Three Cups Cover'd 2 & 1.

Mr Sherard's Two Porringers.

On each a Cheveron Gules between 3 Plates. A Crescent for Difference.

Mr HUTON'S TWO PORRINGERS.

[60 & 380] On each on a Fess Gules, 3 Flowers de Lis between 2 Lozenges in Chief & a 3rd in Base.

Mr HAMBURY'S TWO PORRINGERS.

A Bend Ingrayl'd Gules, a Martlet for Difference.

Mr PACEY'S THREE PORRINGERS.

On each a Cross charg'd with a Lyon in Chief & an Annulet in Base, in ye Fess point a Dove between a Squirrel seiant eating a nut in ye Dexter part & another in ye Sinister. Crest a Boars Head.

[60] SEVENTEEN SPOONS.

College Arms.

EIGHT SALTS.

College Arms.

THE MASTER'S TUN.

College Arms.

THE ELEVEN TUNS.

College Arms. On three of ym ye Bordure not Ingrayl'd, on ye rest ye Bordure is Ingrayl'd.

[61] THE ALMSWOMAN'S SPOON.

No Arms.

Mr CROWCH'S TWO PAIR OF CANDLESTICKS &c.

[61 & 380] Quarterly, 1st & 4th Argent, on a Pale 3 Crosses patee, all within a Bordure Ingrayl'd. The 2nd & 3d Argent, on a Cheveron Gules 3 Helmets. These Arms & ye College Arms are on each of ye Four Candlesticks, & on one of ye Snuff-pans & Snuffers: on ye other Snuff-pan & Snuffers are ye College Arms, & also another Coat, viz. Ermin, a Cross Fleury.

Mr WHICHCOTE'S TWO CANDLESTICKS.

On each are ye College Arms, & also his own viz. Ermin, 2 Boars passant.

Mr MONCKTON'S TWO KANNS.

On each Parted pr Pale 2 Coats, ye 1st a Cheveron between 3 Martlets; ye 2nd a Fess Gules between 3 Elephants' Heads eras'd. The Crest, on a Wreath a Martlet. [Mr Monckton is now Lord Monckton Viscount Galloway.]

LORD STANHOPE'S BOWL & COVER. [61 & 380]

Quarterly Ermin & Ruby. The Crest, on a Wreath Pearl & Ruby, a Castle Pearl, in ye top of it a Demi-Lyon rampant Topaz, Crown'd Ruby, holding between his Paws a Fireball inflam'd proper. Supporters, on ye Dexter side a Wolf Topaz crown'd with a Ducal coronet Ruby; on ye Sinister a Talbot Ermin. Motto "Exitus Acta "Probat." This Lord Stanhope is now Earl of Chesterfield (A.D. 1729). He was lately Ambassador in Holland.

Mr BERIDGE'S TWO CHAFING DISHES. [61]

College Arms on each: no other.

Mr CALVERT'S TWO DOZEN OF KNIVES & AS MANY FORKS.

College Arms on each, and Aul: Trin: and "Ric: Calvert nuper "Soc: Dono Dedit 1742," and Mr Calvert's Arms, viz. Pally of six Pieces, Or & Sable, a Bend Counterchang'd.

VI

LIVINGS IN THE GIFT OF TRINITY HALL

[65] 1. St EDWARD'S IN CAMBR̃. Appropriated to ye College in ye Reign of K. Henry 6th[1].

pr anñ.

2. SWANINGTON Rectory in Nor: Dioc., valued at 06 : 11 : 05 ob.

[356] I have been told yt Mr Duncomb who built the Minister's House at Swannington, got so much money by selling ye Manuscript of Mr Herbert's Poems as was sufficient to pay for the Building of it.

Ket the Rebel Tanner was taken in a Barn at Swannington after he had fled. vid. Alexand: Nevyll, De Furoribus Norfolc: Ketto Duce. Lond: 1575, p. 151.

[65] 3. WOODALLING, Vicarage in Nor: Dioc., valued at 08 : 08 : 03

There are 50 acres of Glebe belonging to Woodalling.

Swanington & Woodalling together are now reckon'd to be worth about ... ... 140 : 00 : 00

[344] The following Memorandum under Mr Duncon's Hand.

"Mr Thomas Lewgar was Instituted into the Vicarage of "Woodalling about 1595.

"Mr John Turner Instituted
"Mr — Gibson Fell: Trin: Hall
"Mr Miles Knowles Fell: Trin: Hall
"Mr Wm Hotchkins Fell:
"Mr Charles Eden Fell:
"And I Edmd Duncon was Induct: on Xtmas "Day: vide Miscellan: Vol: 2.
} with Swanington

"Dr Francis James late Fellow of Trinity Hall A.D. 1733 "in Loc̃ Dris Allen."

[312] THE VALUATION OF WOODALLINGE MADE BY Ye INHABITANTS 1661.

"High Value. £ s d		Low Value. £ s d
"30 : 00 : 00.	Vicarage	22 : 00 : 00
"60 : 00 : 00.	For College Land & Tithes	45 : 00 : 00."

[1] See pp. 59, 60.

APPROPRIATION OF WOODALLING, &c. [312]

"Pope Gregory the [—] confirm'd ye Appropriation of this Church "to ye Monks of Binham. Registr, fol. 167. B. In ye 32nd of H. 2nd "a Fine was Levyed between John Bishop of Norwich Ralf de "Glanvile Justices, Richard ye Kings Treasurer &c., Abbot of "St Albans & Prior & Convent of Bynham & Reginald Son of "Ralf of Dallinge of ye Presentation to ye Church of Woodalling. "Granted to Reginald. Registr Castleacre, fol. 126.

"Proc̃ 7 s : 7½ d. Vicar̃ val. 8 £ : 8 s : 4 d. Decimae 16 s : 10 d. Subsid̃ 6 s : 8 d. "Patr. Aula Trin. in Cantabr̃. The Parsonage is Impropriat to "Trinity Hall in Cambr̃. To ye Rectory belongeth only ye Tithe "Corn, no House nor Gleabe. To ye Vicarie belongeth an House, "barn, &c., with — acres of Gleabe. By ye Custome ye Townsmen "claim a certaintie for year Herbage or Adrestments & allowe the [313] "double of their...tements of all other small tithes.

"It appears by ye Will of John Nalys of Woodalling yt this "Church was dedicated to St Andrew wch Will was Dated 15 Jañ "1415 John Crane his Executor. Ex originali penes Ro: Muncy "clicum 1707.

"In ye 3d of H. 3d a Fine was Levyed between Hugh Rector of "ye Moity of ye Church of Woodallinge Petent & Ralf de Nugun "Tenent of 3 Acres of Land here wch was bounded & releas'd to "ye Parson and his successors. Ligula 1. 12. 81.

"Linchius Eustachio Subdeacon to ye Pope & Chaplain & Canon "of Remes had ye Church of Woodalling by Provision in ye 9th of "Pope Gregory ye 9th & Octo ye Cardinal Legat testifyeth it by ye "Gift of Peter de Supino ye Pope's Clerk & Recd by ye year ye Rent "of 53 marks every mark to contain 13 s : 4 d sterling."

The forementioned memorandums concerning Woodalling were Comunicated to me by Dr Allen ye Present Minister of Swannington and Woodalling.

4. FENNY STANTON, Vic. in Lincoln Diocese, valued [65]
at ... ... 11 : 11 : 04

5. HILTON, Vic. in Lincoln Dioc:, valued at ... — — —
Fenstanton cum Hilton are Both in Huntingdonshire.

6. GAZELEY, Vic. in Norw. Diocese, valued at ... 07 : 03 : 04

"The Names of those Persons who have been Vicars of Gazely [459] "since ye Reign of King Henry ye 8th.

[459] "John Wrightinton buried here ye 6th of Decr 1540.
"—— Hunter.
"George Grisby buried here ye 26th of March 1560.
"Arthur Barwick buried here ye 12th of May 1578.
"Thomas Nuce buried here Nov: 9. 1617 Aul: Pembr: Can: Soc.
"Thomas Barcock formerly Fellow of Trinity Hall. He was a "great Benefactor to ye Vicar: House, wch he reedifyed. He was "sequestred for his Loyalty to K. Charles ye 1st: was Buried here "May 6th 1658.

[460] "Timothy Archer buried here Oct: 31. 1680.
"Thos Pedder. He dyed in Cam: & was Buried in Gt St Maries.
"Wm Tindale A.M. Fell: of Trin: Hall. He held ye Vic: but one "year & then return'd to ye Coll.
"Charles Scrivener Ll.B. formerly Fell: of Trin: Hall. He re-"mov'd to Wilby in High Suffolk May 1699, & was succeeded by
"Wm Clerk Ll.B. formerly Fellow of Trin: Hall, buried here "Feb: 18. 1736."

Comunicated to me by Mr Hinxman LL.B. of Trinity Hall. Mr Hinxman succeeded Mr Clerk.

[65] 7. KENTFORD, Rect. valued at ... ... — — —

GAZELEY cum Kentford are Both in Suffolk & are reckon'd to be Both together worth about ... ... 90 : 00 : 00 as Mr Clarke the present Incumbent has told me.

8. STEWKLEY magna, Vic. in Lincoln Dioc:, valued at ... ... 06 : 14 : 02

9. HEMINGFORD GREY, Vic. in Lincoln Diocese, valued at ... ... 09 : 16 : 10

Both Stewkley and Hemingford are in Huntingdonshire, & Both together are now by reason of a late Augmentation made to Hemingford Grey by Mrs Proby[1] reckon'd to be worth about ... ... 100 : 00 : 00

10. WETCHETSFIELD, alias Wethersfield, in Essex, in London Dioc:, a Vicarage valued at ... ... 12 : 00 : 00

Wethersfield is now reckon'd to be worth about ... 70 : 00 : 00

[66] 11. The Rectory of COWLING is in ye Patronage of Trinity Hall: but the College lets the Tenant (Mr Dickins) put in a Minister; and ye Tenant is to allow him Thirty, or Twenty-eight Pounds pr annum, over & above ye Easter Offerings &c. See in ye Cowling Lease.

[1] Mrs Proby of Elton, Hunts, in 1712 left £40 a year to Hemmingford Grey Vicarage. The will was disputed, but unsuccessfully. See *Miscellanea*, vol. II. [65].

Thomas Thirlby, Bp̃ of Ely, obtained ye Grant of ye Perpetual [65] Advowsons of Stewkley, Hem̄ingford, Fenstanton, Gazeley & Wethersfield, 6th Mar:, Phil. & Mar: 4to & 5to, upon Consideration of £100 Lent to ye Crown by ye sd Bp̃, wch̃ Advowsons He gave to ye College[1]. (But Quaere whether Wethersfield was not Granted to our College in ye Reign of King James ye First, Febr: 28, anno Regni Angl. 8vo.)

For a further account of ye Livings belonging to our College, see [66] Archiv: Collegij, St Edwards Drawer & Long Deal Box. The Master's Long Book, ye Last Leaf except Two. Dr Fuller's Hist: of Camb. p. 48[2].

In ye Month of April A.D. 1736 Mr Morgan Fellow of Trinity College and Minister of Trinity Parish Cambr̃ and I took ye Numbers of ye Livings in ye gift of ye several Colleges in our University as follows.

CAMBRIDGE 1763.

Livings in ye gift of St Peters College	6	of wch̃ above £100 pr anñ	5
Clare Hall	12		7
Pembroke Hall	10		8
Corpus Xti	10		0
Trinity Hall	10		0
Caius	20		12
Kings	22		15
Queens	8 or 9		5 or 6
Cath: Hall	3		1
Jesus	14		4
Xts	15		6
St Johns	34		24
Magd̃	2 or 3		1
Trinity College	70		7
Em̄añ	12		9
Sidney	6		4
	254		113
	or 256		or 114

[1] For a copy of the Patent confirming this grant see *Miscellanea*, vol. IV. [8], and also vol. III. [5].

[2] Fuller, *History of the University of Cambridge* [London: 1840], III. 16—18, p. 75.

ST EDWARD'S CHURCH.

[69] In the Reign of K. Hen. 6th, A.D. 1446, The two Churches of St John Baptist & St Edward (ye Confessor: Qu. Edward ye Martyr?) were united; and by means of Simon Dalling, then Master of Trinity Hall, St Edwards was Appropriated to this College. Simon Dalling gave 100 Marks for that purpose. See ye Agreement between Mr John Langton, Chancellor, and Simon Dalling for C. Mark of Sterlings to get St Edwards Church Appropriated to Trinity Hall. Dat: 8th June, Ann: 22. Hen: 6. Archiv: Coll: St Edwards Drawer.

See a Copy of the Bp. of Ely's License for ye Building a Chapel[1].

See ye Bp. of Ely's Cōmission to Consolidate ye Two Churches, Dat. July penult., A.D. 1446[2].

See a Copy of Hen: 6ths Grant of St Edwards Church to Trinity Hall, Dat: March 21st, 24th year of his Reign[3].

See ye Prior of Barnwells Grant of ye Advowsons of St Edwards and St Johns to K. Hen: 6th, Dated Feb: 20th in ye 24th year of his Reign. (Archiv: Coll.)

See ye College Grant of all ye Ground in St Edwards Parish to K. Hen: 6th in ye 26th year of his Reign. (Ibid).

See ye Vicar of St Edwards Letter of Attorney touching ye Union of ye two Churches, Dat: Aug: 1, 1446. (Ibid).

And see the collection of documents, with list, in St Edward's Drawer[4].

[318] AN EXTRACT FROM YE MASTER'S BOOK OF STATUTES.

Page ye next before Bp̄ Bateman's Additional Statute.

"Itē qd quilibet Socius p̄sbtr quociens & qū ad deserviendū cure "ecclie Sci Edwardi jam nostro Collegio Appiate p custodem deputat9 "fuerit...onus hui9modi subire, & in Dīnis ministerijs celebrandis ac "Sacramentis & Sacrālibus ead ecclia & ipius pochianis cum opus "fuerit ministrandis ac decimis oblacōnibus pventibus & omnibus "comūbus ipius ecclie quibuscunq; recipiendis colligendis & ad vtili-"tatem collegij servandis diligent9 qa poterit adhibere & de eisdem re-"ceptis...computare eaq; ōia deductis expensis...eccl...tempore... "necessario...aendis[5] & per Custod allocandis integralit9 & sine dimi-"nucone Custodi delibrare & realiter tradere teneatur. Salva [tantum] "administranti de proventibus [eisdem *com*]munacōe sicut Custodi

[1] See p. 60. [2] See pp. 54—8. [3] See pp. 59—60.

[4] *Miscellanea*, vol. IV. [2], vol. I. [62].

[5] dictae ecclesiae aliquo tempore necessariis faciendis. O. V. B. p. 156.

"videbitur sc̄d̄m suam diligentiam & laborem...remunerandus Ita qd̄ [318]
"*quilibet* in Socium p̄sbiterum[1] de...[caetero] admittendus in sua ad-
"missione int̄ alia ad hujus statuti observantiam juramenti vinculo
"specialiter astringatur."

Anno 1255. St Edward's valued at 3 Marc.; & Tax'd 2 Sol:, [72 a]
being ye vicesima. See Mr Bakers 9th vol. of Collections in wch is a
Copy of great part of ye Barnwell Book wch is now in ye possession
of ye Earl of Oxford. p. 67. In ye same Mr Bakers Book p. 78 &c.,
is a Composition made 1290 between ye Prior & Convent of
Barnwell being Rectors of St Edward's Church in Cambridge, &
ye Vicar of ye said Church on ye one part, & ye Prior and Fryers of
St Austin's in ye said Parish of St Edward's on ye other part, yt in
compensation for ye losses sustain'd by Barnwell Abbey & ye Vicar
of St Edwards, upon ye occasion of ye St Austins Fryers being placed
in St Edwards Parish, ye said St Austins Fryers shou'd pay yearly
to Barnwell Abbey & ye Vicar of St Edwards ye sum̄ of Four
shillings[2].

The place where these St Austins Fryers dwelt was (I think)
where Mr Buck now lives in Free School Lane; and also where
Mrs Wigmore now lives, where ye Gate belonging to ye House lets
out towards ye Peasemarket-hill[3].

Hugo De Luffenham, Vicar of St Edwards, Lett all his Tythes to [69]
ye Prior & Convent of Bernewelle for ye time of his holding of ye
Vicarage for £ 00 : s 16 : d 08 pr ann: (Dat: Die Lunae in Fest. Fabian: &
Sebast: A.D. 1342). (See St Edwards Drawer.)

In ye Certificatorium for Ely Diocese transmitted to A.Bp̄ Parker
by Richard Bp̄ of Ely, Jan: 28, 1560, St Edwards Church is set down
inter "Beneficia habentia neq; Rectores neq; Vicaz sed Curatos
"amovibiles infra Decañ Cantabr̄."" (Benet Coll. M.S. Library).

Pd to ye Bp̄ of Ely for St Edwards s 1 : d 8 : pension pr anñ; also
Three pence pr anñ for Procurations, also to ye A.Deacon of Ely
s 2 : d 4 : pr anñ Procurat̄.

These Articles are different fm those mention'd in ye Unio

[1] quilibet socius in locum Presbyterum: O. V. B. p. 156.

[2] Baker [Harleian MSS.], vol. IX. p. 67, "Taxatio facta per bone memorie Dñm "Walterum ep̄m Norwyc̄;" & *ibid.* p. 78.

[3] "Augustine Friers on ye South side of Pease-market lately ye Dwelling of Mr Pierce & [482]
"now of Mr Thomas Buck Esq. Beadle. Their Founder & value unknown." Dr Fuller's
Hist: of Cambridge, II. § 20, p. 46. London: 1840.

[69] Ecclesiarum. [p. 57.] How that comes to pass I know not. I remember a short note under Dr Oxenden's Hand on these words
[70] of ye Unio Ecclesiarum (p̄. Sequestracōem Fructuum)[1] "Note now "there are no Profits, & so no Pension to be paid." Now wtever truth there may be in that note, I find ye Bp̄'s and A.Deacon's Collector will be paid notwithstanding. (See Archiv: Coll. *Miscellanea*, vol. I., [87], Wallpool Paper written by Dr Oxenden.)

See Charter for Vicarage House. 33 Ed: 3. (St Edwards Drawer.)

The Mansion of ye Vicarage of St Edwards not to be Appropriated to Trinity Hall. Kings Coll to be free from Tythes, Oblations, &c. (St Edwards Drawer.)

St Edwards Church has 3 Isles. The Length of ye Church & Chancel fm ye Altar to the Partition between ye Body of ye Church & Belfrey is about 66 Feet. The Breadth of all ye 3 Isles together at ye broadest is about 51 Feet.

[310] Clare Hall had not a Chapel (or else 'twas decay'd) till An: Dni 1535: all wch time they perform'd their Publick Devotions in that Isle of ye Church (viz. ye South Isle of St Edwards Church) where their Masters & Fellows have been usually Buried. Dr Fuller's History of ye University of Cambridge. II. §§ 42—44; IV. §§ 16—19: pp. 60—61, 96. London: 1840.

BENEFACTORS OF ST EDWARD'S PARISH.

[354] A Copy of ye Table of Benefactors in St Edwds Church, over ye North Door. In Golden Letters.

"BENEFACTORS TO THE POOR OF THIS PARISH.

"Stephen Perse Doctour in Physick gave six Alme Houses for six "Poor Widdows and Four Pounds per Annum to be paid to each of "them for ever by the Master & Fellows of Gonuile & Caius College "in Cambridge.

[355] "William Herbert Cooke gave a Stock of Sixty Pounds to buy "Coales or Wood for ye vse of the Sexton & Poor Almes People "of this Parish for ever.

"Thomas Ellis a Pikemonger gave Six Shillings & eightpence "To be paid yearly for ever to ye Poor of this Parish by ye Maior "and Bayliffes of ye Town of Cambridge."

[1] See p. 57.

"Mr. Henry Ricksonn Buried in ye North Chapel June 4. 1627, [346]
"worthy to be rememb'red for his Charitable Gift to this Parish."

MR COVEL'S LEGACY.

"March ye 29. 1724. Item I give & bequeath to ye Poor "Inhabitants of ye Parish of St Edward in Cambridge the Sum̄ "of Ten Pounds to be dispos'd of at ye discretion of ye minister "& Churchwardens of ye said Parish."

WILLIAM HERBERT'S BENEFACTION.

There are Two Messuages, & a Garden in Benet Parish & Little [459]
St Maries, or one of ym, upon part of a certain Close or Ground heretofore call'd "Cottenhall" in Mill Lane Cambridge, given by William Herbert of Cambridge Cook, & settled in Trust for ye Benefit of ye Poor Alms people & Clark or Sexton of St Edwards Parish. This Estate is Leas'd out for four pounds pr annum. See in ye Chest in St Edwards Church.

ST EDWARD'S CHURCH: BENEFACTIONS.

		£	s.	d.
A.D. 1701	The Church & Chancel Repair'd & Adorn'd.			[70]
	The East end of ye Chancel Wainscotted.			
	The Parish paid	22	12	00
	Trinity Hall paid about	11	00	00
A.D. 1710	Dr Tindale gave for Repairing of ye Church	10	00	00
	Mrs Roderick	01	01	06
	Mr Macro	01	01	06
	Mrs Shortyn a Silver Salver for Com̄un: Table.			
	Mr Richard Thurlbourn a Com̄on Prayer Book for Com̄union Table.			
A.D. 1712	Dr Johnson gave a Silver Flaggon for ye Com̄union Table.			
	Mrs Mary Robson gave for Repairing ye East Window	05	00	00
	Given by a person yt desired not to be known, for Carving about ye Com̄andmts	02	15	00
	Given by Trinity Hall towards Creed, Com̄andmts, & Lords Prayer	02	10	00
About A.D. 1716	Dr Allen gave towards a new Altar piece to be set up &c.	20	00	00

[70] The Table in ye Vestry with this Date on it (1719) was given in that year by Emanuel College.

The Seats in ye Church near ye Belfrey were fitted up for Kings College Choristers about Lady Day 1723.

[72 a] A.D. 1735. The Church & Steeple of St Edwards were repair'd; And pticlrly ye Gate & Passage leading into ye South-side of ye Church were repair'd & adorn'd: The sum of £ 08 . s. 01 . d. 00 was rais'd by Subscription for ye doing of ye same. The Date in Golden Letters set over ye Door passage, MDCCXXXV. (See ye Subscription paper in ye 3rd Vol. of *Miscellanea* Aul: Trin: Cantabr, near ye end)[1].

[72] The Brass Branch was hung up in ye Church March 21. 1725. The Upper pt of ye Partition between ye Body of ye Church & ye Belfrey was Glaz'd A.D. 1731. The Font Gilded & Painted, Two Brass Sconces fix'd at ye Chancel Partition, & Two Brass Nozzles at ye Reading Desk about Lady Day 1732[2].

[72 a] As for ye Fees due to ye Minister, Clark, & Sexton, also to ye College, & St Edwards Parish, see *Miscellanea* Aul: Trin: Cantabr, Vol: 3d, near ye end[3].

[458] Hugh Latymer's Sermon on ye Cards preach'd in St Edward's. "Hugh Latymer going up into ye pulpit (saith Fox) upon the "Sunday before Xtmas day in ye Church of St Edwards in Cambridge, "A.D. 1529, made a Sermon of Playing at cards, & taught ym how "to play at Triumph, how to deal ye cards, & what every sort thereof "did signify &c." This is quoted from a Book Intitul'd "Three "Conversions of England," by N.D. 1604. Fox's Martyrology is quoted viz. p. 1571. Old Edit: see ye Sermon in Fox's Acts & Monuments vol: 3. p. 847. Lond: 1684.

ST EDWARD'S COMUNION PLATE, LINEN, HOODS &c.

[71] One Silver Flagon with these words on it, "Deo & Ecclesiae "Sci Edwardi Cantabrigiae Jacobus Johnson LL.D. Vicarius in "Spiritualibus Generalis Reverendi Patris Episcopi Eliensis hanc "Lagenam Sacram esse voluit. Decembris 25. 1711."

Two Chalices, a Patin with "St Edwds Cambr: 6=10" on it. Also a Plate round ye Brim of wch is, "St Edward's Parish in "Cambridge 1711." In ye middle "I.H.S."

[449] Mrs Roderick Relict of ye late Dr Roderick Provost of Kings College gave a small Silver Cup & a little Patin or Salver for ye

[1] *Miscellanea*, vol. III. [196]. [2] For contributions and cost see *ibid.* vol. III. [25], [58].
[3] *Ibid.* vol. III. [195].

use of ye Sick Comunicants of St Edwards. On ye Cup are these [449]
words; "Given for ye use of ye Sick Comunicants of St Edwards
"Parish in Cambridge. By Mrs Dor: Roderick. Wt 4. 5. A.D. 1734."
On ye little Patin or Salver "A.D. 1734. 2. 5." The Arms are on
Both in a Lozenge—a Lyon Passant Impal'd with a Cheveron
Ermin between 3 Bulls Heads.

Two Surplices, one Table-Cloth, Two Napkins, The Napkins [71]
mark'd "S. P. E.," one Red Hood, one Black Hood.

The Pulpit-Cloth & Cushion, & Comunion-Table-Cloth are of
Green Velvet. On ye Pulpit Cloth, "S.E. 1713. Floreat Evangelium."
On ye Lining of it are these words, "The former Date of ye Buying
"& first making up of these Velvets was 1624." On ye Comunion
Table-Cloth there is a Coat of Arms work'd; viz. Argent, a Cheveron
Chequey Sable & Or, between 3 Black Birds: The Crest a Black Bird:
The Motto, "Love and Live."

A Black Cloth Pall.

The following extract "E veteri Lib: archid: Elieñ Scripť Circa [423]
"añ 1276" I have receiv'd fm Mr Blomfield late of Caius College.

Cauntebrig̃.

"Ecc̃a Sc̃i Edwardi appropriata priori de Bernwell habet vicar̃ [424]
"sol̃ ꝑ. Synod̃ ijs iiijd ꝑ denar̃ Sc̃i Petri[1] viijd. Ornamenta sunt,
"i. cappa chori de đno Dñi Willi vicar̃ cum j. amica ao 1306. [this
"in a later hand interlined], j. missale bonum de dono Elene de
"Cotenham, aliud missale de dono agñ Reynold. Item vna Cupa
"argenti deaurat̃ ꝑ corpore Xr̃i de dono parochianorū. Item vnum
"Gradale, vnum vestimentum et processionale de dono Willi Thorpe
"vicarij ib̃m."

ST EDWARD'S: ARMS &c.

There have been many Inscriptions on Brass-plates wch were [71]
formerly tack'd down to ye Grave Stones in ye Church, as appears
by ye Prints of those Brass-plates still remaining (in number 22).
But ye Brass-plates ymselves have been long since gone.

The College Arms Impal'd with Simon Dalling's, formerly Master
of this College, were put on ye two Doors of ye two Pews in ye Chancel
belonging to ye Master & Fellows of Trinity Hall, Oct: 3. 1723.

The College Arms (inaccurate) in ye Vestry, also on ye Glass
window over ye Altar: also another Coat on ye window over ye Altar,
viz. Or, a Fess Sable charg'd with three Billets of ye Field, between
two Cheverons of ye Second. (Mrs Robson's.)

[1] See p. 58.

[72] A Date on ye East side of ye Steeple over ye Arch, 1710.

Dr Blythe's Atchievmt over that Arch.

The Royal Arms with ye same date between ye Chancel & ye Body of ye Church.

"1640" & "T. A. IL" Cut on wood with a wooden Desk on wch lie Bp̃ Jewel's works, & Erasmus's Paraphrase on ye Gospels in ye South Isle formerly belonging to Clare Hall[1].

[353] By ye 7th Injunction of K. Edwd ye 6th each Parish was to procure Erasmus's Paraphrase on ye Gospels to be set up in some convenient part of ye Church. See Dr Fuller's Hist: of Waltham Abbey, v., p. 271. London: 1840; and Sparrow's Collection of Articles, &c. London 1675. p. 3.

INSCRIPTIONS IN ST EDWARD'S CHURCH[2].

Ist.

[73] "Ad Fundum hujus parietis jacet Gulielmus Becke, Medij Templi "Londinensis Armiger, Qui cum ad Quinquagesimum primum aetatis "suae annum vitam honeste ac pie transegisset, vigesimo primo die "Decembris anno 1614 In certam Resurrectionis Spem, animam Deo, "ossa Terrae comisit."

EPITAPHIUM ALLUDENS AD CONSILIUM QUOD VIVENS DEDIT.

"Reddere, quam accipere, est melius, Te Judice, Christe.
"Accipere est melius, quā dare, Christe, mihi:
"Sic qui Consilium dederam Mortalibus, Ipse
"Consilium accipio (Te sequor unde) Tuum."

"That Helping Counsayle which I Living Gave,
"By Death preventing, Lies with me in Grave:
"Let then, this speaking Stone, as from my Lipps
"A Counsayle give, which Death shall nere Ecclips:
"Even that which Christ to th' young man asking gave
"That to Forsake's to keep, to Loose to Have.
"Whilst I this Counsayle took, & found it vayne
"To Live by th' Losse I Died, by Death to Gayne."

This Inscription is in ye Vestry on a marble Monumt in ye north-east Corner of ye Wall, about 9 Foot from ye Ground. The Arms on ye Monumt are Gules, on a Cross Mouline Argent Five Mullets Sable, The same Arms in Mr Buck's matted Room in Free School Lane.

[1] See p. 118. [2] See p. 81.

I found the following Inscription on a loose stone wch has been [449]
in ye Church yard these many years:

"WILLIAM BECKE ESQUIER
"WAS HEERE BVRYED THE 21
"OF DECEMB: 1614.
"MORTE NIHIL CERTIVS."

When this Stone was taken out of ye Vestry, I know not. But it appears plainly to have belong'd to that place.

II.

"Thomas Buck Armiger Bedellus Hujus Academiae obijt Quarto [73]
"Martij 1669."

This Inscription is on a Stone on ye ground in ye Vestry in ye forementioned north-east Corner.

The Arms, Vert, a Bend between two Bucks Ermin, within a Bordure.

IIId.

"M. S. [74]
"Depositum
"Hugonis Martin
"Academiae Cantabrigiensis
"Bedelli Armigeri
"Qui obijt Sexto die Aug:
"Anno { Dom: 1716 / Aetat: 66."

This is on a Black marble Stone in ye Vestry next to ye former, to ye South of it. The following words were afterwards added.

"Hic etiam [459]
"MARIAE MARTIN HUGONIS Viduae
"Quod fuit mortale
"conditur
"Obiit 29. Nov.
"Anno { Dom. 1738 / Æt. 85."

IVth.

"Ju Crask [74]
"1704
"An: Ma: Crask
"1706[1]."

[1] See IX. p. 125.

[74] V^th^.

"Depositum
"Georgij Griffith, in Artibus Magistri,
"et per triginta quatuor annos,
"Scholae Cantabrigiensis a Doctore
"Perse fundatae Archididascali,
"Qui obijt sexto Die Januarij
"Anno { Domini 1686.
AEtatis 64."

The arms on ye grave stone, a Cheveron between 3 Men's Heads Coup'd.

VIth.

"Richard Thurlbourn June ye 22 1706 aged 73.
"Eliz: His Wife Feb: 4. 1702 aged 71.
✠
"Mary Thurlbourn July 26. 1702.
"Ann Octo: 8. 1702.
"Ann Spt: y^e^ 5. 1705.
"James Aprill 22. 1705.
"Mary July y^e^ 15. 1711."

VIIth.

[75] "Richard Thurlbourn Died October y^e^ 29 1693.
"Edward Thurlbourn Died Febr: y^e^ 12th 1699.
"And Also Thomas y^e^ son of William and Martha Thurlbourn "who Died Feb: y^e^ 20th 172$\frac{8}{4}$ aged 17 months."

The Foregoing 4th, 5th, 6th, & 7th Inscriptions are on Stones lying in y^e^ Chancel just without y^e^ Rails of y^e^ Comunion Table.

VIIIth.

"Hic juxta situm est Corpus Caroli Buxton Art. Bac.
"Aulae Clarensis in Academiâ Cantabrigiensi nupere Socij;
"Roberti Buxton Armig: de Tibenham in Agro
"Norfolciensi Filij natu tertij.
"Obijt 20mo die Novembris anno Dom. 1682
"AEtatis suae 22do."

The Arms on ye monum^t^ are Quarterly, ye 1st & 4th Argent, a Lion Rampant Sable; ye 2nd & 3^d^ Or, 2 Bucks Gules Lodg'd.

This Inscription is on a monument on ye Eastern Wall of ye South Isle, about 7 foot fm ye ground.

IXth.

"Near this place lie Interred ye Bodies of Judith Crask wife to [75]
"Thomas Crask Dr of Physick formerly of St John's Coll: She died
"on ye 4th of December anno Dom̃ 1704. And also of Anna Maria
"Crask wife of Dr Tho: Crask of Cambridge, Daughter of Mr John
"Wright of London; She Died the 31st[1] of November 1706. And
"Tho: Crask Son of Dr Tho: & Ann Maria Crask. He Died 28 of
"June 1707 aged sixteen months[2]."

This Inscription is on a marble Monumt with a Festoon about 8 foot fm ye ground, on ye South Side of ye Southern Isle.

The Arms are, Sable, a Cheveron between 3 Flowers de Lis argent, on a Chief Gules 3 Lozenges Or.

Xth. [76]

"Hic jacet Theophilus Dillingham Filius Thomae natus Ouer-
"Deane in Comit: Bedfordiae ejusdemq; Archidiaconus; Praefectus
"Aulae de Clare: Denatus Cantabrigiae Nouembr 22: 1678 annoq;
"AEtatis suae 66."

This Inscription is on a plain Black Marble Stone on ye ground near ye former monumt in ye same Isle.

XIth.

"Near this place Lyeth ye Body of Owen Mayfield, Alderman
"& sometime Mayor of this Town, a Constant Asserter of Loyalty
"& a True Son of ye Church of England as by Law established, who
"Dyed ye 27th of January Anno { Dom̃i. 168⅚ / AEtatis 59.

"By Him Lyeth ye Body of Sarah His Wife who Dyed ye 23d of
"Aug: Anno { Dom̃i. 1684 / AEtatis 47.

"Sanctus Amor junxit, vinxit numerosa propago,
"Et pia cura unit vivere, cura mori:
"Accipe Dissidium, uxoris post Funera, vitae
"Vir satur indoluit sic superesse sibi."

This Inscription is on a marble Monumt on ye South Wall of ye South Isle.

The Arms are, Gules, a Cross Ingrayl'd Ermin, in Dexter & Sinister Quarter each a Cynq;Foil slip'd Or.

[1] An obvious error, but so in the original.

[2] See IV. p. 123.

[76] XIIth.

"Owen Mayfield Dyed January ye 27th 1685."

This Inscription is on a small Stone on ye Ground in ye same Isle.

XIIIth.

"Here Lyeth ye Body of M^{ris} Sarah late wife of Ald: Owen "Mayfield who departed this Life ye 23^{d} of August 1684."

This Inscription is on a Stone on ye Ground in ye same Isle not far fm ye former.

[77] XIVth.

"Here Lyeth ye Body of Will: Son of Will: Marg^{t}: Bacon who "Died Dec: ye 4th 1708 in ye 7th year of His Age."

This Inscription is on a plain Stone in ye same Isle hard by ye former.

XV.

"BENEFACTORS TO THE POOR OF THIS PARISH.

"Stephen Perse Doctour in Physick gave Six Alme Houses for "Six poor Widdows and four pounds per annum to be paid to each "of them for ever by ye Master & Fellows of Gonvile and Caius "Colledge in Cambridge."

"William Herbert Cooke gave a Stock of sixty pounds to buy "Coales or Wood for ye use of ye Sexton & poor Almes people of "this parish for ever."

"Thomas Ellis a Pikemonger gave Six shillings & eightpence to "be paid yearly for ever to ye Poor of this Parish by ye Mayor & "Bayliffes of ye Town of Cambridge."

This Inscription is on a Table fixed in ye Church on ye east side of ye Steeple just over ye Arch.

'Twas afterwards new done and plac'd over ye North Door. See p. 118.

XVI.

"M. S.

"Viri apprime Reverendi Samuelis Blythe S.T.P.
"Qui Doncastriae in Agro Eboracensi Natus,
"Postquam ineuntem Adolescentiam in Aulâ Clarensi,
"Singulari cum Industriae Laude in Studijs Literarum posuerat,
"Statim a primo Gradu suscepto, maximo suo merito
"Socijs ascitus est.

"Exinde Juventuti Instituendae [78]
"(Quae Illi brevi temporis spatio Plurima affluxit)
"Per multos annos sedulam cum navâsset operam,
"Tandem ad Praefecturam Collegij
"Unanimi Sociorum Consensu & Suffragio Evocatus
"AEgre admodum vir praemodestus accessit.
"Dehinc AEdificijs Domus (quod maxime opus fuit)
"Extruendis, & Bonis ejus adaugendis Totus Incubuit,
"Atq; Illam simul Suis ipsius Muneribus et Beneficijs
"Iisq; Plurimis et Peramplis Cumulare non destitit.
"Testatur Hoc Sacrum Dei Altare, Testatur Bibliotheca,
"Ipsa deniq; Loquuntur Moenia Clarensia;
"Quae Singula ut Ornaret, Instrueret, Perficeret,
"Nec tempori suo nec Sumptibus pepercit.
"In Publicis Academiae Munijs obeundis
"Procurator,
"Cum ab omnibus Fidei et Diligentiae, tum praecipue
"A Magno Hetruriae Duce (qui tunc temporis apud Nos
"Advena, Eum in Comitijs Perorantem audivit)
"Eximiam Ingenij Laudem Consecutus est.
"Procancellarius,
"Ut cuivis demum vel oneri vel Honori non impar videretur,
"Prudentiam, AEquitatem, et in rebus arduis Constantiam
"Sum̄o Istôc munere vere Dignam praestitit,
"Nullâ non virtute praeditus.
"Pietatem, Humilitatem, & Abstinentiam imprimis coluit;
"Adeo Paucis Ipse Contentus, ut per totam vitam
"Sui pene Negligens visus fuerit, quo Posteris Consuleret.
"Nam Moriens,
"(Suorum interim eorumq; Plurium haud Im̄emor)
"Rem ad Sex Millia Librarum praeterpropter,
"Cujus ex proventu Advocationes (quas vocant)
"Perpetuas coemendas esse voluit, Collegio Legavit.
"Obijt April 19. Anno { AEtat. suae 79. / Sal. Hum. 1713.

"Abi Lector,
"Et Tantam viri Indolem, Tantum Exemplar,
"Cum Imitando non sis, Suspice & Reverere:
"Extat Haec Inscriptio Eleganti Marmore
"Incisa in Sacello Clarensi."

[79] This Inscription of Dr Blythe is on a Marble Monument fix'd in ye Wall at ye East End of ye South Isle, wch is ye Comon Burying Place for Clare Hall, & was formerly ye Place where they used to say their Prayers, before their present Chapel at Clare Hall was Built[1].

The Arms on ye Monumt are Clare Hall & his own conjoyn'd pr Fess. The Drs own Arms are Argent, a Cheveron Gules between 3 Lions Rampant Sable, a Crescent for Difference.

XVII.

"Underneath lye the Bodies
"of
"Mr Samuel Newton, Alderman,
"Who Died Sept: 21st. 1718, aged 89 years,
"of
"Mrs Sarah Newton his Wife, who
"died Nov: 5th. 1716, aged 85 years,
"of
"Mr John Newton their Son, who
"died Dec. 18th. 1719, aged 60 years."

This Inscription is on a Black Marble Stone in ye Chancel just at ye Coming into ye Chancel from ye Body of ye Church.

XVIII.

"Here lieth the
"Body of ANN
"the wife of John
"Wood, who died
"Aprill the 14th
"1727."

This Inscription is on a Stone in ye Pavement almost in ye middle between ye North & South doors.

[80] XIX.

"Sub hoc Marmore positae sunt Reliquiae
"Edvardi Clarke A.M. Socij ac Praesidis Aulae de Clare,
"Academiae autem hujus Bedelli Armigeri.
"Qui cum natus esset apud Stoke-Doyle juxta Oundle
"In Agro Northamptoniensi, Patre olim Presbytero Anglicano
"Ac Petrensi Socio, sub Tutela Samuelis Blythe S.T.P.
"In dictam Aulam concessit.

[1] See pp. 118, 122.

"Primam Juventutem ita effinxit, ut cum Ingenij vi, [80]
"Tum Gratia & Voluntate Amicorum, Morumq; Elegantia
"Et Concinnitate, facile inter Coaetaneos emineret;
"In numerum Sociorum adscriptus, id Negotij sibi dabat,
"Ut sub Auspicijs Reverendi Tutoris, Collegij Ædificium,
"Opus jamdiu inchoatum, tandem absolveretur,
"Cujus Memoriae annuatim celebrandae, ob immensam
"Versus Clarenses munificentiam, Sexaginta Libras
"Perbenigne Donavit.
"Cum autem Sacra Domus adhuc Aulae lautior deesset,
"Trecentas Libras, ut nova extrueretur designavit,
"Ne minus Religione Aperta apud Deum, quam erga Homines
"Beneficijs clam erogatis, videretur contendere.
"Procuratorio munere maxima cum laude perfunctus est;
"Bedelli vero, universo fere Togatorum consensu, vices suscepit;
"Multum, vigente animo, ab Academia dilectus, vicissim adamavit,
"Quam Almam Matrem in Delicijs fuit appellare.
"Cum autem utramq; Academiam amplexus esset summa cum
"Benevolentia,
"Hujus certe surgentia Moenia praesertim exosculatus est;
"Centumq; & viginti Libras Illustri operi promovendo
"Vel manente vita, vel Scriptis suis ultimis impertivit
"Vergente Ætate, ingruente autem Ægritudine mortifera,
"Totum se Deo Optimo Maximo tradidit,
"Et Christianam Fidem, quam usq; intimo corde receperat,
"Ducem sibi comitemque adscivit ad Vitam Æternam.
"Haec Dolens Maerensque Lachrymas inter & Luctum,
"Descripsit Robertus Greene Aulae Clarensis Socius,
"Pietatis ergo, Amicus de Amico.
"Ob. Jan: 13. A.D. 1726–7."

This Inscription is on a Black Marble Stone in ye Vestry near Mr Buck's & Mr Martin's, but not near Mr Worts's. (Mr Clarke in [80 a] ye Minutes of his Will desir'd to be Buried near Mr Worts in St Edward's Vestry; wch was a mistake in Mr Clarke; for Mr Worts was Buried in Great St Maries Church.) What Mr Clarke left to ye University or Clare Hall, was secur'd to Both by his Sister Mrs Margaret Clarke. See a Copy of his Will, also Minutes of his Last Will &c. amongst my Papers.

[80 a]

XX.

"H. P. E.
"Quod Tabes invida non abripuit
"JANAE Filiae JOANNIS KITCHINGMAN A. M.
"Generosa in Agro Eboracensi
"Stirpe Oriundae,
"SAMUELIS KERRICH A. M. de Dersingham
"in Comitatu Norfolciae Conjugis.
"Larem Paternum nimium Beavit diu,
"Maritalem, Brevissimum Biennium.
"Qualis fuerit Forma, Ingenio, Moribus,
"Quod nulla Fides Epitaphio,
"Ex Ore omnium Discas.
"Obijt Dirae Caniculae sub Æstu,
"Tertio post Partum
"Difficilem Novilunio.
"XXII Aug:
"Anno AEtatis XXXVIII
"Salutis Humanae MDCCXXXI
"Unicam Filiolam huc secuta,
"Renovationem expectans ad Aram
"Ubi Purae Mentis saepius obtulit
"ΘΥΜΙΑΜΑ.
"Quod tacet hic Lapis, Revelabit Dies,
Quae Marmore verior
"Suam cuique Laudem Tribuet."

This Inscription is on a Black Marble Stone in ye Chancel near ye Rails of ye Altar.

XXI.

[80 b]

"Thos Drake died Dec^r^:
"ye 28th: 1733 Aged
"36 y^rs^:"

This is on a Grave-stone in ye Isle on ye South side of ye Church near ye South Door. Thomas Drake was ye Cook of Trinity Hall.

XXII.

"Here lyeth the Body of Samuel Scarfe
"Alderman of this Town who died May
"ye 2^d^: 1734 Aged 27: And also his Son
"Thomas who Died November the 10th: 1729
"Aged 10 Weeks."

This is on a Grave-stone in ye Body of ye Church.

XXIII. [80 b]

"Here lies ye body of
"John Pyke Gent. late
"Town Clerk of Camb:
"who departed this
"life ye 30th of May
"1707
"Aged 40 years."

This is on a Grave-Stone in ye Southside Isle of ye Chancel. On ye same Stone at ye East end of it is this Inscription, viz.

"Here lies ye Body
"of Rachel ye wife of
"Mr John Pyke Townclark
"who died Decr: ye 11th
"1731 Aged 60 yrs."

XXIV. [80 c]

"Here lieth the
"Body of Martha
"Jortin who died
"April the 4th, 1735, Aged
"LXXII Years."

This Inscription is on a Grave-Stone in ye Body of ye Church at ye entering into ye Chancel.

XXV.

"Near this Place Lyeth ye Body of
"ELIZABETH HATTON Widow late Wife
"of CONIERS HATTON of Harborough in
"ye County of Leicester Esqr: & Daughter
"of THOMAS BUCK of this Parish Esqr. who
"Dyed ye 9th of Feb: 173½ Aged 52.
"And near ys place likewise lyeth
"ye Body of her only Son RICHD
"HATTON of Trinity Hall in this
"University Esqr who departed ys
"life ye 19th of Augt: 1735 Aged 24."

This Inscription is on a Mural Monument of White Marble in the Isle on the South-side of ye Chancel.

[80 c] Near ye said monument & over ye Graves of Mrs Hatton & her Son, are Two Black Marble Stones, on one of wch are these words;

"Here Lyeth the Body
"of Richard Hatton Esqr."

on ye other these words,

"Here Lyeth ye Body of
"Elizabeth Hatton Widow."

The Arms on ye Mural Monument are, Azure, a Cheveron between 3 Garbs Or. Crest, a Hind Or.

XXVI.

[80 d] "ROULANDUS SIMPSON S.T.B.

"Rector de { Gaywood in Com: Norf.
&
Aberdaron in Com: Carnarv.

"et nuper e Socijs Senioribus
"Coll. Divi Joannis in hac Academia.
"Ob. Mar: 17: 1736
"Æt. 51."

This Inscription is on a Black Marble Grave-stone in the Vestry.

[310] FELLOWS OF YE COLLEGE BURIED IN ST EDWARD'S CHURCH,

As I find ym entred in ye Parish Register.

Mr Michael Brisley Fellow of Trin: Hall Buried 18 July. 1592.

Mr Martin Bury Proctr of Trin: Hall Buried Dec: 14. 1609.

Mr Wm Foster Fellow & LL.B. Buried Febr: 17. 1624.

Mr Wm Hotchkine LL.B. & Fellow of Trin: Hall Buried in ye Chancel Apr: 27. 1629.

Mr Robert Turner LL.B. & Fellow Bur: in ye Chancel undr ye Comunion Table Febr: 7. 1633.

[311] Charles Eden A.M. Buried in ye North part of ye Chancel Febr: 26. 1647.

John Boord LL.D. of Trinity Hall was Buried Nov: 23. 1684, in ye Chancel, & his Funeral was on ye 25th.

Mr Thomas Bainbrigg Fellow of Trinity Hall was Buried under ye first Stone going into ye Chancel Aug: 26. 1696.

James Ayloffe Fellow of Trinity Hall & LL.D. was Buried under ye Second Stone going into ye Chancel May 5. 1702.

Dr Wm Tindale Fellow of Trinity Hall and Minister of St Edward's [311]
was Buried May 10. 1712. (He was Buried near ye Vestry.)

Dr Brookbank (See amongst Simon Dalling's Fellows) was [330]
buried in St Edward's Churchyard near the South side of ye Steeple.
His Epitaph on ye side of his Tombstone there is as follows,

"Hic sepeliri voluit
"Johannes Brookbank L.L.Dr
"Aulae SS. Trinitatis Socius,
"Archidiaconi Eliensis Officialis,
"Dioceseos Dunelmensis Cancellarius,
"Humanitate, Integritate, Generositate,
"Conspicuus.
"Natus Oppido Liverpool, denatus Cantabae.
"An.D. MDCCXXIV. AETATIS LXXIII.
"Per totam vitam ΥΔΡΟΠΟΤΗC."

This Epitaph was written by Dr Bently Master of Trinity College.

DR MAPLETOFT.

Robert Mapletoft Fellow upon Mouse's Foundation was official of [308]
Huntingdon: He Travell'd for some years into France, Portugal, & Italy, for His Health: He Dyed in this College, and was Buried in ye Church yard in St Edwards Parish Cambr̃ near ye South side of ye Steeple: on his Tomb-stone are these words: "Depositum Roberti "Mapletoft LL.D. & Aulae S. Stae Trinitatis Socij viri optimae in "optimis, Celeste scillicet Regnum spectantibus, spei. Qui in Domino "obdormivit Decemb: 3. An. Dom. 1716[1].
"AEtat suae 32."

MINISTERS OF ST EDWARD'S CHURCH [81]

so far as I can trace ym in ye Parish Register, &c.

Henry Byrd, A.M., Febr: 22, 1599	1599
Ric: Cooke Regal....	1600
—— Allen	1601
Thomas Booth	1602
Henry Pelsant	1632
Paul Glisson	1641
Henry Pelsant again	1642

[1] The Date on ye Stone is a mistake for 1715.

[81] William Lucking 1666
Mr Lucking was Buried Sept: 15. 1666.
Thomas Hughes Apr: 1. 1673, & 1676 1673
Joseph Shipp Nov: 7. 1681 1681
Edward Bathurst, Fellow of Trinity College 1686
Iliff, Fellow of Emañ College ... ... ——
Wm Tindale, Fellow of Trinity Hall Oct: 8 1688
Thomas Macro, A.M., Fellow of Caius College, was Curate for some time during Dr Tindale's Illness. Dr Tindale Dyed in May 1712.
Wm Allen, Fellow of Trinity Hall, was appointed Minister of St Edward's Aug: 16... 1712
Wm Warren, Fellow of Trinity Hall, was Appointed by ye Master and Fellows Minister of St Edward's Dec: 22 ... 1716
[The list is broken at this point[1].]

S. Hallifax, Fellow, April 3 1760
Ed. Gregory, Fellow, Dec. 1770
Ch.[2] Sundiford, Fellow 1776
Chr. Atkinson, Fellow, April 21 1781
Joseph Jowett, Fellow, Jan. 1785
[82] John Vickers, M.A. appointed Decr 26 1796
John Walker, M.A., appointed Dec. 26 1805
Samuel Berney Vince, M.A., Fellow of King's College ... ——
Richard Duffield, M.A., Fellow of St John's College ... ... ——
Henry John Rose, B.D., Fellow of St John's 1832
Fred. Hildyard, M.A., Fellow of Trinity Hall, appointed Novr 1833
Henry Robinson, B.A., Trin: Hall, appointed Jany 1835
Francis Shepherd, M.A., Fellow of Clare Hall... 1840
Charles Upham Barry, B.A., Trin: Hall 1841
Edward Pickard, B.A., Trin: Hall (March 25th) 1847
Harvey Goodwin, M.A., late Fellow of Caius College (Mar. 25) 1848
John Lamb, M.A., Fellow of Caius College 1859
Frank Lawrence Hopkins, M.A., Fellow of Trinity Hall (June) 1866
James Eustace Prescott, B.D., quondam Fellow of Corpus Christi College 1868
John Frederick Denison Maurice, M.A., Trinity College, Professor of Casuistry 1871
[Edward George] King [M.A., of Sidney Sussex College] ... [1872]

[1] William Redlington succeeded Warren. He became LL.D. and Regius Professor of Law.
[2] Carolus (?) Sandiford.

Joseph Rawson Lumby, B.D., St Cath. Coll. ... ... [1875] [82]
John James Lias, M.A., Emm. College 1879
Frederick Watson, D.D., St John's College 1893
James Pounder Whitney, M.A., King's College 1906
Augustus Vansittart Thornton, M.A., Trinity College ... 1909

ST EDWARD'S BELLS.

A Ring of Six Bells, ye Tenr weighing about Ten Hund wt. [72]

On the Treble are these words, CHRISTOPHER GRAYE MADE ME 1669 [344]

On the Second, IN TIMPHANIS ⅃AVDATE DOMINVM ƆƆ 1669

On the Third, IN TIMPHANIS ⅃AVDATE DOMINVM ƆƆ 1669

On the Fourth, ƧTEFANUS TONNI ME FECIT W L 1576 DE BVRI ƧANCTI EDMONDI

On the Fifth, ⊖ANCTA ANNA ORA PRO NOBIS

On the Tenor, NON CLAMOR SED AMOR CANTAT IN AVRE DEI 1622.

Upon measuring ye Sixth Bell in St Edward's Steeple, & the 5th and 6th Bells in Great St Maries Steeple in Cambr̃ I take St Edwards 6th to weigh something more yn St Maries 5th but less yn St Maries 6th. Now the exact weight of ye Ten New Bells in St Maries Tower is as follows, reckoning 112 to the Hundred, [345]

	CC.	Q.	℔.
1st	06 =	00 =	08
2nd	06 =	02 =	06
3rd	07 =	01 =	22
4th	07 =	03 =	22
5th	09 =	00 =	05
6th	11 =	00 =	05
7th	14 =	00 =	17
8th	15 =	02 =	02
9th	21 =	00 =	27
10th	26 =	00 =	19
Total	125 =	00 =	21

I take therefore St Edward's 6th Bell to weigh near Ten Hundred wt.

[345] It seems ye Charge of Casting ye Ten Bells at St Maries at £ s d 5 : 12 : 00 per Hundred weight amounted to £ s d 701 : 01 : 00.

Before ye Casting of ye Ten New Bells at St Maries (wch I think was in ye year 1723) there was a bad Ring of Eight, The weight of wch was as follows,

	cc.	Qutrs	lb.
1st	03	2	24
2nd	04	1	25
3rd	04	3	26
4th	06	3	07
5th	07	0	10
6th	06	3	03
7th	14	0	01
8th	18	2	00
Total	66	1	12

King's College Great Bells.

[469] In ye late Provosts (Dr Snape's) time, the Five Great Bells (most, if not all of ym being crack'd) were taken down from their old Decay'd Bellfry & plac'd in ye Ante-Chapel, where they continue still (A.D. 1743). I don't know what their weight is; but the Tenor [470] or Largest has been reckon'd to weigh about Seventy Hundred weight; but Phelps the Bell-founder told me, He thought it did not weigh near so much. On ye First or Treble are these words,

"In multis annis resonet Campana Johannis."

The Arms of France & England Quarter'd, with J.D: for John Dogget, who was Provost of King's College 1500, when it was new-cast.

The Second has no Inscription:

On the Third, "Ave Maria Gratia Plena."

On the Fourth, "Per Atria cantabo laudes tuas Domine
"Laudibus celebrabo nomen tuum sanctum."

On the Fifth, or Tenor, "Trinitate Sacra fiat Hec Campana beata."

Edward the Confessor's Head.

[346] In the North Isle there is a Head on ye Wall Crown'd. I take it to be Edward ye Confessor's Head. The Crown answers well enough to ye account given of it by Mr Selden in the 3d volume of his works: edit. London 1726. p. 265. Titles of Honour. Selden's words are

these: "Edward ye Confessor in some of his Coins hath an ordinary [346]
"Crown of gold rais'd into Flowers de Lis." There is another Head on ye wall in ye south Isle of ye Chancel, with a great wreath or fillet on it, but without a Crown: I don't know who to think this was for.

There is a House standing in Trumpington Street Cambr̃, & in [421]
St Edward's Parish, on ye East side of Trumpington Street, & it is ye last House in St Edward's Parish towards ye North. This House is Inhabited by Thomas Driver a Joyner, & is ye Property of Mr Kerrich late Fellow of Benet College. In ye Chamber-window of this House next ye Street, are Two Escutcheons with Arms painted on ye Glass. 1st Escutcheon. Quarterly, ye 1st & 4th azure, a Fess between two Lyons (or Leopards) heads cabosh'd in chief, & one in Base, Or. The 2nd & 3rd Field a Lyon Rampant with two Tayls, Or; a Chief wavy Gules. The 2nd Qr has been broken & mended again with a piece of a Crown, Or. The Second Escutcheon has eight Coats; the 1st of wch is ye same with ye 1st of ye 1st Escutcheon. The 2nd is ye same with ye 3d of ye 1st Escutcheon. The 3d is France, viz. Azure, 3 Flowers de Lis, Or. The 4th is England, viz. Gules, 3 Lyons passant, guardant, Or. The 5th, I suppose, has been broken & mended again with white glass. The 6th is ye same with ye 1st of ye 1st Escutcheon; only ye Chief broken & mended again with white glass. The 7th England again; only ye Chief broken & mended again with other painted glass. The 8th I [422]
suppose has been broken, & mended again with white glass.

On ye outside of this House next to Trumpington Street just under ye forementioned chamber window is ye representation of an Human head crown'd, & with a Long beard between two Angels carv'd in wood in relievo. Under this at ye bottom of ye House is ye representation of a Dragon or a Fiend, or Devil with Bats wings & a Long Serpentine tayl carv'd also in wood in relievo.

The wideth of ye Front of Drivers House towards Trumpington Street is 18 feet, 8 inches & an half. It has exercis'd ye thoughts of many a curious man in ye University to find out what Driver's House was design'd for. I once thought yt ye Carv'd Crown'd Head under ye Chamber window was design'd to represent ye Head of Edward ye Confessor, as I thought That did wch is like it in Stone in ye North-side Isle of St Edward's Chancel: And there seem'd to me to be sufficient grounds for such a thought, because St Edward's Church has comonly been taken to be St Edward ye Confessor's Church. But, it seems, ye St Edward of our Church is St Edward ye Martyr, as appears from our Masters Book of ye Statutes of Trinity Hall

[422] (see in that part of ye Book about Mr Goodknape's Fellowship: the words there are Sti Edwardi Martyris). And if so, then ye Long Beard will not suit St Edward ye Martyr who was but about 18 years old when he was kill'd, viz. A.D. 979; whereas it wou'd have suited Edward ye Confessor well enough, had it been design'd for him.

I am persuaded therefore now yt ye Two Crown'd Heads, with Beards, were originally design'd for ye representation of ye First Person in ye Blessed Trinity according to ye old Popish unwarrantable [423] custom. And I think it probable yt Driver's House was once call'd Domus Dei (there were several such Houses call'd by that name formerly in Cambridge) and that it was afterwards a sort of Gild-Hall. The Gilds were Fraternities or Sodalities either for ye promotion of Religion, or sometimes Mechanical Arts. These Gilds sometimes got ye King's Charter for their Protection & encouragement. They were frequent in ye times of ye Anglo-Saxons [see Mr Hearne's Appendix to ye Preface of his Book publish'd Oxf: 1730, wch Book contains Tho: Caius's Vindiciae Antiq, Acad: Oxoñ, p. 76 & 77 of his Appendix]. What I now say of this House, I ground upon an Extract comunicated to me by Mr Blomfield late of Caius College. Whence he had this extract I know not; It is as follows.

"In Parochia Sci Edri.
"Domus dei olim domus Studenciū
"Postea fuit Dom9 Gilde Sa' Edri in
"Cantebr."

See some acct of Gilds in Mr Peck's Antiquities of Stanford L. 12. p. 18, &c.

I find ye following words in Mr Baker's Preface to The Funeral Sermon of Margaret Countess of Richmond &c. London 1708. p. 12 "William Bingham First Founder of Gods House, near ye place "where Kings College Old Buildings now stand."

But I take this Gods House to have been a different one from that mention'd in ye abovesd extract; and by what Mr Baker himself has told me, I take ye very Building where ye Fellows of Kings College now dwell, next to Clare Hall & Trinity Hall, to have been it.

THE PERAMBULATION OF THE PARISH.

[447] The Perambulation of St Edward's Parish is perform'd once in Three years. May 23. 1734 being Ascension-Day, we went ye Bounds of our Parish. We began at ye 3 Tuns, & set our Parish (Mark) over ye Kitchen-door, then street door (Mark) Then Mr Whiskin's House

(Mark). Then we pass'd on by ye Peasemarket hill to Nevile [447]
Dawney's Wall (Mark). Then thrô Slaughterhouse Lane to Holidays House (Mark) Then thrô ye Garden between ye Wall & ye Ditch to ye outside of ye Door near Dr Perse's Alms houses (Mark) Then by ye Alms houses thrô Freeschool Lane to a House at ye back of Mr Mortlock's house where we set a mark as usual, but we see no necessity for it. Then to ye corner of Mr Mortlock's Shop (Mark) Then thrô St Edwards Lane & along Trumpington Street to Wilkinson ye Painters House (Mark) Then cross ye street to ye Mitre (Mark) Then thrô ye Mitre to ye Back-gate (mark) Then to ye White Horse back gate (Mark) Then to ye corner of ye Black-bull back gate (Mark) Then ye Inside of St Cath: Hall back gate (Mark) Then pass'd by ye Hall into ye other Court, Staircase (Mark) Then thrô ye Gate, & on ye outside of Cath: Hall over agt Queens College Garden (Mark) Then to ye Provost of Kings College his Garden [448]
outside corner (Mark) Then Inside of Provosts Garden (Mark) Then at ye bottom of ye Provosts garden (Mark) Then on ye outside of ye Wall next ye River (Mark) Then out of ye Garden into Hampson's Lane & near ye River (Mark) Then we shou'd have gone thrô ye old Brewhouse (but 'twas shut) & within Kings College Chapel yard (Mark) Then Kings College Bridge (Mark) Then Blue Post by Green Dicks Spring (old mark) Then Kings College back gate (Mark) Then Clare Hall back gate (Mark) Then corner of Garret Hostle Bridge (wch is now rebuilding) to Trinity Hall back gate (Mark) Then to Trinity Hall Stable gate (Mark) Then corner of Garret Hostle Lane near Caius College (Mark) Then Trinity Hall Foregate (Mark) Then Corner of Kings College back Cynder House near Caius College's Porta Honoris (Mark) Then Kings College Foregate (Mark) Then thrô ye Provost of Kings Lodge to Mr Thurlbourn's old Shop (Mark) Then cross Trumpington Street to Mr Snagg's door (Mark) Then thrô Mr Snagg's House, his Back door (Mark) Just over agt this last mark is a Stone in St Edward's Churchyard-Wall. I am inclin'd to think yt that Stone was plac'd there in ye Wall as a mark for ye Bounds of our Parish. From thence to ye Three Tuns thrô ye back door to ye mark over ye Kitchen door, fm whence we began our Perambulation about two Hours before.

N.B. One Bottle of White Wine given us at ye Tuns and one Bottle of White Wine given us at ye Mitre. Ale & bread & cheese given by ye Minister of St Edwards at ye Bench in our College Backside.

[449] Memm To be given by ye Minister Twelve Halfpenny Loaves, Six pennyworth of Cheshire Cheese, Seven Quarts & a Half of Ale in ye Great Stone Bottle for ye people in general, & a Tankard of Ale for each Churchwarden.

THE FREE SCHOOL.

[72] Dr. Stephen Perse's Will bears date Sept: 27. 1615. He order'd a Convenient House to be Built, & to be us'd for a Free Gramar School, with one Lodging Chamber for ye Master, & another for ye Usher: The Master to be A.M. The Usher A.B. at least. One Hundred Scholars born in Cambridge, Barnwell, Chesterton, Trumpington, to be Taught Free & no more. Six Tenements of one Room apiece to be Built for six sevl Poor Almsfolks, Aged, Single & Unmarried, of ye age of 40 years apiece at least, out of ye Parishes of St Edward and St Michael in Cambridge, or in default of a competent number there, of the Parish of St Benet, To be plac'd there by the Drs Executors during their Life, & afterwards by his Supervisors fm time to time.

To ye Schoolmaster £ 40: s 00: d 00 pr anñ. To ye Usher £ 20: s 00: d 00 pr anñ. To each of ye 6 Almsfolks £ 04: s 00: d 00 pr anñ. To each of ye Almsfolks 12 pence on ye Day of his Funeral, or else ye Day after.

[398] In Mr Buck's House in Free School Lane in ye Dining room are Perse's Arms over ye Chimney-piece on ye Wainscot, viz. Sable, a Cheveron between 3 Dragons Heads eras'd Ermin. The same Arms at ye entrance into ye Little Courts before ye Free School & ye Almshouses. A Crescent for Difference.

PARISH REGISTERS.

[330] I find this entry made in ye Parish Register of St Edwards.

"Elinor Gaskin said
"She lived fowscooer yeears a maid
"And twenty yeears and tow a maried wife
"And Tenn yeears a widdow
"And then she liet this life."

1650 Hir Age 112 years. "This was Elinor Bowman comonly caled the widdow Bowman "who dyed August the 17 and was buried decently in saint Edwards "churchyard August 18."

[481] In looking over ye writings in ye Parish Chest in St Edwards Church sometime since I found 433 Marriage Licences wch had been granted by Dr Eden, Dr King, Mr Goad &c.

VII

COLLEGE ESTATES [137]

as they were entred in ye Bursar's Book A.D. 1715[1].

LADY DAY 1715.

	£	s.	d.
Rents not in Provision.			
Walpool	40	00	00
Exning	13	00	00
Bures	13	00	00
Chelmesford	10	00	00
Long Stanton: Phipers	03	06	08
Wethersfield	03	00	00
Tenements: Wilson	02	10	00
Tenements: Preston	02	00	00
Tenements: Dennys	02	10	00
Tenements: Spilman wid Brett	02	00	10
Tenements: Mr Butler	02	00	00
Chickens 2s.: Thompson Rent	02	00	00
Chickens 2s.: Norman	01	00	00
Chickens 2s.: Ray	01	00	00
Chickens 2s.: Rant	00	08	06
Rents Charg'd with ye Corn Rents.			
Dr Edens Lands at Fordham	14	00	00
Woods at Mutfords	06	00	00
Cotton Hall Rent	02	10	00
David's Springs	01	05	00
Drake's Entry	01	00	00

WHEAT. [137]

Due to Trinity Hall at Lady Day 1715. Thirty-eight Qrs Four Bls at £ 0: s 3: d 7 pr Bl comes to £ 55: s 03: d 08.

MALT.

Due to Trinity Hall at Lady Day 1715. Fifty one Qrs Four Bls Two Pecks at £ 01: s 03: d 00 pr Qr, £ 0: s 4: d 0 pr Qr being allow'd for Excise, comes to £ 59: s 05: d 11¼.

[1] See the editor's notes at the end of this section, pp. 148—151; and compare with the details given in the Declaratio Status Collegii, pp. 331 *foll.*

WHEAT.

[137]

	£	s	d		£	s	d
1 Peck	0:	0:	10¾	1 Q^{r}	1:	8:	8
2 Pecks	0:	1:	9½	2 Q^{rs}	2:	17:	4
3 Pecks	0:	2:	8¼	3 Q^{rs}	4:	06:	0
1 B^{l}	0:	3:	7	4 Q^{rs}	5:	14:	8
2 B^{ls}	0:	7:	2	5 Q^{rs}	7:	3:	4
3 B^{ls}	0:	10:	9	6 Q^{rs}	8:	12:	0
1 Coom	0:	14:	4				

MALT.

	£	s	d		£	s	d
1 Peck	0:	0:	8¾	1 Q^{r}	1:	03:	0
2 Pecks	0:	1:	5¼	2 Q^{rs}	2:	06:	0
3 Pecks	0:	2:	2	3 Q^{rs}	3:	09:	0
1 B^{l}	0:	2:	10½	4 Q^{rs}	4:	12:	0
2 B^{ls}	0:	5:	9	5 Q^{rs}	5:	15:	0
3 B^{ls}	0:	8:	7½	6 Q^{rs}	6:	18:	0
1 Coom	0:	11:	6				

[137] ESCULENTS AT LADY DAY 1715.

	£	s	d
Mutfords Capons	0:	10:	0
Triplow { Capons	0:	10:	0
Triplow { Green Geese	0:	06:	0
Cowling { Capons	0:	10:	0
Cowling { Green Geese	0:	06:	8
Trumpington Capons	0:	03:	4
Newmarket Capons	0:	03:	4
Thompson's Chickens	0:	02:	0
Sum̄.	2:	11:	04

Norman's Chickens are 2^{s} pd̄ at Mich^{s}. But entred at Lady Day: So Esculents at Lady Day are 2: 13: 04

[138] REDITUS COLLEGII IN FEST̄ ANNUÑ 1715.

Lady Day 1715. Reditus.	Money	Wheat	Malt	Esculents	Rents not in Provision	Sum̄ Tot̄.
Fordham	6 : 13 : 4	5 Q^{rs} 1 B^{l} 7 : 6 : 11	6 Q^{rs} 4 B^{ls} 7 : 9 : 6	Pease 1 : 0 : 0	Dr. Eden's Rent 14 : 0 : 0	£ s. d. 36 : 09 : 09
Moulton Reeves	3 : 1 : 4	2 Q^{rs} 2 : 17 : 4	3 Q^{rs} 4 B^{ls} 4 : 0 : 6			09 : 19 : 02

Lady Day 1715. Reditus.	Money	Wheat	Malt	Esculents	Rents not in Provision	Sum Tot. [138]
						£ s. d.
Moulton Fletch[r]	0 : 4 : 5	1 B[l] 1 Peck 0 : 4 : 5¾	2 B[ls] 0 : 5 : 9			00 : 14 : 07¾
Queenbury	6 : 0 : 0	4 Q[rs] 4 B[ls] 6 : 9 : 0	6 Q[rs] 6 : 18 : 0		Davids Springs 1 : 5 : 0	20 : 12 : 00
Chalgrave	5 : 0 : 0	3 Q[rs] 6 B[ls] 5 : 7 : 6	5 Q[rs] 5 : 15 : 0			16 : 02 : 06
Woodalling	4 : 13 : 4	3 Q[rs] 4 B[ls] ½ Peck 5 : 0 : 9½	4 Q[rs] 5 B[ls] 2 Pecks 5 : 7 : 9¾			15 : 1 : 11¼
Triplow	4 : 0 : 0	3 Q[rs] 4 : 6 : 0	4 Q[rs] 4 : 12 : 0	Capons & Chickins 0 : 16 : 0		13 : 14 : 00
Fulbourn	3 : 6 : 8	2 Q[rs] 2 : 17 : 4	4 Q[rs] 4 : 12 : 0			10 : 16 : 00
Cowling	3 : 8 : 10	2 Q[rs] 4B[ls] 3 Pecks 3 : 14 : 4¼	3 Q[rs] 3 B[ls] 2 Pecks 3 : 19 : 0¾	Capons & Geese 0 : 16 : 8		11 : 18 : 11
Grove's Pension[1]	0 : 4 : 5	1 B[l] 1 Peck 0 : 4 : 5¾	2 B[ls] 0 : 5 : 9			00 : 14 : 07¾
Mutfords	6 : 0 : 0	5 Q[rs] 2 B[ls] 7 : 10 : 6	6 Q[rs] 6 : 18 : 0	Capons 0 : 10 : 0	Woods 6 : 0 : 0	26 : 18 : 06
Bradbury Meere	0 : 4 : 5	2 B[ls] 3 Pecks 0 : 9 : 10¼				00 : 14 : 03¼
Chesterton le Hand	2 : 4 : 5	1 Q[r] 6 B[ls] 2 : 10 : 2	2 Q[rs] 1 B[l] 2 : 8 : 10½			07 : 03 : 05½
Cotton Hall	2 : 10 : 0	1 Q[r] 4 B[ls] 2 : 3 : 0	3 Q[rs] 3 : 9 : 0		Rent 2 : 10 : 0	10 : 12 : 00
Newmarket	1 : 6 : 8	1 Q[r] 2 B[ls] 1 : 15 : 10	1 Q[r] 1 : 3 : 0	Capons 0 : 3 : 4		04 : 08 : 10
Chesterton Paris	1 : 1 : 1½	6 B[ls] 1 Peck & ½ 1 : 2 : 10¼	1 Q[r] 2 Pecks 1 : 4 : 5¼		Drakes Entry 1 : 0 : 0	04 : 08 : 05
Trumpington	0 : 8 : 10	4 B[ls] 0 : 14 : 4	2 B[ls] 0 : 5 : 9	Capons 0 : 3 : 4		01 : 12 : 03
Stewkley Farm	0 : 4 : 5	1 B[l] 1 Peck 0 : 4 : 5¾	2 B[ls] 0 : 5 : 9			00 : 14 : 07¾
Stewkley Hospital	0 : 4 : 5	1 B[l] 1 Peck 0 : 4 : 5¾	2 B[ls] 0 : 5 : 9			00 : 14 : 07¾
		55 : 3 : 8¼	59 : 5 : 11¼			

[1] See pp. 149—50.

[139] ESCULENTS AT MICHS 1715.

		£	s.	d.
Mutfords	Capons	00	10	00
Triplow	Capons	00	10	00
Chesterton le Hand	Capons	00	10	00
Fordham, Tho: Adams.	Capons	00	10	00
Fordham, Weld	Rabbits...	00	08	00
Chesterton Paris	Capons	00	05	00
Moulton, Reeves	Rabbits...	00	04	00
Ray vers. le Dolphin	Larkes	00	05	00
	Sum̃.	03	02	00

RENTS NOT IN PROVISION.

Walpool	40	00	00
Fordham, Dr Eden's Rent	14	00	00
Exning	13	00	00
Bures	13	00	00
Chelmesford	10	00	00
Long Stanton, Phipers	03	06	08
Lord Allington: Quit Rents	03	00	00
Wethersfield	03	00	00
Cotton Hall	02	10	00
Dennys, Hand & Sword	02	10	00
Wilson...	02	10	00
Spilman wid Brett	02	00	10
Mr Butler	02	00	00
Thompson 3 Archers	02	00	00
Preston	02	00	00
Rectory of Long Stanton Mr Manlove	01	06	08
David's Springs	01	05	00
Serjeants in Fordham. Adams	01	00	00
Mrs Norman	01	00	00
Mrs Ray	01	00	00
Drake's Entry	01	00	00
De Coll Corp̃. Xti	00	19	10
De Ballivo[1] Quit Rents: Cotton Hall	00	16	09
Rant	00	08	06
Levinz's Woods, Mutfords	06	00	00
Sum̃.	129	14	03

MICHS 1715.

WHEAT.

Thirty eight Qrs two Bls three Pecks at 4: 6 (s d) per Bl ... 69: 00: 04½ (£ s d).

MALT.

Fifty one Qrs two Bls, two Pecks, at 1: 6: 0 (£ s d) pr Qr, 4 (s) pr Qr being deducted for ye Excise 66. 14. 01½ (£ s d).

[1] i.e. From the bailiff of the Manor.

[139]

WHEAT.

	£	s	d
Peck	0	1	1½
2 Pecks	0	2	3
3 Pecks	0	3	4½
Bushel	0	4	6
2 Bls	0	9	0
3 Bls	0	13	6
Coom	0	18	0

	£	s	d
Qr	01	16	0
2 Qrs	3	12	0
3 Qrs	5	8	0
4 Qrs	7	4	0
5 Qrs	9	0	0
6 Qrs	10	16	0

MALT.

	£	s	d
Peck	0	0	9¾
2 Pecks	0	1	7½
3 Pecks	0	2	5¼
Bushel	0	3	3
2 Bls	0	6	6
3 Bls	0	9	9
Coom	0	13	0

	£	s	d
Qr	01	06	0
2 Qrs	2	12	0
3 Qrs	3	18	0
4 Qrs	5	04	0
5 Qrs	6	10	0
6 Qrs	7	16	0

REDITUS COLLEGII IN FEST. STI MICHAELIS. 1715. [140]

Reditus	Money	Wheat	Malt	Esculents	Rents not in provision	Sum̃ Tot̃.
	£ s d					
Fordham	6 : 13 : 4	5 Qrs 1 Bl 9 : 4 : 6	6 Qrs 4 Bls 8 : 9 : 0	Rabbits 0 : 8 : 0	Dr Eden's Rent. 14 : 0 : 0	38 : 14 : 10
Moulton, Reeves	3 : 1 : 4	2 Qrs 3 : 12 : 0	3 Qrs 4Bls 4 : 11 : 0	Rabbits 0 : 4 : 0		11 : 08 : 04
Moulton, Fletcher	0 : 4 : 5	1 Bl 1 Peck 0 : 5 : 7½	2 Bls 0 : 6 : 6			00 : 16 : 6½
Queenbury	6 : 0 : 0	4 Qrs 4 Bls 8 : 2 : 0	6 Qrs 7 : 16 : 0	Boar 2 : 10 : 0	David's Springs 1 : 5 : 0	25 : 13 : 00
Chalgrave	5 : 0 : 0	3 Qrs 6 Bls 6 : 15 : 0	5 Qrs 6 : 10 : 0	Boar 2 : 0 : 0		20 : 05 : 00
Woodalling	4 : 13 : 4	3 Qrs 4 Bls ½ Peck 6 : 6 : 6¾	4 Qrs 5 Bls 2 Pecks 6 : 1 : 10½			17 : 01 : 09¼
Triplow	4 : 0 : 0	3 Qrs 5 : 8 : 0	4 Qrs 5 : 4 : 0	Capons 0 : 10 : 0		15 : 02 : 00
Fulbourne	3 : 6 : 8	2 Qrs 3 : 12 : 0	4 Qrs 5 : 4 : 0			12 : 02 : 08
Cowling	3 : 8 : 10	2 Qrs 4 Bls 3 Pecks 4 : 13 : 4½	3 Qrs 3 Bls 2 Pecks 4 : 9 : 4½	Boar 2 : 10 : 0		15 : 01 : 07

[140] Reditus	Money	Wheat	Malt	Esculents	Rents not in provision	Sum̃ Tot.
	£ s d					
Mutfords	6 : 0 : 0	5 Q^{rs} 2 B^{ls} 9 : 9 : 0	6 Q^{rs} 7 : 16 : 0	Boar and Capons 3 : 0 : 0	Woods 6 : 0 : 0	32 : 05 : 00
Chesterton le Hand	2 : 4 : 5	1 Q^{r} 3 B^{ls} 3 : 3 : 0	2 Q^{rs} 1 B^{l} 2 : 15 : 3	Capons 0 : 10 : 0		08 : 12 : 08
Cotton Hall	2 : 10 : 0	1 Q^{r} 4 B^{ls} 2 : 14 : 0	3 Q^{rs} 3 : 18 : 0		Rent 2 : 10 : 0	11 : 12 : 00
Newmarket	1 : 6 : 8	1 Q^{r} 2 B^{ls} 2 : 5 : 0	1 Q^{r} 1 : 6 : 0			04 : 17 : 08
Chesterton Paris	1 : 1 : 1½	6 B^{ls} 1 Peck ½ Peck 1 : 8 : 8¼	1 Q^{r} 2 Pecks 1 : 7 : 7½	Capons 0 : 5 : 0	Drake's Entry 1 : 0 : 0	05 : 02 : 05¼
Trumpington	0 : 8 : 10	4 B^{ls} 0 : 18 : 0	2 B^{ls} 0 : 6 : 6			01 : 13 : 04
Newnham Croft	0 : 4 : 5	2 B^{ls} 3 Pecks 0 : 12 : 4½				00 : 16 : 09½
Stewkley Farm	0 : 4 : 5	1 B^{l} 1 Peck 0 : 5 : 7½	2 B^{ls} 0 : 6 : 6			00 : 16 : 06½
Stewkley Hospital	0 : 4 : 5	1 B^{l} 1 Peck 0 : 5 : 7½	2 B^{ls} 0 : 6 : 6			00 : 16 : 06½
		69 : 00 : 04½	66 : 14 : 01½			

MEMORANDUMS CONCERNING THE COLLEGE ESTATES.

[141] N.B. Beside the Estates already mention'd there are Drs Com̃ons Rents amounting to £ 63 : s 13 : d 04 p^{r} annū. For particulars concerning ye Estates see Archiv: Coll: Respective Drawers. Miscellan: Vol. 1 & 2, Cowcher, Chest Book, Lease Book, The M^{r}'s Long Book of Accounts in wch̃ are several memorandums under Dr Oxenden's Hand[1].

Exning Estate Bought A.D. 1635. Ibid.

Chelmesford first in Cowcher A.D. 1596. Ibid.

Terrae in Long Stanton, Groves Pension, Bradbury Meere 1601. Ibid.

Tenem^{t} in St Mich. Parish 1610. Ten: versus Eccl: S^{tae} Mariae. Ibid.

[1] And see pp. 148—151.

Walpool 1612. Ibid. [141]

De Mro Catcher p Terris in Moulton 20 s 1620. 2 £ postea.

Moulton Estate lett by Mr Shepheard for 72 £ : 00 s : 00 d pr annū. [482]

Ld Allington's Quit Rents 1639. Stewkley Hospitl. Ib. [141]

David's Springs 1646. Ib.

Stewkley Farm & Hospital Rents pr annī 24 £ : 00 s : 00 d. Ib: towards the Latter end of ye sd Long Book. Granted to Trinity Hall 24 Hen: 6.

Bures Estate cost ye College 540 £ : 00 s : 00 d A.D. 1646. Dr Eden's 504 £ : 00 s : 00 d was part of ye Purchase money.

Fordham Mannour &c. purchas'd by Trinity Hall in ye 6th year of Queen Elizabeth for 640 £ : 00 s : 00 d.

In ye year 1701 a Map was made of our Estate at Mutfords. See ye Map in a Long Wooden Tube in ye Treasury. The whole number of Acres of Woods & Meadows, Pastures and Arable set down in that Map and numbred, amounts to 385 Acres & odd Roods, beside ye Comon Field Land wch is not reckon'd in ye Map, & by ye Terrar is 88 Acres.

A Copy of a Letter under Queen Elizabeth's own Hand & Signet about granting a Lease of ye Manour of Mutfords and Turks to Raffe Bowes, Esq.

"ELIZABETH R. By ye Queene. Trusty & welbeloved We greete youe [430]
"well. Whereas humble suite hathe ben made unto us on ye behalfe of our
"Welbeloved servaunt Raffe Bowes Esquier one of our Gentlemen Pensioners
"yt yt would please us taddresse our favorable ltres unto youe, that he might
"obteyne a lease at yr hands of ye Manour of Mutford and Turks within our
"County of Hertford: wch (as we are informed) is now in thoccupacon of one
"Michell Meriton: forasmuch as we understand that at ye feaste of St Michell
"next comming, or soone after, youe may by ye Statute of that your howse make a [431]
"new lease of ye same unto any other parson: We lett you witt, yt for sundry
"good & acceptable services don unto us by our said Servaunt, we are willing to
"further is desiers upon all reasonable occasions: And therfore haue thought
"good by these pnts earnestly to requier and praye youe (the rather for our sake)
"to graunte unto him a lease in reversion of ye said Manour of Mutford & Turks
"for 21 yeres, for such lyke reasonnable fyne, & with suche condicons as ye
"fermers therof heretofore haue ben accustomed to yealde for ye same. And in so
"doing (as youe shall pleasure a servaunt of ours, of whome for divers good
"causes we make good acceptacon), so youe may be assured that shewing a
"readiness to gratifie us herein aunswerable to our expectacon, we will not fayle to

[431] "keep ye same in our good remembrance to your comforts hereafter as occasion "shall be offred. Gyven under our Signet att our Manour of Otelanden ye second "daye of September In ye 29th yere of our Reigne 1587.

"Extr. p Yetsweirt."

Directed thus

"To o^r^ trustie & welbeloued the M^r^ and Fellowes of Trinitie Hall in Cambridge."

See ye original in Mutfords Drawer in ye Treasury.

NOTES ON THE ESTATES.

[The substance of the following notes has been taken mainly from "*Scalae ad* "*Cameram Bursarii adaptatae*" "A New pair of Steps to the Bursar's Room," compiled by J. H. Hall, Bursar 1808.]

ALLINGTON'S RENT CHARGE: Dr. Harvey by will, 1584, gave the Angel Inn, Newmarket, to his nephew Robert Harvey, the bequest being charged with an obligation to provide a specified amount of charcoal yearly for the use of the College, or in default, with a payment of £3. In 1639 it appears as Sir Gyles Allington's rent charge; in 1730 as the Duke of Somerset's; in 1762 as Lord Granby's; in 1786 as the Duke of Rutland's. For the details of Harvey's will, see pp. 259, 260.

BRADBURY MERE: A close now part of the Mutford's Estate. It first appears in the accounts for the year 1602, at a rent of 2*s.*, which was afterwards raised to 6/8. Now known as Puckeridge Mead.

BURES: Estate bought by the College in 1646 for £540, of which £504 was Dr. Eden's legacy (in addition to the gift of the Fordham farm). It was then at a rent of £30.

CAMBRIDGE tenements: See Hewke's will pp. 237 *foll.*; Simon Dalling, pp. 227—30; John Puregold, pp. 232—4; Robert Goodknape, pp. 234 *foll.*; and Dr. Cowell, p. 276; with notes below on "The Hand and Sword," and "The Three Archers," p. 150. The tenement described as "Ray vers. le Dolphin," p. 144, is the house at the corner of Jesus Lane.

CHALGRAVE: Bought by Dr. Harvey about 2 & 3 P. & M. It was a tithe estate previous to the year 1796, when an inclosure took place, and allotments were made to the College of 253 acres, 4 roods, 3 poles, in Chalgrave and 79 acres, 4 roods, 3 poles in Wingfield. On the Wingfield allotment there was a barn (the old tithe barn) with other buildings. The old Bull Inn was bought for a farm-house for Chalgrave at a cost of £800.

CHELMSFORD: First appears in the accounts of 1596, as "Diversorium vocat: "Le Boars Head cum terris ejusdem," at a rent of £20. In 1632 it is called "Le "Boars Head nunc le Kings Head." Sold in Feb. 1807 for £2,510.

CHESTERTON [Le Hand]: An estate of 80 acres with a tenement, given by Dr. Harvey in 1562.

CHESTERTON [Paris]: 2 meadows and 50 acres of arable land and sheep walk. See license of Mortmain, 21st Eliz. [1579].

COTTON HALL: Dr. Harvey by will, 1584, p. 260, gave to the College the manor of Cotton Hall with other lands, to be sold and others bought, or to be held if the

law would allow; charging the bequest with payments of £8 a year for the repair of the causeway made by him from Paper Mills to Quy, and of £3 yearly to the poor of Bishops Stortford and Littlebury respectively. Hall [*Scalae* p. 83] says that the estate consisted of 60 acres called Cotton Lands and of the Manor of Cotton Hall. This estate, the history of which is singularly obscure, is now represented by a small allotment in Ditton parish, 4 acres in Teversham, and about 39 acres in Barnwell fields.

COWLINGE: The Rectory was bought in 1352 by Bishop Bateman for £200 of one Shardelowe, and appropriated to Trinity Hall. For *Grove's Pension* see below.

DAVID'S SPRINGS: A close of about 10 acres in Braughin (Herts), formerly leased by itself, but now comprised in lease of Quinbury. See p. 150.

DRAKES ENTRY: [also Draxesentre.] See Willis & Clark, *Arch. Hist. of Camb.* vol. i. p. 211, and Malden, *Trinity Hall*, pp. 28 & 31. And see, among benefactors, Petrus de Bitterling, p. 223: He gave "2 messuages and 7 pieces "of ground, one of the messuages being called Drakes Entry." The house is said to have been so called after John Drax a former owner. But where was it? Hall says in the parish of St. John Millstrete; and that it was one of several houses pulled down to make room for King's College and its chapel. [Hall: *Scalae*, p. 75.] Malden, following Willis & Clark, places it on the other side of the College, where the north-east corner of the chief court now is. But in either case, the property described as Drakes Entry in the accounts of 1715 cannot be the same as the house and land referred to above. Hall states that in the accounts of 1589 there appear lands described as "terrae in Cambridge Westfield"; that in 1674 a lease of them was granted to Richardson, in which they are described as "once in the occupation of John Drake"; and that in the accounts of 1676 they are entered as "Terrae in Camb^e," with the addition of "vocat: Drakes Entry," and so continue. The lands were exchanged in 1804 for an allotment—7 acres, 1 rd., in St. Giles's parish.

EXNING: Bought by Dr. Eden and the Fellows of the College in 1635 for £370. It was then let at £20. Acreage 43 acres, 1 rd., 34 poles.

FORDHAM: (1) Manor farm, or Feltons, bought by the College 6th Elizabeth [1564] for £640.

FORDHAM: (2) Bishop's Barn; 80 acres. Given by Dr. Eden in his lifetime by deed dated 8 Jan. 1633. Bought for £504. Let at a rent of £28.

FORDHAM: (3) Serjeants. A tenement appearing in the accounts of 1587. First called Sargeants in 1598. Sold in 1815 to Mrs Dobbitts for £375.

FULBOURN: Appears in the accounts of 1587, but not in the Declaratio status Collegii, 37th Hen. 8., 1546. Rent £10. 73 acres.

GROVE'S PENSION. A Clause in Cowling Lease granted to Francis Dickins Esq. The Lease bears date Jan: 20. 1732.

"And also a Pension or Portion of Tythes of ye yearly rent by ye Particulars [461]
"thereof of six shillings & eight pence, sometime belonging or appertaining as
"part & parcel of ye Lands & Possessions of ye College of Stoak in ye said County
"of Suffolk now Dissolved (wch Pension or Portion of Tythes was purchased &
"redeemed of Benedict Grove of Thurlston in ye said County of Suffolk Gent. by
"Robert Turner Edward Catcher John Blumfield & Christopher Wyvel Fellows of

[461] "ye said College or Hall of ye Holy & Undivided Trinity) as by an Indenture "bearing date ye 2nd day of February in ye four & fourtieth year of ye Reign of our "late Queen Elizabeth made between ye said Benedict Grove & Robert Skinner on "ye one part & ye said Robert Turner Edward Catcher John Blumfield & Christopher "Wyvel on ye other part more at large it doth & may appear."

HAND & SWORD: A tenement in St. Michael's parish, Cambridge, first appearing in 1610; then described as "The Bull's Head," afterwards as "The "Hand & Sword." Sold in 1800 to Caius College.

LONG STANTON [Phipers]: A close of 1 acre, 3 rds., 20 poles and 14 acres, 2 rds., 10 poles of common field land. Probably so called from the tenant.

MOULTON: Formerly three distinct estates: (1) bought by the College in the reign of Henry VIth of one Adeham; known as "Adams," or "Adams & Reeves," part of it having been bought of Reeves by Adams shortly before the sale to the College: (2) bought by Dr. Harvey in 5th Eliz. [1563], known first as "Leachs," and as Fletchers after 1598: (3) bought by Dr. Harvey in 17th Eliz. [1575]; known as Rumbelows.

MUTFORDS: Estate bought by Bishop Nicke in 13th of Hen. 8. [1522], including in all 503 acres, 3 rds., 31 poles. Formerly let in three parts: (1) "The "site of the Manor of Mutfords, together with a Toft called Turks and all lands "belonging"; (2) "Turks Wood" and several other woods, containing 58 acres, 2 rds.; (3) a croft called Bradbury Mere: see note, p. 148.

NEWMARKET: The Red Lion Inn-house, garden, croft, and about six acres of pasture, with nine acres of land in Wood-Ditton. First appears in the accounts for 1589 at a rent of £4. Sold in 1800 to the Duke of Queensbury.

NEWNHAM CROFT: Not mentioned in the *Declaratio Status*, though it appears in the accounts of 1587. Said to have been given by Goodknape, but of this there is no evidence. Originally consisted of lands lying in the open fields of Grantchester, subsequently enclosed; date of first enclosure unknown.

QUINBURY: Estate bought by Bishop Nicke in 7th Hen. 8 [1516], including a farm house, 40 acres, 1 rd., 27 p. of enclosed pasture, 70 acres, 1 rd., 38 p. of enclosed arable, and 115 a., 2 rd., 10 p. of open field land. See also David's Springs, now called Davies Wood: p. 149, note.

STUKELEY [HOSPITAL]: given to the College by Simon Dalling about 1443. Estate consists of a Spital house and a close of 4 acres, and another Spital house and a close of 2 acres.

STUKELEY [FARM]: same date (?): 7½ acres of enclosure, 4 acres of meadow in Bidwell Moor and 2 acres in Great Meadow, with 32 acres of field land.

THREE ARCHERS: A tenement in St. Andrew's parish Cambridge: probably the house in Preachers Street, which first appears in the accounts of 1600. Sold in 1801 to Mr. Haggerston.

TRIPLOW [CROUCHMANS]: Formerly the property of the Crouchmans (about 1330) from whom it passed through the Winceslowes and Huntyngdons to Mordaunt who in 29th Hen. 8 conveyed it to Johnson and Taylor. They may have acted as trustees for the College, but there is no conveyance from them. It appears in the *Declaratio Status*, 37 Hen. 8, p. 332.

TRUMPINGTON : appears in the accounts of 1587, but not in the *Declaratio Status.* A tenement with 3 roods of arable land and 1 rood, 20 poles of pasture was bought by the College 34th Eliz.

WALPOLE: Dr. William Mouse by will dated 30 May, 1586, after other bequests gave the residue to Robert Hare, for charitable uses according to his discretion. To the residue, which amounted to about £1,000, Mr. Hare added £600, and with it bought the estate at Walpole (8 August, 1599), which he conveyed to the Master (Dr. Cowell) and the Fellows and Scholars of the College for the repair of the roads in the neighbourhood of Cambridge, "et praecipue viae "ducentis inter villam Camb. & villam Barkeway." The estate consisted of 208 acres of land without buildings, and was supposed to carry manorial rights ; but this claim was disallowed by an award of 21 August, 1800.

WETHERSFIELD: For the advowson see p. 114. Henry Pelsant, Vicar, by will, 1677, gave to the College his house and its contents on condition that they should be leased to the Vicar for the time being at six pounds per annum ; of which sum £4 was to be paid to the College Chest, and the remainder divided among the Master and others. For his will, &c., see pp. 287—8.

VIII

MASTERS AND FELLOWS OF TRINITY HALL

REVERENDUS IN CHRISTO PATER GULIELMUS BATEMAN

[85] Episcopus Norvic̄ Collegij sive Aulae S^tae^ Trinitatis Fundator Pius & Munificus Dedit Custodem & Tres Socios circa annū 1350.

SERIES CUSTODUM AUL: TRIN[1]

		ann.
1.	Robertus Stretton	1350
2.	Adamus Wickmer	1355
3.	Robertus Braunch	1384
4.	Henricus Wells	1413
5.[2]		1426
6.	[*Marmaduke*] Lumley, [*Bishop of Lincoln*]	1429
7.	Simon D'alling	1443
8.	Simon Thornham	1453
9.	Gulielmus D'alling	1471
10.	Eduardus Shouldham	1502
11.	Johannes Wright	1505
12.	Walterus Hewke	1512
13.	Thomas Larke	1520
14.	Stephanus Gardiner, LL.D^r^. Episc: Winton. Sum̄us Angliae Cancellarius, & Hujus Academiae Cancellarius. Obijt anno 1555. See Dr Fuller's Hist: of ye University of Cambr: p. 126[3]	1525
15.	Walterus Haddon[4] } LL.D^res^. Regñ Eduar: 6.	[1549]
16.	Gulielmus Mowse[5] } LL.D^res^. Regñ Eduar: 6.	[1552]

[1] See the Table of Masters, pp. 13—14.

[2] Warren leaves a gap in the list as shewn above, but makes no suggestion for filling it.

[3] Fuller, *op. cit.*, VII. 44, p. 187.

[4] For details relating to Haddon, see p. 155.

[5] For Fuller's account of the successive Masters during the period 1525—1555, see note on p. 13. He states that Gardiner for crossing the Lord Protector, Edward Seymour, Duke of Somerset in his project for uniting Clare Hall and Trinity Hall [see pp. 330—1], "and "other misdemeanours was outed of his Mastership, and first Dr Haddon, then Dr Mowse "substituted in his room." [History of the University of Cambridge, VII. 27—9: p. 180.] Strype gives details. Haddon, who had been much employed by the King, Edward VI., in

17. Henricus Hervy, LL.D^{r}. obijt Febr: 20, 1584 [1555] [85]
18. Thomas Preston, LL.D., Procancellar̃ 1589[1] [1584]
19. Johannes Cowell, LL.D^{r}., Vicarius Generalis Arch̃ Bancroft, Procancellarius Hujus Academiae ann̊ 1603 & 1604, Natus in villâ dict. Newland in Parochiâ Londkey juxta Barnstable in Com̃ Devon̄, Educatus in Collegio Regali Hujus Universitatis, Admissus fuit in Custodem Jun: 3. 1598 1598
20. Clemens Corbett, LL.D^{r}., Cancellarius Cestr̃, Procancellarius Hujus Academiae 1613, Electus fuit in Custodem Hujus Collegij Oct: 12, Admiss. Oct: 15. 1611 1611
21. Thomas Eden, LL.D^{r}., Cancellarius Eliens̃, Elect: & admiss. in Custodem Sept: 4, 1626. obijt Jul: 18. 1645 1626
22. Robertus King, LL.D^{r}. Cantianus, Cancellarius Eliens̃, elect. in Custodem Oct: 28. 1645 1645

King resignavit Custodiam. De elect: Johan. Selden armig. vid̃ Miscellanea in Archiv: Coll̃ vol: 1[2].

legal matters, was taken from King's College to succeed Gardiner as Master of Trinity Hall. He was afterwards nominated by the King as President of Magdalen College, Oxford, Dr Oglethorp being ordered to resign that office. Oglethorp at first refused to resign, but gave way under pressure. The Fellows of Magdalen refused to elect Haddon; nor did they comply with the royal mandate until they had received two angry letters from the King. [Strype, *Eccl. Mem.*, II. 2, pp. 361, 529, 530, 531; and Newcourt, *Repert. Lond.*, vol. I., p. 444.] Mowse succeeded Haddon at Cambridge: "Dr Mowse recommended to Trinity "Hall in Cambridge to be their Master." July 20, 1552. From the Council Book [Warren, p. 483; and Baker, *Harl. MSS.*, vol. IX., p. 375]. Fuller adds that after Mary's accession Mowse was ejected and Gardiner restored. [*Op. cit.*, VII. 44: p. 187.] Strype [*Cranmer*, 401] states that on Gardiner's death, Mowse who had been put out as a Protestant, "having "complied with the Romish religion, became Master there again."

[1] For a letter addressed to the Lord Treasurer, recommending Preston's election, see Baker, *Harl. MSS.*, vol. IX., p. 129. Preston in a letter addressed to the same, August 1585, describes the state of the College: "There are stoare of other abuses, concerning "chapell, hall, scholastical exercises, want of a minister, defects in statute, debts." Debt is "desperate to be remedied": creditors are clamorous: "a small company of Fellows and "Fellow commoners do owe the College 300^{li} four-score and odd pounds," and the College owes the town 248^{li} 17^{s}. *Ibid.*, p. 130.

See also "Articles of Agreement," pp. 342—3.

[2] The following documents are contained in *Miscellanea*, vol. I.: (a) Letter from the Fellows of Trinity Hall to Lord Holland, Chancellor of Cambridge, 19th August 1645, requesting him to appoint John Selden to the Mastership of Trinity Hall, vacant by the death of Dr Eden [18]. (b) Order from the Parliament to remove the restriction imposed upon the Fellows to elect a Master in favour of J. Selden, if he will accept; if not, generally. Dated 15th October 1645: signed H. Elsing, Clericus Parl. Dom. Comm. [19]. (c) Summons to Dr King before the Committee for the University of Cambridge [20]. (d) Petition of the Fellows of Trinity Hall to the Parliament for leave to elect Dr King Master, Selden having renounced, [21].

And see also *Miscellanea*, vol. III. [8], and *Scrutinia*, vol. I., 1—2: 28 October, 1645.

[86] 23. Johannes Bond, A.M., Aul: Cath: Socius, elect: Mart: 7. 1645, admiss. Mart: 11, 1645 — 1645

See John Bond in Wood's Athenae Oxoñ, 1st vol.[1]

24. Robertus King, LL.Dr., Reelectus & Admissus Aug: 2. 1660 — 1660

25. Thomas Exton Londinensis, Miles, LL.Dr., Advocatus Generalis, olim Hujus Collegij Socius, elect. Nov: 6, admiss. Nov: 10. 1676 — 1676

26. Georgius Oxenden, LL.Dr., Cantianus, Regius in Jure Civili Professor, Dec: de Arc̃, Vicarius Generalę, elect: & admiss: Nov: 8. 1688 — 1688

27. Georgius Bramston, LL.Dr., olim hujus Collegij Socius, (postea officialis Middlesexiae & Surriae) elect: in Custodem Febr: 27. 170⅔ — 170⅔

28. Dnus Nathanael Lloyd, Miles, LL.Dr., Advocatus Generalis, elect: & admiss. Jun: 20. 1710 — 1710

29. Eduardus Simpson, LL.D. & hujus Collegij Socius, electus & admissus Custos Nov. 7. 1735 — 1735

30. Jacobus Marriott, Miles, LL.D., et hujus Collegij Socius, electus Jun. 15 et admissus Custos Jun: 16 — 1764

31. Gulielmus Wynne, Miles, LL.D., Decanus de Arcubus, e secretis Conciliis Regis, et hujus Collegii Socius, electus et admissus Custos 12o Aprilis — 1803

32. Thomas LeBlanc, LL.B., et hujus Collegii Socius electus et admissus fuit Custos 26o die Decembris in locum vacantem per mortem Prae-honorabilis Viri Gulielmi Wynne, *Militis et LL.D.* — 1815

33. Herbertus Jenner Fust, Miles, LL.D., Decanus de Arcubus, et e secretis Conciliis Reginae, electus Custos Feb: 14, admissus fuit Feb: 18 — 1843

34. Thomas Carolus Geldart, M.A., et hujus Collegii olim Socius, electus Custos Mart: 9, admissus Mart: 10 — 1852

35. Henricus Jacobus Sumner Maine, LL.D., electus Custos Dec. 27, admissus Dec. 28 — 1877

36. Henricus Latham, M.A., electus custos Feb. 18, admissus eodem die — 1888

37. Edwardus Antonius Beck, M.A., electus Custos June 20, 1902, admissus eodem die — 1902

[1] Wood, *Athenae Oxon.*, II., 115—8, 3rd edit. London 1815. For the proceedings at his election see *Scrutinia*, vol. I., 3, 4, and 7.

WALTER HADDON

"Walter Haddon was Master of Requests to Queen Elizabeth." [309]
Fuller, *History of the University of Cambridge*, III. § 18, p. 75.

I find these words following in Samuel Kent's Abridgmt of [365 &
Guillim's *Heraldry*, London. 1726. vol. I. p. 537. 482]

"He (i.e. Walter Haddon) died 1572, & hath a fair monument "erected for him in ye Wall, at ye upper end of ye Chancel, in "XtsChurch, London, with this Inscription.

"Gualtero Haddono, equestri loco nat̃, Jurisconsulto, Oratori, [366]
"Poetae celeberrimo, Graecae, Latinaeq, Eloquentiae sui temporis "facile Principi, sapientia & sanctitate vitae in id evecto vt Reginae "Elizabethae a Supplicum Libellis Magister esset Destinaretur q, "majoribus nisi fato im̄aturius cessisset: Interim in omni gradu Viro "longe eminentissimo, Conjugi suo optimo meritissimoq, Anna "Suttona, vxor ejus secunda, flens, moerens desiderij sui signum "posuit. Obijt anno Salut. Hum. 1572. Ætatis 56."

There is no such Monument in ye Church now, it having been burnt in ye Great Fire of London, A.D. 1666.

GULIELMUS BATEMAN [89]

Episcopus Norvicensis Collegij sive Aulae Stae Trinitatis Fundator Pius & Munificus Dedit Custodem & Tres Socios circa Am Dni 1350.

SERIES PRIMA

SOCIORUM EX FUNDATIONE EPISCOPI BATEMAN.

1. Johannes Hart, Civilista 1557
2. Petrus Wethipoll Admissus fuit Socius Jun: 1 in locum Johannis Hart 1572
3. Robertus Hervy Admissus fuit Socius Febr: 25 in locum Petri Wethipoll 1582
4. Thomas Beech Admiss: Apr: 3 atq, iterum Apr: 30 ad majorem Cautelam in loc̃ Roberti Hervy 1596
5. Edmundus Framingham Elect: & Admiss: inter Fest̃ Michs & Nat. in locum Thomae Beech 1612
6. Gulielmus Hinson Elect: & Admiss: inter Fest̃ Michs & Nat. in locum Edmundi Framingham 1620
7. Johannes Levitt, Ebor̃, Elect: & Admiss: Apr: 17 in locum Gulielmi Hinson 1629
8. Tobias Worlich, Buckingham̃, Elect: & Admiss: vi Regiarum Literarum Sept: 29 in loc̃ Joh: Levitt 1633

[89] 9. Christophorus Layer Elect: & Admiss. inter Fest. Jo: Bapt: & Mich^{s} in locum Tobiae Worlich, LL.D. 1640

10. Johannes Clarke Elect: & Admiss: inter Fest. Annun. & Jo: Bapt: in locum Christophori Layer 1647

11. Georgius Bramston filius D^{ni} Mondefordi Bramston, Milit:, Admiss. Mar: 24 vi Regiarum Literarum in loc̃ D^{ris} Clarke 1672

12. Gulielmus Clerke Admiss: Jun: 6 in locum Georgij Bramston, LL.D. 1696

13. Georgius Paul, jure Devolut̃ Custod̃ competent̃, Admiss. Dec: 26 in locum Gulielmi Clerke 1698

(Geor. Paul, LL.D. Vicarius Generalę Cantuar̃ Registrarius ad Facultates. Adv: Gen: Resign^{t} N.LL.)[1]

14. Wharton Peck, LL.B., Elect: & Admiss. Jan: 25 in locum Georgij Paul, LL.D^{ris} 17$\frac{17}{18}$

15. Richardus Calvert, Londinensę, Scholaris de minori formâ, Electus fuit Socius in locum Wharton Peck, LL.D., Nov: 3. & Admissus Nov: 8 1731

[90] 16. Gulielmus Strahan Electus fuit et Admissus Socius in locum Richardi Calvert Dec: 30. 1741 17[4]1[2]

17. Petrus Calvert, LL.B., jure Devolutionis Custodi competent:, Nom^{tus} et Admissus Socius Nov: 24. 1753, in locum Gul^{mi} Strahan 175[3][3]

18. Johannes Bigge Thornton de Lawrence End, Herts., electus et admissus fuit Socius Jan: 30. 1779, in locum Petri Calvert 1779

19. Henricus Gally, LL.B., de Lincolns Inn, London, electus et admissus Socius 3^{tio} die Feb^{rii} 1780 in locum Johannis Bigge Thornton 1780

20. Jacobus Shipton, LL.B., de Lincolns Inn, London, electus et admissus fuit Socius 25 Apr: 1784 in locum Henrici Gally 1784

21. Alexander Jacobus Edmundus Cockburn, LL.B., electus et admissus fuit Socius 26to die Mai: 1828 in locum Jacobi Shipton (Hill) vacantem per cessionem 1828

22. Johannes Thomas Abdy, LL.B., electus et admissus fuit Socius, [8°] die [Feb.] 1850 in locum A. J. E. Cockburn vacantis per cessionem, jure devolutionis Custodi nominatus 1850

[1] An entry made by Sir Nathaniel Lloyd, Custos.

[2] 1731 in text.

[3] 1751 in text.

23. Edwinus Whitfeld, A.M., [electus][1] et admissus fuit Socius die vicesimo sexto Decembris in locum Johannis Thomae Abdy vacantis per matrimonium 1854 [90]
24. Lumley Smith, A.B., S.C.L., jure devolutionis Custodi nominatus et admissus Socius fuit die vicesimo secundo Junii 1857 in locum Edwini Whitfeld vacantem per matrimonium 1857
25. Johannes Mason Lightwood, A.B., electus est Socius die 26mo Decembris et admissus est die 28mo in locum Lumley Smith vacantis per matrimonium 1874
26. Jacobus Carpenter Nicol, A.B., electus et admissus fuit Socius die 18o Junii, 1887, in locum Johannis Mason Lightwood vacantis secundum statuta collegii 1887
27. Arthurus Gulielmus Charles, A.B., electus et admissus fuit Socius die 11mo Januarii 1895 in locum Jacobi Carpenter Nicol vacantis secundum statuta collegii 1895 [91]
28. Arthurus Cyrilius Webb Aldis, A.B., electus et admissus fuit Socius die 8vo Junii 1901 in locum Arthuri Gulielmi Charles, A.B., vacantis [*secundum*] statuta Collegii 1901
29. Franc. Armitage Potts, M.A., electus et admissus fuit Socius die XIIIo Junii 1908 in locum Arturi Cyrilii Webb Aldis vacantem secundum statuta Collegii 1908

GULIELMUS BATEMAN

Episcopus Norvicensis Collegij sive Aulae Stae Trinitatis Fundator Pius & [93] Munificus Dedit Custodem et Tres Socios circa A.D. 1350.

Series Secunda
Sociorum ex Fundatione Episcopi Bateman.

1. W. Jevry, Civilista 1557
2. Jo. Hamond, Canonista ex Fundatione Episcopi Nicke migravit Maij 28 in locum W. Jevry 1564
3. Jo. Gardiner Admiss. fuit Socius Jun: 21 in locum D. Hamond 1574
4. Dnus Woodhouse Admiss. Oct: 23 in locum Dni Gardiner 1584
5. Michael Brysly, LL.B. Elect: & Admiss. Jan: 16 in locum Dni Woodhouse 1590

[1] 'Electus' struck out in text.

[93] 6. Robertus Naunton A.M. Admiss. Dec: 2 in locum Michaelis Brysley 1592

7. Johannes Knivett Elect: & Admiss. inter Fest. Annun. & Joh. Bapt. in locum Robti Naunton 1616

8. Richardus Pickys Elect: et Admiss. inter Fest. Jo. Bapt. et Michs in locum Johannis Knivett 1624

9. Johannes Cardye, Hertford, (vi Literarū Regiarū) Elect: & Admiss. circa 6, 7, vel 8 Oct: in locū Richdi Pickys 1629

10. Paulus Glisson, Dorcest, Elect. & Admiss. Sept: 3 in locum Johannis Cardye qui Uxorem duxerat 1633

11. Samuel Bond Elect. & Admiss. inter Fest. Annun: & Jo. Bapt: in locum Pauli Glisson 1646

12. Gulielmus Dickins Elect: et Admiss. inter Fest. Annun. & Jo. Bapt. in locum Samuelis Bond 1649

13. Suetonius Parry Admiss. Jul. 21 in locum Gulielmi Dickins vacant per Resignationes praefati Dickins & Fran: Coell prius Admiss. in eundem locum[1] 1668

14. Johannes Sudbury, Essex, Elect. & Admiss. Jun: 5. in locum Suetonij Parry 1680

15. Gulielmus Clements, Londinens, Elect. & Admiss. Mar: 20 in locum Johannis Sudbury 168¾

16. Franciscus Dickins de Ripplington in Com Hant Elect: & Admiss. Jan: 23 in locum Dris Clements. Dr Dickins postea Professor Regius in Jure Civili 170⅚

[94] 17. Gulielmus Wynne, LL.B., Electus et Admissus Socius in locum Dris Dickins, Junii 28vo 1755 1755

18. Carolus Beevor LL.B., filius Johannis Beevor M.D. de Norvico, jure devolutionis Custodi competent., nominatus et admissus Soc: in locum Gulielmi Wynne, LL.D. Militis, Decani de Arcubus, e secretis consiliis Regis, et hujus Collegii Custodis 1803

C. Beevor per Litt. Regg. nomen Lombe acquisivit

[1] Francis Coell was elected to this Fellowship in succession to Dickins. But the Earl of Manchester, Chancellor of the University, in a letter dated 14 July, 1668, directed the Master and Fellows of Trinity Hall to elect Suetonius Parry a Fellow in place of Coell, who was to be elected to the next vacancy. Coell resigned on 26 July, 1668, and was elected again, but this time on Nikke's foundation, and admitted on 3rd November, 1669. See p. 175 (8). Lord Manchester's letter and Coell's resignation are preserved in the first volume of *Scrutinia*: Letters Mandatory for Coell, vol. I., 28—29: 26 June, 1668. Letters Mandatory for Parry (Coell to resign), *ibid.* 30, 31: 16 July, 1668. Coell's resignation, *ibid.* 32. Letters Mandatory for Coell, *ibid.* 34, 35: 30 October, 1669. Also in Baker, *Harleian MSS.*, vol. IX. p. 371.

19. Thomas Blake, LL.D., Jure devolutionis Custodi competente, nominatus est 3° die Julii, et admissus 4to die, Socius in locum vacantem per cessionem Caroli Beevor [94] 1817
20. Edwardus Antonius Beck B.A. Jure devolutionis Custodi competente, nominatus est undevicesimo die Junii, et admissus eodem die, Socius in locum vacantem per mortem Thomae Blake 1871
21. Thomas Thornely, M.A., LL.M., electus est Socius 16 Januarii 1903 et eodem die admissus in loco Edwardi A. Beck nuper electi Custodis [1903]

GULIELMUS BATEMAN

Episcopus Norvicensis Collegij sive Aulae Stae Trinitatis Fundator Pius & Munificus Dedit Custodem & Tres Socios circa A.D. 1350. [97]

Series Tertia
Sociorum ex fundatione Episcopi Bateman.

1. W. Goldyng, Canonista 1557
2. W. Leche, Elect: in locum W. Goldyng, Mar: 25. 1560, atq; iterum elect: Oct: 24. 1561 1561
3. Jo. Warner Admiss: Dec. 24 in locū W. Leche 1569
4. H. Whetcroft Admiss. in locū Jo. Warner Jun: 21. 1574
5. Johannes Butts, A.M. Admiss. in locū Henr: Wheatcroft Jun: 21 1592
6. Thomas Eden Admiss. in locū Joh: Butts, LL.D., Julij 10 1599
7. Georgius Sherman Elect. & Admiss. Sept: 4 in locū Thomae Eden eodem die Electi & Admissi in Custodem 1626
8. Jacobus Wood, Dorcesť, Elect. & Admiss. inter Fest. Annun: & Jo. Bapt. in locū Georgij Sherman 1634
9. Robertus Twells Elect. & Admiss. inter Fest. Jo: Bapt: & Michs in locū Jacobi Wood 1644
10. Thomas Exton Elect. & Admiss. Maij 19 in locum Robti Twells 1651
11. Radulphus Davenant, Dorcesť, A.M. Elect. Jan: 25 & Admiss. Jan: 27 in locum Dris Exton 1663

[97] 12. Josephus Ship, Cantabr̃, A.B. Jure Devolutionis Custodi competent̃, Admiss. Febr: 15 in locum tunc vacant̃ pr Resignationem Radulphi Davenant, Presbyteri 1669

13. Mauritius Vaughan, A.M. Elect. & Admiss. Aug: 29 in locum tunc vacantem per Cessionem & Resignationem Josephi Ship, Presbyteri 1685

[308] Maurice Vaughan was afterwards Canon of Windsor.

[97] 14. Gulielmus Allen LL.B. migravit de loco suo ex fundatione Simonis Dalling in locū Mauritii Vaughan, Presbyteri Jan: 16 $169\frac{3}{4}$

15. Gulielmus Crowe A.B., Herefordens., Elect: & Admiss. Jan: 26 in locum Gulielmi Allen, LL.D., Presbyteri $171\frac{5}{6}$

[98] 16. Philippus Nicholls, de Mancestriâ in Com̃ Lancastr̃, A.M., Coll. Ænei Nasi, Oxon̄, Jure Devolutionis Custodi competent̃, nominatus Apr: 29 & Maij 2 Admissus fuit Socius in locum Gulielmi Crowe, A.M., Presbyteri 1723

Philippus Nichols, Clericus, LL.D., hujus Collegij Socius, propter demerita, a Collegio et Collegij com̄odo exclusus, amotus, & expulsus fuit, juxta sententiam Custodis et Sociorum Collegij Aug: 4, 1731[1].

17. Wadham Knatchbull, LL.B., filius Dni Edvardi Knatchbull nuper de Mersham Hatch in Com̃ Cantij, Baronetti, Electus fuit Socius in locum Philippi Nichols Presbyteri Nov: 3. Admissus Dec: 20 1731

18. Gulielmus Ridlington Electus fuit Socius in locum Wadh. Knatchbull Febr: 28, $173\frac{8}{9}$ et Admissus Mar: 19, $173\frac{8}{9}$ $173\frac{8}{9}$

19. Edvardus Gregory Electus & Admissus fuit Socius in locum vacantem per mortem Gulielmi Ridlington Nov: 3°. 1770[2] 1770

20. Carolus Sandiford electus et admissus fuit Socius in locum Edvardi Gregory 1776

21. Christophorus Atkinson A.M., de Thorp Arch, Com. Ebor., electus et admissus fuit Socius 21mo die Aprilis A.D. 1781mo in locum Caroli Sandiford 1781

22. Francescus Johannes Hyde Wollaston, A.B., Londinensis, electus et admissus fuit Socius 21mo die Octobris A.D. 1785to in locum Christophori Atkinson 1785

[1] See p. 217. [2] See p. 162.

23. Johannes Vickers, A.M., Ebor^{s}, electus & admissus fuit Socius 5to die Nov. 1793 in locum Johannis Hyde Wollaston[1] 1793 [98]

24. Geo. Howes, A.M.,...Jure devolutionis Cust. compet:, nominatus 11mo Feb^{i}: et admissus fuit Soc: 13° Feb. 1804 in locum Johannis Vickers 1804 [99]

25. Jacobus Gulielmus Geldart, LL.B., Aul. Cath. Socius, nuper Aul. Trin. Scholaris, filius natu maximus Jacobi Geldart, Rectoris de Kirk Deighton in Comit. Ebor., Jure devolutionis Custodi competente, nominatus et admissus fuit Socius 4to die Octob: 1809 in locum Georgii Howes ad Beneficium de Kentford cum Gazeley vocati 1809

26. Georgius Walsh Hallam, LL.B., electus Socius 27mo die Decembris et admissus est die prox. seq. in locum Jacobi Gulielmi Geldart, LL.D., vacantem per Cessionem 1821

27. Gulielmus Hildyard, A.M., Presbyter, filius primogenitus Gul. Hildyard Rectoris de Winestead in com. Ebor., Coll. S.S. Trin. Sacellanus, electus fuit Socius 26to die Aprilis et admissus die prox. sequ. in locum Georgii Walsh Hallam, LL.B., vacantem per Cessionem 1824

28. Fredericus Hildyard, A.M., Coll. S.S. Trin., Gulielmi Hildyard, Rectoris de Winestead in com. Ebor. Filius natu quintus, Jure devolutionis Custodi competente, nominatus Socius 5to die Januarii, 21° admissus, in locum Gulielmi Hildyard vacantem per cessionem 1832

29. Gulielmus Marsh, B.A., e Coll. Caii et Gonville, Gulielmi Coxhead Marsh armigeri de Gaynes Park Hall in com. Essex filius natu secundus, electus est Socius vicesimo die Aprilis, admissus die 2° Maii in locum Frederici Hildyard vacantem per cessionem 1840

30. Leslie Stephen, B.A., Jure devolutionis Custodi competente, nominatus est et admissus Socius in locum Gulielmi Marsh ad beneficium de Wethersfield vocati, vicesimo nono die Aprilis 1856 1856 [100]

31. Eduardus Carpenter, B.A., electus Socius 13mo die Junii, 1868, et admissus die 15mo ejusdem mensis in locum Leslie Stephen vacantis per matrimonium 1868

[1] See p. 162.

[100] 32. Edvardus *Lovett* Henn, B.A., electus Socius 12mo die Junii, 1875, et admissus eodem die ejusdem mensis in locum Eduardi Carpenter vacantem per cessionem [1875]

33. Carolus Farquhar Findlay, B.A., electus Socius 27mo die Decembris 1876 et admissus eodem ejusdem mensis in locum Eduardi Henn, B.A., vacantem per translationem [1876]

34. Gualterus Georgius Bell, B.A., electus Socius 27mo die Decembris 1879 et admissus 29mo die in locum Caroli Farquhar Findlay, B.A., vacantem per translationem [1879]

Dr Gregory.

[471] Upon the death of Dr Ridlington, Dr Marriott the Master, having assumed the right of fixing the time for a new Election, the Fellows in his absence proceeded, before the day appointed by him, to Elect Dr Gregory who was accordingly admitted by Francis Simpson the Senior Fellow in College, there being no Locum Tenens. An application was in consequence made to the Court of K.B. by Dr Marriott for an information in the nature of a Quo Warranto against Dr Gregory to shew by what authority he claimed to be Fellow of Trinity Hall. In the application it was stated that the Election took place before the time appointed by the Master, and without any previous notice being given to him, that he ought to have been waited for as his presence was of necessity required at every Election, that the time limited by the statutes for the Fellows to proceed to Election had expired, and that Dr Gregory had never been admitted by the said Master or his Deputy commissioned for that purpose. But upon the whole merits of the case Ld Mansfield C. J. was clearly of opinion that Dr Gregory was duly chosen according to the Statutes and that he was properly admitted. See the M.S.S. copies of the Proceedings in the Library. The case is also reported in a note in 4 T.R. pag. 240 note & pag. 244.

John Vickers.

[471] Mr Wollaston having vacated his Fellowship in August 1793 Mr Wrangham a member of the House, formerly a scholar de minori forma, and Mr Vickers fellow of Queens College were candidates for the vacant Fellowship. Mr Vickers was elected, upon which a suit was instituted against the College by Mr Wrangham. See Vesey Juñ. Vol. 2. [2 Ves. & Bear 609.] The Briefs and other Papers are preserved in the Library.

SIMON DALLING [101]

Addidit Duos Socios Canonistas circa A.D. 1453.

Series Prima
Sociorum ex Fundatione Simonis Dalling[1].

1. W. Smith Canonista 1557
2. Robertus Cotton Elect: in locū W. Smith Maij 28 1564
3. Thomas Hamond Admiss. in locū Roberti Cotton Aug: 16 1566
4. Gabriel Hervy, A.M., Famosus, Elect: & Admiss. in locū Thomae Hamond Dec: 18 1578
5. Christophorus Wivell, LL.B., Admiss. Jan: 22 in locū Gabr: Hervy 1591
6. Carolus Mordaunt Elect: & Admiss. inter Fest. Annun: & Fest. Jo: Bapt: in locū Christophi Wivell 1616
7. Ed: Duncombe Elect: & Admiss. in locū Caroli Mordaunt Aug: 1 1628
8. Robertus Wiseman, Essexiens, Elect: & Admiss. Dec: 27 in locū Ed: Duncombe 1631
9. Josephus Clarke Elect: & Admiss. inter Fest. Jo. Bapt: & Mich^s in locū Rob^ti Wiseman 1653
10. Rogerus Meredith Cantianus, A.M., Elect: & Admiss. Jan: 3 in locū Josephi Clarke 1662

    Roger Meredith was a Master in Chancery. [308]
11. Gulielmus Allen, LL.B. Ebor: juxta tenorem Regiarum Literarum Elect: Jan: 6 in locū Rogeri Meredith [101] 1687

    Allen migravit Jan: 16, 169¾ in locum Mauritij Vaughan ex Fundatione Epi Bateman 169¾
12. Henricus Meredith, Cantianus, Jure Devolutionis Custodi competent, Admiss. Dec: 29 in locū Gulielmi Allen 1694
13. Clemens Cottrell Elect: Jun: 11 in locū Hen: Meredith LL.B. 1709

    Clement Cottrell was Knighted & made Master of ye Ceremonies by Q. Anne. [308]
14. Richardus Pacey, LL.B., Elect. & Admiss. Maij 26 in locum D^ni Clementis Cottrell, Militis [101] 1716
15. Carolus Pinfold, Londinensis, Hujus Collegij Scholaris Triennalis, jure Devolutionis Custodi competent, Admissus in locum Richardi Pacey, LL.B., Mar: 4 1730/31

[1] For Simon Dalling's Statutes, see pp. 227—30.

[102] 16. Jacobus Marriott, LL.B., Electus Socius Julii 21mo, Admissus Jul. 26to 1756 in locum Caroli Pinfold, LL.D. 1756

17. Johannes Gally, LL.B., Electus fuit et Admissus Socius Jul: 14to in locum Dris Marriott, Cust: 1764

18. Robertus C*leere* Haselfoot, LL.B., electus fuit et admissus Socius in locum Johannis Gally, Knight 1804

19. Franciscus Barlow, B.A., filius natu maximus Francisci Georgii Barlow, Rectoris de Burgh in comitatu Suffi, electus fuit Socius 30o die Junii admissus 4o die Julii in locum Roberti Cleere Haselfoot, LL.B., vacantem per matrimonium 1823

20. Ricardus Croft Chawner, B.C.L., jure devolutionis Custodi competente, nominatus fuit Socius 17o die Julii et admissus 18o die Novembris in locum Francisci Barlow vacantem per matrimonium 1828

21. Robertus Campbell, B.A., S.C.L., jure devolutionis Custodi nominatus est Socius et admissus xxvito die Decembris in locum vacantem per matrimonium Richardi Croft Chawner, LL.B. 1854

22. Henricus Denny Warr, A.B., electus fuit Socius 15o die Junii 1867, et admissus fuit Socius 17o die Junii 1867, in locum vacantem per matrimonium Roberti Campbell, A.M. [1867]

23. Alfredus Gulielmus Winterslow Dale, A.B., electus fuit socius 28o die Decembris 1880, atque admissus Socius fuit 29o die Decembris 1880, in locum Henrici Denny Warr, A.M. 1880

[105]

SIMON D'ALLING

Addidit Duos Socios Canonistas circa A.D. 1453.

Series Secunda
Sociorum ex Fundatione Simonis D'alling[1].

1. Edvardus Bucknham, Canonista 1557
2. Robertus Syndall Elect: & Admiss. Oct: 15 in locum Edvardi Bucknham 1570
3. Robertus Turnor Admiss. Jan: 13 in locum Rob. Sendall 1577
4. Gulielmus Harrison, Southamptoniensis, Elect: & Admiss. Febr: 8 in locū Robti Turnor 1633

[1] For Simon Dalling's Statutes, see pp. 227—30.

5. Benjaminus Thornton, A.B., Norvic. Dioec., Elect. & Admiss. Maij 16 in locū Gul. Harrison 1635 [105]
6. Richardus Pagitt Elect: & Admiss. inter Fest. Nat. & Annun: in locum Benj: Thornton 1648
7. Daniel Darnelly Elect: & Admiss. inter Fest. Jo: Bapt. & Mich^s in locum Richardi Pagitt 1656
8. Gulielmus D'avenant Elect. & Admiss. inter Fest. Mich^s & Nat. in locū Danielis Darnelly 1659
9. Franciscus Heath Elect: inter Fest. Nat. & Annun. 1643 in locū D^ris Roane ex Fundatione Episcopi Nicke et postea, viz. Jan: 11. 1661, Admiss. in locum Gulielmi D'avenant 1661
10. Johannes Brookbank Elect: Jun: 10 & Admiss. Jun: 11 in locum D^ris Heath[1] 1679
11. Edvardus Simpson Elect: & Admiss. Maij 10 in locum D^ris Brookbank 1724
12. Edvardus Milles Electus Dec: 5, 1735 & Admiss. Dec: 12 in locum D^ris Simpson 1735
13. Nash Grose, LL.B., de Vectâ insulâ, electus & admissus Socius Feb: 29° in locum Edvardi Milles [*defuncti*] 1776
14. Simon LeBlanc, LL.B., de Interiore Templo, London, electus & admissus Socius Jan. 30 in locum Nash Grose 1779
15. Gulielmus Adams, LL.D., electus & admissus Socius in locum Simonis LeBlanc in Banco Regis Judicis 21° Dec. 1799
16. Johannes Woodfield Compton, A.M., electus & admissus Socius in locum Gul^i Adams, LL.D., vacantis per matrimonium 21° Oct^s 1803
17. Thomas Carolus Geldart, M.A., filius natu minimus Jacobi Geldart, Rectoris de Kirk Deighton in Comitatu Ebor., electus fuit Socius 15° die, admissus 16° die Novembris, in locum vacantem per mortem Johannis Woodfield Compton, Equitis, LL.D. 1821 [106]
18. Johannes Stuart Roupell, LL.B., Georgii Boone Roupell e Cancellariae Magistris filius natu quartus, jure devolutionis Custodi competente, nominatus est Socius 23° die Decembris, 24to admissus, in locum Thomae Caroli Geldart vacantem per matrimonium 1836
19. Gulielmus Franciscus Shaw, A.B., electus fuit Socius 28°

[1] See p. 133.

[106] die Decembris 1867, et admissus fuit Socius [28°] die Decembris 1867 in locum vacantem per resignationem Johannis Stuart Roupell, LL.D. 1867

20. Carolus Farquhar Findlay A.M. socius e fundatione Gul. Bateman in hanc fundationem 27° die Dec^ris 1879 translatus est [1879]

21. Percy Cory Gaul, A.B., Collegii S.S. Trinitatis olim Scholaris, electus est et admissus Socius 14mo die Junii 1890 in locum Caroli Farquhar Findlay A.M. [1890]

[109] ROBERTUS GOODKNAPE

Addidit Unum Socium Presbyterum circa A.D. 1508[1].

SERIES SOCIORUM EX FUNDATIONE ROBERTI GOODKNAPE.

1. Thomas Horsman Admiss. Socius Jul: 22 1559
2. Edmundus Muntford Admiss. Jun: 1 in locū T. Horsman 1572
3. *John* (?) Blomfield Admiss. in locū Moundeford circa A.D. 1591
4. Robertus King Elect: & Admiss. inter Fest. Jo: Bapt. & Mich^s in locū Blomfield 1625
5. Moundeford Bramston, Londinense (Filius D^ni Johannis Bramston, Capitalis Justiciarij de Banco Regis) Elect: & Admiss. Jul: 25 in locū Roberti King 1636
6. Gulielmus Foorth Elect: & Admiss. Aug: 10 & etiam Sept: 5 ex superabundanti in locū Moundefordi Bramston 1639
7. Thomas Frost Elect: & Admiss. inter Fest. Annun: & Jo: Bapt. in locū D^ris Foorth 1649
8. Johannes Boord Elect: & Admiss. inter Fest. Annun: & Jo: Bapt: in locū Thomae Frost 1656

[308] John Boord was Professor of ye Civil Law.

[109] 9. Thomas Ayloffe, Essex, Elect: Dec: 10 in locū D^ris Boord 1684

[308] Thomas Ayloffe LL.D. was afterwards Chancell^r of ye Diocese of Oxford & Regius Professor of ye Civil Law at Cambridge.

[109] 10. Jacobus Johnson migravit a loco Socij Supernumerarij ex Fundatione Collegij ad locum Socij ex Fundatione Magistri Goodknape tunc vacantem per cessionem D^ris Thomas Ayloffe, & Admissus fuit in eundem locum Aug: 8 1698

[308] James Johnson was Chancellor of Ely & Master of y^e Faculties.

[1] For the conditions of Goodknape's foundation, see pp. 234—6.

11. Johannes Chetwode, LL.D., Elect: Mar: 15 & Admissus Mar: 16 in locum Doctoris Jacobi Johnson 172$\frac{7}{8}$ [109]
12. Carolus Beridge Electus Jan: 1. 173$\frac{3}{4}$ et Admissus Jan: 2 173$\frac{3}{4}$ in locum D^{ris} Chetwode 173$\frac{3}{4}$
13. Ambrosius Dickins Electus Jun: 20. 1738, & Admissus Jun: 21. 1738, in locum Caroli Beridge 1738
14. Johannes Meres Fagge, LL.B., Electus Socius Nov^{bris} 1mo et Admissus Nov^{bris} 4to in locum Ambrosii Dickins 1748 [110]
15. Johannes Robinson Electus Socius Junii 9no et Admissus Junii 19no in locum Johan: Meres Fagge 1750
16. Thomas Edwards, LL.D., jure devolutionis Cust. compet., nominatus et admissus fuit Soc. in locum Johannis Robinson 1805
17. Augustus Gostling, LL.D., jure devolutionis Cust. compet., nominatus et admissus fuit Soc. in locum Thomae Edwards vacantem per matrimonium, 20mo Decembris 1811
18. Johannes Haggard, LL.B., jure devolutionis Cust. compet., nominatus et admissus fuit Soc. 1mo die Decembris in locum Augusti Gostling vacantem per matrimonium 1815
19. Henricus Vanne Salusbury, LL.B., jure devolutionis Custodi competente, nominatus est 8° die Novembris, et admissus 9° die Socius in locum vacantem per matrimonium Johannis Haggard 1820
20. Thomas Story Spedding, LL.B., electus fuit Socius 9° die Julii in locum Henrici Vanne Salusbury, LL.D., vacantem per matrimonium, et admissus 13° die Julii antedicti 1825
21. Herbertus Jenner, LL.B., electus fuit Socius 23° die Februarii in locum Thomae Story Spedding vacantem per cessionem et admissus 8° die Martii 1833
22. Petrus LeNeve Foster, M.A., jure devolutionis Custodi competente, nominatus est 21mo die Novembris, admissus 28mo die Socius in locum vacantem per matrimonium Herberti Jenner, LL.D. 1835
23. Hugo Penfold (Wyatt), LL.B., jure devolutionis Custodi competente, nominatus est 22do die Decembris, admissus 29° die Socius in locum vacantem per matrimonium Petri LeNeve Foster, M.A. 1838 [111]

Postea, A. D. 1839, literis regiis nomen Wyatt acquisivit.

[111] 24. Francis Fitzroy, B.A. et S.C.L., jure devolutionis Custodi competente, nominatus est 24° die Decembris 1855, admissus eodem die Socius in locum vacantem per matrimonium Hugonis Penfold Wyatt, LL.D. 1855

25. Robertus Romer, A.M., electus et admissus fuit Socius 24° die Decembris 1866 in locum vacantem per matrimonium Francisci Fitzroy 1866

26. Edvardus *Lovett* Henn, B.A., Socius ex fundatione Gu*l*iel. Bateman, in hanc fundationem 27° die Decembris 1876 translatus est [1876]

27. Gualterus Holbrook Gaskell, M.D., Societatis Regiae Socius, Collegii S.S. Trinitatis olim Scholaris, electus est et admissus Socius 15mo die Junii 1889 in locum Edwardi Lovett Henn 1889

[113] WALTERUS HEWKE

Addidit Unum Socium Presbyterum, Circa Annum 1517[1].

SERIES SOCIORUM EX FUNDATIONE Dris HEWKE CUJUS TESTAMENTUM GERIT DAT̃ MAIJ 1. 1517.

1. W. Leche, Canonista 1557
Leche migravit Mar: 25. 1560 in locum W. Goldyng ex Fundatione Ep̃i Bateman

2. T. Creke Admiss. Jul: 22 in locum ex Fundatione Dris Hewke 1559

3. Gulielmus Revell Admiss: Jan: 13 in locū Tho: Creke 1577

4. Marmaducus Lynn Admiss: Febr: 1 in locū Gul: Revell 1596

5. Franciscus Thorndicke Elect: & Admiss: inter Fest. Jo: Bapt: & Michs in locū Marm. Linne 1609

6. Gulielmus Foster Elect: & Admiss: inter Fest. Michs & Nat. in locū Francisci Thorndicke 1615

7. Carolus Eden Elect: & Admiss: inter Fest. Nat: 1624 & Fest. Annun: 1625 in locū Gul: Foster 1624

8. Tobias Wickham Elect: & Admiss: inter Fest. Nat: 1641 & Fest. Annun: 1642 in locū Caroli Eden 1641

9. Barlous Wickham, Ebor̃, Elect: & Admiss: Dec: 24 vi Regiarum Literarum in locū Fratris sui Tobiae Wickham[2] 1660

10. Gulielmus Tindale, A.M., e Com̃ Gloces̃, Admiss. Maij

[1] For conditions of bequest see pp. 237 *foll.*

[2] See *Scrutinia*, vol. I.; for letters mandatory, 7, 8; for scrutiny, 9: 19 Dec., 1660.

25° in locū Barloi Wickham, Jure Devolutionis Custodi [113]
competenť 1678

11. Gulielmus Warren, LL.B., filius Samuelis Warren Vicarij de Ashford in Com: Cantij, Presbyt. Elect: Sept: 3. Admiss. Sept: 27. in locum Gulielmi Tindale, LL.D., Presbyť defuncť 1712

[*Note inserted in margin.*] I have placed William Warren in Dr Hewke's Series of Fellows, thô it does not appear by the Scrutiny Paper of Election Dated Sept: 3. 1712, that He was Chosen into the Fellowship of any Particular Founder. But by a Paper wch the late Mr Thomas Baker of St John's College, Camb, gave me, I find Two or Three of the Predecessors in Queen Elizabeth's time placed on Dr Hewke's Foundation. But what Authority Mr Baker's Paper was of, I know not.

W. W.

[12.] Johannes Banson, Electus fuit Socius, et Admissus Febrii 13tio in locum Dris Gulielmi Warren 1745

[13.] Georgius Carr, A.M., jure Devolutionis Custodi competenť, Nominatus fuit et Admissus Socius Mar: 20mo in locum Johannis Banson, LL.D. 1753

[14.] Samuel Hallifax, M.A., Electus fuit et Admissus Socius [114]
Aprlis 3tio in locum Georgii Carr 1760

[15.] Josephus Jowett, LL.B., de Leeds in com. Ebor., electus fuit et admissus Socius Novemb: prim. in locum Samuelis Hallifax (Episcopi Gloces: 1781) 1775

[16.] Thomas Bourdillon, M.A., electus fuit et admissus Socius Oct. 1795 in locum Josephi Jowett, Juris Civilis Professoris 1795

[17.] Johannes Walker, M.A., Socius Coll. Pet., electus fuit et admissus Socius in locum Thomae Bourdillon 19° Aprilis 1802

[18.] Henricus Hutchins, A.M., nuper Scholaris de minori forma, Jure devolutionis Custodi competente, nominatus et admissus fuit Socius in locum Johannis Walker 1812

[19.] Thomas Smart Hughes, A.M., Coll. div. Joannis Socius, Jure devolutionis Custodi competente, nominatus et admissus fuit Socius in locum Henrici Hutchins 16mo die Novembris 1815

[20.] Jacobus Collett Ebden, A.B., Collegii Caii nuper Socius, jure devolutionis Custodi competente, nominatus est

[114] octavo die Julii, et admissus 9no die, Socius in locum Thomae Smart Hughes, A.M., qui Collegii sacri Emmanuelis in mense Aprilis 1817 Socius electus fuerat 1818

[21.] Gulielmus Henricus Hanson, A.B., Aul. Clar. Socius, jure devolutionis Custodi competente, nominatus est 17o die Decembris, et admissus die prox. seq. Socius in locum Jacobi Collett Ebden vacantem per matrimonium 1828

[115] [22.] Josephus Power, A.M., Aulae Clar: Socius, Johannis Power, M.D., filius natu quintus, jure devolutionis Custodi competente, nominatus est 20mo die Februarii, et admissus die prox. seq. Socius in locum Gulielmi Henrici Hanson, qui Coll. Gonv. et Cai. die Decembris 1828 nominatus fuerat Socius 1829

[23.] Henricus Latham, A.B., Collegii S.S. Trinitatis Scholaris, Johannis Henrici Latham, Armigeri, in comitatu Cantiae, filius natu secundus, jure devolutionis Custodi competente, nominatus est 27mo die Martii, admissus prox. seq. Socius in locum Josephi Power qui Coll. sive Aul. Clare die Aprilis 1844 electus est Socius 1848

[24.] Clintonus Edwardus Sowerby Headlam, A.B., electus fuit et admissus Socius 18o die Feb. in locum Henrici Latham nuper Custodis admissi 1888

[25.] Carolus Franklin Angus, M.A., electus fuit et admissus Socius xxivo die Junii, 1904, in locum per cessionem Clintoni Edwardi Sowerby Headlam vacantem 1904

[117] RICHARDUS NICKE

Episcopus Norvicensis Addidit Tres Socios circa A.D.[1] Quorum Sociorum unum Civilistam (vt vocant) esse voluit, duos vero Canonistas, quos infra anni proximi spatium a Die quo fuerint admissi, in Sacerdotes voluit promoveri. (Vid. Librum Statutorum Collegii penes Custodem.)

SERIES PRIMA

SOCIORUM EX FUNDATIONE EPISCOPI NICKE.

1. Richardus Mytche Civilista 1557
2. W. Sone Elect: et Admiss: in locū Richardi Mytche, Jun: 1 1561

[1] Nicke was Bishop of Norwich 1500—1536. The date of his foundation is uncertain; but two at least of the Fellowships established by him must have been in existence at the time of Parker's Visitation, 1546, to make up the whole number of Fellowships to ten. For the statutes relating to these Fellowships see pp. 244 *foll.*

3. H. Brodock Electus fuit in locū W. Sone, Maij 28 1564 [117]
4. Martinus Bery Admiss. in locū H. Brodock Aug: 16 1566
5. Benedictus Thorowgood Admiss. Aug: 18 in locū Martini Bery 1585
6. Martinus Bery Admiss. Jul: 7 in locū Benedicti Thorowgood 1596
7. Thomas Appleyard Admiss. Jan: 31 in locū Martini Bery 1597
8. Thomas Barcocke Elect: & Admiss. inter Fest. Michs & Nat. in locū Thomae Appleyard 1608
9. Thomas Higgons Elect. & Admiss. inter Fest. Jo: Bapt: & Michs in locū Thomae Barcocke 1619
10. Thomas Locke Elect. & Admiss. inter Fest. Annun: & Jo. Bapt. in locū Thomae Higgons 1623
11. Thomas Cullier Elect: & Admiss. Aug: 9 in locū Thomae Locke 1628
12. Henricus Fauconberge Elect. & Admiss. inter Fest. Annun: & Jo: Bapt: in locū Thomae Cullier 1656
13. Antonius Shardelowe, Suffolc̄, LL.B., Elect: & Admiss. inter Fest. Nat: & Annun: viz. Jan: 22. 1673, in locum Dris Fauconberge 1673
14. Thomas Burlez, Suffolc̄, Sexti anni Scholaris, Elect: & Admiss. Mar: 17 in locum Antonij Shardelowe Defuncti 1673
15. Johannes Exton, A.M. (Filius Dni Thomae Exton nuper Custodē) Elect: Febr: 3 in locum Dris Burlez Defuncti $16\frac{89}{90}$
16. Johannes Cooper, LL.B., Elect: & Admiss. Maij 26 in locum Dris Exton Defuncti [118] 1716
17. Thomas Tenison, de Sundrich in Com̄ Cantij, LL.B., Aulae de Clare, jure Devolutionis Custodi competent̄, Nominatus fuit Apr: 5. 1725, & Admissus Socius Apr: 7. 1725, in locum Johannis Cooper, LL.B. 1725
18. Franciscus James, LL.B., Electus & Admissus fuit Socius Apr: 8. 1728, in locum Thomae Tenison, LL.D. 1728
19. Matthaeus Robinson Electus Jan: 1, $173\frac{8}{4}$ & Admissus Jan: 2. $173\frac{8}{4}$ in locum Dris James $173\frac{8}{4}$
20. Thomas LeBlanc, LL.B., de Lincoln's Inn, filius Thomae LeBlanc de Cavenham com̄ Suff., electus & admissus Socius in locum Matthaei Robinson (Baronis de Rokeby in regno Hiberniae) 22° Dec. 1800
21. Thomas Foreman Gape, LL.B., Jure devolutionis Custodi

[118] competente, nominatus est 12° die Februarii, et admissus 16° die, Socius in locum vacantem per promotionem Thomae LeBlanc in officium Custodis 1816

22. Thomas Perham Luxmoore Hallett electus 26to die Maii 1828 et admissus Socius in locum Thomae Foreman Gape vacantem per cessionem 1828

23. Thomas Webb Greene, LL.B., electus 11mo die Maii 1833 et admissus Socius 18mo die ejusdem mensis in locum Thomae Perham Luxmoore Hallett vacantem per matrimonium 1833

24. Johannes Ricardus Westgarth Hale, A.M., jure devolutionis Custodi competente, nominatus est Socius 23° die Decembris, 24to admissus in locum Thomae Webb Greene vacantem per matrimonium

Anno 1855 per Litt. Regg. nomen Hildyard in loco Hale nactus est. 1839

25. Carolus Spencer Perceval, LL.B., jure devolutionis Custodi competente, nominatus est Socius 23° die Junii, 25° admissus in locum Johannis Ricardi Westgarth Hale vacantem per cessionem 1855

[119] 26. Gulielmus Walton, M.A., electus 13mo die Junii 1868 et admissus Socius 15mo die ejusdem mensis in locum Caroli Spencer Perceval, LL.B., vacantem per matrimonium [1868]

27. Thomas Thornely, M.A., LL.M., electus 30mo die Decembris 1885, et admissus Socius 11mo die Januarii 1886 in locum Gulielmi Walton, M.A., vacantem per cessionem [1886]

28. Colin Edmundus Campbell, A.B., electus 10mo die Januarii 1896, et admissus Socius eodem die in locum Thomae Thornely vacantem per cessionem [1896]

29. Harry Stovell Cronin, S.T.B., electus 10mo die Januarii 1902, et admissus Socius eodem die in locum Colin Edmundi Campbell vacantem per cessionem [1902]

RICHARDUS NICKE [121]

Episcopus Norvicensis addidit tres Socios circa A.D.[1] Quorum Sociorum unum Civilistam (vt vocant) esse voluit, duos vero Canonistas, quos infra anni proximi spatium a Die quo fuerint admissi, in Sacerdotes voluit promoveri. Vid Librum Statutorum Collegii penes Custodem.

Series Secunda
Sociorum ex Fundatione Episcopi Nicke.

1. Johannes Hamond, Canonista 1557
   Hamond migravit Maij 28, 1564 in locum W. Jevry Civilistae ex Fundatione Epi Bateman.
2. Jo: Betts Electus Socius Maij 28 in locum Johannis Hamond Canonistae 1564
3. Clemens Corbet Admiss. Dec: 10 in locum Johannis Bettis, LL.D., Defunct 1598
4. Gulielmus Hotchkin Elect. & Admiss. circa Oct: 15 in locum Dris Corbet tunc promoti in Custodem 1611
5. Guilliams Roane, Northamptoniensis, Elect. & Admiss. Apr: 29 in locum Gulielmi Hotchkin 1629
6. Franciscus Heath Elect. inter Fest. Nat. & Annun: 1643 in locum Dris Roane 1643
7. Franciscus Dade Elect. & Admiss. inter Fest. Nat. & Annun. 1647 in locum Francisci Heath, qui (Heath) postea, viz. Jan: 11, 1661, Admissus fuit in locum Gulielmi D'avenant ex Fundatione Simonis Dalling 1647
8. Audoenus Hughes Elect. & Admiss. inter Fest. Jo. Bapt. et Michs in locum Francisci Dade 1648
9. Thomas Pinfold, LL.B. (postea Cancellar Petriburg) Elect. & Admiss. Jan: 3. in locum Dris Hughes 1662
10. Georgius Oxenden[2], Cantianus, 4ti anni Scholaris, Elect: & Admiss. Jul: 10 in locu Dris Pinfold 1671
11. Michael Bold Elect: & Admiss. Nov: 9 in locum Georgij Oxenden, LL.D., tunc promoti in Custodem 1688
12. Jacobus Ayloffe, LL.B., Elect: Jan: 5 in locum Michaelis Bold 169½
13. Henricus Penrice, LL.B., Elect: Maij 17, Admiss. Maij 29. in locu Jacobi Ayloffe, LL.D., Defuncti 1702 [122]
    Henr: Penrice, Miles, LL.D., Cancellar Glocestren & Judex Sup Cur Admiralitatis Angliae

[1] See p. 170, *note*. [2] Text: Oxinden.

[122] 14. Exton Sayer, LL.B., Elect. Maij 21, Admiss. Aug: 4, in locum Dris Penrice 1714

Exton Sayer, LL.D., Officialis Archidiac̃ Wilts̃ in Dioec̃ Sarum; Essexiae & Hertfordiae Com̃issar̃ & Sequestrator Generalis in Dioec̃ London̄

15. Henricus Monson, LL.B., de Broxbourn in com̄ Hertford̄, Jure Devolutionis Custodi competent̃, Admissus fuit Apr: 18 Socius in locum Dris Sayer 1724

16. Claude Champion Crespigny, Electus fuit Socius Mar: 26to, et Admissus Mar: 28vo, in locum Dris Henci Monson defuncti 1757

17. Stanhope Pedley, LL.B., Electus fuit et Admissus Socius Mar: 15to in locum Dris Crespigny 1764

18. Lewis Duval, LL.B., filius Joh: Duval, de London, Arm̄, Electus fuit et Admissus Socius Oct: 29o. 1802, in locum S. Pedley, defuncti 1802

19. Johannes Cottingham, A.M., Jure competente Devolutionis Custodi, nominatus est 11o die Martii, et admissus 25o die Aprilis, Socius in locum vacantem per cessionem Ludovici Duval 1820

20. Samuelis Boteler Bristowe, A.M., Jure competente Devolutionis Custodi, nominatus est 22o die Decembris, et admissus 24 die Decembris, Socius in locum vacantem per mortem Johannis Cottingham 1849

21. Henricus Fawcett, A.B., Jure competente Devolutionis Custodi, nominatus est 23o die Decembris, et admissus 24o die Decembris, Socius in locum vacantem per matrimonium Samuelis Boteler Bristowe 1856

[123] 22. Henricus Fawcett, A.M., et in hac Universitate scientiae Politico-economicae Professor, iterum electus est die 28o, admissus 29o Decembris, in locum vacantem per sui ipsius cessionem[1] 1866

23. German Sims Woodhead, A.M., et in hac Universitate Pathologiae Professor, electus est die 28o Octobris, admissus 6o Novembris, in locum vacantem per mortem Henrici Fawcett 1899

[1] On Fawcett's death [6 Nov., 1884] this Fellowship was treated as a Professorial Fellowship, in accordance with the requirements of the statutes of 1882, but was not filled up for fifteen years.

RICHARDUS NICKE [125]

Episcopus Norvicensis addidit tres Socios circa A.D.[1] Quorum Sociorum unum Civilistam (vt vocant) esse voluit, duos vero Canonistas, quos infra anni proximi spatium a Die quo fuerint admissi, in Sacerdotes voluit promoveri. Vid. Librum Statutorum Collegii penes Custodem.

SERIES TERTIA
SOCIORUM EX FUNDATIONE EPISCOPI NICKE.

1. T. Edwards Admiss: Socius Jul: 22 — 1559
2. Gulielmus Goldyngham Admiss. Maij 2. in locum Thomae Edwards — 1571
3. Matthaeus Scryvener, LL.B., Elect. & Admiss. Maij 21 in locum Dris Goldyngham — 1581
4. Edvardus Catcher, Scholaris Triennalis, Admiss. Mar: 1. in locū Matth: Scryvener — 1590
5. Thomas Burwell Elect. & Admiss. Novemb....in locum Edvardi Catcher — 1626
6. Richardus St George, Cantabr, Elect. Mar: 10, et Admiss. Mar: 11. in locū Thomae Burwell — 1632
7. Johannes Pepys Admiss. Apr: 29. in locū Richardi St George — 1641
8. Franciscus Coel, Suffolc, filius Dni Jo. Coel, Milit., vi Regiarum Literarum Admiss. Nov: 3. in locum Joh: Pepys, LL.D.[2] — 1669
9. Thomas Hughes, A.M., 5to die Apr: 1672 vi Regiarum Literarum, gerent Dat 17 Nov: 1671, et secundum scrutinium pro Electione Socij gerent Dat 28 Febr. 1671, Admissus fuit Socius sub Lege & Conditione sequent, Quod si Electio de praefato Tho: Hughes per Electores in praefato Scrutinio memoratos non sit secundum Jura & Statuta Coll sive Aul: Trin: legitime facta & in Jure valida, Admissio Haec praefati Tho: Hughes irrita sit & pro nulla habeatur. Admiss. in locum Francisci Coel[3] — 1672

[1] See p. 170, *note*. [2] See p. 158, *note*.

[3] See (a) Copy of a letter dated 28th Feb. 167½ (?) from R. K. (Dr King, then Master of Trinity Hall) to R. H. (Right Hon. Lord Arlington, Secretary of State) about the election of Mr Hughes whom he had admitted on 5 votes only after an election on 28th Feb. 167½; (b) A letter from Lord Arlington to Dr King, dated 12th March 167½, directing the admission of Mr Hughes to a Fellowship in obedience to the Royal Mandate. *Miscellanea*, vol. 1. [31], and [41]. For other documents relating to Mr Hughes, see *ibid.* [40]—recommendation by the Bishop of Norwich for election to a Fellowship, 8 March, 167½; and [47]—Archbishop of Canterbury's license to hold rectories in Anglesea & Carnarvonshire, 7 Jan. 1677.

[125] 10. Samuel Bowles, Eboř, Elect: & Admiss. Maij 25 in locum Thomae Hughes, A.M. 1678

[126] 11. Thomas Bainbrigg, A.M., Elect. Jan: 17, Admiss. Febr: 12, in locum Samuelis Bowles

Dr Oxenden Custos Protestabatur contra hanc Electionem (vid. Scrutiñ)[1]. $16\frac{90}{91}$

12. Radulphus Gilbert, LL.B., Elect: Julij 27, Admiss. Aug: 8. in locū Thomae Bainbrigg, A.M., Defunct 1698

13. Henricus Squire, Eboř, Elect: Jan: 6 in locum Dris Gilbert Defunct 1711

Henr: Squire, LL.D., Comissarius Dec: & Capit Eboracens:

14. Robertus Dale, Electus Jan: 1 $173\frac{3}{4}$, & Admissus Jan: 2 $173\frac{3}{4}$, in locum Dris Squire $173\frac{3}{4}$

15. Snowdon Barne, LL.B., de Sotterley in Com: Suff:, filius tertius Miles Barne,...Febrii...Electus et Admissus in locum Rob. Dale 1786

16. Gulielmus Golden Lumley, LL.B., Londinensis, electus est Nov. 1 & admissus die prox. sequenti Socius in locum Snowdon Barne defuncti 1825

17. Johannes Carlen Heath, A.B., jure devolutionis Custodi competente, nominatus est Socius 23° die Decembris, 24to admissus, in locum Gulielmi Golden Lumley vacantem per matrimonium 1840

18. Henricus Davidson, M.A., LL.B., de Haddington in Scotiâ, electus est 24to die Decembris, 26° admissus, Socius in locum Johannis Carlen Heath vacantem per matrimonium 1861

19. Jacobus Gulielmus Clark, A.B., de Brentwood, electus 26° die Decembris, admissus 28° die, in locum Henrici Davidson vacantis secundum Statuta Collegii 1874

20. Georgius Buchan Shirres, A.M., electus et admissus fuit Socius 18° die Junii 1887 in locum Jacobi Gulielmi Clark vacantis secundum Statuta Collegii [1887]

[1] Bainbrigg was elected by six votes and admitted by W. Tindale in the Master's absence, and without his consent. *Scrutinia*, vol. I., 80. 17 Jan., $169\frac{1}{2}$.

SOCIUS SUPERNUMERARIUS[1]. [129]

SERIES

SOCIORUM SUPERNUMERARIORUM EX FUNDATIONE COLLEGIJ.

1. Gulielmus Creke Admissus fuit Socius Collegij Supernumerarius Maij 21. 1581, Quia Facultates Collegij adeo Creverant, ut ad Sociorum Numerum ampliandum sufficerent, juxta Statutum Collegij De Numero Augendo[2] 1581
2. Gulielmus Barlow, A.M., Elect. & Admiss. in loc̃ Gulielmi Creke, Oct: 16. 1590. Barlow postea promotus fuit in Episcopum Lincolñ 1590
3. Henricus Byrde Admiss. Dec: 17 in loc̃ Gulielmi Barlow 1597
4. Thomas Corbett Elect. & Admiss. Socius Presbyt. inter Fest. Annuñ et Fest. S^ti^ Joan: Bapt: in loc̃ Henrici Byrde 1607
5. Milo Knols Elect. 12, Admiss. 18 Jan:, in loc̃ Tho: Corbett 1609
6. Martinus Nansogge Elect. & Admiss. inter Fest. Nat: 1616, et Annuñ 1617, in loc̃ Milonis Knols 1616
7. Henricus Pelsant Elect. Aug: 9, & Admiss. Aug: 11, in loc̃ Martini Nansogge 1628
8. Thomas Cradocke Elect. & Admiss. inter Fest. Annun: et Joan: Bapt. in loc̃ Henrici Pelsant 1658
9. Hatton Aucher, A.B., vi Literarum Regiarum Elect: Jan: 3, & Admiss. Jan: 5, in loc̃ Tho: Cradocke[3] 1662
10. Adamus Ottley, A.M., Elect. & Admiss. Aug: 5 in locū Hattoni Aucher. Ottley postea promotus fuit in Episcopum Menevens̃ 1680
11. Carolus Scrivener, Suffolc̃, vi Literarum Regiarū Admiss. Oct: 4 in loc̃ Adami Ottley 1684
12. Jacobus Cresset, A.M., Elect. Febr: 3 in loc̃ Car: Scrivener $16\frac{89}{90}$
13. Jacobus Johnson Admiss. inter Fest. Annuñ & Joh: Bapt., viz. Jan: 6, 1696, in loc̃ Jacobi Cresset.

Johnson postea Transivit a loco suo Socij Supernumerarij ad loc̃ Canonistae ex Fundatione Magistri Goodknape

[1] The Fellows elected on this foundation must not be confused with the Supernumerary Fellows elected in accordance with section XVII. of the Statutes of 1882. [2] p. 41.

[3] See *Scrutinia*, vol. I., 10 and 11, for letters; and 15 for scrutiny: 3 Jan., $166\frac{2}{3}$.

[129] vacant̃ per cessionem Dris Thomae Ayloffe, & Admissus fuit in eundem locum Aug: 8, 1698. [vide pp. 207 & 208] 1696

14. Carolus Pinfold, LL.B., Elect. & Admiss. Dec: 26 in loc̃ Jacobi Johnson. Dr Pinfold postea Com̃issar̃ Westmonast̃ 1699

15. Johannes Andrew Elect. Jan: 19, & Admiss. Jan: 24, in loc̃ Caroli Pinfold 1705

Jo: Andrew, LL.D., Officialis Huntingdon̄

[130] 16. Thomas Ansell, LL.B., Electus fuit Socius Octbris 27mo, et Admissus Octbris 31mo, in locum Dris Johannis Andrew 1747

17. Ricardus Calvert, LL.B., Electus fuit Socius Octois 29mo et admissus eodem Die in locum Thomae Ansell 1766

18. Gulielmus Battine, LL.D., electus fuit Socius Maij 31, & admissus die prox. seq. in locum Richardi Calvert vacant. per matrimonm 1788

19. Johannes Watts Ebden, A.M., Johannis Bardwell Ebden filius natu maximus, jure devolutionis Custodi competente, nominatus est Socius 23o die Decembris, 24to admissus, in locum vacantem per mortem Gulielmi Battine 1836

20. Henricus Bond, A.M., electus et admissus fuit Socius die 18o Junii in locum vacantem per mortem Johannis Watts Ebden 1887

[133] GULIELMUS MOWSE

Addidit unum Socium[1].

SERIES SOCIORUM EX HAC FUNDATIONE, VIZ. Dris MOWSE, CUJUS TESTAMENTUM GERIT DAT̃ MAIJ 30. 1586.

An. D.

1. Johannes Gybson Admissus fuit Primus Socius ex nova Fundatione Dris Mowse Febr: 1 1596

2. Gulielmus Clarke Admiss. Mar: 13 in locum Johannis Gybson 1609

3. Andreas Owen, Wallus, Elect. & Admiss. Aug: 11 in locum Gulielmi Clarke, LL.Dris 1634

Dr Owen Sepultus fuit in Capella Aul: Trin. Nov: 13, 1665.

[1] For conditions of bequest see pp. 264—5.

4. Robertus Eade, Cantab^{r}:, A.B. vi Literarum Regiarum Prae-electus fuit Socius Aug: 30. 1664, in locum Socij Legistae Proxime vacaturum; & postea Praeadmiss: Sept: 27. 1664; et denuo Admiss. Jan: 15. 1665, in locum D^{ris} Owen[1] [133] 1665

5. Pomfret Milbourne, Essex, Elect. Jan: 12, & Admiss. Jan: 13, in locū Roberti Eade 1681

6. Johannes Steade, LL.B., Elect. in locum Pontefracti Milbourn Defuncti, Jan: 2. 169$\frac{4}{5}$ 169$\frac{4}{5}$

Stead non occurrit in Cowcher; sed quaere in anno 1695: Stead resignavit Apr: 1.

Stead being Chosen Fellow brought a Mandamus from y^{e} King's Bench for Admission. Dr Oxenden got it superseded, because Stead had not been Scholar of y^{e} House upon y^{e} Foundation. Stead Resign'd & Hughes was Admitted in Milbourn's room. (See Mrs Long Book amongst ye Memorandums about Admissions.) Also see Dr Oxendens Reasons why he did not admit Stead Fellow: Miscellan: Vol: 1. [66]. [309]

7. Audoenus Hughes, Wallus, Admiss. inter Fest. Annun. & Jo: Bapt., viz. Jun: 6. 1696. (*vid.* Long Book penes Custodem) in locum Pontefracti Milbourn[2] [133] 1696

Owen Hughes Fellow upon Mouse's Foundation had y^{e} Livings of Swannington and Woodalling given him by y^{e} College: he was afterwards Chancell^{r} of Bangor. [308]

8. Robertus Mapletoft, LL.B., Elect. Jan. 16, Admiss. Jan. 23, in locō Audoeni Hughes [133] 170$\frac{2}{3}$

9. Georgius Oxenden, LL.B., Cantiañ, filius D^{ris} Oxenden Hujus Collegij olim Custodis, Elect: Jan: 2, Admiss. Jan: 7, in locum D^{ris} Mapletoft defunc̄. 17$\frac{15}{16}$

[1] See in the volume of *Scrutinia* an account in Latin (taken from *Miscellanea*, vol. 1. [30]) of Eade's admission under Mandate of the King into a Fellowship in place of Dr Owen, 15 Jan. 1665, in presence of a Notary Public. See also letters from W. D. (William Dickins ?) to Barlo Wickham, Fellow of Trin. Hall, and from Francis Wilford, Master of Corpus Christi College, to the Chancellor, the Earl of Manchester, relating to the same business. *Miscellanea*, vol. 1. [32] and [34]. *Scrutinia*, vol. 1. 17, 18 (letters of 10 Feb., 166$\frac{2}{3}$); 21, 22 (do. of 17 March, 166$\frac{3}{4}$); 23 (do. of 9 June, 1664); 24 (do. of 29 July, 1664); 25 (do. of 30 August, 1664); and for his Admission *ibid.* 26 (26 Jan. 166$\frac{4}{5}$).

[2] Owen (Audoenus) Hughes was elected by the Master Dr Oxenden and two Fellows, though five Fellows voted for J. Stead. The Master declared the majority vote null. *Scrutinia*, vol. 1. 82: (29 Dec. 1694). Stead resigned by deed dated 1 April, 1695: *ibid.* 83.

[133] 10. Stephanus Cottrell, Scholaris Triennalis, Jure Devolutionis Custodi Competent̃, Admissus fuit Socius Maij 9. 1720, in locum D^ni^ Georgij Oxenden, Baronetti 1720

11. Thomas Salusbury, Wallus, Electus & Admissus fuit Socius in locum Steph: Cottrell, LL.D., Oct: 20. 1732, *vacantem per cessionem* 1732

[134] 12. Franciscus Simpson Electus et Admissus Socius in locum D^ris^ Thomae Salusbury, Dec^bris^ 25to 1751

13. Barne Barne, LL.B., de Sotterley in Com. Suff., Electus et Admissus Socius 1mo die Decembris A.D. 1781mo in locum Francisci Simpson 1781

14. Georgius Bankes, LL.B., Jure Devolutionis Custodi competente, nominatus est 15° die Februarii, et admissus 19° die, Socius in locum vacantem per cessionem Barne Barne 1814

15. Johannes Hancock Hall, LL.B., jure devolutionis Custodi competente, nominatus est 19° die Jul^i^, et eodem die admissus est Socius in locum vacantem per matrimonium Georgii Bankes 1822

16. Ricardus Coote, S.C.L., jure devolutionis Custodi competente, nominatus est 24° die Decembris et eodem die admissus est Socius in locum vacantem per matrimonium Johannis Hancock Hall 1841

17. Thomas Georgius Osborn, B.A., electus et eodem die admissus Socius in locum vacantem per mortem Ricardi Coote—23° die Decembris, 1871 [1871]

18. Henricus Henn, B.A., electus et eodem die admissus Socius in locum vacantem per Thomam Georgium Osborn—27° die Decembris, 1881 [1881]

19. Johannes Pawley Bate, LL.D., electus et eodem die admissus Socius in locum vacantem per Henricum Henn 10mo Januarii, 1896 [1896]

20. Wilhelmus Reginald Rendell, M.A., electus fuit Socius XIII° die Jan. 1904, et eodem die admissus in locum vacantem per cessionem Johannis Pawley Bate 1904

HORATIUS GOODBEHERE [136]

Addidit unum Socium Per decretum Erectionis per Magistrum et Socios factum 23° die Decembris, 1850; Socius ex hâc novâ fundatione infra unius anni spatium a die quo fuerit admissus in sacros ordines promovendus. (Vid. Ord. Librum, 6 Jan: 1821: pp. 181—3; and pp. 239, 242)[1].

SERIES SOCIORUM EX FUNDATIONE HORATII GOODBEHERE (cujus testamentum gerit dat. —).

1. Stanley Walton, B.A., electus et admissus fuit primus Socius vigesimo tertio die Decembris 1850 [1850]
2. Leslie Stephen, B.A., jure devolutionis Custodi [*competente*], nominatus fuit 26to die Decembris in locum S. Walton vacantis per matrimonium 1854
3. Georgius Barnes Atkinson, B.A., electus et admissus fuit Socius vigesimo primo die Junii 1856 [1856]
4. Franciscus Laurence Hopkins, A.B., electus fuit Socius decimo quinto die Junii 1861, decimo septimo admissus, in locum vacantem per matrimonium Georgii Barnes Atkinson [1861]

[1] See *infra*, pp. 326—8.

IX

[257] ADMISSIONS ETC. OF MASTERS, FELLOWS AND SCHOLARS OF TRINITY HALL

N.B. What follows, viz. from 1557 to 1580 Inclusive, is taken fm a Copy of Admissions comunicated to me by the Revd Mr Thomas Baker of St John's College[1]. What follows after that time, viz. from 21 Maij 1581 to 6 Jan: 16$\frac{89}{90}$, I Copyed fm our old College Register Intitul'd "Liber Actorum et rerum memoribilium Aulae Trinitatę "incept9 Anno Dñi 1557 Cantabr." In wch Book the Entries are made under ye hands of the several Masters, as Hervy, Preston, Cowell, Corbet, Eden, King, Exton, Oxenden. From that time viz. 6 Jan: 16$\frac{89}{90}$, I have entred ye Admissions of Masters, Fellows & Scholars, as I cou'd find ym by Searching for ym in our Treasury & elsewhere.

[310] On ye outside of ye Parchment Cover of ye old College Register are these words, "LIBER ACTORUM ET RERŪ MEMORABILIUM AULAE "TRINITATI' INCEPT9 ANNO DNI 1557 CANTABR."

[355] This year (viz. 1726) Thirty Leaves of the old College Register containing the Admissions of the Masters, Fellows, & Scholars of Trinity Hall, were taken out, & bound up in a New Book, Intitul'd, "Registrum Collegij sive Aulae Sanctae Trinitatis in Academia "Cantabrigiensi, Continens Admissiones Custodum, Sociorum & "Scholarium, necnon Nomina Fundatoris et Benefactorum ejusdem "Collegii. 1726."

In this New Register this entry is made:

"N.B. Haec Quindecim Folia quorum paginae a prima usq; ad "trigesimam inclusive minio notantur, desumpta sunt a veteri quodam "& lacero hujus Collegij Registro, cui Titulus, 'Liber Actorum et "rerum memorabilium Aulae Trinitatę incept9 anno Dni 1557 Cantabr.' "Reliqua pars dicti veteris Registri in Thesaurario hujus Collegij ibi "servanda reconditur

"Ita Testamur

"Nov: 22. 1726.

"W. Warren, Locum Tenens Custodis.
"H. Monson.
"Tho: Tenison."

[1] Baker, *Harleian MSS.*, vol. IX., pp. 139—143; 144—6; 369 foll.

Memẽ. Inquire upon all proper occasions for ye Historiola Collegii [482]
(viz. Coll: Sive Aul: S. Trinitatis) wch̃ has been many years Lost. Dr Allen late Fellow of this College has told me yt Admissions of Fellows & many other things relating to Trinity Hall were contain'd in it. The Admissions were in Columns. I don't remember yt I ever saw ye Book. But by wt I can learn fm Dr Allen, it was lost either in Dr Oxenden's or Dr Bramston's time

The Revd Mr Baker of St
John's College has told me yt
He copyed it out.

"NAMES OF Ye FELLOWS 1557. [257]

"Edward Bucknham Canonista—Dallyng[1].
"Ric: Mytche Civilista—Epi Nyck.
"W: Leche Canonista—D: Huke.
"John Hart Civilista—Fundatoris.
"W: Jevry Civilista—Fundatoris.
"W: Goldyng Canonista—Fundatoris.
"W: Smith Canonista—Dallyng.
"John Hammond Canonista—Epi Nyck.

"22 Julij 1559.

"Thomas Horsman admissus in Societatem Mri Goodknap.
"T. Creke in Societatem D: Huke.
"T: Edwards in Societatem Epi Nyck.
"Eodem die Henr. Noryce, & Henr. Brodock electi Scolares.

"Aug: 3. 1559.

"Rob. Betts electus Scolaris.

"In die Annunciat̃ B. Mariae 1560.

"W. Leche electus in Societatem Fundatoris per mortem W. "Goldyng vacant̃. Rob. Underwood, T. Syngleton, Mart: Bery electi "Scol: eodem die.

"Primo Junij 1561. [258]

"Viz. in die S. Trin: W. Sone electus & admissus in Societatem "Epi Nyck per recessum Ric: Mytche vacan: Civilista.

"Chr: Baker, Ric̃us Eden, Radulphus Ithel electi & admissi Scolares "eodem die, Ithel ea lege, vt solvat Coll̃. 40sh &c. 28 Sept: 1561. T. "Hammond admissus fuit in Scolarem ex Fundatione H. Hervy.

[1] Baker, *Harleian MSS.*, vol. III., p. 313, gives the substance of Bucknham's will, dated 12 May, 1568. He leaves most of his goods to Trin. Hall, and appoints Dr Harvey, Master of the College, his executor.

[258] "24 Octo: 1561.

"W. Leche iterum electus fuit in Societatem Fundatoris, ad quam "prius fuit electus, quia non venerit admittendus.

"28 Maij, viz. in die S. Trin: 1564.

"Jo. Hammond consensu Mri et Sociorum mutavit Societatem "suam, viz. Societatem Canonistae ex Fund. Epi Nyck, in Societatem "Civilistae per recessum W. Jevry vacan.

"Eodem die Rob. Cotton electus fuit in Societatem Mri Dallyng "per recessum W. Smith vacan.

"Eodem die H. Brodock electus fuit in Societatem Epi Nyck "quam W. Sone nuper habuit.

"Eodem die Jo. Betts electus fuit in Societatem Epi Nyck quam "Jo. Hammond ultimo habuit.

"9 Maij 1566.

"Edw. Byggs admissus fuit in Scolarem ex mea fundatione. Rob. "Carre, Munfordus Scott admissi Scolares.

"16 Aug: 1566.

"Mart: Bery admissus in Societatem Epi Nyck quam H. Brodock "habuit. Tho: Hamond admissus in Societatem Mri Dallyng quam "Ro. Cotton nuper habuit.

"Dec. 1566.

"Edw. Mundford, Alan: Broke admissi Scolares.

"24 Dec. 1569.

"Jo. Warner admissus fuit in Societatem Fundatoris, quam "W. Leche nuper habuit.

"8 Jul: 1570.

"Jer: Pype, Jo. Vere, Blessyndeyn, H. Whetcroft, electus ex Aula "Clare, &c. Ant: Rouse admissus Scolaris Mri Dunne.

"15 Oct: 1570.

"Rob. Syndall electus & admissus Socius in locum Ed. Bucknham [259] "ex Fund. Mri Dallyng. Eodem die consensu Mri et Sociorum decretum "est, quod Dñus Byggs qui fuit hic Scolaris 7 annis ad nostram mensam "admittatur, & gauderet Commeatu Socij, viz: singulis Septimanis 18 d "durante ter: duorum annorum incipiendo in Festo S. Michis prox. "praeterito. Socius enim admitti non potuit propter balbutientem "linguam, tamen ne omnino desperet, hoc ei beneficium conceditur.

"2 die Maij 1571. [259]

"Will. Goldyngham admissus fuit in Societatem Epi Nyck, quam "Tho. Edwards prius habuit.

"10 Jun. 1571.

"Jo. Gardiner, T. Wymeth, W. Revell, Jo. Talbot, admissi Scolares, "Rob. Turnor in Scolarem meum.

"Junii 1. 1572.

"Edm. Muntford admissus in Societatem Goodknap, quam T. "Horsman nuper habuit. Peter Wethipoll admissus in Soc. Fund. "quam Jo. Hart prius habuit.

"NAMES OF Ye FELLOWS 1o JUNII 1572.

"[D.][1] Hammond, T. Creke, J. Betts, Mart. Bery, [D.][1] Hammond, "J. Warner, Ro. Syndall, W. Goldyngham, Ed. Muntford, Petr "Wethipoll.

"27 Jul. 1572.

"W. Chapman admiss. Scolaris in [locum][2] Math. Parker Arch. "Cant.

"22 Febr. 1572.

"Edm. Bacon, Jo. Corbold, T. Toly admissi Scolares.

"Jul. 21. 1573.

"W. Creke admissus Scolaris.

"Upon St Thomas day befor Christmass 1573.

"Edwardus Grymston, Math. Scrivener electi Scolares.

"21 Jun. 1574.

"H. Whetcroft admissus Soc. ex Fund. Dallyng, quam Jo. Warner "nuper habuit. Jo. Gardiner adm: Soc: Fundatoris, quam D. Ham- "mond nuper habuit.

"Vltimo Jan. 1575. [260]

"Rob. Hervy admis. Scolaris meus ex mea Fundatione.

"Jun. 2. 1577.

"Tho. Talbot, Will. Boyton, Ant. Style, Rob: Blumfyld, Sam. "James admissi Scolares.

[1] J. Hammond...T. Hammond. [2] *Scholarem* (?).

[260] "13 Jan. 1577.

"Will. Revell admissus fuit Socius ex Fund. D. Huke, quam Tho. "Creke prius habuit. Rob. Turnor admissus Soc. ex Fund. Dallyng, "quam Rob. Sendall prius habuit.

"18 Dec. 1578.

"Gabriell Hervy Mr Artium famosus electus fuit et admissus Socius "hujus Coll. in eam Societatem quam Mr Hammond prius habuit, et a "qua per resignationem suam ultro recessit.

"24 Oct. 1580.

"Will. Spight admissus Scolaris.

"21 Maii 1581.

"V3 in die S. Tri^ts^ Matheus Scryvener LL Baccalarius electus et "admissus fuit in Societatem quā D. Goldyngham nup habuit. Eodem "die Willmus Creke admissus fuit Socius Collegij supnumerarius quia "facultates Collegij adeo creuerant vt ad aliam Societatem sufficerent. "Eodem die Robertus Kydman admissus in Scolarem M^ri^ Dallyng x d.

"Georgius Newman in Scolarem D. Busby xii d.
"Bñdictus Thurger in Scolarem Ep̃i Nyck x d.
"Erasmus Hūne in Scolarem M^ri^ Mopted xii d.
"Willmus Clerk in Scolarem Ep̃i Nyck x d.
} admissi Scolares

"Thomas Vnderwood electus fuit Scolaris Fundatoris sed non ad- "missus quia abfuit: postea admissus fuit.

"Eodem die ex causis mouentibus, Johannes Corbold nup Scolaris "Collegij iam futurus Baccalarius iure permissus fuit consensu M^ri^ et "maioris partis Sociorum vt gaudeat Stipendio Duorum Scolarium, v3. "xx d. p singlas septimanas in quibus ꝑns in Collegio fuerit per vnum "annū integrum px̃ seq̃^n^. *Eodem* die Michel Brysly admissus fuit in "Scolarem Mathei Parker Arch. Canť.

[261] "25 Februarii 1582.

"Robertus Hervy admissus fuit in Societatem quam Mr Petrus "Wethipoll nup habuit.

"23 die Octob^rs^ 1584.

"John Hubbert ex mea fundacõe xii d.
"Georgius Seman ex fundacõe Mr Mopted xii d.
"John Blūfeld ex fundacõe Mr Dallyng x d.
"Joh̃^es^ Turnor ex fundacõe M^ri^ Gabrielis Dunne xii d.
"Christop. Warn^r^ ex fundacõe fundatoris x d.
} admissi Scholares

"Eodem die Dñus Woodhouse admissus in Societatem quā D. "Gardn^r^ nup ħuit.

"18° Junij 1585. [261]

Admissio Scholarium
"Guiliel. Clarke admissus Scholaris ex fundatione
"Dris Harvye xii d.
"Hen: Bull ex fundatione Epi Nick x d.
"Tho. Hast ex fundatione Epi Nick x d.
"Edward Nuttell ex fundatione fundatoris x d.
"Thomas Clarke in Scholarem D. Busbye vi d.

"13° Augusti.

"Thomas Maulden admissus Scholaris ex fundatione Mri Spycer x d.

"18° Augusti.

"Benedictus Throughgood admissus in Societatem Episcopi Nick "quam Martinus Berye nuper habuit.

"28 Septembr 1586.

"Thomas Clerke admissus Scholaris Episcopi Nick x d.

"26 Martij 1587.

"Hugo Browne admissus in Scholarem Episcopi Nick x d.

"Trinity Sundaye 1587.

"Edwardus C(h)atcher admissus Scholaris Episcopi Nick x d.

"28 Decembr 1588.

"Mich. Brysly nuper Scholaris, iam Bacchalaureus Juris, permissus "fuit ex causis mouentibus consensu Mri & maioris partis Sociorum, vt "gaudeat stipendio duorum Scholarium v3. xx d per singulas septimanas "in quibus presens in Collegio fuerit.

"24 Januarij 1588.

"Tho. Belley admissus in Scholarem Mri Spycer x d. Henricus "Hasyll in Scholarem D. Busby eodem die vi d.

"8° Maij 1589, die Ascensionis Dñi.

"Tho. Mayster admissus in Scholarem Matth. Parker Archiep. "Cant. xii d.

"6° Julij 1589. [262]

"Henr. Hasyll in Scholarem Doctoris Hervy xii d.

"20 Augusti 1589.

"Joh. Baker electus est Scholaris Mri Dawlynge x d.

[262] "16° Octobr. 1590.

"Guilielmus Barlowe Artiū Magister electus & admissus est in "Societatem quam Guilielmus Creake nup̄ habuit.

"18 Octobr. 1590.

"Johañes Arkenstall admissus est Scholaris Episcopi Bateman "fundatoris ad x d.

"Eodem die Marmaducus Lyñ admissus est Scholaris fundatoris "ad x d.

"16 Januarij 1590.

"Michael Brisley Juris Bacchalaureus electus et admissus est in "Societatem quam dñs Woodhowse nuper habuit.

"1° Martij 1590.

"Edvardus Catcher Scholaris trieñalis admissus est in Societatem "quam Mathaeus Scryvener nuper habuit.

"25 Martii 1591.

"[ ] LL. Bacchalaureus admissus est in [ ][1].

"16 Aprilis 1591.

"Johannes Gipson admissus Scholaris Episcopi Nick ad x d.

"22° Januarij 1591.

"Christopherus Wivell LL. Bachalaureus admissus est in Socie-"tatem quam Gabriel Hevry nup̄ habuit.

"Edwardus Chamberlen admissus est eodem die Scholaris Episcopi "Nix ad x d.

"25 Februarij 1591.

"Johannes Gipson Scholaris antea Episcopi Nick admissus est in "Scholarem M^ri^ Gabrielis Duñe ad xii d.

"21 Junii 1592.

"Johannes Butts Artiū Magister admissus est in Societatem quam "Henricus Wheatcroft prius habuit.

"22° Aug. 1592.

"Thomas Applyard admissus est Scholaris Fundatoris ad x d.

"2° Decembris 1592.

"Robertus Naūton Artiū Magister admissus est in Societatem quam "Michael Brislie nup̄ habuit.

[1] The name of the person admitted to a Fellowship on this date is struck out in the Register. It was probably Blomfield on Goodknape's foundation. p. 166.

"7° Decembr. 1592.

"Thomas Tayler electus Scholaris Mri Moptide ad xii d. [263]

"Fran. Shouldham admissus Scholaris Episcopi Nix ad x d.

"Clemens Corbett admissus Scholaris Mri Daulinge ad x d.

"23 Julij 1593.

"Myles Cooke electus est Scholaris Fundatoris ad x d.

"16 April 1594.

"Guil. Garnham electus & admissus est Scholaris Fundatoris ad x d.

"14 Octob. 1594.

"Tho: Barcock admissus Scholaris Fundatoris ad x d.

"Eodem die Applyard admissus est Scholaris Mri Dris Hervey ad "xii d.

"Jacobus Webster admissus est Scholaris Episcopi Nix ad x d.

"19 Aprilis 1595.

"Rychardus Sowthwell admissus Scholaris Mathaei Parker ad xii d. "This Scholarship must be fylled from Benet Coll: or from Norwiche[1].

"26 Februarij 1595.

"Richardus Wase admissus est Scholaris Mri Spycer ad x d. For "this Scholarship, how it owght to be bestowed, see the Covenant "toward the end of the Statut booke. For it is dawngerouse to our "Coll:[2]

"3° Aprilis 1596.

"Thomas Beache admissus est in Societatem quā Robertus Hervy "nuper habuit. Aprilis vltimo ad maiorem cautelam Thomas Beache ad-"missus est secundo in Societatem quā Robertus Hervy nuper habuit.

"Julii 7 1596.

"Martynus Bery admissus est in Societatem quam Benettus "Thorowgood nuper habuit.

"xv° Novemb. 1596.

"Guilielmus Everard admissus est Scholaris primus ex Nova "fundatione Mri Doctoris Mowse ad xii d.

"Vlto Decemb. 1596.

"Thomas Eden admissus est Scholaris Dris Harvie ad xii d.

[1] See pp. 255—6. [2] See p. 249.

[263] "1° Februarij 1596.

"Marmaducus Lyñ admissus est in Societatem quam Wilłmus "Revell nup̄ habuit.

"Eodem die Johannes Gybson admissus est primus in Societatem "ex nova fundatione M^ri Doctoris Mowse.

"26° Maij 1597.

[264] "Henricus Copynger admissus est in Scholarem M^ri Gabrielis Duñ "xii d.

"Eodem die Georgius Burrowe admissus est in Scholarem Episcopi "Nix ad x d.

"17° Decemb. 1597.

"Henricus Byrde admissus est in Societatem quam Guilielmus "Barlowe nuper habuit.

"31° Januarij 1597.

"Thomas Appleyard admissus est in Societatem quam Martinus "Bery nuper habuit.

"3° Junij a° Dñi 1598.

Cowell Custos. "Johannes Cowell ortus in villa vocat̄ Newland parochiae Londkey "iuxta Barnstaple infra Comitatū Devoñ, educatus in Colłio Regali "hujus Vniūsitatis & LL. Doctor, admissus est in Custodē hujus "Colłi sive Aulae.

"Junij 11° 1598.

"Johañes Warde electus & admissus Scholaris M^ri Doctoris Harvey "ad 12 d.

"Thomas Shackbowlt electus Scholaris (sed propter absentiam non "admissus) Scholaris M^ri Dullingham ad 10 d.

"Decembris 10. anno Dñi 1598.

"Clemens Corbet admissus est in Societatem, quam Johannes "Bettis juris civilis D^r nup̄ defunctus habuit.

"Julij 10. a° Dñi 1599.

"Thomas Eden admissus est in Societatem quam habuit Johannes "Buts juris civilis doctor.

"Julij 12. año Dñi 1599.

"Guiłmus Austin admissus est Scholaris D^ris Harvey ad xii d.

"Maij 18, a° Dñi 1600. [264]

"Rogerus Ward admissus est Scholaris Episcopi Nix ad 10 d.

"Robertus Depden admissus Scholaris Episcopi Nix ad 10 d.

"Henricus Dade admissus Scholaris fundatoris ad 10 d.

"Samuel Geery admissus Scholaris M^ri^ Moptyde ad 12 d.

"Julii 7° 1600.

"Georgius Hopkins admissus est Scholaris Mathaei Parker ad 12 d.

"Decembris 10. 1600. [265]

"Richardus Crisp admissus est Scholaris fundatoris ad 10 d.

"Julii 22. 1601.

"Talbottus Pepes electus & admissus Scholaris M^ri^ Dullingham ad "10 d.

"Thomas Talbot electus & admissus Scholaris M^ri^ Spicer ad 10 d.

"Thomas Evans electus & admissus Scholaris M^ri^ Gabrielis Dunne "ad 12 d.

"Decembris 16° 1602.

"Emanuel Downing electus & admissus Scholaris D^ris^ Mowse ad "12 d.

"Marcij 28. 1603.

"Milo Knols comendatus p Maiorem &c. Norw̃. admittit^r^ Scholaris "Archiepiscopi Cantuar̃ ad 12 d.

"Julij 6°. 1603.

"Robertus Hunt electus Scholaris D^ris^ Hervye ad 12 d.

"Johannes Bell electus Scholaris fundatoris ad 10 d.

"Robertus Long electus Scholaris M^ri^ Spicer ad 10 d.

"Omnes hij pariter admissi decimo die mensis p̃dicti.

"Julij 7. 1604.

"Edouardus Fulmiston electus & admissus Scholaris D^ris^ Hervye "ad 12 d.

"Junij 12. 1605.

"Nicholaus Dryver electus & admissus Scholaris Doctoris Mowse "ad 12 d.

"Willielmus Clerk electus & admissus Scholaris Doctoris Hervye "ad 12 d.

"Junij 13° 1605.

"Robertus Pierson admissus Scholaris fundatoris ad 10 d.

[265] "Junij 28. 1605.

"Henricus Gowldes admissus Scholaris fundatoris ad 10 d.

"Marcij 26. 1606.

"Franciscus Thorndick electus & admissus Scholaris Gabrielis "Dunne ad 12 d.

"Edmũ Tillingham electus & admissus Scholaris Episcopi Nixe ad "10 d.

"Willmus Hodgekin electus & admissus Scholaris Mri Dullingham "ad 10 d.

"Junii 15. 1606.

"Johannes Carver electus & admissus Scholaris dris Hervy ad 12 d.

"Willmus Wicks electus & admissus Scholaris Episcopi Nixe ad 10 d.

"Johannes Kent electus & admissus Scholaris Mri Spicer ad 10 d.

"Decēb: 22. 1606.

"Timotheus Fothergill electus & admissus Scholaris dris Harvy ad "12 d.

"Inter fesm Annuntiationis 1607 & fesm Jo: Baptist: 1607.

"Tho: Corbett electus & admissus Socius psbiter in locũ Henrici "Byrd.

"Januarij 15o 1607.

"Edmdus Framingham electus & admissus Scholaris Epi Nick ad "10 d.

"Clarus Talbot electus & admissus Scholaris Dris Busbey ad 12 d.

[266] "Marcij 12. 1607.

"Michaell Canap admissus est Scholaris Doctoris Hervy ad 12 d.

"Inter festũ Michis & festum Nativitatis 1608.

"Tho: Barcocke electus & admissus est Socius in locũ Tho: Aple-"yarde.

"Decēbris 20. 1608.

"Guilihelmus Howson electus & admissus est Scholaris dris Hervy "ad 12 d.

"Decēbris 25. 1608.

"Richardus Marbury electus in Scholarem fundatoris ad 10 d.

"Marcij 25o 1609.

"Thomas Asheby electus & admissus est Scholaris fundatoris ad "10 d.

"Franciscus Wuddowse eodē die admissus et Scholaris dris Mowse "ad 12 d.

"Inter festum Jo: Baptistae & festum Michis 1609. [266]

"Franciscus Thorndick electus & admissus Socius in locū Marma-
"duci Linne.

"Januarij 18 1609.

"Milo Knols admissus est in Societatem quam habuit Mr Thomas
"Corbet sup electione facta duodecimo hujus mēsis.

"Martii 13 1609.

"Willimus Clerke admissus est In Societatem quam habuit Mr
"Johannes Gibson.

"Willimus Mouns electus & admissus Scholaris Doctoris Hervye
"12 d.

"Junij 2o 1610.

"Oliverus Murden electus est & admissus Scholaris fundatoris ad
"10 d.

"Rogerus Fielding electus & admissus Scholaris Episcopi Nixe ad
"10 d.

"Septembris 23 1610.

"Rogerus Bale electus & admissus est in Scholarem Mri Spicer ad
"10 d.

"7o Octobris 1610.

"Johannes Stephanson electus & admissus in Scholarem Archiepi
"Cant 12 d.

"circa 15m 8bris 1611.

"Willms Hotchkin electus & admissus Socius in locū Dris Corbett Corbet Custos
"qui tum in Custodem electus & admissus erat.

"Edmundus Framingham electus & admissus Socius in locū Mri
"Tho: Beach, post Michaelis 1612 et ante festū Natalis Dñi eodē anno.

"Inter Festum Michaelis 1615 et Festū Natalis Dñi 1615.

"Gulielmus Foster electus & admissus est Socius in locū Francisci
"Thorndicke.

"Inter Festū Annūtiationis[1] 1616 et Festū Jo. Baptistae 1616.

"Carolus Mordaunt electus et admissus est Socius in locū Xroferi
"Wivell.

"Johannes Knivett eodem tempore electus et admissus est Socius
"in locū Robti Naunton.

[1] *Annitiationis* in text.

[266] "Inter Festū Natalis Dñi 1616 et Annūtiationis 1617.

"Martinus Nansogge electus et admissus est Socius in locū Milonis "Knowles.

"Inter Festū Jo. Baptistae 1619 et Festū Michis 1619.

"Thomas Higgons electus et admissus est Socius in locū Tho: "Barcocke.

"Inter Festum Michis 1620 et Natalis Dñi 1620.

"Gulielmus Hinson electus et admissus est socius in locū Edmūdi "Framingham.

[267] "Inter Festū Annūtiationis[1] 1623 et Fesm Jo. Bapt. 1623.

"Tho: Locke electus et admissus est Socius in locū Tho: Higgons.

"Inter Fesm Jo. Baptistae et fesm Michis 1624.

"Richardus Pickys electus et admissus est Socius in locū Johannis "Knivett.

"Inter fesm Natalis Dñi 1624 et Annūtiationis[1] 1625.

"Carolus Eden electus et admissus est Socius in locū Gulielmi "Foster.

"Inter fesm Johis Baptistae 1625 et Michis 1625.

"Robtus King electus et admissus Socius in locū [ ][2].

"4° Septembris, 1626.

Eden Custos "Georgius Sherman electus et admissus Socius in locū mei Thomae "Eden eodem die electi et admissi in Custodem Collegij.

"[ ] Novembris 1626.

"Tho. Burwell electus & admissus socius in locū Edwardi Catcher.

"22° Decembris 1626.

"Johes Tabor
"Johes Croftes
"Guilliams Roane
"Robtus Corye
} electi sunt & admissi in Scholares de minori forma.

"1° Augusti 1628.

"Edmūdus Duncombe electus et admissus Socius in locū Caroli "Mordaunt.

[1] *Annitiationis* in text. [2] Blomfield, p. 166, (3).

"9° Augusti 1628. [267]

"Thomas Cullier electus & admissus Socius in locū Thomae Locke.

"Henricus Pelsaunt electus eodem die Socius in locū Martini "Nansogge, admissus 11° Augusti 1628.

"19° Decembris 1628.

"Robertus Wiseman electus et admissus Scholaris de minori forma "in locū Jo: Tabor.

"17° Aprilis 1629.

"Johes Levitt Eboracensis electus & admissus Socius in locū "Gulielmi Hinson.

"29° Aprilis 1629.

"Guilliams Roane Northamtoniensis electus et admissus Socius in "locū Gulielmi Hotchkin.

"October 1629.

"Johes Cardye Hertfordiensis (vi literarū regiarum) electus et "admissus Socius circa 6, 7 vel 8. 8bris 1629 in locū Richardi Pickys.

"27° Decembris 1631. [268]

"Robtus Wiseman Essexiensis electus et admissus socius in locū "Edmundi Duncombe.

"Witlm9 Browne Suffolciensis eodem die admissus Scholaris de "minori forma in locū [ ] Gibson.

"2° Aprilis 1632.

"Andraeas Owen, Jacobus Wood, et Henricus Howard electi sunt "Scholares de minori forma in locos Wiseman, Shephard et Spooner, "et Wood & Howard eodem die admissi sunt.

"6° 8bris 1632.

"Wm Clerke, Tho: Dade, et Georgius Sanders electi & admissi "Scholares de minori forma, in locos Corie, Browne & Palmer: vacant "adhuc loci Wotton et Pole.

"19° Januarij 1632.

"Joseph Sutcliffe And[*rew*] Butler electi et admissi Scholares de "minori forma in locos Wootton et Poole.

"1° Martii 1632.

"Richus St George Cantebrigiensis electus in Socium die pd in locū "Tho: Burwell resignantis, admissus die sequenti.

[268] "21° Aprilis 1633.

"Nicholaus Bragge Suffolciensis electus et admissus in Scolarem de "minori de[1] forma in locū Richi St George pdči.

"3° 7bris 1633.

"Paulus Glisson Dorsetensis electus est[2] admissus in Societatem "quam Johes Cardie (qui nuper uxorem duxerat) habuit.

"29° 7bris 1633.

"Tobyas Worlich Buckinghamiensis (vi regiarū literarum) electus & "admissus Socius in locū Johis Levitt.

"Eodem die Anthonius South electus et admissus Scholaris de "minori forma in locū Pauli Glisson.

"8° Februarij 1633.

"Gulielmus Harrison Southamtoniensis electus et admissus socius "in locū Robti Turner.

"[Inter Fest. Annun. & S. Joh. Bapt.] 1634[3].

"Jacobus Wood Dorsetensis electus et admissus socius in locū "Georgij Sherman.

[269] "11° Augusti 1634.

"Andraeas Owen Wallus electus & admissus socius in locū Gulielmi "Clerke LL. dtoris.

"Eodem die Beniaminus Thornton in artibus bacch. et Robtus "Twells electi et admissi sunt Scholares de minori forma in locos Willi "Harrison et Jacobi Wood.

"13° 7bris 1634.

"Moundeford Bramston electus et admissus Scholaris de minori "forma in locū Andreae Owen.

"16° Maij 1635.

"Benjaminus Thornton in artibus bach et Nordoviceñ Dioč electus "& admissus est socius in locū Willmi Harrison.

"22° Maij 1635.

"Henricus Tooker Cantianus electus et admissus Scholaris de "minori forma in locū Roane iunioris.

"Eodem die Georgius Mordaunt de civitate Norwici electus et ad-"missus Scholaris de minori forma in locū a Mathaeo Parker fundatū.

[1] Omit *de* after *minori*. [2] Read '*et*' for '*est*.'

[3] See p. 159, (8).

"8bris 1635. [269]

"Xr̃oferus Layer, Wm̃ms Forth, [ ] Creake electi et admissi "Scholares de minori forma in locū Bragge, South & [ ].

"30 Aprilis 1636.

"Gul: Ayloff, Henr: Waley electi & admissi Scholares de "minori forma in locū Henr: Tooker & Butler.

"25o Julij 1636.

"Mondeford Bramston Londini natus (filius Dni Jo: Bramston "Capitalis Justitiarij de Banco Regio) electus et admissus socius in "locū Rob)ti Kinge.

"18 Januarij 1636.

"Harphā Westlyd, [ ] Raymond, Thomas Arthington, [ ] "Holiday, Joñes Pepys et Richus Pagett electi sunt Scholares de "minori forma in locos Tooker, Browne, Dade, Clerk, Bramston et "oẽs admissi eodem die excepto Westlyd, qui Westlade[1] admissus "est 23o Aprilis 1637.

"17o Januarij 1638.

"Jacobus Wilmott, Tho: Talbott, Edmundus de Gray et Thobias "Wickham electi sunt et admissi in Scholares de minori forma, in locos "Raymond, Holiday, Forth et Westlade[1].

"10 Augusti 1639. [270]

"Gulielmus Forth electus et admissus socius in locū Mundefordi "Bramston: 5o 7bris 1639 idem Gulielmus ex supabundanti electus et "admissus est in eundem locū.

"Inter Fest: Jo: Baptist: et Mich: 1640.

"Xr̃oferus Layer electus et admissus socius in locū Tob: Worlich, "LL. dc̃oris.

"29o Aprilis 1641.

"John Pepys made Fellowe in ye place of Richard St George.

"9o Januarij 1641.

"Petrus Clovell electus in Scolarem de minori forma Mri Spycer in "locū...Briscoe defuncti.

"Inter Fest: Natał Dñi et Annuñ 1642.

"Tobias Wickham electus et admissus socius in locū Caroli Eden.

[1] i.e. Westlyd.

[270] "Inter Fest: Nativitatę et Annuñ 1643.
"Franciscus Heath electus socius in locū Dris Roane.

"Inter Fest: Jo: Bapt: et Mich: 1644.
"Robtus Twells electus et admissus socius in locū Jacobi Wood.

"Inter Fest: Annuñ et Jo: Baptist: 1646
"Sam: Bond electus et admissus socius in locū Pauli Glisson.

"Inter Fest. Nati: et Annuñ 1647
"Franc: Dade electus et admissus socius in locū Fra: Heath.

"Inter Fest: Annū: et Jo: Bapt: 1647
"Johes Clarke electus et admissus socius in locū Xřoferi Layer.

"Inter Fest: Nat: et Annuñ 1648
"Rich: Pagitt electus et admissus socius in locū Benjamini "Thornton.

"Inter Fest: Jo: Bapt: et Mich: 1648
"Owen Hughes electus et admissus socius in locū Fran: Dade.

"Inter Fest: Annuñ et Jo: Bapt: 1649.
"Tho: Frost et Gulielmus Dickins electi et admissi socij in loca "Dris Forth et Samuelis Bond.

"Inter Fest: Annū et Jo: Baptistae 1651.
"Thomas Exton electus et admissus socius in locū Rob: Twells.

"Inter Fest: Jo: Bapt: et Sti Michs 1653: 19 May 1651[1].
"Josephus Clarke electus et admissus socius in locū Rob: Wiseman.

"Inter Fest: Nat: et Annūčať 1653.
"Jo: Board electus et admiss: socius in locū Tho: Frost.

"Inter Fest: Añuñ et Jo: Bapt: año ꝑdicť.
"Henricus Fauconberg electus et admissus socius in locū Tho: "Cullyer.

"Inter Fest: Jo: Bapt: et Mich año ꝑdicť.
"Daniell Darnelly electus et admissus socius in locū Rich: Pagitt.

[1] Warren [314] says that the first heading "is blotted out in ye original by ye mistake, "as I suppose, of that person who set down 19 May, 1651; for I take ye entry to have been "right before. However, I have Copyed, and Blotted out again as it is in ye original."

"Inter Fest: Annūcat̃ et Jo: Bapt: 1658 [270]

"Tho: Cradocke electus et admissus socius in locū Hen: Pelsant.

"Inter Fest: Mich: et Natal: Dñi 1659 [271]

"Wiłłimus Dauenant electus et admissus socius in locū Dan: "Darnelly.

"Augusti 2° 1660

"Robertus King Cantianus Legum Doctor, olim hujus Coll̃ Socius, "reelectus et admissus est Custos hujus Collegii in locū Johis Bond.

"Barlous Wickham Eboracensis (vi lr̃arum Regiarum) electus et "admissus Socius 24° 10br 1660 in locum Tobiae Wickham fris sui.

"Jo: Wynne, Gulielmus Bayes, Nathaniel Dalton, Johes Tudor et "Suetonius Parry electi sunt in Scholares de minori forma et omnes "admissi (excepto Parry) 7° die Januarij 1660. Qui Parry admissus "est 8° Febr: 1660.

[6 Jan. 1661]

"Henricus Rands, Henricus Tyrell, et Gerr: Gent electi sunt in "Scholares de minori forma et oēs admissi 6° die Januarij 1661.

[11 Jan: 1661]

"Inter Fest: Nativ: et Añunc̃ 1643 Franciscus Heath electus "socius in locum Dris Roane, et admissus 11° die Januarij 1661 in locū "Will: Dauenant tunc vacañ[1].

[29 10bris 1662]

"Henricus Squire Eborac̃ et Edwardus Jones Denbigeñ electi et "admissi Scholares de minori forma 29° 10br 1662.

[3 Jan. 1662]

"Hatton Auchier Artium Bacchal: (vi lr̃arum Regiarum) electus "fuit Socius in locū Tho: Cradocke 3° Jan: 1662 et admissus postea "5° Januarij año predict̃.

"Rogerus Meredith Cantianus Artium Magister electus et admissus "socius 3° Jan: 1662 in locum Josephi Clarke.

"Thomas Pinfold ŁŁ. Bacchal: electus et admissus Socius "3° Januarij 1662 in locum Dris Hughes.

[11 Jan. 1663]

"Edvardus Cole Suffolcieñ, Xr̃oferus Smeare Suffolc̃, Tho: Pedder "Lincolñ, Barnabas Vicars Nottinghañ, et Josephus Ship Cantabr̃ "electi et admissi Scholares de minori forma 11° Jan: 1663 in loca "vacañ ex fundacōe Gabrielis Duñ, Laureñ Mopted, Ep̄i Nick et "Doctoris Harvey.

[1] See pp. 165 (9), 173 (6).

[271] "Die converſ Sti Pauli 1663

"Radolphus Dauenant Dorcestreñ artium magister electus Socius "in locum Dñis Exton et admissus 27° Jan: 63.

[30 Aug: 1664]

"Robtus Eade Cantabr artiū Bacchal: vi lrarum Regiaꝝ pelectus "fuit Socius in locum Socij Legistae prox° vacaturum 30° Aug: 1664 "et postea padmissus 27° 7br 64, et denuo admissus 15° Jan: 1665 in "locum Dris Owen tunc vacantem.

[272] [13 Feb: 1665]

"Richus Warner Londiñ, Car: Smalwood Eborr, et Robtus Groue "Wiltoñ electi Scholares de minori forma 13° Febr: 1665 et postea "Warner admissus 15° Febr. pdicr et Carolus Smalwood et Ro: Groue "admissi 1° Martij 1665 in locos Jo: Win, Jo: Tudor, et Henr: Tyrell "vacañ ex fundacõe Simo: Dalling, Busby et Epi Nicke[1].

[12 Mar: 1665]

"Franciscus Coel Suffol: electus Scholaris de minori forma 12° "Martij 1665 et postea admissus 14° Martij pdicr in locum Edw: Cole "vacañ ex fundacõe Gabr: Duñ.

[14 Mar: 1665]

"Edw: Bellamy Northamptonieñ jure Devolucõis Custodi competeñ "electus et admissus Scholaris de minori forma in locū Nath: Dalton "vacañ ex fund: Fundatoris 14° Martij 1665.

[9 Jun: 1666]

"Gulielmus Wats Londineñ, Hatton Wolrich Cantianus, et Will: "Wheeler Worcestr electi et admissi Scholares de minori forma 9° Jun: "1666 in locos Hen: Squire, Suetonij Parry et Thomae Hughes ex "fundacõe Dris Mouse, et Fundatoris.

[27 Apr: 1667]

"Oliverus Cheney Suffolcieñ electus et admissus Scholare de minori "forma 27° Apr: 1667 in locum Barnabae Vicars, ex fundacõe Epi "Nicke.

[8 Jul: 1667]

"Gulielmus Holden Lincolñ, Anthon: Shardelow Suffolc, Nicholaus "Butler Cantabr, et Georgius Oxenden Cantianus electi et admissi

[1] For the protest of W. Dickins and four other Fellows against the election of Smalwood and Grove as having been determined by a minority of the Fellows see Baker, *Harleian MSS.*, vol. IX., p. 371. For the election see *Scrutinia*, vol. I., 33.

"fuere Scholares de minori forma 8° Julij 1667 in loca Rob)ti Groue, [272]
"Xřoferi Smeare, Rich: Warner et Edvardi Jones vacañ ex fundacõe
"Ep̃i Nicke, Laur: Moptide, Simon: Dalling et Archiep̃i Parker.

[21 Jul: 1668]

"Suetonius Parry admissus est Socius 21° Julij 1668 in locū
"Gulielmi Dickins p̣ resignacões p̣fati Dickins et Fran: Coell prius
"admiss: in eundem locum viz. Socij legistae ex Fundacõe Fun-
"datoris.

"Franciscus Bettiniffe et Thomas Burz electi et admissi Scholares
"de minori forma in locos Tho: Pedder et Francisci Coell 21° Julij
"1668.

[7 Jun: 1669]

"Petrus Tubbin Norfolc̃ et Tho: Richardson Ebor̃ electi et ad-
"missi Scholares de minori forma in locos Caroli Smalwood et
"Nicholai Butler 7° Jun: 1669.

[3 Nov: 1669]

"Franciscus Coel Suffolcieñ filius Dñi Jo: Coel mi^tis admissus est
"socius in locum Jo: Pepys ŁŁ dc̃oris 3° 9bris 1669, vi regiaz̧ lr̃arū.

[15 Feb: 1669] [273]

"Josephus Ship Cantabr̃ tertij añi in artibus Bacchal: jure devo-
"lucõis Custodi competeñ 15° die mensis Febr: 1669 inter horas
"decimam & duodecimam antemeridiañ noïatus declaratus et ad-
"missus fuit socius in locum Socij presbyteri per resignationem
"Radulphi Dauenant nup̣ Socij presbyteri vacañ: sub ea t̃n lege et
"condic̃one ut nisi fiat presbyter infra quatuor menses p̣x̃ sequeñ ad-
"missio ejus habeatur pro nulla. Et postea 4° Jun: 1670 Dictus M^r
"Ship ostendit ordines p̣sbyteratus sub sigillo dñi Beniam̃ Ep̃i Elieñ
"gereñ dat̃ 29° Maij 1670.

"4° Junij 1670.

"Gulielmus Welfit
"Rowlandus Norton
"Georg: Bramston
"Georg: Yong
} jure devolucõis Custodi competeñ noïati et declarati sunt Scholares de minori forma et oẽs admissi (excepto Welfit) cui senioritas reservata fuit cū venerit.

"Et postea vizt 1° Julij 1670 Gulielmus Welfit admissus Scholaris
"de minori forma.

[13 Feb: 1670]

"Gulielmus Tindall Glocestreñ, Samuel Gibson Suffolcieñ, et
"Jacobus Ashton electi et admissi Scholares de minori forma
"13° Febr: 1670.

[273] [19 Jun: 1671]

"Jo: Wheatly ats Richardson et Radulphus Wren electi et admissi "Scholares de minori forma 19° Junij 1671.

[6 Jul: 1671]

"Robtus Blemell Suffolc electus et admissus Scholaris de minori "forma 6° Julij 1671 in locū Will: Wheeler.

[10 Jul: 1671]

"Georgius Oxinden Cantianus q̃ti añi Scholaris de minori forma "electus et admissus in Societatem quam Dr Tho: Pinfold nuper "habuit 10° die mensis Julij 1671.

[15 Dec. 1671]

"Richardus Maltyward Suffolc electus et admissus Scholaris de "minori forma 15° 10br 1671 in locum Georgij Oxinden.

[5 Apr: 1672]

"Tho: Hughes in artibus Magister 5° die Apr: 1672 vi Regiarum "literarū gereñ Dat 17° 9br 1671 et secundum scrutinium pro "elecc̃one socij gereñ Dat 28° Febr: 1671 admissus fuit socius "sub lege et condic̃one sequeñ Quod si elecc̃o de ꝑfato Tho: "Hughes per electores in praefato scrutinio mencõatos non sit "secundum jura et Statuta Colłij sive Aulae Trin: łtime facta et "in jure valida Admissio haec ꝑfati Tho: Hughes irrita sit et pro "nulla habeatur.

[274] [12 Aug: 1672]

"Johes Westcot, Johes Kirton et David Lloyd electi et admissi "Scholares de minori forma 12° Aug: 1672.

[21 Mar: 1672]

"Georg: Brampston filius Dni Mondefordi Brampston mitis ad-"missus socius in locum Dris Clarke vi regiarū łrarū gereñ dat "21° Martij 1672, vicesimo quarto die mensis Martij predict.

[22 Jul: 1673]

"Josephus Wren electus Scholaris de minori forma 22° Julij 1673 "et admissus die prox̃ sequeñ.

[22 Jan: 1673]

"Anthonius Shardelowe ŁŁ. Bacc: Suffolcieñ electus et admissus "socius in locū Dris Fauconberg 22° Jan: 1673 juxta &c.

[17 Mar: 1673] [274]

"Tho: Burz sexti anni Scholaris de minori forma Suffolcieñ electus "et admissus Socius in locū Antho: Shardelowe defti 17o Martij 1673 "juxta &c.

[20 Jul: 1674]

"Johes Quincey electus et admissus Scholaris de minori forma "20o Julij 1674.

[3 Nov: 1674]

"Valentinus Cressy Buckinghamm̃ et Rich: Pagitt Middlesexieñ "electi 2o et admissi 3o 9br 1674 Scholares de minori forma.

[12 Dec: 1674]

"Antonius Kirton Eboraĉ jure Devolucōis Custodi competent̃ "electus et admissus Scholaris de minori forma 12o 10br 1674.

[14 Jul: 1675]

"Michael West Eboraĉ electus Scholaris de minori forma 14o Julij "1675 et admissus 16o ejusdem.

[17 Dec: 1675]

"Tho: Rogerson Norfolcieñ electus et admissus Scholaris de minori "forma 17o 10br 1675.

[20 Mar: 1675]

"Tho: Clapham Eboř et Philip: Carlton Norviceñ Dioĉ electi et "admissi Scholares de minori forma 20o Martij 1675.

[2 Sept: 1676]

"Edvardus Newcome electus Scholaris de minori forma 2o 7br 1676 "et admissus 7o die ejusdem.

[21 Sept: 1676]

"Jo: Barnard et Ellis Veryard electi et admissi Scholares de minori forma 21o 7br 1676.

[6 Nov: 1676]

"Thomas Exton Londinensis Miles LL.Dr et Advocatus Regis "Caroli 2i Generalis, olim hujus Collegij Socius, electus Custos hujus "Collegii 6o die Novembris 1676, et admissus 10o die ejusdem mensis "et anni in Locum Roberti King defuncti.

"Georgius Rhodes et Benjaminus Hawley electi et admissi "Scholares de minori forma.

[274] "Maij 25° 1678.

"Gulielmus Tindall artiū magister Glocestrensę admissus fuit Socius "in locū Barlo Wickam jure deuolutionis Custodi compeť.

[275] "Eodem die electus et admissus fuit Samuelis Bowles Eboř Socius "in locū Mri Hughes.

"Eodē die electus et admissus fuit Pomfrett Millbourne Essex̄ "Scholaris de minori forma.

"Jan: 7 1678.

"Guil: Churchey, Godfridus King, Sam: Hipsley, electi et admissi "Scholares de minori forma.

"Junij 10° 1679.

"Johannes Brookbanck Lancastř electus fuit Socius in locum "Dris Heath, et die sequenti admissus fuit in eundē.

"Aug: 9° 1679.

"Carolus Scrivener Suff:, Franciscus Bland, Radulphus Hutton "electi et admissi Scholares de minori forma.

"Apr: 12° 1680.

"Joh̄: Pemberton, Valent: Bunter, Tho: Tabor, Gilb: Holt electi "et admissi Scholares de minori forma.

"Junii 5to, 1680.

"Joannes Sudbury Essex̄ electus fuit Socius in locū Suetonii "Parry et eodē die admissus.

"Aug: 5° 1680.

"Adamus Ottley artium magister electus fuit Socius in locū "Hattoni Aucher et eodē die admissus.

"Gulielmus Clements[1] Cutbert[2] electi et admissi "Scholares de minori forma.

"Aug: 10° 1681.

"Tho: Ayloff, Hen: Cartwright, Gul: Allen electi et admissi "Scholares de minori forma.

"Jan: 12 1681.

"Pomfrett Milbourne Essexiae electus fuit Socius in locū Roberti "Ead et 13° die admissus.

[1] Clements, *infra*: p. 205. March 20, 1683.

[2] Register (p. 15) is defective.

"11° Ap: 82. [275]

"Joh^n Rolas natione Gallus electus et admissus Scholaris de "minori forma.

"Martii 20° 1683.

"Gulielmus Clements Londinensis electus et admissus fuit Socius "in locū Johannis Sudbury.

"Sep: 29 84.

"Nat. Chilton, ... Clayton, Allen admissi Scholares de minori "forma.

Oct: 4 1684.

"Charles Scriuener Suffolc̄ vi Regiarum literarū admissus fuit "Socius in locū Adami Ottley.

"Dec: 10 1684. [276]

"Tho: Ayloff Essexiae electus fuit Socius in locum D^ris Boord.

"Aug: 29 1685.

"Mauritius Vaughan artiū M^r electus et admissus fuit Socius "in locum Socij praesbiteri per cessionem et resignationem Josephi "Shipp nuper Socij praesbiteri vacantem; sub ea tamen lege et "conditione ut nisi ad sacros ordines promoveatur ante festum "Paschae p̄x^ime futurum, bene licebit M^ro et Socijs dictum Mauritium "Vaughan a loco suo amouere.

"Eodem die Johannes Flesher et Gulielmus Man electi et admissi "fuerunt Scholares de minori forma.

"7° Jan: 1686.

"Edmundus Venning Devoñ, Chris̄t Preston Ciuitatis Eboř, "Jacobus Ayloff Can̄t electi et admissi fuerunt Scholares de minori "forma. Et Cory et Woodcock eodē die electi.

"Oct: 5 1687.

"Noell Lawson Lincolñ, Rich: Lamplugh Eboř, Georg: Bowes "Eboř, Rich: Kay, Richmond, electi et admissi fuerunt Scholares de "minori forma.

"Jan: 6 1687.

"Gulielmus Allen, LL: Bac. Eboř electus fuit socius juxta "tenorem Regiarū Literarū in locū vacantem per cessionem Magistri "Rogeri Meredith.

[276] "Jan: 7, [1687]

"Calry, Stanton, Bohrvell electi Scholares de minori forma et "admissi fuerunt Jan: 9° die 1687.

"8 Nov: (88).

"Ego Georgius Oxenden Cantianus LL. Dr Regius in Jure Civili "Professor, Senior Socius hujus Collii promotus fui ad Custodiam "dicti Collii per electionem in locum Thomae Exton militis LL. "Dris defuncti, octavo die mensis Novembris A° Dñi 1688 juxta &c. "Admissus fui eodem die.

[9 Nov: 1688]

"Michael Bold electus et admissus fuit Socius hujus Collii nono "die Novembris 1688 in Locum antedicti Georgij Oxenden.

[28 Jan: 168$\frac{8}{9}$]

"Georgius Hughes et Johes Robinson electi fuere Scholares de "minori forma 28° die Jan: 168$\frac{8}{9}$.

[6 Jan: 16$\frac{89}{90}$]

"Henricus Meredith Cantianus, Nathan Coates, Audoenus Hughes, "Edwardus Griffith electi et admissi fuere Scholares de minori forma "sexto die Januarij 16$\frac{89}{90}$.

[277] "Febr: 3 16$\frac{89}{90}$.

"Jacobus Cresset, A.M., electus & admissus fuit Socius in locum "Caroli Scrivener.

"Febr: 3 16$\frac{89}{90}$.

"Johannes Exton, A.M., electus & admissus fuit Socius in locum "Dris Burlez defuncti.

"Aug: 14 1690.

"Gulielmus Dewe & Gulielmus Clerke electi fuere Scholares de "minori forma.

"Jan: 1 169$\frac{0}{1}$.

"Jacobus Johnson, David Lloyd, & Samuel Potts electi fuere "Scholares de minori forma.

"Jan: 17 169$\frac{0}{1}$.

"Thomas Bainbrigg A.M. electus fuit Socius in locum Samuelis "Bowles, & admissus Febr: 12.

"Jan: 5 169$\frac{1}{2}$.

"Jacobus Ayloffe LL.B. electus fuit Socius in locum Michaelis "Bold.

"Jan: 28 1692. [277]

"Gulielmus Thompson, Christophorus Overend, Radulphus Gilbert "electi Scholares de minori forma.

"Jan: 15 1693.

"Gulielmus Allen LL.B. migravit a loco suo, & admissus *Socius* "fuit in locum Mauritij Vaughan Presbyt[i].

"Julii 13 1694.

"Theakston & Shelton admissi Scholares de minori forma.

"Inter Fest: Nativ: 1694 & Annun: 1695.

"Henricus Meredith Cantianus admissus fuit Socius in locū "Gul: Allen.

"Jan: 2 169$\frac{4}{5}$.

"Johannes Steade LL.B. electus fuit Socius in locum Pontefracti "Milbourne Defuncti. Steade admissus fuit Socius Febr: 9, 169$\frac{4}{5}$.

"Jan: 9 169$\frac{4}{5}$.

"Cyriacus Wetherel, Holland Hughes, Benjamin[9] Jones, electi "Scholares de minori forma.

"Johannes Steade Socius resignavit April: 1. [vid. Miscellan: "vol: 1.][1]

"Dec: 21 1695.

"Georgius Paul, Robertus Merssing electi Scholares de minori "forma.

"Inter Fest: Annuñ & Jo: Bapt: 1696.

"Audoenus Hughes Wallus admissus fuit Socius in locum Ponte- "fracti Milbourne, in quem locum Joh̄ Steade prius fuerat electus[2].

"Inter Fest: Annuñ & Jo: Bapt: 1696.

"Gulielmus Clerke admissus fuit Socius in locū Georgij Bramston, "LL.D.

"Inter Fest: Annuñ & Jo: Bapt: 1696.

"Jacobus Johnson admissus fuit Socius in locū Jacobi Cresset ex "Fundacōe Collegii.

"Julij 11 1696.

"Pinfold admissus Scholaris de minori forma. Angier admissus "Scholaris de minori forma Oct: 22 1696.

[1] Now in *Scrutinia*, vol. I., 66.

[2] And see references to *Scrutinia*, p. 179, *note* 2.

[277] "Dec: 14 1696.

"Layer & Cornwall admissi Scholares de min: forma.

"Julij 10 1697.

"Richardus Munden electus fuit Scholaris de minori forma.

"Mar: 30 1698.

"Hen: Penrice, Gul: Matthews, Titus Wendey, Marcus Bullen, "Thomas Figg, Jure Devolucõis admissi Scholares de minori forma.

[278] "Julii 27 1698.

"Radulphus Gilbert LL.B. electus fuit Socius ex Fundacõe "Episcopi Nick in locũ Thomae Bainbrigg Defuncti. Admissus "Aug: 8. 1698.

"Julii 27 1698.

"Samuel Cunott electus fuit Scholaris de minori forma.

"Aug: 8 1698.

"Jacobus Johnson migravit a Loco suo, & admissus fuit in locũ "Socii ex Fundacõe Rob: Goodknape tunc vacantem ꝑ cessionem "Thomae Ayloffe, LL.D.

"Jan: 16 1698.

"Christophorus Greenvile de Preston in Comm̃ Lancasr̃ & Nicholaus "Aspinal electi Scholares de minori forma.

"Inter Fesr̃ Nativ: & Annuñ 1699.

"Georgius Paul admissus fuit Socius in locũ Gul: Clerke.

"Febr: 6 169$\frac{8}{9}$.

"Gulielmus Gardiner Filius Dris Gardiner Episcopi Lincolñ electus "fuit Scholaris de minori forma.

"Junij 7 1699.

"Robertus Mapletoft electus Scholaris de minori forma.

"Aug: 14 1699.

"Franciscus Dickins electus Scholaris de minori forma.

"Dec: 26 1699.

"Carolus Pinfold LL.B. electus & admissus in locum Socij "Supnumerarij ex Fundacõe Collegij tunc vacantem per cessionem "Jacobi Johnson qui migraverat ad locum Socij ex Fundacõe "Rob: Goodknape.

"Jan: 9. 1700. [278]

"Radulphus Some, Thomas Eden, Filius Dni Roberti Eden "Baronetti, Michael White, Robertus Midgely, Com̃ Ebor̃ electi "Scholares de minori forma: admissi Jan: 10. 1700.

"Jan: 10. 170½.

"Johannes Corbet Salop̃, Edvardus Clerke Berks̃, Gulielmus "Warren Cantianus, viz. de Ashford, Jocobus Cowgill Ebor̃, Johannes "Andrew Londinens̃ electi & admissi Scholares de minori forma.

"Maij 17. 1702.

"Henricus Penrice LL.B. electus fuit Socius in locum Jacobi "Ayloffe LL.D. defuncti: admissus 29 Maij.

"Julii 20. 1702.

"Johannes Hall, Ebor̃, & Audoenus Lloyd de Anglesey electi "Scholares de minori forma.

"Jan: 16. 170⅔.

"Robertus Mapletoft LL.B. electus fuit Socius in locum Audoeni "Hughes: admissus Jan: 23 170⅔.

"Febr: 27. 170⅔. [279]

"Georgius Bramston LL.D. olim hujus Collegij Socius electus "fuit Custos in locum Georgij Oxenden Defuncti.

"Jan: 9. 1703.

"Jacobus Bruce, Thomas Jekyll, Gulielmus Goode, Johannes "Elliot, Stuartus Sparkes Cantabrigiensis, Ludovicus Buckle de "Morden in Com̃ Hants̃, electi Scholares de minori forma: admissi "Jan: 17.

"Maij 5. 1704.

".....Beridge, ...Carte, ...Milner, admissi Scholares de minori "forma.

"Jan: 23. 1704.

"Franciscus Dickins LL.B. de Ripplington in Com̃ Hants̃ "electus fuit Socius ex Fundacõe Ep̃i Bateman in locū Gul: "Clements LL.D.

"Jan: 23. 1704.

".....Wragge, ...Eyre, ...Chomley admissi Scholares de "minori forma.

[279] "Jan: 12. 1705.

"Gulielmus Pinfold, Walls Parker electi Scholares de minori "forma: Admissi 24.

"Jan: 19. 1705.

"Johannes Andrew Londinensę electus fuit Socius ex Fundacõe "Collegij in locum Caroli Pinfold LL.D. Admissus Jan: 24. 1705.

"Edvardus Bell electus fuit Scholaris de minori forma: Ad- "missus 24.

"Jan: 6. 170$\frac{6}{7}$.

".....Beaver, Philippus Sydenham, Zach: Grey, ...Allen, "Henricus Oxenden Cantianus, ...Bradbury, Clemens Cottrell "admissi Scholares de minori forma.

"Jan: 8. 1707.

"Johannes Carte, Henricus Squire Eboř, Gulielmus [Bill] Saunders, "electi Scholares de minori forma: Admissi Jan: 9. 1707.

"Jan: 6. 1708.

"Johannes Michael, Samuel Burton, J. Saunders, Gulielmus "Herring, Ja: Allen electi Scholares de minori forma: Admissi "Jan: 18. 1708.

"Junii 11. 1709.

"Clemens Cottrell Filius D^{ni} Caroli Cottrell Militis electus & "admissus fuit Socius in locum Henrici Meredith LL.B.

"Junii 11. 1709.

"Exton Sayer, ...Whythead, ...Rider, ...Usherwood, ad- "missi Scholares de minori forma.

[280] "Aug: 11. 1709.

"Johannes Cooper admissus fuit Scholaris de minori forma.

"Junij 20. 1710.

"D^{nus} Nathanael Lloyd Miles LL.D., Serenissimae Reginae Annae "Advocatus Generalis, & Socius Collegij omnium Animarum Oxoñ, "electus & admissus fuit Custos hujus Collegij in locum Georgij "Bramston Defuncti.

"Junij 21. 1710.

"Johannes Lee, Georgius Oxenden Cantianus, Gulielmus Crowe, "electi Scholares de minori forma.

"Jan: 8. 1710. [280]

"Johannes Imber Wintoñ, Wharton Peck Norviceñ, electi Scholares "de minori forma: Admissi Jan: 15. 1710.

"Jan: 6. 1711.

"Henricus Squire Eboř electus fuit Socius ex Fundatione Episcopi "Nick in locum Radulphi Gilbert LL.D. Defuncti.

"Jan: 6. 1711.

"Marcus Cottle, Richardus Pacey, Gulielmus Allen, Thomas "Gamble electi & admissi Scholares de minori forma.

"Sept: 3. 1712.

"Gulielmus Warren LL.B., Filius Samuelis Warren Vicarij de "Ashford in Coñ Cantij, electus fuit Socius Presbyter in locum Gul: "Tindale LL.D. Defuncti: Admissus Sept: 27. 1712.

"Jan: 14. 1712.

".....Fysh admissus fuit Scholaris de minori forma.

"Jan: 14. 171$\frac{3}{4}$.

"Henricus Shrubsole Cantianus, viz. de Ashford, Franc: Reeve "Ipsviceñ, Thomas Clarke Suffolc̃, Johannes Longe Norfolc̃, admissi "Scholares de minori forma.

"Febr: 4. 17$\frac{13}{14}$.

"Allen admissus fuit Scholaris de minori forma.

"Maij 21. 1714.

"Exton Sayer Londinensis LL.B. electus fuit Socius in locum "Hen: Penrice LL.D. Admissus Aug: 4. 1714.

"Jan: 6. 171$\frac{4}{5}$.

"Car: Scrivener Suffolc̃, ...Hasell, Hen: Monson, ...Watson "electi Scholares de minori forma, et admissi Jan: 17. 171$\frac{4}{5}$, excepto "Scrivener qui admissus fuit Aug: 25. 1715.

"Jan: 2. 1715. [281]

"Georgius Oxenden LL.B., Filius Dris Oxenden olim Custodis "hujus Collegij, electus fuit Socius ex Fundacõe Dris Mouse: Ad-"missus 7 Jan: in locum Dris Mapletoft.

[281] "Jan: 2. 1715.

".....Warwick, Lucas Imber Wintoñ, Michael Leheup, Isaacus "Collman, Thomas Gylby, electi Scholares de minori forma: admissi "Jan: 7. 1715.

"Jan: 26. 1715.

"Gulielmus Crowe Hereford A.B. electus & admissus Socius in "locum Gul: Allen LL.D., Socii Presbyteri.

"Maij 24. 1716.

"Thomas Price admissus Scholaris de minori forma.

"Maij 26. 1716.

"Gulielmus Pennington de Tadcaster in Com̃ Ebor̃ electus & "admissus Scholaris de minori forma.

"Maii 26 1716.

"Richardus Pacey de Boston in Com̃ Lincolñ electus fuit & "admissus Socius in Locum Dni Clementis Cottrell Militis.

"Maii 26. 1716.

"Johannes Cooper Londineñ electus & admissus fuit Socius in "locum Johannis Exton LL.D. Defuncti, ex Fundacõe Ep̃i Nick.

"Nov: 22. 1716.

"Johannes Garthorne admissus fuit Scholaris de minori forma.

"Jan: 4. 1716.

"Richardus Hutchinson, Stephanus Cottrell, H. Waller, electi "Scholares de minori forma: admissi Jan: 8. 1716.

"Jan: 8. 1717.

"Franciscus Capper, Richardus Pyke Cantabr̃, Johannes Price, "Waring Ashby de Quenby in Com̃ Leicest̃, Edvardus Simpson de "Fishlock in Com̃ Ebor̃ electi Scholares de minori forma: Admissi "Jan: 13. 1717.

"Jan: 25. 1717.

"Wharton Peck LL.B. Norviceñ electus & admissus fuit Socius "in locum Georgij Paul LL.D.

"Dec: 22. 1718.

"Gulielmus Nelson Suffolc̃ electus fuit Scholaris de minori forma.

"Jan: 5. 1719. [281]

"Thomas Gyll, Rowe Newell Lincolñ, Edvardus Collins, Samuel "Smith Londineñ, Johannes Francis Norviceñ, Johannes Price, "Johannes Hoult, electi Scholares de minori forma, & admissi "Jan: 11, excepto Newell qui admissus fuit Febr: 15. 17$\frac{19}{20}$.

"Maii 9. 1720. [282]

"Stephanus Cottrell Scholaris Triennalis, Filius D^{ni} Caroli "Cottrell Militis, admissus fuit Jure Devolutionis Custodi competenť "Socius in locum Georgij Oxenden LL.B. ex Fundacõe D^{ris} Mowse.

[No account of his appointment in the volume of Scrutinia.]

"Maii 9. 1720.

"Georgius Reynolds, Franciscus James Suffolc̃, R. Legard, electi "Scholares de minori forma, & admissi Maij 12, excepto James qui "admissus fuit Maij 30. 1720.

"Jan: 5. 1720.

"Johannes Canham Londineñ, Thomas Farr Londineñ, Carolus "Reynolds, Johannes Francis Lincolñ electi Scholares de minori "forma, & admissi Jan: 6. 1720, excepto Farr qui admissus fuit "Maii 30. 1721.

"Jan: 4. 172$\frac{1}{2}$.

"Edvardus King de Bromley in Coñ Cantij & Gulielmus Dod "Cantabr̃ electi Scholares de minori forma: Admissi Jan: 22. 172$\frac{1}{2}$.

"Jan: 5. 172$\frac{2}{3}$.

"Alexander Inglis de Sarisburia, Richardus Collis de Ellaston in "Com: Staffordʒ & Henricus Wither de Alresford in Coñ Hantʒ "electi Scholares de minori forma: admissi Jan: 10. 172$\frac{2}{3}$.

"Jan: 11. 1722.

"D^{s} Nathanael Lloyd Custos Constituit Doctorem Gulielmū "Warren Locū Tenentē Custodis.

"Apr: 29. 1723.

"Philippus Nicholls de Mancestria in Coñ Lancastr̃. A.M., Coll: "Æn: Nasi Oxoñ, Jure Devolutionis Custodi Competenť Nominatus, "& Maij 2. 1723 admissus fuit Socius in locum Gulielmi Crowe A.M. "Presbyteri.

[282] "Jan: 2. 172$\frac{8}{4}$.

"Gulielmus Vaughan Wallus, de Llangernew in Com: Denbig̃, "Julius Caesar de Gransden Magna in Com̃ Huntingdon̄, Johannes "Dyson de Huddersfield in Com̃ Eboracensi, Johannes Gamble de "Wittlesea in Com̃ Cantabrig̃, Edvardus Moore de Retford in Com̃ "Nottingham̃, Johannes Bunce de Brenzet in Com̃ Cantii, Electi "Scholares de minori forma: Admissi Jan: 13. 172$\frac{3}{4}$.

"Eodem tempore Dictus Johannes Bunce Filius Johannis Bunce "Vic^{rii} de Brenzet admissus fuit Scholaris Cantianus ex Fundatione "D^{ris} Oxenham.

[283] "April: 18. 1724.

"Henricus Monson LL.B. de Broxbourn in Com̃ Hertford̃, Jure "Devolutionis Custodi Competent̃, admissus fuit Socius ex Fundatione "Episcopi Nick in locum D^{ris} Sayer.

"Maij 10. 1724.

"Edvardus Simpson de Riccall & Fishlock in Com̃ Ebor̃ Electus "& Admissus fuit Socius ex Fundatione Simonis Dalling in locum "D^{ris} Brookbank.

"Jan: 4. 172$\frac{4}{5}$.

"Samuel Bentham Eliensis, Theodorus Burleton de East Noyle in "Com̃ Wilts, Georgius Knapp de Deptford in Com̃ Cantij, Georgius "Shelton Westmonasteriensis, Johannes Salusbury de Bachegraig "Dymerchion in Com̃ Flint, electi Scholares de minori forma: admissi "Jan: 5. 172$\frac{4}{5}$, excepto Bentham.

"Apr: 5. 1725.

"Thomas Tenison de Sundrich in Com̃ Cantij LL.B. Aulae "Clarensis, jure Devolutionis Custodi competent̃, Nominatus fuit, & "Apr: 7. 1725 Admissus Socius in locum Johannis Cooper LL.B. "nuper Socii ex Fundatione Episcopi Nick.

"Jan: 6. 172$\frac{5}{6}$.

"Thomas Pearson de Tatham in Com̃ Lancastr̃, Wadham Knatch-"bull Filius D^{ni} Edvardi Knatchbull de Mersham Hatch in Comitatu "Cantij Baronetti, Stephanus Gardiner de Norvico, Thomas Herne de "Heveringland in Comitatu Norfol̃, et Gulielmus Thompson de "Welton in Com̃ Ebor̃, Electi fuerunt Scholares de minori forma, et "admissi Jan: 13. 172$\frac{5}{6}$, excepto Gardiner.

"Mar: 28. 1726. [284]

"Samuel Leek de Carleton juxta Trentam in Comit̃ Nottinghaḿ, "electus fuit Scholaris de minori forma, et admissus Aprilis 16. 1726. "Vide Append̃ Num: 66.

"Jan: 4. 172$\frac{6}{7}$.

"Gulielmus Meyricke & Johannes Meyricke (Frater ejus) de "Llangwedwallard in Insula Anglesea (Mona), Henricus Nicholls "de Chilham in Com̃ Cantij, & Richardus Benson de Clapham in "Craven in Com̃ Ebor̃, Electi fuerunt Scholares de minori forma. "Dicti Nicholls & Benson admissi Jan: 11. Gulielmus Meyricke & "Johannes Meyricke admissi Febr: 8. 172$\frac{6}{7}$.

"Febr: 24. 172$\frac{6}{7}$.

"Carolus Pinfold Londinensis Filius Caroli Pinfold LL.D. Hujus "Collegii quondam Socij, jure Devolutionis Custodi competent̃, ad- "missus fuit Scholaris de minori forma.

"Aug: 23. 1727.

"Paulinus Phelips de Marham in Comitatu Northamptoñ Electus "& Admissus fuit Scholaris de minori forma.

"Jan: 2. 172$\frac{7}{8}$.

"Samuel Seel de Leverpool in Comitatu Lancastriae, Thomas "Salusbury de Bach-egraig Dymerchion in Com̃ Flint̃, & Johannes "Williamson de Leverpool Electi fuerunt Scholares de minori forma. "Seel & Williamson admissi eodem die. Salusbury admissus "April: 3. 1728.

"Mar: 15. 172$\frac{7}{8}$. [285]

"Johannes Chetwode de Risington in Comitatu Gloucestriae, in "Jure Civili Doctor, Filius Doctoris Knightly Chetwode Ecclesiae "Gloucest̃ nuper Decani, electus fuit Socius ex Fundatione Roberti "Goodknape, in Locum vacantem per Mortem Jacobi Johnson LL.D. "et admissus Mar: 16. 172$\frac{7}{8}$.

"Apr: 8. 1728.

"Franciscus James de S^{ti} Edmundi Burgo in Comitatu Suffolc̃ "LL.B., Filius D^{ni} Cane James Baronetti, Electus & admissus fuit "Socius ex Fundatione Richardi Nicke Episcopi Norvicensis, in locum "vacantem per Cessionem Thomae Tenison LL.D.

[285] "Junij 25. 1728.

"Henricus Nicholls Filius Johannis Nicholls Rectoris de Fordwich "in Com̃ Cantii Jure Custodi Competent̃ Nominatus fuit Scholaris "Oxendenianus in loc̃ Johannis Bunce.

"Jan: 3. 172$\frac{8}{9}$.

"Richardus Calvert Londinensis, Daniel Gittins de Goring in "Comit̃ Sussex̃, Gulielmus Bradley de Bolingbrooke in Comitat̃ "Lincolñ, Gulielmus Laplain Westmonasteriensis, Thomas Walbank "de Bedale in Com̃ Ebor̃, & Richardus Hatton de Market-Harborough "in Com̃ Leicest̃ electi fuerunt Scholares de minori forma. Calvert, "Gittins, Bradley & Walbank admissi Jan: 4. 172$\frac{8}{9}$. Laplain et "Hatton admissi Febr: 17. 172$\frac{8}{9}$.

[286] "Jan: 5. 17$\frac{29}{30}$.

"Norton Knatchbull de Mersham Hatch in Com̃ Cantii Filius "Dni Edvardi Knatchbull Baronetti, Robertus Dale de Whippingham "in Vecta (Insula) Com̃ Hant̃, Gulielmus Hinxman de Hinton in "Xtchurch in Com̃ Hant̃, & Thomas Wilkinson de Abbey Holme "in Com̃ Cumberlandiae, Electi fuerunt Scholares de minori forma; "et admissi Jan: 10. 17$\frac{29}{30}$.

"Jan: 5. 173$\frac{0}{1}$.

"Matthaeus Robinson Eboracensis, Samuel Bagnall Londinensis, "et Gulielmus Bunce de Brenzet in Comitatu Cantii, Electi Scholares "de minori forma; et admissi Jan: 11. 173$\frac{0}{1}$.

"Mar: 4. 173$\frac{0}{1}$.

"Carolus Pinfold Londinensis Hujus Collegii Scholaris Triennalis "jure Devolutionis Custodi competent̃ Admissus fuit Socius in "locum Richardi Pacey LL.B. Defuncti.

"Apr: 8. 1731.

"Carolus Beridge de Pinchbeck in Com̃ Lincolñ & Andreas "Symson de Bardney in Com̃ Lincolñ Electi Scholares de minori "forma. Symson Admissus Apr: 15. 1731. Beridge Admissus "Apr: 22. 1731.

[287] "Jun: 24. 1731.

"Gulielmus Bunce Filius Reṽdi Johannis Bunce A.M. Rectoris de "Brenzet in Com̃ Cantij, Jure Custodi Competent̃ constitutus Scholaris "Oxendenianus in locum Henr: Nicholls.

"Aug: 4. 1731. [287]

"Philippus Nicholls Clericus LL.D. hujus Collegij Socius propter "ejus demerita, a Collegio, & Collegij comodo exclusus, amotus, & "expulsus fuit, juxta sententiam Custodis & Sociorum Collegij.

"Sententia sic se habet, viz.

"Cum Philippum Nichols Clericum LL.D., Socium Collegij sive "Aulae Sanctae Trinitatis in Vniversitate Cantabrigiae nec caste nec "honeste se gessisse, sed cum quadam muliere infami infra villam "Cantabrigiae consuetudinem habuisse et extra dictam Aulam sive "Hospitium frequenter pernoctasse, minus diligentem & fidelem in "officio Socij Presbyteri in Capella, Bona Collegij, praesertim vasa "quaedam Argentea[1] & Libros, distraxisse vendidisse & alienasse, "necnon Libros e Bibliotheca publica Academiae Cantabrigiensis, "Bibliothecis Collegiorum Sacrosanctae Trinitatis & Divi Johannis "Evangelistae in Cantabrigia, clavibus ad hoc furtim fabricatis, clam "& fraudulose contrectasse & vendidisse, Dictumq; Philippum Nichols "in praemissis tam in Collegio quam extra minus diligentem in "officio, inobedientem, corpore dissolutum, notabiliter inhonestum, "excogitata deliberata & condicta fraude & dolo contra debitum "Juramenti & contra comodum & honorem Collegii pertinaciter "peccavisse & offendisse comperimus et invenimus: Cumq; praefatus "Philippus Nichols tribus Citationibus sive Monitionibus prius debite "emissis summonitus, & ad hoc vocatus sit Causam si quam pro se "habeat dicturus Quare Expelli non debeat: cum deniq; praefatus [288] "Philippus Nichols saepius praeconizatus diuq; & sufficienter expectatus "contumaciter se absentaverit, & inobediens adhuc absentat, Nos "Nathanael Lloyd Miles LL.D. Custos, cum discretione consilio et "assensu maioris partis Sociorum dicti Collegii, praefatum Philippum "Nichols, propter ejus demerita, in Actis hujus Negotii deducta & "insinuata, & propter inobedientiam & contumaciam, a Collegio "praedicto, & Collegii comodo, perpetuo excludendum, amovendum "& expellendum fore censemus & pronunciamus, sicq; excludimus "amovemus & expellimus per praesentes.

"Dat sub comuni Sigillo dicti Collegii Quarto die Augusti "Ao Dñi 1731[2]."

"Nov: 3. 1731.

"Wadham Knatchbull LL.B. Filius Dni Edwardi Knatchbull "nuper de Mersham Hatch in Com Cantii Baronetti, electus fuit

[1] *Inter alia* Pagit's tankard, Monckton's cup, stand for snuffers, soup spoon, two table-spoons. *Miscellanea*, vol. III. [81].

[2] See also *Miscellanea*, vol. III. [69—72], [74], [79—82], [107], [149]; and Index.

[288] "Socius in Locum̄ Philippi Nichols Presbyteri. Admissus Dec: 20.
"1731.

"Nov: 3. 1731.

"Richardus Calvert Londinense, Scholaris de minori forma,
"Electus fuit Socius in Locum Wharton Peck LL.D. Admissus
"Nov: 8. 1731.

"Gulielmus Thicknesse de Farthingoe in Com̄ Northamptoñ
"Electus fuit Scholaris de minori forma. Admissus Nov: 8. 1731.

"Jan: 6. 173½.

"Edvardus Milles Cantuariensis Electus fuit Scholaris de minori
"forma. Admissus Jan: 10. 173½.

"Oct: 20. 1732.

"Thomas Salusbury de Bach-egraig Dymerchion in Com̄ Flint̄
"electus & admissus fuit Socius ex Fundatione Dris Mouse in locum
"Stephani Cottrell LL.D. [vacantem per cessionem.]

[289] "Jan: 4. 173⅔.

"Stanhope Otway Westmonasteriensis, Gulielmus Leeves de
"Tortington in Com̄ Sussexiae, & Benjamin Longley Cantuariensis
"Electi & Admissi fuerunt Scholares de minori forma.

"Jun: 30. 1733.

"Josephus Richards de Bishopstortford in Com̄ Hertford electus
"fuit Scholaris de minori forma, & admissus Julii 19. 1733.

"Jan: 1. 173¾.

"Robertus Dale de Whippingham in Vecta (Insula), Carolus
"Beridge de Pinchbeck in Com̄ Lincolñ, & Matthaeus Robinson
"Eboracensis, Electi fuerunt Socij: Admissi Jan: 2. 173¾. Dale
"electus fuit in locum Dris Squire, Beridge in locum Dris Chetwode,
"& Robinson in locum Dris James.

"Jan: 1. 173¾.

"Ambrosius Dickins de Harrow in Com̄ Middlesex̄ Electus fuit
"Scholaris de minori forma: et admissus Jan: 2. 173¾.

"Maij 18. 1734.

"Henricus Ridlington & Gulielmus Ridlington (Fratres) de Edith
"Weston in Rutlandia Electi fuerunt Scholares de minori forma;
Admissi Maij 27. 1734.

"Dec: 30. 1734. [289]

"Christophorus Fawcett de Bolden in Episcop̃ Dunelmensi, "Samuel Aldersey de Wigan in Comit̃ Lancastr̃, & Leonardus Pytt "Glocestr̃ & Artium Magister Glasguensis, electi fuerunt Scholares de "minori forma. Fawcett admissus Jan: 9. 173$\frac{4}{5}$: Aldersey admissus "Jan: 24. 173$\frac{4}{5}$.

"Jan: 23. 173$\frac{4}{5}$. [290]

"Henricus Ridlington jam Scholaris de minori forma Electus "fuit Scholaris Primus ex Fundatione D^{ris} Chetwode, et admissus "Jan: 24. 173$\frac{4}{5}$.

"Nov: 7. 1735.

"Edvardus Simpson LL.D. & hujus Collegii Socius Electus & "Admissus fuit Custos in locum vacantem per Resignationem D^{ni} "Nathanaelis Lloyd Militis, LL.D. & nuper Custodis.

"Samuel Alston de Newton in Com̃ Suffolc̃, Johannes Grymes de "Middlesexia Comitatu in Virginia, & Johannes Healey de Kingston "super Hull in Com̃ Ebor̃, Electi fuerunt Scholares de minori forma, "& admissi Nov: 13. 1735.

"Samuel Alston eodem tempore admissus fuit Scholaris Oxende-"nianus in loc̃ W. Bunce.

"Dec: 5. 1735.

"Edvardus Milles Cantuariensis, nuper Scholaris de minori forma, "Electus fuit Socius ex Fundatione Simonis Dalling, in locum D^{ris} "Simpson nuper promoti ad locum Custodis, & Admissus Dec: 12. "1735.

"Jan: 8. 173$\frac{6}{7}$.

"Gulielmus Strahan Londinensis, Gulielmus Lister Eboracensis, et "Jacobus Molesworth Londinensis, Electi fuerunt Scholares de minori "forma: Admissi Jan: 11. 173$\frac{6}{7}$.

"Jan: 8. 173$\frac{6}{7}$. [291]

"Gulielmus Ridlington jam Scholaris de minori forma Electus fuit "Scholaris ex Fundatione D^{ris} Chetwode, in locum Henrici Ridlington "Fratris sui.

"Febr: 23. 173$\frac{6}{7}$.

"Gulielmus De-Grey (C. J. Comm. Pl.) de Merton in Com̃ "Norfolciae, Nicolaus Simons de Balgrave in Com̃ Leicestriae, & "Johannes Curtois de Hainton in Com̃ Lincolñ, electi fuerunt Scholares "de minori forma. Admissi Mar: 1. 173$\frac{6}{7}$.

[291] "Mar: 19. 173$\frac{6}{7}$.

"Thomas Hilary Eboracensis Electus fuit Scholaris de minori "forma. Admissus Apr: 2. 1737.

"Jan: 7. 173$\frac{7}{8}$.

"Thomas Greene Westmonasť, Gulielmus Smith Londinensę, "Nathanael Pearce Londinensę, Johannes Dodsworth de Watlass "in Com̃ Eboř, & Andreas Layton de Coxwold in Com̃ Eboř, Electi "fuerunt Scholares de minori forma, & Admissi Jan: 11. 173$\frac{7}{8}$.

"Jun: 20. 1738.

"Ambrosius Dickins de Harrow in Com̃ Middlesexiae, nuper hujus "Collegij Scholaris de minori forma, electus fuit Socius ex Fundatione "Roberti Goodknape in Locum Caroli Beridge qui nuper Uxorem "duxerat: Admissus Jun: 21. 1738.

"Jan: 12. 173$\frac{8}{9}$.

"Olivarius Marton Londinensis, & Gualterus Jodrell Westmonas-"teriensis, Electi fuerunt Scholares de minori forma, & Admissi "Jan: 24. 173$\frac{8}{9}$.

[292] "Febr: 28. 173$\frac{8}{9}$.

"Thomas Ansell de Brentford in Com̃ Middlesexiae, & Georgius "Dickins Londinensis Electi fuerunt Scholares de minori forma, et "Admissi Mar: 19. 173$\frac{8}{9}$.

"Febr: 28. 173$\frac{8}{9}$.

"Johannes Curtois Scholaris de minori forma electus fuit Scholaris "ex Fundatione Dris Chetwode, in locum Gulielmi Ridlington.

"Gulielmus Ridlington nuper Scholaris de minori forma Electus "fuit Socius in locum Wadham Knatchbull LL.B. Presbyteri, qui per "Integrum annum proxime elapsum Collatus fuerat ad Praebendam "Ecclesiae Dunelmensis. Dictus Gulielmus Ridlington Admissus fuit "Socius Mar: 19. 173$\frac{8}{9}$.

"Jan: 7. 17$\frac{39}{40}$.

"Thomas Bowlby Dunelmensis, Carolus Dickins de Hemmingford "Abbots in Com̃ Huntingdoñ, & Johannes Harrison de Poplar in "Com̃ Middlesexiae, Electi fuerunt Scholares de minori forma, & "Admissi Jan: 31. 17$\frac{39}{40}$.

"Jan: 3. 174$\frac{0}{1}$. [292]

"Fiennes Trotman de Shelswell in Com̃ Oxoñ, Johannes Banson "de Meesden in Com̃ Hertford̃, Gulielmus White Lincolniensis, & "Jonathan White Londinensis, Electi fuerunt Scholares de minori "forma, et Admissi Jan: 29. 17$\frac{40}{41}$.

"Jan: 3. 17$\frac{40}{41}$.

"Johannes Banson electus fuit Scholaris ex Fundatione Dris "Chetwode in locum Johannis Curtois.

"Gulielmus White, Jure Custodi competente, Constitutus fuit "Scholaris ex Fundatione Dris Oxenden.

"May 9. 1741. [293]

"Edvardus Simpson Custos Constituit Doctorem Gulielmum "Warren Locum Tenentem Custodis.

"Julij 9. 1741.

"Johannes Carter de D̃eal in Com̃ Cantij electus fuit Scholaris de "minori forma; et Admissus Julij 16. 1741.

"Dec: 30. 1741.

"Gulielmus Strahan Londinensis, nuper Scholaris de minori forma, "Electus fuit et Admissus Socius in Locum Richardi Calvert, qui "nuper Uxorem duxerat.

"Dec: 30. 1741.

"Thomas Thoroton Lincolniensis, et Carolus Clarke Electi fuerunt "Scholares de minori forma. Thoroton admissus Febr: 10. 174$\frac{1}{2}$.

"Jan: 4. 174$\frac{2}{3}$.

"Thomas Beevor Norvicensis, Gulielmus Babbington de Cossing-"ton in Com̃ Leicestr̃, & Georgius Hearne Cantuariensis, Electi "fuerunt Scholares de minori forma, et Admissi Jan: 7. 174$\frac{2}{3}$: excepto "Beevor qui admissus fuit Febr: 12. 174$\frac{2}{3}$.

"Jan: 5. 174$\frac{3}{4}$.

"Johannes Meres Fagge Cicestrensis, et Johannes Hill Londi-"nensis, Electi fuerunt Scholares de minori forma et admissi Jan: 28. "174$\frac{3}{4}$.

[293] "Jun: 8. 1744.

"Richardus Bull, Londinensis, et Grove Curtois de Hainton in "Com̃ Lincolñ Electi fuerunt Scholares de minori forma.

"Grove Curtois Electus fuit Scholaris ex Fundatione Doctoris "Chetwode[1]."

---

[483] Mr Reynolds (who is now Bp̃ of Lincoln) was Admitted Fellow Comoner of Trinity Hall Nov: 12. 1694.

Lord Paget of Trinity Hall under Dr Gardiner. Fox's Martyrol.

Thomas Bilney Martyr, Fellow of Trinity Hall. Thomas Thirlby Bp̃ of Ely kept in ye Chamber under Bilney whom he disturb'd with his Music.

Fox's Martyrol.

Richard Sampson Bp̃ of Lichfield.

Lord Wriothslie Chancellor of England.

Willyam Maye A.Bp of York of Trinity Hall. (May was elected A.Bp̃ of York but Dyed Aug: 12. 1560, before he obtain'd consecration. See Jn Le Neve's *Fasti* p. 311.)

[1] Pages 294—304 inclusive are blank. "The numerals indicating the paging on this [294] "and the following leaves are in the hand of William Cole."

X

BENEFACTORS

[1350—1500.]

(1) HENRY DUKE OF LANCASTER. [149]

Henry Duke of Lancaster was our Benefactor with respect to ye Patronage of Cowling. Also he Granted a Licence to his Tenants in Capite to Grant us a Rood of Land in Swenyngton[1] with ye Advowson of ye Church of Swenyngton in Norfolk. (Archiv: Coll: Cowling Box & Long Deal Box.)

Henry Duke of Lancaster went with Bp̃ Bateman to the Pope (Wharton's *Anglia Sacra.* London: 1691. vol. i., p. 415).

(2) RICHARD LYNG &C.

Richard Lyng, S. T. P., Arch Deacon of Norwich; Archibald of Norwich; Simon of Ryckinghall, Rector of Rollesby; Walter Elveden, Praecentor of ye Church of Hereford; John of Bottisham, Bp̃ of Rochester; William Kirsted; Robert Stretton, 1st Master of this College; Robert Braunch, 3rd Master; William Rougham; Thomas Walsingham; Walter Baketon; John Trunch; Walter Aldersey; Thomas Wellys; Peter Bittering; Simon of Sudbury, Arch.Bp̃ of Canterbury; our Benefactors. Some of them gave several Messuages besides several pieces of Ground; one of ye Messuages is call'd Drake's Entry[2]. (Archiv: Coll &c.: Long Deal Box.) See a Letter of Mortmain to Robert Stretton to possess Drake's Entry, a Messuage. The Letter is Dated Sept: 26. anno. 28, Edv. 3.

(3) BRAUNCH AND ROUGHAM. [320]

[An extract fm the Master's Book of Statutes.]

"Item statutum est ac ordinatum de consensu vnanimi oīm "sociorum collegij supscripti qd̃ quilibet socius psbit collegij pdc̃i

[1] Swannington: p. 112. [2] See p. 149.

[320] "ebdomada illa qua ip̄m missam de trinitate sc̄d̄m statutorum limita-
"cionem in collegio celebrare contigerit p aĩabus Magr̄i Robᵗti
"Braunch nup Custodis eiusdem Collegij ac Magr̄i Wiłłmi Rougham
"dicat collectam illam, Deus cuius misericordie non est numerus
"cum secreto & postcom̄ eiusdem collecte[1]."

(4) RALPH URRY.

[429] "Pateat Vniuſsis p ꝑsentes qd̄ licet custos & socij Collegij scolariū
"Aule S̄te Trinitatę de Norwico Cantebriggie ad instanciā executor̄
"testamenti d̄ni Rad̄i Vrry nuper rectoris eccl̄ie de Morle defuncti
"concesserint pro se & successoribus suis & sup hoc p quandam
"indenr̄am suam sub sigillo cōi dicti Collegij obligauerint se &
"successores suos imperpetuum ad inueniendum duos ꝑsbiꝑos vltra
"numꝑū ib̄m a suo fundatore primitus institutum societati ꝑdc̄e nouiter
"aggregandos pro animabus dc̄i d̄ni Rad̄i Mag̃ri Thome de Morle
"aliorumq; benefactorum & amicorum eorundem & omnium fideliū
"defunctorum perpetuis temporibus diuina celebraturos. Nos tamen
[430] "Joh̄es de Pyneston clericus Wiłłmus Fileray & Robᵗus de Geyton
"executores tesr̄ti ꝑdc̄i d̄ni Rad̄i considerantes dictos custodem &
"socios ac eorum Collegium ex ꝑdc̄i oneris suscepcōe nimium ꝑgrauari
"& ea occōne conpatientes eis in hac pte & ꝑcipue ob remedium
"animarum dictorum dñi Rad̄i & alior̄ supranominatorum remisimus
"ac relaxauimus & omnino pro nobis executoribusq; nostris & omnibus
"alijs quorum interest vel interesse poterit quantum in nobis est
"imperpetuum quiet̄ clamamus ꝑdic̄is custodi & socijs ac eorum
"successoribus ꝑdictas concessionem & obligacōem easq; quatenus
"de facto pcesserit remittimus relaxamus & quiet̄ clamamus p ꝑsentes
"omnibus alijs in dictis indenturis inter ptes ꝑdictas contentis in suo
"robore pmansuris. In cuius rei testimonium sigilla nostra fecimus
"hijs apponi. Dat̄ apud Norwic̄ octauo die Januarij Anno dñi
"Milłmo CCCmo Septuagesimo nono & Anno tercio regni Regis
"Ricardi sec̄di[2]."

See yᵉ Original in yᵉ Treasury: Long Deal Box.

[1] V. B. p. 157. And see p. 60.

[2] A deed of release: as the College could not accept the conditions imposed, the benefaction was annulled.

(5) SIMON OF SUDBURY. [305]

Simon de Sudbury[1] while He was Chancell^r of Sarum was Executor to Bp̃ Bateman. He certifies ye Pope of ye Founding of our College &c. and prays ye Pope to confirm ye Appropriations of Brim̃ingham, Cowling, Bryston, Kymberly, Stalham & Woodalling. The Pope Grants a Com̃ission to ye Bp̃s of Winton, Rochester, & ye Abbot of Westminster: They Issue out a Citation, & recite ye Pope's Com̃ission. Dat: London, July 20. 1362. (Archiv: Colł. *Miscellan*: Vol. 1. [87]. Wallpool Paper.)

Simon de Sudbury was barbarously Murder'd by ye Mob on Towerhill in Rich^d ye 2nd's time, viz. June 14. 1381. When they had Beheaded Him in a Cruel manner, & had carryed his Head about ye Streets of ye City in triumph, they set it up upon London Bridge. But upon ye Suppression of the Rebellion his Head was carryed together with his Body to be Buried in ye Cathedral Church at Canterbury. This is according to Godwin's account of Arch-Bp̃ Sudbury in his Book De Praesulibus Angliae, and it appears by His Will y^t He desir'd to be Buried at Canterbury; and accordingly there is his monument in ye Cathedral still remaining (Battely's Antiquities of Canterbury). But notwithstanding this ye people at Sudbury in Suffolk shew a Grave Stone in St Gregories Church there (y^t had formerly Brass plates on it but now nothing but ye prints of them remaining without any Inscription) under wch̃ they say Arch-Bp̃ Sudbury was Buried. They also shew a Head in ye same Church wch̃ they say was ye very Head of Simon Sudbury. I saw ye Head July 24. 1721. The Skin of it is in great measure still remaining & looks like parchment. There is also one Ear, & one Eye, & ye nose & ye Cheeks are almost intire still. The Teeth are gone, & all ye Hair; But ye muscles under ye Lower Jaw in ye Neck are still there, & are soft & dry like Touch-wood. The Vertebrae of y^e [306] Neck appear to have been cut thrô with violence, & shew manifest tokens of ye Axe. The whole Head is very Dry & undoubtedly very old; But ye Different accounts before given make it doubtfull whether 'twas Simon Sudbury's or no.

April 12. 1733 I was again at Sudbury. I found Simon Sudbury's [432] Head (as 'tis call'd) put into a hole in ye Wall in ye Vestry, & fenc'd in with small Iron Bars. It is not so perfect now, as it was w^n I saw it before. The Stone in ye Church under wch̃ ye people of Sudbury

[1] See Godwin *De Praesulibus Angliae*, pp. 117—120. Cambridge: 1743.

[432] fancy ye A.Bp̃ to have been buried is about 11 f : 4 inches Long, & 5 f. : 10 i. Broad. On one side of the Gateway to his Little College next to St Gregorie's Church-yard, I saw a Talbot passant within a Bordure Ingrayl'd; and on ye other side ye Archiepiscopal Arms of Cantebury.

Simon of Sudbury's Epitaph.

[376] A fragment of A.Bp̃ Sudbury's epitaph as Weever gives it in his Funeral Monumts p. 224—5. [London: 1631.]

"Sudburie natus Simon iacet hic tumulatus,
"Martirizatus, nece pro republica stratus.
"Heu scelus infernum, trux, exitiale, nefandum,
"Presulis eximij corpus venerabile dandum
"In rabiem vulgi....."

Simon of Sudbury's Building Contract with John de Mildenhale.

[428] "Hec indentura triptita facta Cantebrigg̃ decimo septimo die "Septembre anno regni Regis Edward tertij post conquestū Anglie "q̃dragesimo octauo inter venerabilē in Xto p̃rem et dum D̃um "Simonem dei gratia Londoñ Ep̃m ex vna pte & Johem de Milden-"hale de Cantebrigg̃ Carpentar̃ ex alia pte testatr qd p̃dictꝰ Johnes "concessit et manucepit inuenire Maremium quercinū bonū & "sufficiens pro omnibus cameris nouiter faciende in manso habitacōis "scolarium Collegij Aule Sancte Trinitatis Cātebrigg̃ videlicet copulas "siue sparres Wyndbems suchlates Asthelers corbels pupes balkes "sumers siue dormannes giystes & etiam stuzes cum ptinent̃ pro "medijs pietibus in dictis cameris sub & supa videlicet tam in "solarijs quam in celarijs ac etiam steires & steyretres. Concessit "insup p̃fatus Johnes & manucepit inuenire huiusmodi Maremium "quercinū pro domibus construende a boriali fine Aule dicti Collegij "versus boream vsq̃ ad venellam cōem vocat̃ Heneylane de materia "forma fabrica ac bonitate simili fabrice tecti eiusdem Aule cum "sumers & giystes pro solar̃ & cum stuzes & grunsiles cum ptiñ pro "medijs parietibus sub & supra dict̃ solar̃ versus coquinam de nouo "faciend̃. Et etiam idem Johnes inueniet omnimodum Maremium pro "omnibus & singulis domibus cameris & ceteris supradictis nec̃m[1] vel "qualitercunq̃ requisitum et dictum M̃emiū faciet ad dictum Mansum "adduci ipsumq̃ Maremium operabitur formabit leuabit & proficiet

[1] necessarium.

"sumptibus suis & quantum ad cameras ꝑdictas secundum magni- [428]
"tudinem spissitudinem rectitudinem bonitatem & omnimodam
"formam fabrice camerarum orientalium habitacõis dicti Mansi. Et
"quantum ad domos alias superius memoratas secundum omnimodam
"bonitatem & formam Aule habitacõis supdict̃ Et ista omnia com-
"plebit bene & fideliter circa festum Assumpcõis beate Marie proxime
"futur̃. Et dictus Johnes opabit omnia ostia tam maiora quam minora [429]
"& ad illa inueniet ligamina lignea sufficient̃ & requisita. Ac etiam
"fenestras & fenestrllas & plaunchers omnium camerarum coquine &
"solarior̃ & hoc circa quatuor menses postquam sup hoc fuerit
"requisitus ex pte dicti Collegii. Et pro dicto Maremio & opere
"prout supa dicitur inueniendo & perficiendo dictus Johnes recipiet
"de venerabili dno antedicto Centũ libr̃ soluend̃ inde eidem Johanni
"ad fm sancti Michis proxime futur̃ quinquaginta libr̃ & ad festũ
"Natalę dni decem libr̃ & ad festũ pasch decem libr̃ & ad festũ
"Natiatis sancti Johis Baptiste decem libr̃ & infra quindecim dies
"post complecõm dicti opis viginti libr̃. Et dictus dnus inueniet
"tabulas pro planchers ostijs & fenestris. In cuius rei testiõm ptes
"ꝑdicte ꝑsentibus indenturis alternatim sigilla sua apposuerunt. Dat̃
"apud Cantebriggg̃ die & anno supadict̃."

See ye Original in ye Treasury Long Deal Box.

Dr Johnson has told me yt one Mildenhall built ye North side [482]
of our College, & yt ye Bill of Expences for ye same was in our Treasury.

(6) SIMON DALLING. [149]

Simon Dalling, 7th Master, gave Two Fellowships & one Scholarship. His two Fellows to be Canonists. To Support his Foundation He gave ye Parish Church of St Edward in Cambr also Stewkley Hospital near Huntingdon, & certain Lands & Tenemts meadows & pastures in & about Cambridge & Dalling. The Master of Trinity Hall to put three poor people into Stewkley Hospital & allow each of ym 3 pence pr week: an Obit to be kept, for wch ye Master to have 1. 8., each Fellow 1, each Scholar 6., & 6. 8. to be spent for an entertainment at Table. Simon Dalling Mr 1443.

(See ye Master's Statute Book. Archiv: Coll: St Edward's Drawer.)

SIMON DALLING'S STATUTES. [213]

See in the Master's Book of Statutes: "Statuta M̃. Simõis "Dallyng in Collegio Sce trinitatis Cantabr."

"Vniusis Xti fidelibus ꝑsens scriptum visuris vl audituris Simon

[213] "Thornham, custos collegij Sŭe trinitatis Vniusitatis Cantabrigie &
"eiusdem collegij socij Salutem in omnium Saluatore & ꝑntibus
"fidem indubiā adhibere. Vniusitati vŭe iñotescimus ꝑ ꝑntes qđ
"Mr Sÿmon Dallÿng nuꝑ custos dicti collegij dū eidem laudabiliter
"ꝑfuit ad reuenciam & honorem sum̄e & indiuidue trinitatis in cuius
"honore dictum nostrum collegium ꝑ recolende memorie dominum
"Willm Bateman dudum Norwiceñ eꝑm extat fundatum augmenta-
"cōmq; diuini cultus & numeri sociorum dicti collegij noñulla bona
"tam spũalia quam temꝑalia viz ecclam ꝑochialem Sti Edwardi ꝑfate
"ville Cantabrig̃ ac hospitale iuxta huntÿngdon terras & tenement̃
"prat̃ & pastur̃ in Vill Cantabrig̃ & Dallÿng situat̃ viz & c̄m sua
"propria industria ꝑfato nr̄o collegio ac custodi & socijs eiusdem
"ꝑcurauit ꝑquisiuit concessit & dedit optent̃q; ꝑmitus licencia regia
"ceterorumq; ōium quorum interest consensu & assensu ꝑhitis suis
"ꝑꝑis laboribus & expensis appauit & Vniuit impꝑm ꝑmansur̃
"postulans a nobis & affectans duos socios canōistas & vnum dis-
"cipulum in nr̄um collegium ad iꝑius dū vixit sub certis modis &
"formis noïacōm iā nouit assumendos & ceteris antiquioribus socijs
"impꝑm associandos ac de bonis suꝑius specificatis ꝑ iꝑm nr̄o
"collegio appropriatis impꝑm exhibendos sibi recompensatĩe imꝑtiri.

"Vnde nos ꝑfatꝰ Simon Thornham custos dicti Collegij & om̄es
"socii eiusdem attendentes iꝑius M̃. Simonis Dallÿng munificiencie
"largitatem in dictorum bonorum collacōe & appacōe sueq; pie
"deuocōis affc̄m circa numeri sociorum dicti nr̄i collegij Augmentacōm
"ꝑhitis inter nos tractu diligenti & deliberacōe sufficienti suꝑ ꝑmissis
[214] "concessimus prout concedimus ꝑfato M̃. Simoni Dallÿng pro nobis &
"successoribus nostris qđ ipse ħebit infra sepedict̃[1] nr̄um collegium duos
"socios canonistas & vnum discipulū suos socios & discipulum impꝑm
"noïandos qui de bonis spũalibus & temꝑalibus ꝑ iꝑm collegio nr̄o
"appat̃ sub certis modis & formis inferius specificandis exhiberi đent
"ꝑpetuis temporibus in futurum.

"Statuimus go & ordinamus & pro nobis & successoribus nr̄is
"concedimus & impꝑm volumus inuiolabiliter obseruari qđ Magr
"Simon Dallyng ħeat in nr̄o collegio duos socios canōistas & vnum
"discipulum sub forma sequenti impꝑpetuum stabilit̃ vnum viz socium
"canonistam & vnum discipulum ꝑ appacōe ecclie ꝑochialis Sti
"Edwardi Cantabrig̃ & omnium terrarum & tenementorum &c. in
"villis Cantabrig̃ & Wooddallÿng ꝑ iꝑm nr̄o collegio appropriatorum
"ad iꝑius noïacōm dum vixit quociēs locus eiusdem canoniste seu
"discipuli vacauit idoneum seu idoneos infra mensem post ħmōi

[1] intra supradictum?

"noĩacõm ꝑ nos & successores nr̃os in socium nr̃i collegij seu [214]
"discipulū secundum formam statutorum dict' collegij eligend' &
"admittendū. Qui quidem discipulus eidem M̃. Simoni ad terminum
"vite sue deseruire teneatur quociẽs et qū dictus S. volu̅it in collegio
"expectare & post obitū dicti S. sit paris cõdicõis in omnibus cū
"ceĩis discipuł infrascript̃ dūtaxat excep̃t. Post mortem vero ip̃ius
"M. S. D. quociens locus ħmõi canõiste seu discipuli vacau̅it custos
"nr̃i collegij & socij qui ꝑ tempe fuerint infra mensem a tempe vacõis
"huius'i nouū socium seu nouū discipulum idoneum seu idoneos
"secundum formam statutorum nr̃i collegij eligere & admittere
"teneantur impp̃m. Insuper concedimus qđ p̅fatus M. S. tam cito &
"quamdiu custos & socij dicti nr̃i collegij & nr̃um collegiū posses-
"sionem hospitał iuxta huntỹngdoñ cum suis ꝑtinenc' nostro collegio
"vt p̅fert^r appati & p̅fato M. S. ad terminū vite sue ad firmam dimissi
"fu̅int cõsecuti pacificam alium ħebit in nr̃o collegio socium canõistam
"de ꝑuẽtibus dicti hospitał impp̃m exhibend̃ sub forma consimili
"alterius canoniste sibi concessi tociens quociens locus huiusmodi [215]
"vacau̅it eligend' & admittend'.

"Qui quidem socij canoniste & discipulus in eorum admissiõe
"iurabunt qđ õia statuta nr̃i collegij ꝑ fundatorem nr̃um ordinata ꝑ
"posse suo fideliter obseruabunt.

"P̅ꝑea ordinamus qđ dicti socij canoniste in eorum missis post
"collectam, Deus qui inter ap̃licos, quam dicere debent ex vi statuti
"ꝑ aĩa fundatoris, discere teneantur eciã illam collectam, Deus cuius
"mĩe sub vno ꝑ dñm, q^omo ꝑ aĩa famuli tui sacerdot̃ s̃ recolendo aĩam
"Thome Dallỹng Auūculi dc̃i S. & etiam in suo memento & post
"obitum dict̃ S. ꝑ aĩabus famulorum tuorum recolendo aĩas dict̃ S. &
"thome & etiam suo memento & dicendo illam collectam, Inclina
"dñe, in singuł suis missis ad quam collectam dicendā artātur ex
"statuto collegij recolere debent animas patris et matris dicti S. & in
"suo mem̃to orare teneantur ꝑ eisdem. Et qđ idem socij canõiste &
"huiusmodi discipulus dicendo illum psal^m, De ꝑfund', prout tenentur
"ex statuto collegij vltra contenta in eodem statuto collegij in illa orõe,
"Incł dñe, faciant expressionem nominum dict̃ S. cum ab hac luce
"migrau̅it & Thome Auūculi sui S.q̃ & Thome Auūculi sui statim
"indies in dict̃ or̃one spẽalem faciant mẽsionem.

"Insuper concedimus & statuimus qđ vterq̃ eorundem sociorum &
"quilibet alius socius canonista ꝑ illa qua fu̅it ebdomadarius misse
"sc̃e trinitatis dicendo illam collectam, Deus cuius mĩe, pro aĩabus
"sacerdotum in statut̃ Collegij noĩator̃ dicere etiam & recolere
"teneatur sub eisdem modo & forma aĩam dict̃ Thome Auūculi dict̃

[215] "S. & aĩam dicť S. Dallỹng cum ab hac luce migrauit ĩpp̃m per-
"cipiendo pro eius labore pro illa septimana ii^d de bonis per dicť
"S. nr̃o colleg̃ collatis.

"Statuimus etiam & ordinamus qd̄ dies obitus dicť M. S. cele-
"brabitur singuł añis ĩpp̃m in die S^ti Edmundi Regis & martiris cum
"ab hac luce migrauit & Auũculi sui eodem die cum missa & exequijs
"in die p̃cedenti solempniť cum nota celebrandis quibus exequijs &
[216] "misse custos & singuli socij interesse striccius eo modo obligentur
"quo exequijs & misse obitus fundatoris in vigił & die Ephie ex
"forma statutorum collegij oĩo interesse tenentur. Et custos si p̃sens
"in p̃missis xx^d & quilibet socius p̃sens xii^d & quilibet discipulus p̃sens
"vi^d de bonis ꝑ ipm S. appať añuatī recipiant impp̃m de quibus etiam
"bonis tam socij quam comensales habeant in dicť die obitus sui
"añuatim appietanciam in maria ad valorem vi^s & viij^d ita qd̄ illo die
"nichil ꝑ repasť bedellorum de cista extrahatur perpetuo in futurum.

"Ptea volumus statuimus & ordinamus qd̄ cum custos et
"socij nr̃i collegij ac dicť nr̃um collegium possessionē pacificam
"hospitał iuxta huntỹngdoñ cum suis ꝑtiñ fuint assecuti ex tunc
"quam diu pacifica possessõe gaudeant eiusdem hospitał tam diu
"in dicť hospitali sint tres paupes in honor̃ sc̃e trinitatis ꝑpetuo
"degẽtes quorum quilibet singuł septīanis de bonis dicť hospitał ad
"assignacõm custodis dc̃i collegij nr̃i tres habebit denarios & qd̄
"quilibet dc̃orum trium paupum dicat singłis diebus ter quinqua-
"gesies salutacõm angelicam & post singulas denas recitacões
"salutacõis p̃dc̃e dicat vnum pater noster cum credo in deum in fine
"cuiuslibet quinquagene orando pro animabus omnium fidelium
"defunctorum. Et quocienscũq; locus aliquis dictorum trium pau-
"perum vacare contigerit in futurum in ipsius locum alium subro-
"gandi ꝑpetuis temporibus p̃tas solũmodo ad nr̃i collegij ꝑtineat
"custodem."

[150] (7) WILLIAM DALLING.

William Dalling, 9th Master, gave liberally to y^e College both in money, & other valuable things. An Obit to be kept for Him on June 8. The Master, if present, to have $\overset{s}{1}.\ \overset{d}{8}.$: each Fellow $\overset{s}{1}.$: each Scholar $\overset{d}{6}.\ \overset{s}{6}.\ \overset{d}{8}.$ to be spent on y^e Obit day for exceedings above Comons. Wm Dalling M^r, A.D. 1471.

See y^e Masters Statute Book.

WILLIAM DALLING'S OBIT, &c. [217]

See ye Master's Book of Statutes.

"Vniusis Xti fidelibus presens scriptum visuris vel audituris "Edwardus Shuldham legum doctor Custos Collegij Ste Trinitatis de "Norwico Vniusitatis Cantebr & omes & singli eiusdem Collegij "socij salutem in dño sempiternam: Vniusitati vre innotescimus p "presentes qd cum certa variaq dona tam in pecunia quam in "iocalibus nobis Edwardo Shuldham Custodi Collegij supradicti & "sociis seu scolaribus eiusdem dict in Cantebr & nris in eodem "collegio successoribus Dilectus nobis in Xto Venabilis vir magister "Willmus Dallyng nup Custos sepedict[1] collegii ad reuerenciam & "honorem sume & individue Trinitatis in cuius honore dictū nrum "collegium p recolende memorie Dmn Willmū Bateman dudum "Norwicensem Epum extat fundatum augmentaciōemq diuini cultus "& numi sociorum conseruacōem in eodem quam liberali & devoto "animo in ipius vltima voluntate siue testamento contulerit ac in "liberam puram & ppetuam elemosinam concessit postulans a "nobis & affectans sui obitus diem singlis annis in die Sti Willi "Archepi & confessoris vz octavo die Junij cum missa & exequijs "precedent nocte cum nota in Capella nra solēpnit impm celebrari "iuxta modum & formam quibus exequie & missa obitus magistri "Simonis Dallyng in vigilia Sti Edmundi Regis annuatim prefato nro "Collegio obseruantur. Pro tanta tamq grata in nos benevolencia & "munifica donacōe iusticie caritatisq lege astricti dignum duximus "illi eidem magistro Willo Dallyng pro viribus recompensare. Vnde "nos prefatus Edwardus Shuldham Custos dict Collegij & omes socij "eiusdem prehitis inter nos tactatu diligent & deliberacōe sup "pmissis concessimus put concedimus p psentes pfat Willmo Dallyng "& executoribus suis pro nobis & successoribus nris illum ipm vo [218]
"magistrum Willmū Dallyng nri Collegij inter benefactores censeri "numandum nrorumq omnium suffragiorum & mitorum opū eū "esse pticipem sui itaq obitus diem singulis annis cum exequijs & "missa de requiem cum nota ppetuis tempibus duraturis obseruari "prout inferius p modum statuti continetur.

"Statuimus & ordinamus qd dies obitus Magistri Dallyng celebra-"bitur singulis annis impm in die Sti Willi Archiep & confessoris vz "octauo die Junii cum missa & exequijs in die precedenti solempnit "celebrandis cum nota quibus exequijs & missa Custos & singli socij "interesse striccius eo modo obligentur quo exequijs & missa obitus

[1] supradict?

[218] "M̃ri Simōis Dallỹng in vigilia Sti Edmūdi regis ex forma statutorum "collegij omino interesse tenentr. Et custos si presens fuit in "p̃missis xxd & quilibet socius presens xiid & quilibet discipulus "presens vid de bonis p ip̃m Willmū datis annuatim recipient imp̃m. "De quibus eciam bonis tam socij quam commensales habeant in "dicto die obitus sui annuatim apietanciam preter comunas ad valorem "sex solidorum & octo denariorum ita qd illa die nichil pro repastis "bedellorum de cista extrahatur perpetuo in futurū."

[150] (8) JOHN WRIGHT.

JOHN WRIGHT, 11TH MASTER, 1505. A BENEFACTOR.

[361] *Wright's Epitaph.*

"Hic jacet Johannes Wright Clericus in Decretis Baccalaureus "Colleg. Sac. Sanctae Trinitatis Cantab. quondam Magister sive "Custos; ac etiam hujus ecclesiae de Clothall quondam Rector, qui "obijt 12 die Maij A.D. 1519. Cujus animae propitietur Deus."

This Inscription is in ye Chancell of Clothall Church near Baldock in Hertfordshire. See Salmon's History of Hertfordshire. Edit. Lond. 1728. p. 333.

[150] (9) JOHN PUREGOLD.

John Puregold, sometime Fellow of this College, gave a Tenement in ye Butchery in St Edward's Parish. For this ye said John Puregold & His Wife Joanna, Thomas Roger, once Burgess for ye Town of Cambridge, & his Wife Alice, & their Parents were order'd to be Comemorated. 1. s. to ye Mr, 8. d. to each Fellow, & 4. d. to each Scholar if present at ye Obit at St Edward's Church. To ye Clark of ye Parish for Tolling the Bells 6. d. To ye Church Wardens for Repairing ye Bells 6. d.

This Settled in Wright's time. See ye Mrs Statute Book.

Ten pounds paid for Building ye House in ye Butchery about 1530.

John Puregold gave £ 30. s 00. d 00. to ye College. See Puregold in ye Long Deal Box. Nov: 7. ann. 21. Henr: 7mi. See Archiv: Coll. *Miscellan*: Vol. 1. [62?].

JOHN PUREGOLD'S BENEFACTION.

"Omnibus Xti fidelibus ad quos presens scriptum peruenit Johnes [218]
"Wryght Custos Collegij Ste trinitatis de Norwico Vniusitatis Cantebr
"& eiusdem collegij omes & singli socij salutem in dño sempiam:
"Cum [quoddam tenementum videlt duas Shoppas cum duobus solarijs
"supedificatis cum suis ptinenc put insimul situantr in pochia Sti [219]
"Edwardi Cantebr predict in le Bocherye int Tenementum nup
"Thome Roger & antea Willmi Roger & quondam Johis Saye sen
"ex pte boriali & tenementum nup Willmi Sydaye quondam Johis
"Sexten & modo Cantarie beate Marie Virginis iuxta forum Cantebr
"predict ex pte australi & capita occidental abbuttant sup regiam
"viam vocat le Bocherye Rowe & alia capita abbuttant sup le Shrag-
"gerye vsus orientem nobis][1] Johi Wryght Custodi collegij supadict &
"socijs seu scolaribus eiusdem dict in Cantebr & nris in eodem
"Collegio successoribus Dilectus nobis in Xto Johes Puregold nuper
"dict nri Collegij socius ad reuenciam & honorem ste & indiuidue
"Trinitatis in cuius honore dict nrum collegium extat fundatum aug-
"mentacoemq; divini cultus & numeri sociorum conseruacoem in
"eodem quam liberali & deuoto animo contulerit ac in liberam puram
"& ppetuam elemosinam concesserit: Pro tanta tamq; grata in nos
"beneuolencia & munifica donacoe dignum duximus illi eidem &
"auuct suis pro viribus nris recompensare. Vnde nos pfatus Johnes
"Wryght Custos dicti collegij & omes & singli socij eiusdem phitis
"inter nos tactatu diligent & deliberacoe sufficient sup pmissis con-
"cessimus put concedimus p psentes pfat Joh Puregold p nobis &
"successoribus nris Thomam Roger nup Burgensem ville Cantebr
"Aliciam Vxorem eius pdictq; Johem Puregold & Johannam eius
"consortem & eorum parentes inter benefactores sepedicti[2] nri Col-
"legij connumerari & eorum nomina in libro benefactorum nrorum
"registrand & in ecclesia Sti Edwardi Cantebr pdict singlis diebus
"dniicis p curatum eiusdem ecclie impm recitand nostrorumq; omnium
"suffragiorum & meritorum operum esse pticipes ac eciam suorum [220]
"Anniusariu singlis annis cum exequijs & missa de reqem cum nota
"ppetuis tempibus duraturis obseruari prout inferius p modum statuti
"continetur.

"STATUIMUS & ordinamus noia honestorum virorum Thome
"Roger nup burgens ville Cantebr Alicie consortis sue Johis Puregold
"& Johanne vxoris sue ac eciam parentum suorum regestrand inter

[1] V. B. (in margin), p. 108. "Cum triginta libras in pecunia numerata nobis...."
[2] supradicti?

[220] "benefactores Collegij nri & singlis dnicis diebus in Ecclia Sti "Edwardi p curatum eiusdem inter cetera noia bnfactorum ipius "Ecclie impm recitand & Anniusarium eorudem singlis annis in "vigilia Ste Appolonie virginis & martiris vz nono die februarij cum "missa & exequijs in die precedenti cum nota p nos & successores "nros in Ecclia Sti Edwardi Cantebr pdict post obitum dict Johis "Puregold solemnit celebrari impm. Quibus quidem exequijs & "missa Custos dict nri Collegij & singli socij eiusdem interesse eo "modo obligentr quo exequijs & missa obitus fundatoris in vigilia & "die Ephie ex forma statutorum Collegij omo interesse tenentur. Et "Custos si presens fuit in pmissis xiid & quilibet socius presens viiid "& quilibet discipulus presens iiiid de redditu dicti tenementi annuatim "recipient impm. Ac eciam clicus pochialis ecclie pdict vel eius "deputatus si presens fuit p pulsacoe campanarum vid & iconomi "eiusdem Ecclie qui pro tempore fuint p repacoe earundem campana-"rum vid de redditu dict tenementi per manus nras & successorum "nostrorum Annuatim recipient impm."

[150] (10) ROBERT GOODKNAPE.

Robert Goodknape sometime Fellow of this College gave certain Lands & Tenements lying & being in & about Cambridge, worth above eight pounds per ann. This was Settled in Wright's time for ye maintaining of one Fellow who is to be a Priest, Goodknape having been a Priest himself. An Obit was order'd to be kept annually in St Edward's Church, Oct: 22. For wch ye Master if present to have 12d, each Fellow 8d., each Scholar 4d. Goodknape's Priest to have equal profits with other Fellows, & 10s. over & above for saying Mass in St Edward's Church. See ye Master's Statute Book.

[309] Robert Goodknape amongst ye Benefactors. See in St Edward's Drawer a Lease of a House in St Edward's Parish, Dated Aug: 6. 1493, Granted to Robert Goodknape by ye Prioress & Convent of St Rhadegund.

R. GOODKNAPE'S FELLOW

[221] Master's Book of Statutes.

"Vniusis Xti fidelibus psens scriptum visuris vel audituris Johes "Wryght Custos Collegij Ste Trinitatis de Norwico in Cantebr & "eiusdem Collegij socij salutem.

"STATUIMUS & ordinamus qd̄ cum Custos & Socij nr̄i Collegij [221]
"ac dict̄ nr̄um Collegium plenam atq; pacificam possessionem de &
"in omnibus & singlis terris & tenēt̄ que nup̄ fuerunt M̄ri Robti
"Goodknape situat̄ & iacent̄ in villa & Campis de Cantebr̄ cum
"omnibus suis ptineñ octo librarum in valore p annū & vltra fuint
"assecuti in nr̄o Collegio pdicto siue Aula vnum Socium sacerdotali
"in ordine constitutum in suum sacerdotem impp̄m noiatum siue
"noiand̄ & celebratur̄ p aiabus pbone memorie Dñi Willmi Bateman
"fundatoris nr̄i & Mag̃ri Robti Goodknape clici pq; aiabus parentū
"ac omnium suorum bnfactor̄ videlt Johis Betncie[1] Thome & Emme
"(*Hiatus in MS*) in parochia Sti Edwardi Martiris in Cantebriggia
"atq; ppetuis temporibus specialit deprecatur̄ infra eandem ecclam
"fore ordinabimus p nos & successores nr̄os in Socium nr̄i Collegij
"sc̄dm formam Statutorum dict̄ nr̄i Collegij electum vel eligend̄ &
"admittend̄ sili quoq; forma nr̄i successores eadem p re sempopus
"cum fuit puidebūt. Qui quidem Socius in eius admissione iurabit
"qd̄ omnia statuta nr̄i Collegij p recolende memorie Dominum Willm
"Bateman fundatorem pfati Collegij ordinata p posse suo fideliit
"obseruabit. Et insup in singlis missis suis p ip̄m celebrand̄ im-
"mediate post collect̄, Deus qui int Appticos, quam ex vi statuti
"dicere debet p anima fundatoris, Illam collect̄, Deus misericordie,
"hoc modo p anima famuli tui sacerdotis Mag̃ri Robti Goodknape
"ac aliorum supius noiatorum dicere teneatur. Illumq; ipp̄m[2] v̄o
"Mag̃rm Robtum Goodknape nr̄i Collegij siue Aule inter bñfactores
"censemus esse noiandum nostrorumq; omnium suffragiorum & [222]
"meritorum operum volumus esse pticipem suiq; obitus diem singlis
"annis in die be Marie Salome videlt vicesimo sc̄do die mensis
"Octobris cum missa & exequijs mortuorum in die pcedenti cum
"nota obseruabimus & nr̄i successores illa eadem impp̄m obseruabunt.
"In quibus quidem exequijs & missa nr̄i Collegij seu Aule Magister
"siue Custos si psens fuit duodecem denarios pcipiet, quilibet itaq;
"socius eiusdem Collegij seu Aule qui in eisdem psencialiter aderit
"octo denarios & quilt Discipulus similit intessens quatuor denarios
"hebit. Volumus insup & p nobis & successoribus nr̄is quibuscumq;
"futuris vt dictus ille socius & sacdos qui p antedicto Mag̃ro Robto
"Goodknape spēalit celebrabit in omnibus equale Jus alterius socij
"Sacdot̄ dict̄ Collegij consequi valeat & here. ×Et q̄d singulis
"festiuis diebus causa cessante ltima dc̄a ecclia intesse diuinaq;
"officia cū curato manutenere & eundem Curatū cum necesse fuit in
"sac̄mentorum ministracōe [iuuare] oportet.× Eum eciam volumus

[1] Betricie (?). C. Sp. P(ercival). [2] Ipsum. V. B., p. 113.

[222] "vltra id ex reddiť dicť terraŕ & teñtoŕ annuatim in die obitus dicť
"Maĝri Robᵗi Goodknape in Ecclia Sᵗⁱ Edwardi Cantebŕ ꝑdicť
"custodiend siue celebrand decem solidos recipe & here, recipiendi
"tamen pecuniam ꝑ modum annualis seruicij vel alio quouis colore
"ad celebrand pro alijs penitus sibi intdicimus facultatem: Saluis
"semper hijs ad que ex consuetudinibus obseruanciis ordinacõibus &
"statutis eiusdem Collegii siue aule idem Socius obligabitur: Prouiso
"tamen semper circa ꝑmissa qd si igne aut alio casu fortuito ꝑdicť
"reddiť ceperint decrescere sic vt ꝑfatus ꝑsbiť tanquam alius socius
"sine Collegij ꝑiudicio sub forma ꝑdicť sustentari non possit tunc cum
"locus eiusdem socij vacauit aut fuit ei aliunde ꝓuisum subrogetur
[223] "saltem alius in eius locum tanquam priuatus ꝑsbiť qui minori
"stipendio contentus in dicť Ecclia Sᵗⁱ Edwardi celebrabit ꝑ aĩabus
"ꝑdčis quousq; ꝑdictus casus ꝑ Collegij ꝓuidenciam aut aliorum pio
"auxilio restaurari possit."

N.B. That Clause marked × & beginning *Et qd singulis*, & ending with *oportet*, is in yᵉ Master's Book put at yᵉ bottom of yᵉ Page with a mark for its being inserted, as I have done it, in yᵉ Body of yᵉ Statute or Order.

XI

BENEFACTORS

[1500—1642.]

(11) DR HEWKE. [151]

Walter Hewke 12th Master, gave one Fellowship. His Will bears Date May 1. 1517. By wch He gives The Griffin Inn in Bridge street with ye appertinences & Lands belonging to it: also two other Tenements with ye Gardens & appertinencies belonging to ym, lying right over agt ye foresd Inn in Bridgestreet Cambridge: also Two other Tenements with a Garden & yards belonging to them over agt ye Dolphin in Cambridge, for ye perpetual maintenance of a Priest in Trinity Hall, to be call'd Dr Hewke's Priest, & to proceed LL.D. within Ten years after his being Admitted Fellow. An anniversary to be kept yearly, for wch ye Master of ye College for ye time being to have 1s — 8d., each Fellow 1s., each Scholar 6d., &c.

See a Copy of his Will in ye Master's Stat: Book. Also see Archiv: Coll. Miscellan: Vol: 1, towards ye end[1] for things relating to Dr Hewke.

Dr HEWKE'S WILL.

A Copy of Dr Hewke's Will taken from That in Cambridge [248] Drawer in our Treasury, with the Probate Annex'd under Arch-Bp Warham's Seal. The Probate bears date Aug: 11. 1518.

"IN Saluatoris Jhu Cristi noie Amen.

"Primo Lune Mensis Maij Anno Dni Milimo quingentesimo "decimo septimo I Walter Hewke Doctor of Canon beyng in good "and hole memorie and good helth of body make this my last Will "and testament in this manner folowyng. First I gyve and bequeth "my soule to Almyghti God my maker to ower blissed lady his "mother and virgyn And to all the blissed company of hevyn and "my body to be buried where it shall please God I maye assigne it. "And my gravestone that is redy bought and paide for to be laide

[1] *Miscellanea*, vol. 1. [69].

[248] "over my body shortely after my decease with the Image and other
"Scriptures made therefore. ITEM I gyve and bequeth to the
"College called trinitie Hall in Cambridge all my hole Inne called
"the Gryffȳn lying in brigestrete. ITEM I gyve and bequeth to the
"College aforesaid all the appurtiñnce and lende belongyng to the
"seid Inne. Also I gyve and bequeth to the College called Trinitie
"Hall other ij tenements with their twoo hole gardens with all their
"appurtiñnce belongyng to them lying ryght over agenst the forseid
"Inne in the forseid strete & paryshe. Also I gyve and bequeth to
"the forseid College my other ij tenements with a garden and yardes
"*be*longyng to them next the Cornell agenst the greye Friers right over
"agenst the Dolphȳn in alhalowe ꝑishe in Cambridge vnder this
[249] "condicion and entent folowyng and not ells so that I and my
"Frendes may be for ever and contynually prayed for: And to have
"a ꝑpetuall actuall prest secular founded in the seid college there to
"praye in the seid college for the founders soule my father soule
"John Hewke my mother soule Margery Thomas Crane soule and
"all Cristen soules: this prest to be founde and susteyned with all
"suche proffites avantages and encreasses as shall come and ryse
"of the seid Inne and the seid iiij tenements: And my Annꝗsarie
"yerly to be kept in all poynts as I have wryten the Instruccions
"with myn owne hande. ITEM I will and requyre that this my
"prest shal dispose hymself that he maye saye the hole masse of the
"v woundes of our Lorde Jħu Criste eꝗry frydaye in the yere wekly
"by hymself or by an other preste for my soule and my benefactors
"soules. ITEM I will this my preste shal be called Doctor Hewks
"prest shal have all maner of proffites ryghts and vantages in and of
"the seid College as any other canyster prest and felowe hath or shal
"have in tyme to come yerly in all things as long as the proffits of
"my seid Inne and seid tenements husbonly repayred and mayn-
"tayned maye sustayne, to be loked vpon wysely diligently &
"charitably to be ordered after good conscience as the master and
"the felowes of the seid College will answere afore god that I be not
"put by and defraudyd of my suffrages and prayers. And playne
"Indentyd wrytings to be made thereof and a statute concernyng
"the forseid prest and of myn Annꝗsarie to be kept yerly the
"daye aforseid with Dirige placebo and comendacion solemply by
[250] "note. ITEM I will that this my prest shall do and bere all maner
"of suffrages prayers and charges as all other felowes canysters
"prests of the seid College do or shall do as the founders statutes
"doth requyre: Provided alwaye that this my prest shall nether be

"Steward nor recever of the seid College Lyvelode: Provided also [250]
"allwaye that he shall not ꝯve the cure of seint Edwardis in
"Cambridge but that he shall sey his dyvyne ꝯvice and masses in
"Trinitie Hall to thentent that he shall plye his studdy more dili-
"gently. ITEM I will this my prest maye take and have frely at
"any tyme a yerly ꝯvice subsidy or trentall for a soule or soules
"and beside that as the founders statutes doth ꝑmyte at his pleasure
"beyng my prest for me and my benefactors notwithstandyng: Pro-
"vided alweye so that he shall saye or sing the seid ꝯvice most
"comenly in trinitie Hall and in none other places so that he
"returnyt strayte after that he have done and song for that soule
"to sing agene strayte for my soule and my benefactors soules no
"proffites nor vantage to be adymynyshed that he shulde have be
"reasone of my ꝯvice of the College that ꝯvice or trentall notwith-
"stendyng. ITEM I will that this my prest shal be suche on alweye
"chosen as shal be vertiouse good and abyll in wyt and maners and
"connyng willing to study effectually and diligently in Jure canonico
"aut Ciuili or in both to thentent he maye procede Doctor in one
"of the seid sciens or both within the space of x yere next after
"that he be chosen feloo by the maister and the more parte of the
"company of the College and by the maister or president sworne
"and amytted to all proffits vantages as an other canyster prest shal [251]
"be in the seid College: Provided allwaye that suche an abyll
"actuall prest shall allweye be chosen as is aforseid in all things and
"as shall thus entend effectually to plye his studdy and none other:
"and yf the rogation dayes fall on the first mondaye of Maij then my
"annusarie daye to be kept on the next twesdaye after in all poynts
"as I have wryten for the yere allonly so fallyng. ITEM I will that
"whan so ever it shall happ that my seid prest to departe & Leve
"in any maner wyse the right and title of the seid College than
"I woll that an other able actuall prest be chosen by the maister
"and the more parte of the felowes of the seid College within a
"moneth next after he be so departed owte of the tytell of the
"seid College or ells the fre election and full poore of the seid
"chosyng of this prest allonely shalbe frely and holly devoluyd
"to the seid maister of the seid College for that time allonely he
"than to chose alwey suche an able actuall prest as is above rehersed
"in all poynts and none other: and that tyme that my prest hath
"an other ꝯvice all my rents to go to the repacions of my tennantres.
"ITEM I will that yf any of the disipulis of the College be abyll in
"wytt maners and connyng and of v yeris stody complete in Canon

[251] "Civill or Arte he doyng as is aboveseid shalbe preferred at any
"election before all other he havyng coñyng to ꝑforme my last will
[252] "in all the ꝑmisses and not ells and also that he be actuall prest
"and graduat of the Vniuersitie of Cambridge be suche tyme as my
"prest afore hym shall departe and leve the tytell of the seid
"College: And he to be chosen after that maner he maye thus
"do and enioye the seid ꝯvice and not ells. ITEM I will that no
"maner of parsone whether he be any of the trinitie Hall or any
"of my kynred shall take nor witholde no maner of my stuff goodes
"detts nor wages belongyng to me in whose handes so evir they be
"but it shalbe lefull to my executors to aske and receve them
"according to right and good conscience and none to remyt withoute
"the playne expressing consent of all myn executors and them to
"dispose frely and none of myn executors shall seale nor cause to be
"made none acquytance to any of my Dettors of no maner Detts
"withoute the expresse consent and agrement of all myn executors
"and they so agreed they shall to seale therto. ITEM I will have
"myn annuꝯsarie yerly kept in trinitie Hall as I have enformed myn
"executors in myn owne hande wryten. ITEM I will that all the
"fruytes greyne and corne beyng or growyng within my benefice
"of Halywell the tyme of my deth be solde to the best pryse be myn
"executors to detts and bequests and to dispose them for the welth
"of my soule and all Chr̃en soules except suche greyne and catell
"as shalbe spent at my buryall and other tymes after the discrecion
"of myn executors yf they be not assigned to Richard Hewke by my
"wrytyn of myn owne hande. ITEM I will that the maister and
"the felowes of Trinitie Hall have a true copy in all things of my
"testament and last will my prest and myn executors in lyke wyse
"for the playne knowledge in all things. ITM I will that all suche
"gyftes and assignements that I have gyven and assigned in my lyff
[253] "to any ꝑsone be myn owne hande wryten shalbe sewer and stabyll
"to them withoute any contradiccion of any ꝑsone: And I woll that
"myn executors fortifie that same in all things and that my executors
"supporte and mayntayne Richard Hewke my kynnesman in all
"suche things as I have gyven and assigned hym.

"THE RESIDEWE of all my goodes moveable and vnmoveable
"detts and all other goodes not bequethed gyven nor assigned in this
"my testament to no ꝑsone nor be no wryting of myn owne hande
"gyven to no ꝑsones I gyve and com̄yt to the disp̄sicion of them into
"the Rewell and feithfull discrecion of Richard Hewke whome I make
"my feithfull executor most charitable to fulfill this my last testament

"and last will to the most pleasure of Almyghti God and welth of my [253]
"soule. In wytnes and full proff wherof I have wryten this testament
"with myn owne hande."

THE CODICIL.

I copy Dr Hewk's Codicil fm an old Copy of it in our Master's Statute Book. I take it to be Dr Hervy's own Handwriting.

"Sequitur vera copia codicilł superius in testo suo mentionať
"scripti manu ipius Walteri et in cista nřa cõi remaneñ.

"Hec et vltima voluntas mei Walteri Hewk Decreť Doctoris Mri
"siue custodis Collegij Aule S. Trits de Norwico in Cantabř
"indentata facta et lecta primo die mensis Maij 1517 et ao Regñ
"Rege H. 8. post conquestū octauo. qoad terř et teñta mea in villa
"Canť preď cum ptineñ Inpis volo supplico et requiro qď ões
"cofeoffatores mei feoffati ad opus et vsū mei preď Walteri Hewk
"et Collegij siue Aule S. Trits Canť et assigñ meorum imppetuum
"et ad tesťm et vltimā volūť mei preď Walteri Hewk si quā inde
"fecero pimplenď, pacifice deliberent seu deliberari faciant plenam et [254]
"pacificam possessionem siue seseinam[1] de et in messuagijs meis
"et Hospitio voč le Gryffyn iač in paroch S. Clemēts et oium Sāctz
"Ville Cāť vna cū tribus acris terř iač in Cāpo ville pď ad tesťm
"et vltiam meā volūtatem mei preď Walteri Hewk si quā inde
"fecero omo pimplenď imppetuum ea intentiōe et nō ałr qď Custos
"et socij Collegij S. Trits Canť qui p tempore fuint custodiant
"aniusariū meū singłis anis po die marts Maij infra[2] capellam preď
"Colł cū Placebo, Dirige, et Comēdatione cū nota et solēnit in die
"Lune prox precedeñ, et cū missa De requiem solēnit cantanď in
"crastino v3 po die marts Maij p aiabus meorum pris mris et mei
"Walteri et p quibus orare teneor cū apparatu psbiteř Diaconi et
"subdiaconi: post missam solēnē Dedicatōis eoď die prefať capelle
"et cantata et finita missa dedicatōis dicť capelle Inde volo qď
"oēs socij et alij pntes cōpleti et cantantes in dicť missa dedicatōis
"in dicť capella heant incōtinenti post finē misse pdč in aula insimul
"vnum repastum voč le brekefast ad expens dicť mei Walteri: et
"ille socius presbiter qi celebrabit illā missā dedicatōis cū nota
"solēnit eodem die p labore suo hebit incontinenti post missam
"4or denař solvenď eiď p manus mei Presbiteri ay[3] egressū Capelle:
"quem Presbiterū sic celebratuř Custos aut Presidens dicti Colleg
"in eius absentia libere assignabit nisi Custos aut Presidens velint
"eanď missā celebrare quos volo p oibus alijs preferri. ITEM volo qď
"custos dicť Colłi pns et psonalr in dicť Capella ad completas exequias

[1] seisinam (?). [2] intra (?). [3] ante (?).

[254] "v3. Placebo, Dirige, Laudes et comendat̃ pred die Lune hora
[255] "conuenienti post meridiem et ad missā completā de requiem in
"crastinū solēniter cū nota cantata post missam dedicatōis v3
"interessens a principio usq; ad finē cōplete oĩbus premissę in dicta
"Capella ꝑ suo labore ħebit xx d. It̃ quiliħ Doctor socius et
"Presbiter missā de requiem celebratur[9] eod die ꝑ aĩabus p̃ris
"m̃ris et mei interessens ꝓmissę oĩbus simili mo° ħebit xiiii d.
"It̃ quiliħ Doctor socius non presb̃r et quiliħ presbiter socius oĩbus
"ꝓmissę et simili mo° celebrans eod die in prefata Capella ħebit
"xii d. Item quiliħ socius non Doctor nec presbiter si sit infra
"sacros et graduatus interessens simili mo° oĩbus ꝓmissę ħebit x d.
"It̃ quiliħ socius non Doctor presbiter nec graduatus interessens
"complete et simili mo° oĩbus ꝓmissę ħebit viii d. It̃ quiliħ
"discipulus interessens simili mo° ħebit vi d., Et qd quiliħ presbiter
"celebrabit missam de requiem eod die in ꝓfata Capella et nō in
"alio loco et nō tempore episcopalis[1] misse ꝑ aĩa mea et bn̄factorū
"meorū, nec tempore misse dedicatiōis; Et quicumq; con^ra fecerit
"nihil ħebit. Et si custos alius socius vel discipulus dicti Collegij
"sit infirmus et ꝓns in collegio et nō pōt interesse oĩbus ꝓmissę
"ħeatur ꝑ ꝓnte et interessente ita qd dicāt oĩa et singła ꝓfata
"suffragia post recuperacōem sue infirmitatis in Capella ꝓdict̃a.
"Et tam Custos q^m oēs socij et Disc̃ interesseñ a principio vsq; ad
"finē oĩbus ꝓmissę incontinenti post finē eiusd misse a^n egressū
"Capelle ħebūt sum̄as superius limitatas ꝑ manus custodis ꝓsidentis
"aut mei Presbiteri: Ita qd singłi insimul interim dicant ꝑ aĩa mea
"De ꝑfundis in audientia et qd singłi supradicti offerent ad dictam
"missam vnū obolū. ITEM volo qd eod die v3 p° die martis Maij
"tā custos socij et oēs inħitantes in dicto Collegio post dict̃ missā
"ħeant vnū p̃ndiū puce[2] in aula sedentes et non alibi ex sumptibus
"et expensis meis expendendo in prandio et cena in bonis victualibus
"seruitia[3] et vino ad magis ꝑficuū et com̄odū ad valorē xiij s. iiij d.
[256] "annuatim ꝓter com̄unas solitas cū diligenti supuisione in ꝓmissę
"mei presbiteri, aliquibus Doctoribus theolog̃ iuris Ca^ci Ci^lis aut alijs
"honestis viris cū tribus bedellis ad id prandiū inuitatis secund
"discretionem Custodis aut Presidentis in eius absentia dicti Collegij.
"Et Vlterius volo qd si dicti Custos et socij dict̃ Colł Aule S. Tri^ts
"siue successores sui oĩa ꝓmissa fideliter ꝑimplere recusauerint
"renuerint aut distulerint aut ꝑ suū ordinariū v3 Cancellariū siue
"Vicec̃ suꝑ premissę negligentes inuenti et conuicti fuerint, Volo tunc
"qd M^r et socij Collegij sive Aule Annūciatiōis ħte Marie voc̃
"Gunvyll Hall in Cant̃ q^i ꝑ tempore fuerint et succ̃ sui ꝑcipiant et

[1] Principalis. V. B., p. 154. [2] publice (?). Cerevisia. V. B., p. 154.

"heant oia pred tenta exit[9] et oioda pficua dicť messuagio[7] et triū [256]
"acr[7] ter pnoiat et in oibus faciend et ordinand infra[1] pred Colł
"voc Gunvyll Hall in Canť vt pdicť e[t] et sicut custos et socij Aule S.
"Tri[ts] facere deberēt ex q[o] inuenti fuerint in tali negligentia in
"quātum statuta dicti Collegij de Gunvyll Hall paciuntur. In cuius
"rei test[m] vtriq; parti hui[9] indenture sigillū meū apposui. Quarum
"vna pars inde remaneat penes m[rm] et socios Colł S. Tri[ts] Canť
"et succ suos et altera pars remaneat penes m[rm] et socios Colł
"Annuncītōis bte Marie voc Gunvyll Hall in Canť et succ suos
"ibm remansur p memorand imppetuum. Dat die et a[o] supscripte.
"ITEM quū oes presbiteros deceat quātū fieri poterit optimis imbui
"moribus taleq; exemplar recte vivendi vnicuiq; prebere vt ad
"virtutem amplectandam excitetur: Ideo volo psbiterū meū non
"solū a comessatiōibus et tabernarum aliorūue quorūcumq; hospi-
"tiorum frequētatione absq; associatione alterius socij dicti collegij
"seipsum abstenturum verumetiam diligent adnisurum vt alij ad
"bonarum rarum amorē rapiātur: tātū abest a voluntate nra vt
"quēq; ad hmōi illecibra alliciat. Qui si huic volūtati nre contrauenit
"aut alicui eius particule post trinā monitionem a maiori parte
"sociorum rite congregata factam sic protinus expellatur vt amplius
"possessionū nrarum redditibus minime alatur."

(12) BISHOP NICKE.

The Right Reverend Father in God Richard Nicke Lord Bp of [151]
Norwich Founded Three Fellowships, & Two Scholarships, one Fellow to be a Civilian, y[e] other two Canonists: The Canonists to be ordain'd Priests within a year after their being Admitted Fellows. For an Obit 3[s] — 4[d]. to the Master; 2[s]. to each Fellow; & 8[d]. to each Scholar; & 13[s] — 4[d]. for an entertainm[t] yearly at y[e] Fellows' Table. See y[e] Master's Statute Book.

Bp Nick Dyed A.D. 1536 after he had been Bp 36 years. Godwin de Praes: Angl:[2] See some acc[ts] of him in M[r] Blomefield's Topogr: Hist: of Norfolk. p. 406[3].

[1] intra (?).

[2] Godwin's account of Nicke [or Nix] is as follows:—"Demortuo Jano surrogatur "Richardus, cui utcunque a *nive* nomen videatur inditum, adeo nihil erat nivei in pectore, "luxuriosis cogitationibus plurimum aestuante, ut atro carbone libidines eius notandae "videantur, si vera sunt quae de illo a Nevillo perhibentur. Antequam e vita excederet "per multos annos oculis captus, caecus interiit anno 1536, cum praefuisset huic ecclesiae "[Norwic] annos totos 36." *Francisci Godwini de Praesulibus Angliae Commentarium:* p. 440. Cambridge: 1743.

[3] *An Essay towards a Topographical History of the County of Norfolk* by Francis Blomefield and Charles Parkin: vol. III., pp. 543—7. 1805—10.

[320] Bp̃ Nick lies Buried in ye Cathedral Church at Norwich under a Large Tomb-Stone between the two Pillars in ye Body of the Church. I saw his Tomb-Stone A.D. 1723. It is a very Large one; But there is no Inscription remaining. His Arms are remaining still in some places over ye Tomb-Stone & in other places near it, viz. Or, a Cheveron between 3 Leopards Heads, Gules.

He is reported to have "built ye north Cross Isle of this Church, "and guilded ye roof of ye same, upon wch his Coat of Arms is to be "seen." (Weever's Fun: Monumts p. 796.)

Bishop Nick's Three Fellows.

(The Master's Book of Statutes.)

[231] "RICHARDUS NICKE miseracione diuina Norwicensis Episcopus charissimis suis filijs socijs ac discipulis in Aula Diũe "Trinitatis de Norwico in Cantabrigia presentibus ac futuris ab "ipsa sum̃a et Individua Trinitate Patre Filio et Sp̃u sancto "gratiam pacem et benedictionē.

"Quanquam ipsa lege nature ducimur, o charissimi filij, vt bene "de nobis meritos redamemus amplectamur eisq; vicem pro virili re-"pendamus ac mea in vos beneficia quibus quotidie fruemini satis "alioquī vos ad referendam mihi tam viuo quam mortuo gratiam "prouocare debebunt, tamen quoniam ea est Humane fragilitatis "imbecillitas vt arbitrio nostro sine lege permissi non eo semp "feramur quo vocat pietas sed fere quo rapit cupiditatū nostrarum "tempestas non aliter quam nauis destituta clauo non eo dirigitur "quo vult nauclerus sed quo ventorum agit impetus: ideo opere "pretium nobis visum est vt nos liberos nostros quibus quam "optime consultum volumus legibus ac statutis aliquot velut qui-"busdam cancellis in offitio contineamus et ad studia pietatis ac-"cendamus. Neq; enim satis mihi videbor offitio erga vos parentis "probe functus fuisse si tantum effecero vt nihil vobis desit quod ad "victum ac vestitum necessarium erit, nisi etiam ac multo magis sol-"licite curauero, vt potior vestri pars animus bonis ꝑis moribusq; pijs "exornetur. Quando enim vos non tam mihi quam reipublice gignere "constitui, genitos sic educari volo ne frustra vos genuisse videar: "frustra autem genuisse videbor nisi vos tales aliquando moribus et "scientia euaseritis vt rempublicam consilio iuuare possitis et integre "vite exemplis illustrare. Ad que duo etsi vos merito multa debent "accendere, in deum religio in patriam pietas (cui ac non vobis solum
[232] "nati estis) expectatio parentum et amicorum, vestra ipsorum cum

"honestate coniuncta vtilitas, denique multorum qui ex hoc Collegio [232]
"prodierunt clarissimorum virorum exempla, qui sua quisq; etate
"reipublice magno tum ornamento tum presidio fuerunt, tamen non
"possum mihi pro eo quo vos prosequor affectu paterno temperare quo
"minus et ipse quoq; ad eadem duo vos & vestrum singłos crebris ex-
"hortatõibus allicerem et premijs alliciam quotidianis. Quotidie enim
"beneficia mea, sed que deo vt oĩa bona non mihi accepta referre
"debetis, experiemini, et quoties hec nostra statuta recitari audieritis
"toties Parentem vestrū etiam post fata in eisdem vobiscum collo-
"quentem et ad łrarum pietatisq; studia vos inhortantem reputate.
"Sed iam quid a vobis vicissim pro suo erga vos beneficio paterna
"postulet charitas et pia in rem vestram sollicitudo vbi iam in gregem
"liberorum nostrorum sitis adoptati seriatim audietis. At cõmodissi-
"mum quidem nobis videtur vt prius de numero sociorum quos nostris
"alendos fore sumptibus volumus pauca dicamus dicturi deinde de
"numero discipulorum, postremo tam deorū[1] quam ipsorum offitijs ac
"ministerio.

"De Numero Sociorum.

"Principio igitur quoniam huic Collegio modis omnibus prodesse
"volumus neq; in minimo cõmodis eius derogari qd̄ ad numerū sociorum
"spectat eum pro virile modum seruare decreuimus vt neq; plures
"annuis facultatibus a nobis Collegio datis instituamus, neq; rursū
"pautiores: ne si plures quam pro facultatum modo instituantur
"Collegiū nimiū oneraretur; sin pautiores, reipublice incõmodo foret
"cuius maxime refert quam plurimos in bonis moribus ac łris educari: [233]
"Volumus igitur et statuimus vt tres in ꝑpetuum consocij nr̃is in hoc
"Trinitatis sanctissime Collegio sumptibus alantur, quibus antedictas
"facultates abunde suffecturas non dubitamus, vt interim de sumptibus
"victui Discipulorum necessarijs, de quibus mox dicetur, nihil hic
"dicamus. Quorum quidem sociorum vnum Ciuilistam (vt vocant)
"esse volumus, Duos vero Canonistas, quos infra anni proximi spatium
"a die quo fuerint admissi in sacerdotes volumus promoveri. Atq;
"hec de numero sociorum.

"De Numero Discipulorum.

"Quoniam precipuam reipublice spem in recta iuuentutis educa-
"tione sitam esse non ignoramus et in mala ꝑnitiem quemadmodum
"ex diligenti plantularum cultu speratur hortorum feracitas ex incultu

[1] V. B., p. 126, and O. V. B., p. 113, read as above. But the title of the section on duties, *infra*, pp. 246—7, apart from other considerations, suggests *discipulorum*.

[233] "autem imīnere solet infecunditas, ideo ne velut imperiti Agricole qui "neglecta plantarum cura toti sunt in arboribus excolendis occupati "ita nos nulla iuuentutis habita ratione totam in senioribus curam "absoluisse videamur: Volumus ac statuimus vt duo etiam ex sump- "tibus nostris discipuli perpetuo inter vos alantur. Nam ita demum "futurum confidimus vt vacantes[1] sotiorum loco, non defuturi sint qui "idonei videbuntur tam moribus quam scientia (in quibus quotidiana "de se experimenta prebebunt) quos in vacantium locum possitis "eligere. Quos potius quam alienos & aliunde ascitos (modo "fuerunt[2] idonei) eligi volumus qđ speremus illos sic educatos
[234] "multis modis comodiores vobis futuros quam alios quorum prius "mores et eruditionem non explorastis, vt solent arbustule felitius in "eo solo vigere & coalescere in quo aliquādiu radices fixerint quam "subito aliunde transplantate. Hactenus de numero sociorum et dis- "cipulorum dictum est: nunc de illorum offitijs ac ministerijs paucis "dicendum est.

"De Sociorum ac Discipulorum Ministerijs et Officijs.

"Quandoquidem ita res habet Charissimi filij qđ vt singulis quibusq; "momentis ope diuina indigemus, ita illius benefitia horis oĩbus ex- "perimur: Volumus ac statuimus vt vos oẽs et singuli tam socij quam "discipuli quatenus assidua sanctissime Trinitatis inuocacione iugiq; "gratiarum actione vberiorum vobis ipsis ac nobis dum viuimus dei "gratiam et aĩe nostre post fata misericordiam promereri possitis. "Volumus inq;[s] et statuimus vt quotidie mane simulatq; de cubili "surrexeritis et vespere lectum repetituri, flexis genibus dicatis "antiphonam illam de Trinitate, Libera nos, cū versiculo, Bene- "dicamus Patrem, et oratione illa de Trinitate, Omnipotens sem- "piterne Deus, et quamdiu fuerimus in hac vita cum illa oratione, "Rege quesumus Domine: Post mortem vero nostram cum illa "oratione, Deus qui inter Apostolicos. Item volumus & statuimus "vt singulis diebus hora tamen diei quacunq; volueritis dicatis omnes "& singuli pro aĩabus patris nostri, N., et matris nostre, N., et post "obitum nostrum pro aĩa nostra et animabus Predecessorum et suc- "cessorum nostrorum Episcoporum Norwiceñ illum psalmū, De pro- "fundis, cum Kyry eleyson, cū oõne dominica, et cum oõne, Inclina "Domine, expressis patris ac matris nostrorum noĩbus, ac post mortem
[235] "nostram etiam nostro cum illa oratione, Deus qui inter Apostolicos, "quas quidem duas Orationes, a sotiis nostris canonistis in singłis "suis missis post obitum nostrum expressis vt supra nostro parentum ac

[1] vacante (?). [2] fuerint. V. B., p. 128.

"predecessorum et successorum nostrorum noïbus recitari volumus, et [235]
"quamdiu vixerimus orationem illam, Rege quesumus Dñe, expresso
"item noïe nostro, ab eisdem quoties celebrauerint volumus frequentari:
"Item quoniam inter alia pietatis exercitia non aliud nobis videtur
"efficatius ad diuinum in pectoribus nr̃is amorem accendendum quam
"si frequentissime passionem Christi quam pro nobis redimendis
"ꝑtulit amarissimam recoluerimus, Volumus vt oẽs vos et singłi
"nisi legittimū subsit impedimentum quotidie missam audiatis in
"qua iuxta illius ꝑceptum, *Hoc quotienscunqʒ feceritis in mei*
"*memoriam facietis*, comemoratio agitur ardentissimi illius erga nos
"amoris qui illum pro peccatis nr̃is expiandis, agnū sine macula
"inocentissimum, mortem vltro subire probrosissimam coegit: cuius
"misse tempore aut alio si tum comode non poterit flexis genibus
"dicatis quinquagenas salutacões angelicas cum illa clausula, Jesus
"Deus & Homo, Amen, et post singulas denas vnam or̃onem dñicam.
"Item volumus & statuimus vt post obitum nostrum dicatis omnis in-
"simul aut seorsum singłi septimanis singłis semel tam cōium lectionū
"quam cessacionū temporibus die tamen quocūqꝫ volueritis et comodis-
"sime poteritis citra studiorum iacturamqꝫ (quam nullam aut minimam [236]
"fieri optamus) exequias mortuorum cum comendacionibus aïarum
"more ecclie cōsueto et vsitato.

"De Personis in Locum Vacantium Subrogandis.

"Confidimus in d̃no nunquam euenturum vt terrarum nostrarum
"prouentus ita diminuātur vt non semꝑ numero sociorum simul et
"discipulorum nr̃orum alendo sufficiant: ideo si locus alicuius sotij nr̃i
"aut discipuli quouismodo vacauerit in futurum, Volumus statuimus
"et ordinamus qd̃ per concordem maioris partis sociorū electionem
"alius infra mensem subrogetur, alioquin Custodi licebit in vacantium
"locum quemuis idoneum illa vice subrogare nisi tam grauis in
"manerijs nr̃is ruina (qd̃ nunquam fore cōfidimus) euenerit vt sup-
"putatis ad eam instaurandam necessarijs expensis redditus oẽs
"reliqui ex predictis predijs nr̃is prouenientes numero sociorum et
"discipulorum nostrorum alendo minime sint suffecturi: Quo casu
"volumus ad tempus electionem differi quo viʒ expense oẽs in re-
"fectione maneriorum nostrorum facte e redditibus ex terris nr̃is
"ꝑceptis valeant resarciri.

"De Anniuersario Nostro.

"Quoniam (vt est in libro Machabeorum) sancta et salubris est
"cogitatio pro defunctis exorare vt a peccatis soluantur vnde illa

[236] "quoq; ecclie consuetudo manauit vt et anniuersaria omnium fidelium
"comemoratio celebraretur et certe quedam preces statuerentur ab
[237] "eadem anniuersario cuiusq; celebrando peculiares, inuitat profecto
"nos tum sacer ecclie ritus tum anime nre salus omni studio pro-
"curanda vt preter speciales cuiusq; et priuatas preces quas superius
"ab vnoquoq; dicendas statuims publicas adhuc alicot & spu comuni
"proferendas cupiamus. Volumus igitur statuimus et ordinamus qd
"quamprimum Custos & Socij nos ab hac luce migrasse certo ac-
"ceperint statim in sacello huius Collegij aut in ecclia parochiali
"conuocatis oibus socijs et discipulis in Vniuersitate tunc pre-
"sentibus, pro aia nra et animabus Parentum nostrorum Bene-
"factorum et oium fidelium defunctorum, exequias cum oi solemni-
"tate et deuocione celebrent in comuni: sequenti autem die hora p
"Custodem aut eius locum tenentem prefigenda rursum coueniant, ac
"psalmum, Beati imaculati, cum sequentibus comendationum psalmis
"more ecclesiastico decantent, et illis finitis missam de requiem pari
"modo absolvant: statim autem post missam de requiem finitam,
"Volumus vt illis qui exequijs comendationibus & misse interfuerint
"ac celebrationi earundem deuote intenderint de bonis nris numeretur
"et distribuatur vt sequitur, videlicet Custodi tres solidos et quatuor
"denarios, Item cuilibet sotio duos solidos, et cuilibet discipulo octo
"denarios. Volumus insup vt illo die tam socij quam comensales
"omnes de bonis nris annuatim habeant vnam quā[1] appietantiam
"in quam tresdecem solidos et quatuor denarios insumi volumus.
"De ijs in spetie dixisse satis abunde putamus: cetera vero, ne
[238] "saluberria bone memorie Willmi Batmani pdecessoris nri statuta
"parui fecisse videamur, sic a vobis fieri volumus quemadmodum
"in ipsis statutis omni merito religione obseruandis definitum est."

(13) BISHOP GARDINER.

[151] The Right Revd Father in God Stephen Gardiner Lord Bishop of Winchester, Prelate of ye Garter, Lord High Chancellr of England, & Chancellr of ye University of Cambridge, & 14th Master of Trinity Hall, Gave us by Will one Hundred Pounds. He Dyed A.D. 1555.

He was Buried at Winchester. Godwin De Praesulibus, pp. 236–7.

His Will bears Date Nov: 8. 1555. Prov'd Jan: 18. 1557. (See Prerog. office.)[2]

[1] Omit quam (?).

[2] See Wills [in Cambridge Registry] from Doctors Commons, 1495—1695. Camden Society's Publications, No. LXXXVII., p. 42. 1865.

(14) MR SPICER. [152]

Mr Spicer gave £ s d 43. 06. 08.[1] for a Scholar to be Chosen out of Tokefelde School by ye Counsel of ye Parson of Balcomb & ye Vicar of Tokefelde[2] if there be any, if not then out of Clare Hall; after that out of St Cath: Hall. This Scholar to have as much as any other Scholar, and s d 6 — 8. besides and his Lectures freely. See ye Master's Statute Book.

Mr SPICER'S SCHOLAR.

Master's Book of Statutes.

"Thys ys ye effecte of a Indentur made betwyne ye Master & [223]
"Felows of trinte Halle & Mr Spycer ye wheche gave to ye Collage
"for a Scholer to be had for euer xx iiii.iii^li = vi^s = viii^ds & whan so euer
"ye rome of ye sayd scholer shall be voyde be dethe or other wyse yt
"than wtin a monthe aftr another to be chosyn be ye sayd Mastr &
"fellows owte of ye schole of Tokefelde[2] be ye Councell of ye ₽son of
"Balcomb & ye Vicar of Tokefelde yf there be hony for the rome yf
"nat owte of Clare Hall.....Ikkyllyngton[4] Hyngston and there be nō
"than owte of Sent Katryn Hall & he to haue as meche as hony
"other scholer and vis viiid and hys lectur frely above all other. Ye
"Indent lyth in ye hoche. Ye penalty ys C. li."

(15) LAWRENCE MOPTED (or Moptyd).

Laurence Mopted S.T.B. sometime Master of Corpus Christi [152]
College Camb̄ gave us Sixty pounds for the Founding of a Scholarship: The Scholar to be one born in ye Diocese of Norwich, & brought up by ye space of two years at least in ye Cōmon Schools of Ipswich, or Bury: To be allow'd £ s d 2 : 13 : 4 pr anñ with all other Cōmodities that other Scholars enjoy: The Scholarship never to be void above 3 months at a time.

[1] For the actual amount, and for clause omitted, see *Notes* 3 and 4, below.

[2] Cuckfield.

[3] The amount is stated wrongly above. It should be £83 [£4 × 20 + £3. 6*s*. 8*d*.].

[4] There is a gap in the text here that is not made good by the copies in V. B. or O. V. B. A memorandum of the Indenture preserved in the documents of Clare College contains the substance of what has been omitted here: "And for lake of one such a scholar "in Clare Hall then if there be any scholar of Ikkyllington meet for the room or Hyngston "in the county of Cambridge to be preferred before any other. And for lack there they "may name & elect such a scholar as is meet for the room out of the College call'd St "Kathryne, &c."

[152] See ye Decretum Erectionis Scholaris Mri Laur: Mopted in ye Master's Statute Book, also ye [Old] Vellom Book [pp. 28–9]. The Decretum bears Date June 18. 1558.

Mr Mopted's Scholar.

Master's Book of Statutes.

[224] "Decretum erectiōis Scolaris M̃ri Laurentij Mopted facť per M̃rm "et Socios huius collegij decimo octauo Junij 1558.

"Omnibus Xti fidelibus p̃ns scripť visuř vel audituris, Henricus "Hervy legū Doctor magister Collegij siue Aule sancte Trinitatis in "Vniuersitate Canť ac socij eiusd̃ Collegij salutem in oĩum saluatore ac "p̃ntibus fidem indubiam adhibere. Vniuersitati vře innotescimus per "presentes qd̃ cum venerabilis vir Mr Laurentius Mopted sacre "theologie baccalareus nuper dum vixit Mr Collegij Corporis Xti "Canť in sua sana memoria existens suum rite condiderit testa-"mentum ac inter alia per eum pie disposita huic etiam nostro "Collegio, pio in studiosos iuris Zelo, in eodem tesťo legatum sexa-"ginta librarum sub quibusdam modis et condicōibus reliquerit, prout "ex verbis testamenti eiusdem proxime sequeñ manifeste apparet, V3, "I Bequeathe vnto ye Maister & felowes of Trinite Hall in Cambridge "thre score pownds, wch̃ I wyll my executor shall delyuer wtin oon [225] "fortenyht after my dyssease vnder condicon folowing, that is, that "the said Mr & felawes at this syde & before ye feast of S. John "Baptist next comỹng, shall erect stablishe & plant of newe oon "scolershep in ther college for euer hereafter to cōtynue, allowing "yt scoler fyfty thre shillyngs & fowr pence by yere wt all other "comoditees wch̃ ye scolers of that howse now enioyethe, the rome "to be fulfylled from tyme to tyme wt oon scoler borne wtin ye dioc̃ "of Norwch, & browght up by ye space of two yeres at ye least in ye "comen scoles of Ypswyche, or Bury, wch̃ scoler I wyll shall eu̅y "Sonday yt he shal be at home, & not syck, after ye gospell of "Trinite Masse, ther knele afore ye heighe aulter & say ye Psalme, "De Profundis, wt this collect,—'Inclina dñe aurem tuā ad preces "nr̃as quibus mĩam tuā supplices deprecamur vt aĩam Laurentij "Mopted fundatoris mei quā de hoc seculo migrare iussisti in "pacis ac lucis regiōe cōstituas, & sc̃torū tuorum iubeas esse con-"sortem, per Xtum dñm nr̃um, Amen. Anima Laurentij Mopted, "parentū & bñfactorū suorum, et aĩe oĩm fidelium defūctorum per "dei mĩam requiescant in pace, Amen.' Prouided alway that ye Mr "& felowes of Trinite Hall aforsaid shall not receyve ye said sum̄

"of lx*li* afore thei be bound to my executor in ōon hunderethe pownds [225]
"for ye performances of ye premiss^s: And y^t ye sayd scholershep shall
"neū be vacant at any tyme from & after ye erection aboue thre
"monethes. Que oīa de verbo in verbū ex testamento dicti Laurentij
"penes Registrū Vniūsitat̄ Cant̄ remanen̄ huc transtulimus atq; hic
"inseri voluimus vt tam nobis ac successoribus nr̄is quam dicto scolari
"quid observand' atq; sequend' sit facilius liquere possit: Cūq; nobis
"prefat̄ M^ro ac socijs dictum legatum lx*li* per executorem suum
"solutum sit, ac per nos in vtilitatem Collegij sit conuersum, viz
"in emptionem terrarum, Nostri officij debitum ac dicti testantis
"vltimam voluntatem in hac parte exequi volentes, Habitis inter nos
"maturo & deliberato tractatu, de vnanimi consensu et assensu nr̄is
"statuend̄ duximus prout pro nobis et successoribus nostris, statuimus
"per presentes Qd̄ dictus Mr Laurentius Mopted inter benefactores [226]
"nostri Collegij perpetuo censeatur & numeretur: Quodq; idem M^r
"Laurentius habeat in nostro Collegio vnū scolarem imperpetuū
"stabilitū (quem iuxta statuta nr̄i fundatoris scolarem de minori
"forma vocamus) qui preter ea que superioribus verbis testamēti
"prescribuntur, etiam statuta nr̄i fundatoris (quat̄us scolares tangunt)
"obseruare tenebitur. Volumus etiam qd̄ dictus scolaris gaudeat tam
"stipendio annuo quīquaginta trium solidorum et quatuor denariorum,
"videlicet pro qualibet septimana qua presens fuit duodecim denarijs,
"quam alijs emolumentis quibus alij scolares nostri nunc gaudent.
"Ac insuper ordinamus qd̄ in forma qualitate ac tempore eligendi
"dicti scolaris statuta fundatoris nr̄i obseruata etiam vltima volun-
"tate iam superius expressa perpetuo custodiantur."

N.B. In ye Vellum Book with Green Strings ye abovesd̄ Decretum is Sign'd thus,

"per me Henr̄ Hervy
"p me Edwardū Bucknham "per me Johnem Hart
"p me Willm Drurie "per me Johnem Hamōnd."[1]

(16) BISHOP THIRLBY.

Thomas Thirlby, LL.D., born in Cambridge, afterwards became [152]
Fellow of Trinity Hall, then Bp̄ of Westminster, afterwards Bp̄ of Norwich, & then Bp̄ of Ely, viz. A.D. 1554. He obtained ye Grant of ye Perpetual Advowsons of Stewkley Magna, Hemingford Grey, & Fenny Stanton in Huntingdonshire, also Gazeley in Suffolk, & Wethersfield in Essex, 6 Mart: Phil. & Mar: 4to & 5to: authoritate

[1] V. B., p. 89. O. V. B., pp. 28—9.

[152] Parliamenť upon consideration of £100 Lent to the Crown by ye sd Bp̃, wch Advowsons he gave to this College[1]. Upon Queen Eliz's coming to ye Crown He was comitted to ye Tower; But was afterwards deliver'd to A.Bp̃ Parker in whose Family He Lived in Free Custody. He Dyed at Lambeth Aug: 26. 1570, & was Buried in ye Chancel of that Church. Archiv: Coll: It: Godwin De Praes: p. 441.

See Battely's Letter to Dr Oxenden: Dat: July 20. 1700, *Miscellan*: Vol. III. [5]. It. Mr Howell's Papers of Collections.

[483] Thomas Thirlby Bp̃ of Ely kept in ye Chamber under Bilney whom he disturbed with his Music. Fox: Martyrol.

(17) GABRIEL DUNNE.

[153] Gabriel Dunne, Canon Residentiary of St Pauls Church London, in his Last Will and Testament gave ye surplusage of his Estate, after ye Paymt of Debts and Legacies to ye Supporting of Poor Scholars, & ye Portioning of Poor Maids in Marriage. Of this money ye Master and Fellows of Trinity Hall receiv'd one Hundred & twenty pounds with wch a Scholarship was founded. The Scholar to be call'd Mr Gabriel Dunne's Scholar, to be allowed 12d pr week, & to have all other Emoluments yt other Scholars of ye House have; Ten shillings to be spent on the 6th of Decembr yearly for an entertainment for ye Fellows and Scholars; The Mr, if present that day, to have 1s — 8d., each Fellow 1s., Dunne's Scholar 2s., each of ye other Scholars 6d.

See ye Mrs Statute Book, & also ye [Old] Vellum Book [pp. 30–1]. The Decretum Erectionis bears Date Jan: 30. 1560 [pp. 226–8]. Dunne Dyed Dec: 5. 1558. [Old] Vellum Book [p. 31]. Buried Honourably at St Paul's: Strype's Annals, A.D. 1558. p. 30 [§ 32].

Mr DUNNE'S SCHOLAR.

(See ye Masters Book of Statutes.)

[226] "Decretũ erectiõis Scolaris Mri Gabrielis Duñe, facť p Mrum, Socios "et Scolares Huius Collegij S. Trinitatis in Vniuersitate Canť penul-"timo die Januarij 1560.

"Oĩbus Xti fidelibus p̃ns scripť visuť vel audituť, Henricus Hervy, "legum Doctor, Mr Collegij siue Aule S. Trinitatis in Vniuſsitate Canť

[1] For a copy of the deed of confirmation, see *Miscellanea*, vol. IV. [8].

"ac socij et scolares eiusd̄ Collegij Salutem in oĩum Saluatore ac pre- [226]
"sentibus fidem indubiam adhibere: Vniuersitati vr̃e innotescimus p̄
"p̄ntes Qd̄ cũ venerabilis vir Mr Gabriell Duñe nup̄ dum vixit
"Canonicus residentiarius et stagiarius ecclie Cath̄ Diui Pauli
"Londoñ in sua sana memoria existens, suum rite cõdiderit test^m,
"ac post multa p̄ eũ pie in eodem test^o disposita pro suo in studiosos [227]
"amore voluit vt si quid sup^a legata et debita de bonis suis superesset,
"id totum in scolares ac in nuptias paupercularum virginum dis-
"tribuatur: Jamq̄ solutis legatis & debitis suis compertum est
"noñulla bona eiusdem defuncti in hos pios vsus superesse dis-
"ponenda, ex quibus nos prefati M^r socij et scolares pro vno
"p̄petuo scolari in nr̃o Collegio predicto fundando et stabiliendo
"sum̄am Centũ et viginti librarum legalis monete Anglie ab ad-
"ministratoribus bonorum pred̄ defuncti ĩtime deputatis accepimus:
"Nos igitur hũmõi suscepti bñficij memores, ne tanta pecuniae sum̄a,
"que quodãmo^o ip̄o vsu consumi solet, temporarium sed perpetuum
"maneat nobis bñficium: Ipsam pecuniam in emptiõem terrarum pro
"dicto Collegio conuertendam et erogandam Decernimus: Atq̄ preĥitis
"inter nos maturo & deliberato tractatu de vnanimi cõsensu et assensu
"nr̃is Duximus statuendum prout pro nobis et succ̄ nr̃is statuimus per
"p̄ntes: Vt ex redditu hũmõi terrarum vnus scolaris perpetuis futuris
"temporibus alatur (quem iuxta statuta nr̃i fundatoris scolarem de
"minori forma vocamus) qui nuncupabitur et erit scolaris M^ri Gabrielis
"Duñe imperpetuum: Ac idem scolaris statuta nr̃i fundatoris (quat̃us
"scolares hũmõi tangunt) obseruare tenebitur: Et qd̄ dictus scolaris
"p̄ alimento suo hũmõi ĥeat pro qualib̄ septimana qua p̄ns fuit in
"Collegio pred̄ duodecem denarios vna cum oĩbus alijs emolumentis
"quibus alij scolares eiusd̄ Collegij ib̄m nunc gaudent: Ac etiam
"statuimus qd̄ in forma, qualitate et tempore eligendi dicti scolaris
"statuta nr̃i fundatoris custodiantur: Et qd̄ ante festum Añũciatõis
"b̄te Marie Virginis p̄x̃ futurum vnus aliquis scolaris in locũ predictũ
"eligatur. Ac Preterea vt celebrior fiat predicti benefactoris nostri
"apud nos memoria, Volumus & statuimus qd̄ dictus Mr Gabriell Duñe
"inter bñfactores nr̃i collegii p̄petuo censeatur & numeretur. Et qd̄
"singl̄is annis in die sancti Nicolai Episcopi tam socij quam com̄en-
"sales et scolares eiusdem collegij ĥeant vnam refectionem de redditu [228]
"supradicto ad valorem decem solidorum, et qd̄ M^r si p̄ns fuit eodem
"die in dicto Collegio ĥeat viginti denarios: et quilib̄ socius eiusdem
"Collegij similit̄ p̄ns xii^d ac pred̄ scolaris M^ri Gabrielis Duñe p̄ns ii^s ac
"quilib̄ alius scolaris eiusdem collegij similit̄ p̄ns vi^d."

[228] N.B. The abovesd Decretum is sign'd thus in ye Vellum Book with Green Strings

"per me Henr̃ Hervy
"p me Edward Bucknham
"p me Willum Drurie
"per me Johnem Hart
"per me Johem Hammond
"per me Thomam Creke
"per me Thomam Edwards[1]."

The following entry is likewise made in ye sd Vellum Book:

"Mr Gabriell Duñe departed this world vpon S. Nycolas eveñ at "iiij of ye Clock after noon beyng Monday (S. Nycolas day fallyng "vpon Tuesday) anno Dñi 1558[2]."

(18) ARCH BP̃ PARKER.

[153] The Most Reverend Father in God Matthew Parker, A.Bp̃ of Canterbury, gave £60. s13. d04. for ye Founding of a Scholarship for ye Study of ye Civil Law. The Scholar to be Chosen fm Corpus Xti College; or fm Norwich School; To have s1 — d2. pr week. He also gave us a Standing Cup of Silver with ye Cover gilt weighing about 37 ounces, also a Pot gilt with a Cover weighing 16 ounces[3]; also s3 — d4. to each of ye Masters or Fellows of Caius College & Trinity Hall, & s1. apiece to ye Scholars of each College that visit Corpus Xti College Library. Aug: 6. 1569.

He also gave several Books to our Library. (See ye Master's Statute Book &c. Also see ye Vellum Book in 4to[4] in wch is ye Catalogue of ye Books given by the A.Bp̃ to Ben: Coll. Library, &c.)

[154] For A.Bp̃ Parker's Will see Somner's Antiquities of Canterbury: Publish'd by Batteley with Additions. [Appendix to Supplement, XIV. a. p. 37.[5]]

A.Bp̃ Parker was born at Norwich Aug: 6. 1504. Dyed May 17. 1575, & was Buried in ye Chapel at Lambeth. Godwin, De Praesulibus Angliae, p. 153.

Since ye Blazoning those Arms in ye Bow-window[6], ArchBp̃ Parker's Arms, with wch those of ye See of Canterbury are Impal'd in Painted Glass, were set up in ye same Window: they are as

[1] V. B., pp. 90—2.
[2] V. B., p. 92. And see Strype, A. 1558, § 32.
[3] See pp. 45, 106.
[4] This book cannot be identified. It is neither the Old Vellum Book nor the Vellum Book with Green Strings.
[5] Somner's *Antiquities of Canterbury*: second edition revised and enlarged by Nicolas Battely. London, 1703.
[6] See pp. 21, 73 (5).

follows: Canterbury; Jupiter, a Staff in Pale Sol, thereupon a Cross [154]
Patee Luna surmounted of a Pall of ye Last charg'd with 4 other like Crosses Saturn, Fring'd as ye Second; Conjoyn'd in Pale with His Paternal Coat, viz. Gules, on a Cheveron between 3 Keys Or, three Starrs of ye Field. Both Coats together Insign'd with a Mitre.

A.D. 1721 ye Houses on ye North side of ye Regent-Walk being begun to be pull'd down in order to ye Laying a Foundation for a Publick Building for ye University, The above-mentioned Arms of A.Bp̃ Parker were taken from ye Window of one of those Houses, & plac'd in our Hall Window, Aug: 5. 1721, being the Day on wch̃ A.Bp̃ Parker's Library at Benet College was that year visited. His Paternal Arms were ye same day also set up in ye Window of ye Chamber Num: 9. On His Arms in ye Hall are these words &c. "Mundus "Transit. M. P. Ao Dñi. 1574. Ætatis suae 70. [illegible]."

May 6. 1726. I presented A.Bp̃ Parker's Arms wch̃ I had plac'd in my Chamber (viz. Num: 9) to the Reverend Mr Baker of St John's College, who had signify'd to me his desire of preserving them.

ARCH BISHOP PARKER'S SCHOLAR.

(See the Master's Book of Statutes.) [229]

"The words of the Erection of my Lord of Cantorbury Scolershep.

"And lykewyse wher ye Mr & felowes of Trinite College or Hall "have receyved of ye said most Reuerend father Mathew Archebushop "of Canterbury lxli. xiiis. iiijd. whereof yei acknowlege yemselfs fully "satisfied cōtented & payd, & have covenanted barganed & bound "themselfs, & by yes p̃nts do covenaunt bargayn & bynd yemselfs & "yer successors for euer unto ye said most reuerend father & his [230]
"succ̃ & to ye Mr & felowes of Corpus Xti college & ye succ̃ of "ye same, yt thei ye said Mr felowes & scolers of Trite college or "Hall shall from tyme to tyme for eu̅ herafter fynd support maynteyn "& kepe wtin ther said college oon scoler or student at ye lawe, & "shall gyve pay & allowe vnto ye said scoler or student yerly for his "salary & stipend li iii. d viii. wtout deduction of any part therof either "for his Chāber or for his Domesticall redyng, wch scoler or student "at Lawe ye said Mr felowes & scolers of Trite Hall shall for euer "herafter when or so ofte as ye rome or place of yt scolershep shall be "voyd at [ther charge?] elect & chose to supplye ye said rome & place, "eny oon of ye scolers or students wtin Corpus Xti College (if eny "of these scolers so will) wch̃ were sent thether by ye reason of "oon certen Indenture therof seuerally made beryng date ye

[230] "xxiiijth of June in ye 9 yere of ye reigne of or sovan Lady "Elizabethe of England France & Ireland Quene defender of ye "feithe &c., or ells ye said Mr felowes & scolers of Trite Hall "shall by yer lres signifie to ye Maior of Norwch & his brethren "yt ye said rome or place of a Scoler is fallen voyd, & requyre "Hym & them to send oon other wtin oon monethe out of ther "Scole from Norwch to supplie ye same in like sort as is expressed "in ye last recited indenture of ye foundation of those said scolers in "Corpus Xti College aforsaid. And so in processe of tyme by Gods "grace either of yem to be preferred into ye felowsheps of ye said two "Collegs or som other, as ther towardnes in lernying and vertue shall "move ye same."

[155] (19) DR BUSBY.

Humphrey Busby, LL.D., sometime Fellow of this College, gave Twenty Pounds for a Comon Fire to be kept in College on every Sunday at Dinner time & Supper time fm ye Feast of All Saints to Candlemass Day: For wch together with Forty shillings wch He had before Given to ye College, He was order'd to be enroll'd amongst ye Benefactors of this College Sept: 1. 1572, and ye following versicles & Prayer to be us'd (according to His Desire) after meat upon ye aforesaid Sundays:

"Benedicam Dnum in omni tempore,
"Semper Laus ejus in ore meo.
"In Deo laudabitur anima mea;
"Audiant mansueti et laetentur.
"Magnificate Dnum mecum,
"Exaltemus nomen ejus in idipsum.
"Exquisivi Dnum et exaudivit me,
"Ex omnibus tribulationibus eripuit me;
"Accedite ad eum et illuminamini
"Et facies vestrae non confundentur;
"Qui facit Angelos suos spiritus,
"Et Ministros suos Ignem urentem.
"Domine exaudi orationem meam,
"Et Clamor meus ad Te veniat.

"Oremus.

"Familiam tuam, quaesumus, Dne, continua pietate custodi, vt ab "omnibus Iniquitatibus, Te protegente, sit libera, & in bonis actibus "tuo nomine sit devota, per Xtum Dnum nostrum."

He also gave Three & Fifty pounds, six shillings & eight pence [155] for ye Benefit of Two poor Scholars y^t should come out of Suffolk; each of these Scholars to receive Sixpence p^r week w^n present; also to be preferr'd before all others (caeteris paribus) at ye Elections of Scholars of ye House de minori Forma; These Scholars, or Exhibitioners, to do ye Dutys y^t other Scholars of ye House do, viz. to serve ye Fellows in Chapel & at Table, to Read ye Chapters according to Custome, & to keep exercise; also to serve ye President & Senr Fellow ꝑticlrly in private, under whose Tuition they are to be, & to have their Tuition & Bed Chamber gratis. The order of ye Master & Fellows concerning this matter is Dated Oct: 1. 1577.

For more particulars concerning Dr Busby's Benefactions to our [156] College, see The Vellum Book with Green Strings[1].

Dr Busby's Benefaction. [245]

See ye Vellum Book with Green Strings[1].

"Oïbus X^ti fidelibus ꝑns scriptū visuris vel audituris, Henricus "Hervy legū Doctor magister Collegij siue Aule sancte Trinitatis in "Vniꝑsitate Cantabr̃, ac socij et scolares eiusdem Salutem: Cum "venerabilis vir Mr Humfridus Busby Legum Doctor nuper socius "Collegij supradict̃, vbi gradu doctoratus meruit insigniri, pio erga "dictum Collegium studio, nobis prefat̃ M̃^ro, socijs et scolaribus, viuens "& valens, viginti libras legalis monete Anglie dedit ac numerauit: "Petens vt inde ꝑpetuis futuris temporibus, singlis Dominicis diebus a "festo oīm sanctorum vsq; ad festum Purificatiōis B̃te Marie Virg̃ tam "in prandio quam in cena infra collegium nr̃um ignis struatur cōis "quo calefiant ōes in eodem collegio qui adesse voluerint: Ac preterea "vt post singlas refectiōes in quibus Hoc bn̄ficium iteratur pro grārum "actione dicantur versiculi cum oratiōe sequent̃ viz:

"Benedicam Dn̄m in ōi tempore;
"Semper laus eius in ore meo:
"In Deo laudabitur aīa mea;
"Audiant māsueti et letentur.
"Magnificate Dominū mecum;
"Exaltemus nomen eius in idiꝑum:
"Exquisiui Dominū, et exaudiuit me;
"Ex oībus tribulatiōibus eripuit me.

[1] V. B. pp. 95—8.

[245] "Accedite ad eum et illuminamini,
"Et facies vre nō confundentur;
"Qui facit Angelos suos spus
"Et ministros suos ignem vrentem.
"Dñe, exaudi oratiōem meam,
"Et clamor meus ad te veniat.

"Oremus:

"Familiam tuam, quesumus, Dñe, cōtinua pietate custodi vt ab "oïbus iñquitatibus, te protegente, sit libera, et in bonis actis tuo noïe "sit deuota ꝑ Xtum Dñm nrm."

[246] "Nos huiusmodi bñficium agnoscentes, ac beneuolis aïs amplec-"tentes, vna cū quadraginta solidis antea per eundem nro collegio "donatis, dictum Mrm Humfridum Busby inter bñfactores nri collegij "numerandum censemus, et eius iuste ac pie petitioni assensū nrum "prebentes, decernimus perpetuo obseruandum prout superius est "expressum, manuum nrarum subscriptiōe primo die Septembris "1572."

"Per me Henr Hervy	Per me Johañ Warner
"Per me Thomam Creke	Per me Robertum Sendell
"Per me Johem Bettis	ꝑ me Gul. Goldingham
"Per me Martinū Berye	ꝑ me Edmondū Moundeford
"ꝑ me Thō Hammond	ꝑ me Petrum Wythipoll."

DR BUSBY'S TWO SCHOLARS.

"Vniuersis ꝑntibus & futurꝭ Henricus Hervy legū Doctor Mr "Collegij siue Aule sancte Trits in Vniusitate Cantabr ac socij & "scolares eiusd Collegij SALUTEM: Nouitis qd venabilis vir Hum-"fridus Busby legū Doctor nup Collegij socius, memor bñficii ibm "accepti, in Honor sanctissime Trits ac ꝑ pauperum scolasticorum in "iuris studio educatōe, nobis prefato Mro Socijs & Scolaribus ac "Collegio supradicto Sumam quīquaginta trium libr sex solidos et "octo denariorū dedit ac ꝑntē pecuniā realiter numerauit: Vt inde "duo pauperiores scolares in com Suff Dioc Norwiceñ oriundi in dicto "Collegio ꝑpetuo alantur; hoc viz. modo vt quilib eorum singlis "septimanis dū in collegio ꝑns fuerit sex denarios a collegio per-"cipiat: Instituendi et destituendi ꝑ eundem ꝑ arbitrio suo dū vixerit, "post mortem vero suam ꝑ mrm et socios dicti Collegij ꝑ tempore "existeñ: Petens a nobis vt in electiōe scolarium de minori forma, illi "duo scolares, ceteris paribus, substituantur et preferantur: Quos onerari "voluit, non tam vt in sacello ac mensa socijs ministrent ac pro more
[247] "sacram scripturam legant, verum etiam vt exercitatōes scolasticas intra

"collegium cursu suo pagant: Ac ut singłis diebus dicant Antiphonam, [247]
"Libera nos &c., cum oratõe seqũ ad quam alij scolares oẽs eius
"collegij tenentur: ac preterea, duos illos integros Dauiticos psalmos
"1. 8 et 54, quorum initia sũt, Dñe dñus noster, et, Deus in noĩe tuo:
"Volens etiam vt duo illi scolares priuatim et spalit presidenti et
"socio maxĩe seniori designentur administraturi sub quorum tutela
"erunt. Hoc nimirum consilio vt q^m^ parũ habituri sint vnde viuant,
"tutores p labore in seruiendo et locũ cubandi gratis eis cõcedant, et
"eosdem in łris similiter instituant. QUE OĨA et singła premissa cum
"sint per eũ pie petita ac disposita nos gratis ac bñuolis aĩs acceptantes,
"cõi cõsensu nr̃o (diligenti super eisdem int nos prius habito tractatu)
"approbamus, ratificamus et ppetuo custodienda cõstituimus et stabili-
"mus per ntes manuũ nr̃arũ subscriptione corroboratas. Dat̃ in
"Collegio nr̃o predict̃, Primo die Octobris Anno Dñi 1577. Contenti
"etiam sumus vt isti scolares eligantur de scola ville Eyensis in dicto
"cõitatu Suff aut aliquo loco vicino si qui idonei sese offerant eligendi,
"ac vt inter eos illi preferantur qui dicto Humfrido consanguinitate
"iũcti sunt: maxĩe aut Hij qui eiusdem fuerint cognominis seu
"cognominis Lacy. Dat̃ die et anno subscript̃.

"Henr̃ Hervy	"Edmond Moundeford
"Johm Bettis	"Thomas Hamond
"Martin Berye	"Peter Wythipoll
"Robert Sendell	"Henrye Whetcroft
"William Goldingham	"Johm Gardner."

(20) DR HERVEY.

Henry Hervey, LL.D., sometime M^r^ of this College, gave y^e^ [157]
Tenement call'd ye Hand, together with 80 acres of Land in Chesterton Parish, for ye maintenance of Two Scholars; Each Scholar to have 1^s^ p^r^ week w^n^ present in College, together with other Emolum^ts^ wch ye rest of ye Scholars of ye College enjoy. See The Ordinatio pro Duobus Scholaribus ex Fundatione Hen: Hervey, LL.D., wch bears Date Dec: 20. 1562. In Libro Statut. penes Custodem[1].

Dr Hervey gave also by will (wch bears Date Nov: 1st 1584) as follows: All Cieling of Oak & Wainscot, with all Portals in His Parlour, Great Chamber, Study, Bed Chamber, & Chamber at His Gallery end in ye Lodge, to ye M^r^ of Trin: Hall & His Successors;

[1] V. B. pp. 93—4, and *infra*, p. 261.

[157] To every Fellow of Trinity Hall present at His Buryal 0. 10. 0 (s); To every Bible Clark also present 5 (s); To ye Drs of ye Comons for a piece of Plate, 6 (£) : 13 (s) : 04 (d); To Robert Hervey His Nephew The Angel in Newmarket, on condition yt He Deliver to Trinity Hall between ye 1st Day of May & ye last Day of August yearly 3 Loads of Charcoal at 13 Sacks ye Load, every Sack to contain five Bushels at ye Least, to be spent nightly in ye Comon Parlour, or other Comon-place as ye Mr shall think fit, beginning on ye Feast of All Saints, at two Bushels pr night 'till they are spent, except ye Mr shall think meet otherwise: Or else to pay to ye Mr or President yearly for ever 3 (£) : 0 (s) : 0 (d) before ye 1st Day of May, yt they may provide ym as many Coals with that money as that money will buy. (This 3 (£) : 0 (s) : 0 (d) is now called Ld Allington's Rent Charge in ye Cowcher.)[1]

The Mannor of Cotton Hall & other Lands to be sold, to buy Lands to ye value of 17 (£) : 00 (s) : 00 (d) pr anñ to be assur'd to Trinity Hall, & Trinity Hall be bound to Lay out 8 (£) : 0 (s) : 0 (d) pr anñ in ye Repairing of ye Causey wch He had made between Paper Mills & Qui, & to give 20 (s) to Him yt shall oversee the work wm ye Mr shall appoint. 3 pounds yearly to ye Poor of Bpstortford (of wh Church He was Rector), ye same to Littlebury; or yt ye Estate it self on wh these things are charg'd, should be possess'd by ye College, if ye Law permits. A messuage & Close in Long Stanton to Trin: Hall on condition ye College grant a Lease to ye Parson of Long Stanton for 1 (£) : 6 (s) : 8 (d) pr anñ.[2]

Dr Hervey dyed Febr: 20. 1584.

See a Copy of Dr Harvy's Will in Cotton Hall Box[3].

For ye Notable Grant of Drs' Comons to Trinity Hall by pretended Comissionrs anno 1656 see below [pp. 262—3][4].

[1] See p. 148.

[2] He also left "to the Coke 6ss 8d : to ye 2nd Coke 5ss : to ye boy in ye kitchin 3ss 4d : "to ye baker 6ss 8d : to ye laundress 10ss : to ye barber 5ss." Baker, *Harleian MSS.*, vol. III., pp. 318 foll.

[3] Now in *Miscellanea*, vol. II. [11].

[4] For the establishment of Doctors' Commons and the relation of that foundation to Trinity Hall, see H. E. Malden, *History of Trinity Hall*, pp. 103—7. The volumes of *Miscellanea* are full of documents relating to agreements, tenancies, suits, &c.

Dr Hervy's Two Scholars.

(See the Masters Statute Book.) [228]

"Ordinatio ꝑ Duobus Scolaribus ex fundacõe Henr̃ Harvy LL.
"Doctoris 1562.

"Oĩbus ꝑntibus et futuris Salutem ac fidem indubiam hisce
"adhibere. Cum nuper venerabilis vir Mr Henr̃ Harvy ll. doctor
"Mr Collegij siue Aule S. Trinitatis in Vniusit̃ Cant̃ quoddam teñtum
"vocat̃ ye Hand cum octoginta acris terr̃ arabilis situat̃ & iaceñ in
"Chesterton in Com̃ Cant̃ ob honorem S. Trinitatis ac studiosorum
"grãm suis proprijs sumptibus pred̃ collegio acquisiuerit; Petens a
"nobis consocijs suis sibi pro premissis assentire vt duo scolares ex
"redditu dict̃ terr̃ et teñt̃ in dict̃ collegio ꝑpetuo alantur ad illius dum
"vixerit noĩacõem eligend̃: Nos peticõem pred̃ iustam & equã existi-
"mantes ac dictum bñficium agnoscentes Consentimus qd̃ ex dicto
"annuo redditu idem venerabilis vir ꝑpetuis futuris temporibus ħebit
"Duos Scolares de minori forma in dicto collegio alend̃ Qui in
"admissione sua idem prestabunt iuramentum quod alij scolares [229]
"eiusdem forme prestare tenentur: Quorum singłi ꝑ alimento suo
"ħmõi ħebunt pro qualiꝫ septimana qua ꝑntes fuint in dict̃ Collegio xiid
"vna cum alijs comoditatibus et emolumentis quibus alij scolares
"eiusd̃ Collegij nunc gaudent: Ac qd̃ idem scolares quoties eorum
"loca vacauint eligentur ad nominationem Dict̃ Henr̃ dum fuit in hac
"vita infra sex dies post nominationem ħmõi nobis aut succ̃ nr̃is
"factam seu fiendam, ac statim Dict̃ stipendium duodecim denariorum
"ac cetera ꝑmissa post dictam electionem accipient. Postquam vero
"ex hac vita migrauerit forma qualitas & tempus eligendi eosdem ꝑ
"oĩa obseruabuntur prout statuta nostri fundatoris exigunt. In
"quorum fidem nostra noĩa subscripsimus vicesimo die Decembris
"1562."

N.B. The abovesd̃ Ordinatio is sign'd thus in the forementioned Vellum Book[1].

"per me Henr̃ Hervy
"ꝑ me Edward̃ Bucknam
"ꝑ me Willum Drurie

"per me Johnem Hart
"per me Johnem Hammond
"per me Thomam Creke
"per me Thomam Edwards
"per me Willm Soone
"per me Willum Leche."

[1] V. B. pp. 93—4.

Dr HERVEY'S CAUSEY.

[375] June 12. 1729. The Road leading from ye South-west Buttress of great St Maries Steeple Cambridge, by ye Rose Inn, Shoemaker Row, N.W. Corner of Sidney College, Jesus Lane, & so on to about Two furlongs beyond Qui Church, was measur'd with a Chain, & found to be five miles. A Small Stone was set up at each mile's end. The four first Stones were those yt had been set on ye Road side leading to Barkway[1]. Pd for measuring ye Road to Qui £ 0 : s 3 : d 0. Pd Woodward for Carrying & setting up ye Stones £ 6 : s 3 : d 0—Tot: £ 06 : s 06 : d 00.

Drs COMONS.

[426] It appears by an Indenture Dated May 28. 1650 yt certain Comissioners by virtue of Two pretended Acts of Parliament, did in consideration of £ 234 : s 00 : d 00 Grant Drs Comons to Roger Clavell & Robert Thomas, their executors & Assignes, for ye term of 66 years, & one half year, six weeks & five days, & after ye Determination of ye said Term, to ye Master, Fellows & Scholars of Trinity Hall & their successors for ever.

See the original in our Treasury, Drs Comons Drawer.

[309] For ye Suit with Paul's Church about Drs Comons, & ye Charge of it, see an Order in ye Cowcher. Spent in ye year 1656 in ye Suit about Drs Comons £ 28 : s 05 : d 10: more afterwards in ye year 1657—viz. £ 194 : s 14 : d 07[2].

[157] For Drs Comons Lease and Lutwyche's opinion upon it (2 Jan. 1722), see *Miscellanea*, vol. III. [2] and [3].

[404] Our Cause about Drs Comons Lease having been Determin'd but not satisfactorily by ye Lord Chancellor (King), The Plaintiffs Appeal'd to ye House of Lords, who revers'd ye Ld Chancellor's Decree in part.

Here follows a copy of ye Judgmt of ye Lords in this Cause Taken fm a copy in *Miscellan:* Aul: Trin: Cantabr, vol: III. [29] and [30].

[1] See pp. 265—8.

[2] For the litigation with the Dean and Chapter of St Paul's, see *Miscellanea*, vol. IV. [131] and [136].

"Die Lunae 13tio Maij 1728 [404]

"Society Drs Comons "verſ "Dean & Chapter of "S. Pauls & al̃

"Decree in part "reversed with "Direccons

"Councell having been heard as well on "Friday as Saturday last upon ye Peticon & "Appeale of John Bettsworth Dr of Laws & "Dean of ye Arches President of ye Society "of Doctors & Advocates in Comons Sr "Henry Penrice Knt & Judge of ye High "Court of Admiralty Humphrey Henchman [405] "Dr of Laws Chancellor of London, George "Paul Dr of Laws Vicar Generall of ye Arch-"bishop of Canterbury & Treasurer of ye Society of Doctors in "Comons on behalf of ymselves & ye rest of ye Doctors of Laws & "Advocates in Comons on behalf of that Society call'd Doctors "Comons or wch after shall be admitted into that Society com-"plaining of an Order or Decree of ye Court of Chancery made ye "13th of March 1726 in a cause wherein the Appellts were Plts & ye "Dean & Chapter of ye Cathedrall Church of St Pauls London, The "Master Fellows & Schollars of Trinity Hall in Cambridge & Robert "Constable were Defendts: And praying yt ye same so farr as it dismis-"seth ye Appellts Bill may be reversed, as also upon ye sevll answers of "ye sd Dean & Chapter The Master Fellows & Schollars of Trinity "Hall in Cambridge & Richd Horrabin & Margarett his wife the Execu-"trix of Robt Constable lately deceas'd put into ye sd Appeale, And this "day being appointed to consider further of this Cause, all ye Judges "attended (according to order) & Deliver'd their opinions seriatim upon "a Question in Law to them propos'd and due Consideration & Debate "had of what was offered in ye said cause, It is ordered & adjudged "by ye Lords Spirituall & Temporall in Parliamt assembled, That ye sd "Order or Decree for Dismissing ye Appellts Bill as to ye Respondent "the Dean & Chapter of St Pauls, be, and it is hereby reversed; and "it is hereby further ordered That ye sd Respondent ye Dean & "Chapter Do on ye surrender or Determination of ye present Lease in "being dated ye 20th of Feb. 1670, make a new Lease to ye Master "Fellows & Schollars of Trinity Hall in Cambridge for Forty years "for a Fine of Twenty pounds, and under ye ancient Rents with ye "Covenants & Conditions in ye old Lease contained except ye "Covent for Renewall wch Lease for 40 years is to be accepted by "Trinity Hall subject to ye same Qualifyed Trusts to wch ye present "Lease is subject, and yt ye Court of Chancery Do cause this Order & "Judgement to be put in execucon accordingly.

"Wm Cowper Cler.

"Parliamentor."

[426] A COPY OF A.BP̃ BANCROFT'S LETTER TO Dr COWELL.

(See Treasury *Miscellañ*: vol: 4th [41].)

"After my hartie commendations. Sr Edward Stanhope is deade; "and you know how Dr Newman is to me. I pray you very hartily, "let him have yor favor for Sr Edward Stanhop's Chamber. And so "I committ you to God. At Lambeth the 17th of March 1607.

"Yor assured loving friend

"R: CANT:"

[427] A COPY OF OLIVER CROMWELL'S LETTER TO Ye COLLEGE ABOUT A CHAMBER FOR Dr DORISLAUS IN Drs COMONS.

(See ye Original in ye Treasury *Miscellañ:* vol: 4th [42].)

"Gentlemen,

"I am giuen to understand that by the late decease of Dr "Duck, his chamber is become vacant in the Drs Comons, to which "Dr Dorislaus now desireth to be your Tenant: who hath done service "unto the Parliament from the beginning of these warrs, and hath "bene constantly imployed by the Parliament in many weighty "affaires, and especially of late beyond the seas, with the States "Generall of the Vnited Provinces. *If you please to preferr him* "*before any other, paying rent & fine to your Colledge,* I shall take itt "as a curtesie at your hands, whereby you will oblige

"Your assured freinde and seruant

"O. CROMWELL.

"XVIII Decem: 1648."

Directed thus,

"To the right worshipfull the Master and Fellowes of Trinity Hall "in Cambridge."

Seal'd with a Head having two faces, one of a Philosopher, ye other of a Soldier.

[158] (21) DR MOUSE & MR HARE.

Dr William Mouse's Will bears Date May 30. 1586. He gave £400 to buy Lands of £20 : s00 : d00 pr anñ to be Settl'd on Trinity Hall for ye maintenance of as many Fellows & Scholars, as according to

ye rate of Fellowships and Scholarships then £ 20 : s 00 : d 00 wou'd main- [158]
tain; Gave a set of Law-Books to our Library, amongst wch was a Fair Florentine Edition of ye Pandect; Made Mr Robert Hare his Executor, & gave ye Surplusage of his Estate, after ye paymt of Debts & Legacies, to Charitable uses according to ye discretion of Mr Hare, &c. The Surplusage amounted to £ 1000, to wch Mr Hare added £ 600 more, partly his own, & partly other peoples Charity; & with That He purchas'd ye Mannour of Wallpool, with ye yearly Rent of wch to mend ye High Ways—"In & circa villam nostram Canta-"brigiae—praecipue versus Barkway." He Convey'd this Estate to Trinity Hall Aug: 8. 1599. It is now Leas'd out for £ 80 : s 00 : d 00 pr anñ. See a Catalogue of ye Books wch Dr Mouse gave us, in ye Treasury, Walpole Drawer. Mr Hare also gave Himself, & procur'd of others many Good Books to our Library[1]. 'Tis to Him we owe ye Canterbury M.S. (See an account of this M.S. in Hick's Thesaurus, vol: 2. p. 172) wch He gave us on this Condition yt if ever St Austin's Monastery at Canterbury shou'd be Rebuilt, we shou'd then restore ye M.S. to ye Monks of that House, because of right it belongs to them[2].

Dr Mouse favoured by Cranmer. Strype's Memor: of Cranmer, [§§ 400, 401, and Appendix XCI]. Install'd Prebendary of York 1560. Dyed 1588. [*Ibid.* § 401.]

See a Copy of Dr Mouse's Will in Walpole Drawer in ye Treasury[3].

Milestones on the Road to Barkway.

Memorandums concerning ye Mile-Stones set up on the Right- [356]
hand side of ye Road leading from Cambridge to Barkway.

July 2. 1725. I took two men along with me, & with a Chain of 66 feet in Length we measur'd five miles from the Southwest Buttress of Great St Maries Church Steeple in Cambridge towards Barkway.

Oct: 20. 1725. The first five Mile-Stones were set up.

April 29. 1726. We measur'd in ye same manner five miles farther towards Barkway.

June 25. 1726. The Sixth, Seventh, Eighth, Ninth, & Tenth Mile-Stones, & also ye Stone directing ye Road to Royston were set up.

[1] See pp. 271 foll. [2] See pp. 273—4.
[3] Now in *Miscellanea*, vol. II. [86].

[356] May 2. 1727. We measur'd in ye same manner Six miles farther. The Sixteenth mile from Great St Maries Church in Cambridge ends at ye Sign of ye Angel in Barkway. (Now the Wheat Sheaf.)

June 15. 1727. The Eleventh, Twelfth, Thirteenth, Fourteenth, & Fifteenth Mile-Stones were set up.

N.B. It is exactly Fifteen Miles from Great St Maries Steeple to ye place where ye Fifteenth Stone stands; and every Stone stands in [357] ye true place where each mile ends as near as we cou'd make y^m, except ye Tenth Stone wch stands at ye end of a Balk Thirteen feet nearer to Barkway y^n its true place.

The Fifth, Tenth, & Fifteenth, are Large Stones about Six foot high, each having Trinity Hall Arms cut on it. The rest are small ones having only ye figures of their respective miles cut on y^m—thus. I. II. III. IIII. VI. VII. VIII. IX. XI. XII. XIII. XIV. But on ye 5th are these words,

V
MILES TO
CAMBRIDGE.
A. D.
MDCCXXV.

The same on ye Tenth, & Fifteenth, mutatis mutandis.

An account of what this work has cost me.

		£ s d
July 2. 1725	Pd for measuring ye First Five miles	00 : 03 : 00
Oct: 29. 1725	Pd Mr Woodward for ye Five-mile Stone & cutting ye Letters on ye others &c.	02 : 12 : 00
April 29. 1726	Pd for measuring Five miles farther	00 : 03 : 00
Aug. 6. 1726	Pd Mr Woodward for ye Tenth Stone, & setting up ye 6th 7th 8th & 9th ye same day &c.	03 : 03 : 00
May 2. 1727	Pd Henry Bridges & Thos : Milton (who had measur'd ye former miles) for measuring ye 11th 12th 13th 14th 15th & 16th Miles	00 : 05 : 00
June 16. 1727	Pd Mr Woodward for ye 15th Stone, & for setting up ye 11th 12th 13th & 14th Stones &c.	03 : 10 : 00
	Sum	09 : 16 : 00

See Woodward's Receipts in *Miscellan.* vol. III. [24] and [26].

April 25. 1728 (being ye Day on wch King George ye Second [359]
visited our University) the 1st Mile-Stone being above 8 foot high,
was set up in ye place of ye small one wch had been erected in ye
year 1725. The Sixteenth Mile-Stone was set up at Barkway May
29. 1728 ye anniversary of King Charles ye Second's Birth & Res-
tauration. The first of these cost £ 5 : s 8 : d 0, The other at Barkway
(Seven foot High) cost £ 6 : s 0 : d 0. Both were paid for May 31. 1728 [360]
out of Dr Mouse's & Mr Hare's Causey-money. The Arms of ye
former are cut on ye first Stone Impal'd with Trinity Hall. (See
Dr Mouse's Arms Blazon'd p. 15). Mr Hare's Arms are cut on ye
Sixteenth Stone next to Trinity Hall Arms. (See Mr Hare's Arms
Blazon'd p. 82). On ye First Stone these words in Capitals "I Mile
"to Great Saint Maries Church Cambridge A.D. MDCCXXVIII."
On ye 16th Stone these words "XVI Miles to Cambridge. A.D.
"MDCCXXVIII."

Dec. 16. 1742. Dr Warren gave to the Barkway Road &c. Eleven [469]
Pounds eight shillings, in consideration of ye same sum wch at his
request had been allow'd by ye College in making up ye Causey
Account A.D. 1728, for the First & Sixteenth Mile-Stone set up on ye
Barkway Road-side, with Dr Mouse's & Mr Hare's Arms cut on ym.

May 6. 1729. Two Portland Stones something above 6 foot high each, [366]
were set up on ye Right hand side of ye Road leading fm Cambridge
to Barkway. On one is this Inscription "II Miles to Cambridge
"MDCCXXIX." On ye other "III Miles to Cambridge MDCCXXIX."
These Two Stones were set in ye room of Two other small ones
wch had been plac'd there before. On each of these two New Stones
are ye College Arms. They cost £ 2 : s 18 : d 06 apiece, both together
£ 5 : s 17 : d 0[1].

May 29. 1729. The Fourth Mile-Stone was set up in ye room of
a small one yt had been set up before in ye Barkway road. It is
about 6 foot high. Inscription "IIII Miles to Cambridge A. D.
"MDCCXXIX." College Arms. It cost £ 03 : s 01 : d 00[1].

May 29th 1730. Ye 6th 7th 8th & 9th Mile-Stones were set up [381]
on ye Road-side towards Barkway, in ye room of ye small ones
wch had been plac'd there before. The College Arms are on
each of ym &c. as on ye Former, mutatis mutandis. These Four

[1] *Miscellanea*, vol. III. [38].

[381] Stones (viz. 6th & 7th six Foot five Inches Long each, 8th five Foot six Inches Long, 9th four Foot ten inches Long) cost £ 12 : s 02 : d 00[1].

[414] Aug: 25. 1731. The 11th & 12th Milestones set up between Foulmire & Barley. They are Portland Stones. The 11th milestone 7 foot High reckoning both in ye ground & out. The Twelfth 5 foot 10 Inches & Half high: on Both are ye College Arms. On one side of ye 11th this Inscription "XI Miles to Cambridge A.D. "MDCCXXXI." & also a Hand pointing to Cambridge: also another Hand pointing ye other way viz. towards London with "*London*
[415] "*Road*" written under: on ye other side of ye 11th milestone "*To* "*Royston*," "*To Wittleford*" with Hands pointing respectively. On ye 12th Milestone these words "XII Miles to Cambridge A.D. "MDCCXXXI." These Two Stones, & Carriage & setting up &c. cost £ 12 : s 00 : d 00. The money was paid to John Woodward Oct: 15. 1731. See his Bill & Receipt in *Miscellañ* Aul: Trin: Cant: vol: III. [78].

[425] Oct: 4. 1732. The 13th & 14th Mile-Stones were set up on ye side of ye Road leading from Cambridge to Barkway, in ye places of ye Two small Stones wch had been set up before. The present 13th Mile-stone has ye College Arms cut on it, & "XIII MILES TO "CAMBRIDGE ☞ A.D. MDCCXXXII," and is 6 foot 2 Inches long, (reckoning both aboveground & underground together) 18 Inches broad, & 16 Inches thick. The 14th Stone has ye College Arms also cut on it & "XIV MILES TO CAMBRIDGE ☞ A.D. "MDCCXXXII," and is of ye same length & breadth with ye 13th and is 10 Inches thick. They are Both Portland Stones.

Oct: 18. 1732. Paid Mr Woodward ye Mason for ye said Two Stones, including all ye work about ym & setting ym up, £ 06 : s 18 : d 00[2].

Oct. 19. 1732. A Circular mark of 14 inches & an half in diameter, & about 2 foot 8 inches fm ye ground, was cut on ye South-west Buttress of St Maries Steeple in Cambridge fronting ye Publick Schools.

From this Buttress ye sixteen miles from Cambridge to Barkway had before been measur'd.

[1] *Miscellanea*, vol. III. [43].

[2] *Ibid.* [87].

MILESTONES ON THE ROAD TO HAVERHILL.

May 11. 1731. I took two men along with me, and with a [457] Chain of 66 feet in length we measur'd a Mile fm the South-West Buttress of Great St Maries Church Cambr by ye Pump, & so over Market hill by ye Conduit, then thrô Petty Cury, & by Xts College & Emanl straight on towards Gogmagog hills. Comissary Graves caus'd a large Portland Stone afterwards to be set up on ye Road-side, at ye end of this mile, to ye memory of Mr Worts, who gave money by Will to ye mending of this Road to Gogmagog hills. We also measur'd Birdbolt Lane ye same day (viz. May 11. 1731) & found it to be just a Quarter of a mile Long, viz. from ye Posts by ye Birdbolt over agt Eman: Coll & so by Hog-hill to about 4 foot beyond ye Northwest corner of Pembroke Hall Library Trumpington Street.

Also Sept: 23. 1736 I took two men & a Boy with me, & with ye [458] same Chain we measur'd ye road four miles farther on, from ye 1st Mile-Stone beyond Emañ College to Gogmagog Hills, being ye Road leading to Haverhill & Colchester.

And on Oct: 26. 1736, the 2nd 3d 4th & 5th Mile-stones were set on ye road-side. N.B. The Third Milestone is set on a Balk 31 foot forwarder towards Haverhill yn ye true place. However ye 4th Mile begins from ye true place. I paid £ 0 : s 2 : d 4 for measuring, & £ 0 : s 5 : d 8 to Pitches ye Stone-cutter for his work. See *Miscellañ:* vol: v. [7].

Aug: 2. 1740. Five miles more were measur'd, beginning at ye [461] 5th mile stone in ye Road leading towards Haverhill & Colchester from Cambridge. And the 6th 7th 8th 9th & 10th milestones were the same day plac'd on ye Right hand side of ye Road. I paid £ 0 : s 2 : d 6 for the measuring; and £ 0 : s 12 : d 1 to William Pitches ye Stone Cutter for carriage of ye stones to their respective places &c. See *Miscellañ:* Aul: Trin: Cant: vol. v. [101].

MILESTONES ON THE HUNTINGDON ROAD.

May 15. 1735 being Ascension Day, ye First Mile from Great [453] St Maries Church in Cambridge towards Huntingdon was measured; & May 19. 1735 ye Second, Third, Fourth & Fifth Miles on ye same road were measur'd; & May 29. 1735 Five Mile-Stones were set up on ye Right hand side of ye sd Huntingdon road. The measuring cost me Three Shillings; & ye setting up of ye Stones &c. cost me Ten Shillings more[1].

[1] *Miscellanea*, vol. III. [204]. Several other receipts are to be found for accounts which Warren has not recorded.

Act of Parliament for a Turnpike between Foulmire & Cambridge 1724.

[354] The Clause in that Act relating to Trinity Hall is as follows: "Provided always y^t^ nothing in this Act contain'd shall in any wise "affect limit or restrain to any particular place or places the Benefac-"tion of Dr Mowse, given in Trust to Trinity Hall in Cambridge "aforesaid, for & towards the Repairs of the Roads in & about the "said Town & County of Cambridge, or the parts adjacent."

See the printed Act of Parliament, *Miscellanea* Aul: Trin: Cantabr: vol: III. [14].

Causey Accounts.

[310] The First year y^t^ I can find of Dr Mouse's Causey Accounts is 1628. The Following years hereafter mention'd are wanting, viz. 1631, 1632, 1635, 1639, 1642, 1644, 1645, 1646, 1647 1648, 1650, 1651, 1652, 1654, 1655, 1656, 1657, 1658.

Roman Remains on Trumpington Road.

[350] About ye year 1711 several Paterae, Urns, & other Roman Antiquities were found in digging Gravel on ye Right hand side of ye road as we go from Cambridge to Trumpington, about a Q^r^ of a mile off from ye one-mile-stone, & not far from ye willow trees by ye ditch, & not far from ye River. The Gravel pits still remain. I have seen sev^l^ of ye said antiquities, wch̄ have been in ye possession of Dr Johnson & Dr Andrews Fellows of this College, & of Mr Thompson of Trumpington. One Patera with OF LICINI at ye bottom of ye Inside, another having OF MRRAI, another MASCLERVS; all of y^m^ made of fine red earth glaz'd. I have been told of one y^t^ has OF DAM or some such like Letters at ye bottom: (But see N.B. at ye bottom of this Page.) If so, then that may explain ye meaning of Dam Hill, as ye rising ground is call'd to this day, wch̄ is between these Gravel pits & Trumpington. If any body hereafter shall be surpriz'd to find Roman bricks under ye flooring of Dr Monson's Chamber Num: 6 their wonder will cease, w^n^ they shall be told, y^t^ they were found in these Gravel pits.

Dimensions of Two of ye Paterae: (1) is about 6¾ Inches broad, ye Brim̄ turning up about an Inch high. (2) is above 4 Inches & an half broad & above 2 Inches high, with a cavity sufficient to contain (as I guess) near half a pint. (3) is.....a Brass ring about 2 inches in diameter. It was found at ye same place. It belong'd

probably, to a Horses bridle. See an account of Paterae in Mont- [350]
faucon's Antiquities, vol: 2. p. 91. There is a piece of a large Urn in
ye Coll. Library. This was also found at ye same place with a
great many burnt bones in it.

N.B. On Sept: 6. 1733 Mr Porter Thompson of Trumpington gave me a Piece of a Patera of fine red earth, glaz'd, wch is of ye same size with that Num: 2. & was found at ye same place with that. At ye bottom of ye Inside are these Letters, DAMONI.

(22) ROBERT HARE.

A Copy of ye catalogue of Books wch Mr Robert Hare gave to [406]
our Library.

"Thees Books following I have geven to Trinity Hall in "Cambridge to be ꝑserved in their Library as a remembrance of "my gift.

"Robrt Hare.

"Libri in Folio.

"Registrū antiquū de fundatione Cenobij B. Augustini Archiepi "Cantuar in ꝑgameno manuscriptū. Sub conditione[1].

"Cronica Cronicor cum picturis & ymaginibus depictis.

"Rerū Anglicar Scriptores ꝓcipui post Bedam ex colleccōe Hen "Savile.

"Historiae Ecclıasticae Scriptores Graeci. Intꝓte Io: Xpofersono "Cicest Epo.

"De ꝓvatis[2] scorū Historiis in 6 voluminibus. Authore Laur. Surio.

"Legenda Scorū Angliae. Authore Io. Capgravio vt supputatr.

"Vita Patrū. Opus B. Hieronimi.

"Historia Mathaei Paris.

"Ipodigma Neustrie ꝑ Tho. Walsingham.

"Flores Historiar. Authore Mathaeo Westm. [407]

"Catalogus scriptor Illustriū Britanniae ꝑ. Io. Baleū.

"Bibliotheca Conradi Gesneri ꝑ Iosiā Simlerū aucta.

"Historia Franci Guicciardini.

"Cronica de Turcor origine. Authore pho[3] Lonicero.

"Historia Polidori Vergilij.

"Hector Boethius de Origine Scotor. Historia mendacissima.

"Platina de Vitis Pontificū.

"Aloisius Lipomanus de vitis scorū.

[1] See pp. 265, 273—4. [2] Probatis. [3] ptro?

[407] "Martinus Bellains de rebus Gallicanis.
"Martini Scoti Cronica.
"Roverus Pontanus Carmelita de rebus memorabilibus.
"Rerū Britannicaꝝ Historiae a Divsis authoribus collectae.
"Historia Ecclıastica. Authore Michaele Buntingero.
"Laurentii Surij Historia.
"Johis Naucleri Irenicon.
"Liber de Gestis Aelfredi Regii Łris Saxonibus edit⁹.
"Itinerariū Berñdini de Bredenbach & alioꝝ in Terrā Sc̄am.
"Descriptio totius Italiae ꝑ fr̄em Leandrū Albertū.
"Historia Hieronimi Rubei.
"Flavii Josephi Opera.
"Pauli Aemilij Historia.
"Germanicaꝝ reꝝ celebriores vetustioresq; cronographi.
"Catalogus Añorū. Authore Anselmo Ryd.
"Cronicle of John Frasserd.
"Policronicon in English.
"Historia quaedam ecclıastica manuscripta quae dicit^r Ymago "mūdi.
"Thom̄s Waldensis in ꝑgameno manuscriptus.
"Biblia Sacra manuscripta in duobus voluminibus.
"Biblia Sacra antiquissimae Impressionis.
"Biblia Sacra a Johe Benedicto Edita.
"Oeconomia methodica concordantiarū Sacrae Scripturae. Authore "Georgio Bulloro. Ingens volumen.
"Ludolphus Carthusianus in Psalmos.
"Liber contra errores Jo. Wiklef in ꝑgameno manuscriptus. "Authore Rogero Dymok ordīs ꝑdicatorū.
[408] "Dictionariū Ambrosij Calepini.
"Concilia oīa gen̄alia in 4 voluminibus.
"Confessio Augustiniana.
"Thomae Mori oīa opera Latina.
"Constitucões Lynwood.
"Ciprianus Leovitius de eclipsibus.
"Jo Roffen adusus Oecolampadium de veritate corporis Xti &c.
"Aurea Cathena in Psalmos. Int⁹prete Daniele Barbaro.
"Thesaurus Xtianae Religionis ab Alfonso Guerrero editus.
"Speculum passionis Xti ꝑ Jacobū Sañ[...].
"Oeconomia Biblioꝝ. Authore Georgio Edero.
"Onus Ecclıae. Authore incerto.
"Pupilla oculi. Authore Johe de Burgo Cancellio Cantebrig̃.

"Sebastiani Munsteri Cosmographia. [408]

"Liber Statutorū Uniūsitatis Bononieñ.

"An Ancient Treatise in English called the Pilgramage of "Perfection.

"Ciceronis opera cū Comento.

"Geffrey Chawcers Works.

"Tabula sup Libello qui dicit^r fasciculus temporū.

Libri in 4°.

"Itiñariū Paradisi. Authore Joñe Raulino Parisiensi.

"Opus sermonū &c. Joñis Raulini.

"Baculus Pastoralis.

"Decalogi Decem P̄ceptoř. Authore Franco de Marone ordis "minorū.

"Sermones Dñicales Nicñi ab Aquevilla Angli.

"Assertio 7 Sacramentoř adūrsus Lutherū Noïe Regis Henrici 8 "edita a Joñe autē Roffen composita."

I transcrib'd this fm a copy wcñ was given Dr Dickins by Mr Baker. That Copy has ("Trinity Hall") written on one side, & on ye other these words viz. "A note of those bookes whiche "M^r Ro: Hare hath gyven to Trin: Hall Library by Wille delyvered "me by hym selfe, to be safely kept, in Hylary Term a^o dñi 1604 "Jo. Cowell."

[CANTERBURY MANUSCRIPT.

Liber iste quondam spectavit ad Coenobium Bťoř Apłoř Petri & Pauli sive Augustini, juxta muros civitatis Cantuarie. Ipso autem monasterio sub Regimine Regis Henrici octavi sublato bonisq; oïbus monachoř spoliatis & in vsum Regium conversis, Idem Liber fortuito pervenit ad manus mag̃ri Roberti Haer qui dedit eundem collegio sive Aule Ste Trinitatis Cantebrig: ibidē tuto & secure custodiendū. Hac tamen conditione, vt si imposterum (favente deo) monasterium illud reedificari contingeret, Tunc Magister & Socii colłii sive Aule Ste Trinitatis p̄dicte eundē Librū monachis ejusdem Coenobii restitui facerent: Quoniam ad eosdē jure ptinere debet[1].]

ARCHBISHOP BANCROFT TO Dr COWELL.

"You haue a booke wcñ Mr Hare bestowed uppon you, that did [426] "appertaine to the Abbey at Canterburie. It conteyneth in it many

[1] Note at the beginning of the Liber Cantuariensis, and also in Cole, MSS., vol. VI. 97 [94].

[426] "auncient records, as I am informed. I pray you send it up unto me. "It shall be safe, for I know yor Charge: howbeit I hold it had bene "fitter to have bene giuen to the Archbpricke of Canterbury: wch is "more likely to stand, then that Abbey to be built.

"R: C:"

Directed thus:

"To my very loving friend Mr Dr Cowell Mastr of Trinitie Hall "in Cambridge[1]."

[347] Mr HARE'S ARMS[2].

The same Arms are in ye window in painted Glass in ye University Consistory. The same Arms are also in Great St Marie's Church in Cambridge, over ye South door near ye Organ.

(23) MR THOROWGOOD.

[159] Benedict Thorowgood, sometime Fellow of this College, gave us by Will £46 : s13 : d4. For what he did to ye Hall, &c., see p. 84. He was admitted Fellow ex Fundatione Epi Nick, Aug: 18. 1585[3].

[311] An Extract of Benet Thorowgood LL.B. & Fellow of Trinity Hall his Will Dated Apr: 13. 1596, & Prov'd in ye Prerogative Jun: 17. 1596, & at Cambridge July 7. 1596.

See ye Extract under Mr Baker's Hand in *Miscellan:* vol. II. [68], as follows:

"First, He gives to ye Preacher at his Buriall s10. To ye Poore of "Sabridgworth Com: Hertf: s40. To ye Poore of St Edward's Parish "in Cambr: s30: d4, & s40 to ye Poore of ye Parish wherein He shou'd "be Buried. He gives to ye Mr Fellows & Scholrs of Trin: Hall "s30 to be bestow'd upon a Dinner or Supper in ye Comon Hall on ye "Day of his Buriall or imediately after. To foure Fellows of ye sd "College, who were to be Bearers, to each s6: d8. Item He gives to ye

[312] "sd College of Trinity Hall £46: s13: d04 upon Condition & to ye "intent yt a Public Fire of two Bushells of Charcoal shall be kept "and maintain'd in ye Comon Hall at Dinner time upon every "working Day in ye months of November Decembr and January

[1] *Miscellanea*, vol. IV. [41]. [2] See p. 82.

[3] For the Articles of Agreement relating to Thorowgood and Hildersham, see pp. 342—3.

"yearly during ye continuance of ye said College, & y^t two Portall [312]
"Doors be Built meet for ye Skreen of ye Hall. He gives to
"Mr Dr Preston Master of Trin: Hall £3 for a Piece of Plate or a
"Ring for a Remembrance. Disposes of sev^l other Legacies very
"considerable. The Residue of his goods not dispos'd of He Leaves
"to his Broth^r in Law Cyprian Warner w^m He appoints his Executor.
"Then disposes of his Lands, Teñ. etc. in Gaynes Colme in Essex,
"Sabridgworth Com: Hertf: &c. amongst his Relations &c.[1]."

(24) SIR GEORGE NEWMAN.

Sr George Newman Knight gave us Fifty Pounds[2]. [159]

HIS EPITAPH.

Sr George Newman Lyes Buried in St Margaret's Church at [313]
Canterbury: The Inscription is as follows[3]: viz.

"Piae Defuncti
"Memoriae Sacrum
"Inclyto D. Georgio Newman, Equiti Aurato, Doctori in Jure Civili;
"Reverendiss: Cantuar: Archiepiscopis D. Jo: Whitgift, Rich: Bancroft
"et Georgio Abbott praecharo,
"Quia in negotijs ad Archiepiscopatū spectantibus Administratori
"Fideli:
"Nobilissimis D. de Cobham, Comiti Northamp: D: Zouch, et Duci
"Buckingham',
"Limenarchis in Causis infra Quinq; Portus Triginta paulo minus
"annis Judici:
"Tribus Uxoribus quia pijs Faelici: Elizabetha Wycliff; et Maria
"Gough; Sybilla Wenland Tertia & Defuncti Relicta,
"Maerens posuit Marito Merentissimo.
"Vixit Deo Pius, Patriae Justus, omnibus (praesertim bonarum
"Literarum Studiosis) Benevolus, Beneficus.
"Undena prole ex tribus uxoribus suis ditatus;
"Eliza: et Richardo ex Eliza: Wycliff Prima:
"Maria H. C. Armigero in Matrimonium Patris sui manibus data ex
"Maria Gough Secunda:
"Filiis Quatuor et totidem Filiabus ex Sybilla Wenlād ultima:
"Quorū superstites reliquit Quatuor tantum; Margareť, Georgium,
"Jacobum, Sybillam.

[1] See also Baker, *Harleian MSS.*, vol. III., p. 336.
[2] See p. 66. [3] See also *Miscellanea*, vol. II. [69].

[313] "Obiit {Pater 7° Junij / Filius Primogenitus 19° Octobris.} Anno 1627. Ætatis {65. / 28."

His arms on ye Monument are, Or, a Fess Dauncett Gules, between 3 Eagles Display'd Sable. The Crest a Mermaid.

(25) DR COWELL.

[159] John Cowell, LL.D., 19th Master of this College gave his House in Cambridge to this College, for a Logick Lecturer to Read four times a week at least in Term-time, two Hours every Day from six of ye Clock to eight in ye morning. His Will is Dated Oct: 6. 1611. He also gave several Books to ye Library. Arch: Coll *Miscellanea*, vol. II. [18].

Dr Cowell was Author of ye Interpreter &c. He Dyed in ye operation of being cut for ye Stone[1]. Howell's Papers.

(26) BP BARLOW.

The Right Reverend Father in God William Barlow Lord Bp of Lincoln, by His Will dated Apr: 6. 1612, wch was Prov'd Oct: 13. 1613, gave as follows: "Item I give unto Trinity Hall in Cambridge "my next tall standing Cup double gilt & cover'd with a Case, "wherein it is plac'd, to be at their Feasts in like manner presented "(i.e. yt they make it their Grace-Cup &c.). Item I Bequeath unto "Trinity Hall in Cambridge ye Bible of Arias Montanus in 8 Volumes "in Fol: Item ye Councils set out by Binius in 5 Volumes Fol: "Item ye whole Civil Course of ye Later Edition in 6 Volumes Fol: "It: Plato in 2 Volumes Fol: Greek & Latin. All wch I will to be "plac'd in their Library upon one Desk by ymselves, & ye name of ye "Donor to be set on ye front of ye Desk." [Copy taken by Mr Baker, in *Miscellanea*, vol. I. [17].]

W. Barlow, A.M., was admitted Fellow of this College Oct: 16. 1590. He Dyed Sept: 7. 1613.

[309] Dr Barlow Fellow of Trinity Hall, afterwards Bp of Rochester, then of Lincoln, was one of ye Translators of the Bible. (Mr Howell's Papers.) (Also see Bibliotheca Literaria, Numb: 4.) He was Dean of Chester, & drew up ye Sum & Substance of ye conference at Hampton Court 160$\frac{3}{4}$.

[1] "Mr John Cowell Dr of Lawe Master of Trinity Hall, was buryed in their Chappell "the 19th day of October 1611: and the clark of St Edwards had for his dutye there the "summe of 6s 8d." Regr: St Edwards Camb. Baker, *Harleian MSS.*, vol. XVIII., p. 66. Strype, *Annals*, vol. III., §§ 268, 269. [1584 A.D.]

(27) MR CATCHER.

Edward Catcher was a Benefactor to this College. See Compuť [160]
Coll. A.D. 1628. He gave us 100 £ : 00 s : 00 d.

Extract of Mr Catcher's Will as I had it from Mr Baker's [311]
Collection.

"Edward Catcher Fellow of Trinity Hall by his Will Leaves to "Trinity Hall his Houses called ye Naggs Head & ye Houses "adjoyning in Candlewick Street in Case his 3 Brothrs Dye without "Heirs &c. & 100 £ : 00 s : 00 d in money absolutely—to be employ'd in "some perpetuity according to ye Discretion of his Loving Friends "Dr Corbett, Mr Turner, & Mr Blomfield, to every of whom He "gives 5 £ : 0 s : 0 d for Rings. To all ye Prisoners in London 20 s apiece, "& to ye Prisoners in Cambridge 10 s apiece &c. (Prov'd Febr: 20. "1626.)"

(28) SR ROBERT WISEMAN.

Sr Robert Wiseman Knight was a Benefactor to this College. [160]
Author of ye Book Intitl'd The Law of Laws, or ye Excellency of the Civil Law.

"Dr Wiseman laid out with ye Consent of ye Fellows 10 £ : 15 s : 8 d "for 6 Musketts &c. & Carriage of them fm London; The sd "Musketts were presently after their being brought to ye College "taken fm ye College by Mr Oliver Cromwell pretending ye Authority "of Parliamt so to take ym away."

See this Memorandum enter'd in Compuť Coll. A.D. 1642. See the Receipt for Musketts, Bandaliers, Bullets, Powder & Powder-horns &c. in *Miscellanea*, vol. I. [16]: Dated July 16 and 28. 1642.

His Epitaph.

Sr Robert Wyseman was Buried at St Benet's Pauls Wharfe, London. There is a Fair monument for Him on ye South Wall. The Inscription on it is as Follows, viz.

"Hic situs est Dns Rob: Wyseman Eq. Aurat:
"Dni Thom: Wyseman de Rivenal in Agro Essexiensi
"Filius natu Septimus
"Qui Serenmi Regis Caroli 2di post reditum Advocatus,

[160] "Almae Curiae de Arcubus Decanus meritissimus,
"Et Archiepiscopi Cantuariensis Vicarius Generalis,
"In omnibus se Fidum, Æquum & vigilem praestitit.
"Elizabetha Hon^{mi} D^{ni} Dudlei North
"Baronis de Kirtling in Comitat: Cantabr: filia,
"Hoc pro amore, quo vivum coluit,
"Mortua vidua tristissima monumentum posuit.
"Obijt Aug: 17° Anno {Ætatis suae 74 / Salut: 1684."

His Arms on ye Monument, Sable, a Cheveron between Three cronels Argent.

XII

BENEFACTORS

[1633—1645.]

(29) DR EDEN.

Thomas Eden, LL.D. 21st Master of this College gave by Deed [161] bearing Date Jan: 8. 1633, about eighty Acres of Land lying in ye Parishes of Fordham, Soham, Iselham & Chippenham, in Cambridgeshire, wch̄ he bought for £ 504 : s 00 : d 00. The Rents amounting to £ 28 : s 00 : d 00 pr anñ He Disposed of as follows; viz. To ye Master of this College £ 03 : s 06 : d 08; To one of ye Fellows yt shall make a speech in ye Chapel on ye 17th of December, in Com̄endation of ye Civil & Ecclesiastical Laws, & in Com̄emoration of our Founder & Benefactors, £ 03 : s 06 : d 08; To each of ye other Fellows yt shall be there present yearly £ 01 : s 13 : d 04; To each Scholar of ye House then and there present yearly £ 0 : s 2 : d 0; also £ 01 : s 12 : d 00 pr anñ for Wax Candles in ye Chapel;—That upon special occasion ye Master with ye consent of ye Major part of ye Fellows, may put off ye sd Com̄emoration Day fm ye 17th to ye 18th, 19th, 20th, or 21st day of December;—That if any Fellow or Scholar shall not be present in ye Chapel at ye appointed time of ye Com̄emoration, &c., their respective shares to be forfeited for that year; ye share of a Fellow thus forfeited (or if his Fellowship be void) to go to ye Mr for ye time being; & ye share of a Scholar thus forfeited by his absence (or if His Scholarship be void) to go to ye Fellow yt is appointed Orator for that Day.

In his Last Will & Testamt bearing Date Jan: 24. 1643, He gave £ 504 : s 00 : d 00 more to ye College, to purchase so much more Land, viz. to ye value of £ 28 : s 00 : d 00 pr anñ for ye use of ye M^r,

[161] Fellows, & Scholars; to ye end yt every man's part or allowance aforesaid shou'd be Doubled; & yt ye odd money of ye Last £ s d 28:00:00 pr anñ, viz. £ s d 01:12:00, shou'd be employ'd upon some provision of Wine and Diet to be spent yearly upon ye Mr, Fellows, & Scholars at supper ye night of that Day on wch ye Comemoration shall be made. Also He gave £ s d 40:00:00 to buy a fair Arras-Hanging for ye upper end of ye Hall; also £ s d 10:00:00 for a piece of Plate on wch He desir'd His name & Arms to be set. He desir'd to be Buried in Trin: Hall Chapel before ye Treasury Door, & a Little Monumt not curious or Costly to be erected in ye window above that place, on wch His name & Family & time of His Death to be engraven, & yt He was a Benefactor. He Dyed at London July 18. 1645. Buried Aug: 2. 1645, in Trin: Hall Chapel. Archiv: Coll: Libr Statut: penes Custodem[1].

A COPY OF DR EDEN'S FOUNDATION.

[238] See ye Original under Dr Eden's own Hand in ye Mr's Statute Book.

Dr Eden's Foundation of the Commemoration of our founder and benefactors yearly on the 17th day of December.

"Omnibus Xři fidelibus hoc ꝑsens scriptū Indentatum visuris "vel audituris Thomas Eden legum Doctor Custos siue Magister "Collegij siue Aulae Sanctae Trinitatis in Vniuersitate Cantebrig̃ "et Socij eiusdem Collegij Salutem in Dño sempiternam et fidem "indubitatam ꝑsentibus adhibere.

"Cum Thomas Eden Custos siue Magister antedictus nuper a "quodam Thoma Hinson de Fordham generoso octoginta (plus "minus) acras terrae, iaceñ in parochijs de Fordham, Soham, Iselham "et Chippenham, in Com̃ Cantebrig̃, ob honorem Sanctae Trinitatis "et in gratiam studentiū dicti Collegij, proprijs suis pecunijs, nempe "ꝑ summa quingentarum et quatuor librarum legalis monetae Angliae, "emit et dicto Collegio siue Aulae acquisiuit; Cumq; reditus dictarū "octoginta acrarum terrae a dicto Collegio annuatim recipiendi ad

[1] "Aug. 2: 1645. Mr Thomas Eden Master of Trin. Hall Dr of Law & Burgess in the "Parliament for this University of Cambridge dy'd at London, & was embalmed & lay'd in a "shell of lead & was brought unto Trin. Hall & there was buryed in the Chappell, and the "Clark of St Edward's had for making his grave & performing all his duty 6s 8d. Regr: "Ecclesiae Sti Edwardi, Camb." Baker, *Harleian MSS.*, vol. XVIII., p. 65.

"summā viginti et octo librarū legalis monetae Angliae se extendāt, [238]
"Sciatis nos ꝑfatum Thomam Eden Custodē seu magistrum antedicť
"et socios añdictos ꝑ nobis et successoribus nr̃is in dicto Collegio
"siue Aula, statuisse et statuere, ordinasse et ordinare, consentijsse et
"consentire in hunc qui sequitur modū.

1. "In primis statuimus ordinamus et consentimus pro nobis et [239]
"successoribus nr̃is, quod 17° die Decembris prox̃ sequenti post
"datum ꝑsentiū, et sic quolibet 17° die cuiuslibet Decembris futuri
"in perpetuum, Totum Collegiū ꝑdicť, Custos sc̃ł̃t, Socij ões et
"singuli, et Scholares etiam de minori forma eiusdem ões et singłi,
"(iuxta id quod in statutis Vniuersitatis ꝑd̄ in hunc finem cap. 50°
"prouisū et ordinatū est) in interius sacellum dicti Collegij siue
"Aulae conueniant, et post concionem in dc̃o statuto Vniuersitatis
"menc̃onať finitam, aut loco dc̃ae Concionis (si hoc ꝓba dc̃i statuti
"ferre posse iudicabitur) ꝑ vnū aliquem e Socijs dicti Collegij, a
"Custode seu M^ro dc̃i Collegij quotannis ante decimū diem Octobris
"nominand̄ seu deligand̄, habeat^r et memoriter recitetur ꝑ integrū
"vnius horae spacium, coram Custode, Socijs et Scholaribus ꝑd̄,
"Latina oratio, ꝑtim in gratam Commemoracõem Reuerendi in Xr̃o
"p̃ris Fundatoris dicti Collegij et aliorum Benefactorum eiusdem
"omnium et singulor̃ (saltim eorum quorum adhuc supest memoria)
"nominatim faciendam, ꝑtim etiam in laudem et Commendacõem
"legū Romanarum seu Imperialium, necnon legum ecc̃łicarum huius
"Regni Angliae, quarum studio et exercitio dc̃i Custos Socij et
"Scholares ꝑ statuta dc̃i Collegij siue Aulae astringunt^r.

2. "Item statuimus ordinamus et consentimus quod quolibet
"17 die Decembris futuro in ꝑpetuum, immediate post or̃onem ꝑd̄
"ceteraq; in dc̃o statuto Vniusitatis ꝑscripta finiť, Custos, Socij et [240]
"Scholares dc̃i Collegij siue Aulae, qui ꝑ tempore fuerint, habeant,
"et quilibet eorum habeat, ex dc̃is viginti & octo libris reditus noĩe
"receptis et recipiendis annuatim quolibet anno futuro in ꝑpetuum vt
"sequitur, viz. Custos tres libras sex solidos et octo denarios, ille
"Sociorum qui sic or̃onem ħuerit et recitauerit tres libras sex solidos
"et 8 denarios pro quolibet tempore quo sic or̃onem fecerit et
"recitauerit, quilibet alius Sociorum ꝑdc̃orum triginta et tres solidos
"et quatuor denarios, quilibet Scholaris de minori forma ꝑd̄ duos
"solidos.

3. "Item statuimus ordinamus et consentimus pro nobis et suc-
"cessoribus nostris quod licebit Custodi Collegij ꝑd̄ qui pro tempore
"fuerit, cum consensu siue assensu maioris partis Sociorum ꝑd̄, ex
'speciali occasione, sed non aliter, diem orationis ꝑd̄ sic vt ꝑmittitur

[240] "quotannis habendae et recitandae, in 18. 19. 20 vel 21^{m} diem "Decembris mutare.

4. "Item statuimus ordinamus et consentimus pro nobis et "successoribus nostris, quod si quis Sociorum ꝑd vel Scholarium ꝑd "quolibet tempore in futurum absens fuerit eo tempore a villa Cante-"brigiae sine venia ei iuxta statuta Collegij ꝑd data et concessa, vel "si ꝑsens fuerit in villa Cantebrigiae et non fuerit ꝑsens in interiore "sacello Collegij sive Aulae ꝑd tempore or̃onis ꝑd ib̃m quotannis "recitandae (nisi morbo vel aegritudine vel alias ita impeditus fuerit "vt iudicio Custodis et maioris partis Sociorum reliquorum dc̃i "Collegij non poterit commode dc̃o tempore adesse) beneficium "huius fundacõis pro dc̃o anno in quo sic absens fuerit amittat; et
[241] "cedat pars sic amissa, quemadmodum et ꝑtes locorum vacantium "Custodi ꝑ tempore, si Socius fuerit, et Socio or̃onem facienti, si "Scholaris fuerit, qui sic absens fuerit, vel quorum loci vacauerint.

5. "Item statuimus ordinamus et consentimus pro nobis et "successoribus nr̃is, quod in singulis admissionibus Custodis Sociorum "et Scholarium de minori forma dc̃i Collegij deinceps faciendis, Is "qui admittitur, statim post iuramentum sc̃d̃m statuta Collegij ꝑd "ꝑstitum, moneatur vi iuramenti sui de hac ordinacõe nr̃a fideliter "servanda.

6. "Item statuimus ordinamus et consentimus pro nobis et "successoribus nr̃is, quod triginta et duo solidi (qui sc̃lt supersunt "ex dictis viginti et octo libris reditus noĩe annuatim recipiendis) "cedant Collegio ꝑd pro luminaribus in Sacello Collegij ꝑd quolꝫt "anno in futurū tempore diuinorum habendis, et quod ab hoc tempore "in futurū luminaria ꝑd cerea sint et non alia.

7. "Item statuimus ordinamus et consentimus pro nobis et "successoribus nostris, quod ratione ꝑmissorum dictus Thomas "Eden Custos antedictus inter Benefactores Collegij nr̃i ꝑd re-"censeatur et pro vno eorum habeatur; et quod presentis nr̃ae "ordinacõis seu statuti sint tres copiae in pergameno scriptae, Quarum "duae indentatae sint, et tam sigillum Cõe Collegij ꝑd quam sigillum "etiam priuatum Thomae Eden Custodis ꝑd habeant appensa, et "nomina et cognomina tam Custodis quam omnium et singulorum
[242] "Sociorum qui nunc sunt dc̃i Collegii habeant subscripta. Quarum "vna in Cista Collegij ꝑdc̃i seruabitur, altera vero penes dc̃um "Thomam Eden Haeredes executores et administratores eius re-"manebit. Tertia vero copia libro statutorum dc̃i Collegij (qui liber a "Custode Collegij custodiri solet) inseratur."

"Datum Cantebrigiae in Collegio seu Aula ꝑd octauo die Januarij

"Anno Dñi 1633, et Anno regni illustrissimi in X^to^ Principis ac Dñi, [242]
"Dñi nr̃i Caroli Dei gratia magnae Britanniae Franciae et Hiberniae
"Regis & fidei defensoris &c. nono.

"Tho: Eden, Robert Turner, William Clerk, Charles Eden, Robert
"King, George Sherman, Tho: Cullier, Henry Pelsant, Gwilliams
"Roane, Robert Wiseman, Richard St George, Paul Glisson, Tobye
"Worlich.

"Scripsi manu propria et cum copijs indentatis Examinaui. Ita
"testor. Tho: Eden."

For w^t^ follows also see ye Mrs Statute Book.

"Dr EDENS LEGACY.

"The words of ye Will follow, vizt:—

"In ye name of God Amen. This 24th of January, 1643.
"I Thomas Eden D^r^ of Law, Master of Trinity Hall in Cambridge,
"being (God be thanked) in usuall health of Body, doe make this my
"last will & testament reuoking hereby all former wills whatsoeuer.

"First I comend my soule to the mercy of God, hopeing,
"though I be a most sinfull wicked man, yet through ye mercy of
"God, & the meritts of my deare Saiuo^r^ Jesus Christ, it shall be
"received into eulasting blisse in Heaven.

"My Body I comitt to the earth, desireing earnestly & without [243]
"fayle to be buried in the Chappell in Trinity Hall in Cambridge,
"before the Treasure-house dore there. And I desire y^t^ in the
"window aboue that place a little monument or memoriall of me
"may be placed, not curious or costly but lasting, of Marble or such
"like; whereupon may be engraven my name and family, the time
"of my death, & that I was a Benefactor to that poore Colledge.
"And whereas I have heretofore about ten yeares since settled upon
"that Colledge by Feoffes in trust eight & twenty pounds a yeare
"for euer, by lands of that value; and with ye consent of all the then
"Fellowes of that Colledge by an Ordinance appointed how that
"money should yearly be diuided amongst the Mast^r^, Fellowes &
"Schollers there, & what shou'd be yearly by them performed:

"I doe now by this my will giue unto the said Colledge £504 (so
"much the Land formerly bought for this purpose cost me) more
"to purchase so much more land vizt to the yearely value of £28, and
"to settle it to ye use of ye Mast^r^, Fellowes & Scholl^rs^ of ye said
"Coll by Feoffes or otherwise: And I will that every mans p^t^ or

[243] "allowance set down in the form Ordinance be doubled by this my "Guift, and the same things pformed, that are sett down in the form "Ordinance, and nothing else. And whereas by the said Ordinance "some odd money of the former £28 p annū is appointed for waxe "candles in the Chappell, I doe appoint that the odd money of this

[244] "later £28 p anñ shall be imployed upon some prouision of Wine "and Dyett to be spent yearely upon the Mast^r, Fellowes and "Scholl^rs at Supp the night of that day on wch the Comemoracon "shall be made. It I giue to the said M^r, Fellows, & Scholl^rs £40 to "buy them a fayre Arras-hanging for the upper end of their Hall. "And £10 to be bestow'd upon a piece of Plate, on which I desire my "name and armes to be sett. And I pray God preserue and prosper "that poore Society."

THE ORDER OF DIVINE SERVICE
AT THE COMEMORATION OF OUR FOUNDER & BENEFACTORS.

After the Psalms for ye Day of the Month, ye Proper Lesson, viz. Ecclesiasticus 44th. Then Dr Eden's Order to be read by one of ye Fellows, The Orator to be present; Then the Speech; Then Te Deum; Then these Psalms, 148, 149, 150. Then after ye Gloria Patri, thus:

"The memory of the Righteous shall remain for evermore."

Resp.

"And shall not be afraid of any evil report."

"Let us Pray.

"O Ld we glorify Thee in those thy Servants, our Religious "Founder & worthy Benefactors departed out of this present life; "Beseeching Thee y^t as they (for their time) bestow'd charitably for "our Comfort ye Temporal things wch thou gavest them; So we "(for our time) may fruitfully use ye same to ye setting forth of thy "Holy Word, thy Laud & Praise; And finally y^t both They & "we may Reign with Thee for ever in ye Kingdom of Glory, thrô "Jesus X^t our Ld & only Sav^r and Redeemer. Amen.

"The Peace of Gd wch passeth all understanding keep your hearts "& minds in ye knowledge & love of God, & of his Son Jesus "X^t our Ld; and ye blessing of Gd Almighty, the Father, ye Son, "& ye Holy Gh^t be amongst you, & remain with you always. "Amen."

XIII

BENEFACTORS

[1646— .]

(30) JAMES BUNCE ESQ3.

James Bunce Esq. gave Ten pounds for Wainscotting ye upper [162]
end of ye Dining Hall. The money was paid Febr: 1. 1646. See an old-Receipt for it in *Miscellan:* Vol: II[1]. See Bunce's name in Computt Coll anno 1647.

Mr Bunce was a Citizen & Alderman of London, & Executor to [347]
Dr Eden. The Ten Pounds wch Mr Bunce gave to ye College is said, in ye Release of Dr Eden's Legacy of £40 for an Arras Hanging for ye upper end of ye Hall, to be "for ye bettering of ye said Hanging." See ye old Lease Book in ye Treasury, fol: 149. The Ten Pounds was paid to ye College Sept: 12. 1646.

See two letters from Ald. Bunce to Mr Cullier, President of T. H. in 1645 about the Chambers in Doctor's C. wh Dr Eden had occupied. *Miscellanea*, vol. IV. [128], [129].

(31) NICHOLAS HOBART, ESQ3. [162]

Nicholas Hobart Esq. was a Benefactor to this College, Particularly to ye Library. (Howell's Collect:).

(32) GEORGE GALE ESQ3.

George Gale Esq. was a Benefactor to this College, particularly to ye Library. (Howell's Collect:).

[1] Not to be found in *Miscellanea*. See p. 83.

(33) WILLIAM D'AVENANT.

[162] William D'Avenant gave by will one Hundred pounds to this College for ye buying of Books. His Will bears Date Febr: 10. 1680.

[306] Mr D'Avenant formerly Fellow of Trinity Hall & Rector of White Chapel London gave by Will £100 for ye Buying of Books. The words of ye Will (wch bears date 10 Febr: 1680) are as follows: viz. "I give and Bequeath unto ye Master, Fellows & Scholars of "Trinity Hall in Cambridge whereof I was a Member, ye Sum of "one Hundred pounds to be layd out in Books for their Library "according to ye appointment of my worthy Friend Mr Roger Meredith "one of ye present Fellows of Trinity Hall."

With this money ye following Books were Bought by Sr Thomas Exton anno 1683.

Anderson's Reports.
Allen's Reports.
Bendloe's Reports.
Brownlow's Reports
Bridgman's
Croke's 3 vol.
Calthorp's
Hetley's
Hutton's
Jones's
Latch's
Lane's
Ley's
Leonard's 2 vol.
Littleton's Reports
More's
Modern Reports
Noy's
Owen's
Popham's
Roll's Reports 2 vol.
Savill's
Vaughan's
Wynch's
Yelverton's
Gratiani Decisiones 3 vol.
Godolphin's Repert: Canonic̃.

All wch with Box & Carriage cost £18. s 12. d 06. The remainder of ye money was paid into ye Treasury Aug: 8. 1687[1].

(34) THOMAS CRADOCK.

[162] Thomas Cradock LL.B. gave one Hundred pounds. This sum of £100 was accounted for Jan: 29. 1705. (Chest Keepers Book.)

[1] See also Baker, *Harleian MSS.*, vol. IX., 370.

HIS EPITAPH.

A.D. 1728 I copyed ye following Inscription fm a Black Marble [360]
Gravestone in ye Body of ye Cathedral Church at Durham.

"Depositum
"Thomae Cradock Ar:
"Filij Josephi Cradock Mil: Natu maximi:
"Viri Virtute sum̄a, Ingenio praestanti,
"Quod primum in Aula Trin: Cant: vbi & Socius fuit
"Deinde in Hospitio Greyensi apud Londinates
"Exercuit, Exornauit.
"Fuit
"Regis in Ep̄atu Dunelm: ad Pacem Justitiarius,
"Episcopi Dunelm: Attornatus Generalis,
"Ep̄i Cestr̄ in Archidiaconatu Richmond Com̄issarius.
"Fortunis Amplis auctus at Liberis Orbus
"Nepotes ex Sororibus binos Haeredes scripsit,
"Quin & Pauperes.
"Testamento enim opes suas, quae copiosae fuerunt,
"Non Genere Solum sed & Charitate Junctis Legavit.
"His bene dicendi materiam, [361]
"Illis Pij in memoriam affectus Testandi occasionem,
"Omnibus desiderium sui triste
"Reliquit
"Obijt XXVo Die Februarij Anno Dñi
"MDCLXXXIX,
"Cum vixisset Annos LVI Menses X."

Arms. On a Cheveron 3 Garbs. Crest, A Bears Head muzzl'd.
He was chosen Fellow of Trinity Hall A.D. 1658.

(35) WILLIAM DICKINS.

William Dickins gave Fifty pounds. He was admitted Fellow of [162]
this College Anno 1651. He Resign'd Anno 1668[1].

(36) HENRY PELSANT.

Henry Pelsant, sometime Fellow of this College, afterwards vicar
of Wethersfield in Essex, gave to this College (after ye decease of His

[1] *Scrutinia*, vol. I. [27], 30 June, 1668: from *Miscellanea*, vol. I. [35].

[162] Wife) His House at Wethersfield with ye Household Goods, & Library of Books, on condition yt we Lease ym out to ye vicar of Wethersfield for ye time being for Six pounds pr anñ; Four pounds of wch to be paid to our College Chest, the remaining £ 2 : s 0 : d 0 to be dispos'd of thus, viz. To ye Mr £ 0 : s 6 : d 8; To ye Dean or Divine, £ 0 : s 5 : d 0; To ye Bursar £ 0 : s 3 : d 4; To ye Steward £ 0 : s 3 : d 4; To ye Library-keeper £ 0 : s 2 : d 4; To ye Butler £ 0 : s 2 : d 0; To ye Cook £ 0 : s 2 : d 0; To ye Porter £ 0 : s 2 : d 0; To Mr Carter of Great Saling in Essex & his Successors for viewing ye House at Wethersfield once a year £ 0 : s 13 : d 4. Mr Pelsant's Will bears Date May 31. 1677. He desir'd to be Buried in Wethersfield Church. He Dyed Sept: 20. 1683. [For Pelsant's letter, 11 Sept., 1682, relating to his bequest see *Miscellanea*, vol. IV. [153].]

(37) MR FOSTER.

Mr William Foster gave money by Will for ye Railing in ye Comunion Table in ye Chapel; of wch money Five pounds were accounted for at X'tmas 1685[1].

(38) DR KING.

[163] Robert King LL.D. 22nd Mr of this College, was a Benefactor to ye same. He was Chosen Mr Oct: 28. 1645, by seven votes; Dr John Bond, Fellow of Cath: Hall was put in his place Mar: 7. 1645; But Dr King was Restor'd Aug: 10. 1660. [See *Miscellanea*, vol. I. [20] and [21][2].]

(39) SR THOMAS EXTON Knt.

Sr Thomas Exton, Knight, 25th Master, was a Benefactor to this
[309] College. See account of College Plate pp. 97, 108. He was Buried at St Benets Paul's Wharfe London.

(40) MR THOMAS CROWCH.

[163] Mr Thomas Crowch Gave Ten pounds by Will for Books.

[307] Mr Thomas Crowch formerly of King's College and at his Death Fellow-Comoner of Trinity Hall, gave by Will Ten Pounds to be Laid out in Books according to ye Discretion of Sr Thomas Exton then Master; who Bought and plac'd in our Library these Books:

[1] *Miscellanea*, vol. IV. [147]; and see p. 70.

[2] And see pp. 153—4.

	£ s d	
Glossarium	5 : 5 : 0	[307]
Roll's Abridgmt	1 : 4 : 6	
Statutes at Large	2 : 8 : 6	
Carriage	0 : 6 : 0	

There are two pr of Candlesticks etc. given by Mr Crowch: See ye account of College Plate[1].

(41) WILLIAM AYLOFFE ESQ3. [163]

William Ayloffe, Esq, late of Melbourn in Cambridgeshire by Indenture bearing Date Oct: 25. 1690, Devis'd two third parts of His Parsonage Impropriate of Gargrave in ye County of York to Sr Benj: Ayloffe Baronet, Henry Ayloffe, Henry Hitch &c. in trust among other things, yt Forty five pounds pr anñ part of ye yearly Rent of ye sd two third parts, shou'd be paid to ye Mr, Fellows & Scholars of Trinity Hall; Forty pounds whereof to be apply'd to ye augmentation of ye two Divinity Fellowships, ye other Five pounds to ye College, on condition yt ye two Divinity Fellows shou'd alternately, duly, & substantially Read Catechetical Lectures in ye Chapel on ye Church Catechism every Wednesday & Friday in Term-time for half an Hour at a time imediately after morning Service, so as to go thrô ye whole Catechism every year, beginning on ye First Wednesday or Friday in Term next after ye First of May.

Mr. Ayloffe Dyed since L. Day 1691, & was Buried in Melbourn Church.

June 26. 1730. To-day I went to Melbourn on purpose to Learn [381] any thing relating to Mr Ayloffe. I met with one Dunham an old man who told me he remembred Mr Ayloffe an old man with Grey hairs, yt He (Mr Ayloffe) had been Cup-bearer to ye Queen of Bohemia; yt he liv'd at Melbourn-Bury, & yt he dyed there, & was Buried in Melbourn Church. I saw ye place where he was Buried viz. in ye Church, in ye South side of it, under a Large Stone rais'd Altar-wise above 3 Foot above ye ground. There is no Inscription on ye Stone. In ye East window of ye Chancel there are Two Coats of Arms parted per pale; ye First, Sable, a Lyon Rampant Or, Collar'd Gules between 2 Crosses patee in Chief, & one in base of ye Second (Ayloffe), a Crescent Argent for Difference. The Second is Argent, 3 Heads—whether Fishes or Beasts Heads I cannot tell, perhaps whales Heads—eras'd Sable, I suppose ye Arms of ye family of his Wife.

[1] See pp. 100, 110; and Baker, *Harl. MSS.*, vol. IX., p. 370.

[381] Dunham told me y^t^ Mr Ayloffe had set up these Arms in his lifetime. I went to the House call'd Melbourn Bury where Mr Ayloffe dwelt, but cou'd find no memorials of him there.

W. W.

[435] The Stone under wch Mr Ayloffe lyes Buried in Melbourn Church was remov'd lately to Cambridge & Polish'd, & had ye Ayloffe's Arms & ye following Inscription cut on it, & then it was carryed back again to Melbourn & Replac'd Nov: 6. 1733. Sr Joseph Ayloffe has lately added ye Name of Houlding to Ayloffe.

I paid Nov: 7 1733 Five Pounds to John Woodward ye Stonecutter for bringing ye Stone to Cambridge & cutting ye Ayloffe's Arms & Epitaph, & carrying back again & replacing ye said Stone in Melbourn Church.

The Inscription is as follows, viz.

"H. S. E.
"GULIELMUS AYLOFFE ARMIGER,
"VIR PIUS ET MUNIFICUS,
"QUI VT PUERI PRIMIS LITERARUM,
"ET CHRISTIANAE RELIGIONIS ELEMENTIS,
"VTILIUS ERUDIRENTUR,
"SCHOLAM MELBOURNIAE FUNDAVIT,
"EIUSQUE MAGISTRUM,
"ET VICARIUM DE MELDRETH,
"NECNON DUOS SOCIOS PRESBYTEROS
"AUL: TRIN: CANT:
"STIPENDIIS SATIS AMPLIS COHONESTAVIT.
"OBIIT A. D.
"MDCXCI."

AYLOFFE'S BEQUEST.

[415] Mr Ayloffe's Directions in ye case of a Vacancy of one or Both of ye Catechists Places, with several other things relating to that Benefaction, may be found under Mr Ayloffe's Hand & Seal in a Little Stitch'd Book with a Blue cover in ye Ayloffe Box in ye Treasury, a copy of wch follows, viz.

"It would be convenient y^t^ ye Lease may be so lett y^t^ ye Rent "may be payable half yearly, as formerly this was at May-day [*and*] "at Martinmas after ye mañer of those countreys, if that cañot be "obtain'd it must continue in statu quo.

"The present Rent of ye Rectory is Fourscore & fifteen pounds p [415]
"añum, & twenty shillings p añum from one Tomlinson from whom
"we were forct to recover ye Tythe by suit after ye sealing of ye lease,
"& ye Tenant is bound to receive & return y^t money wth his Rent to
"Lond^n; ye defaulkm^ts all publick Assesm^ts, wch are charg'd upon y^e
"Catechists, Vicar, & Schoolmast^r proportionably; onely ye Catechists
"are allow'd pro-five pounds p añum by ye Deed toward ye paym^t of
"Publick Taxes if any happen. And four & forty shills p añum wch
"is two third p^rts of ye Penc̃on to ye ArchBp̃, wch was recover'd by
"suit about ye time Or since ye sealing of ye Lease. The remainder
"of ye Rent is allow'd to ye Trustees for ye charges they shall be at
"at their meeting once a year, & for w^t shall be layd out in renewing
"of ye Lease.

"I desire my worthy friends & Trustees they will be pleas'd to
"meet in London about Midsum̄er yearly, at ye time appointed for y^e [416]
"feast of o^r name, to consider what's fitt to be done in order to ye due
"performance of this Trust; & upon informac̃on of ye behaviour of y^e
"Catechists, Vicar & Schoolmast^r they may act accordingly.

"And I desire if any remainder sh^d happen above ye charge wch
"ye Trustees shall be at at their meeting & ye Renewing ye Lease,
"may be layd up by ye Reciever of ye Rent for ye Relief of ye poor
"Vicar & Schoolmaster if publick Taxes shd prove extraordinary
"high, & for ye Reparac̃on of ye Schoolhouse wch cannot happen in
"many years. I earnestly desire my Worthy Friend & Kinsman S^r
'Benjamin Ayloffe Baronett y^t he would be reciever of ye Rent wch
"is usually pd before Midsum̄^r. I most heartily thank you all my
"good Friends & Trustees y^t you have been pleas'd to accept of y^e
"trouble of this Trust for my sake, & I humbly beseech Almighty
"God y^t He wou'd be pleas'd to bless you & y^rs in this world, & in
"that to come, wch is ye earnest & hearty prayer of

"Y^r true & faithfull friend & kinsman

"Wm Ayloffe.

"April ye 30th -91.

"If it shall so happen y^t one of ye Catechists place, or both shall
"be void, during ye vacancy [*of*] one or both ye Catechists places of
"Trinity Hall in Camb, ye profits of one or both of y^m shall accrew &
"be paid to my Nephewes William Ayloffe, Thomas Ayloffe, & James
"Ayloffe in three equal parts or shares, All or ye greatest part of it
"be[*ing*] bestow'd in charitable uses as my nephewes above nam'd

[416] "shall think convenient & necessary. In witness whereof ye day & "year abovemenc̃ond̃ I sett my hand.

[417] "It would be convenient y^t ye lease may be so lett, y^t ye Rent "may be payable half-yearly (as formerly this was) at May day, "& Martinmas, after ye manner of those countreyes, if that cannot "be obtain'd it must continue as it is now.

"The present Rent of ye Rectory is fourscore & fifteen pounds "p ann̄um, & twenty shilłs p ann̄um for one Tomlinson from whom we "were forct to recover ye Tythe by suit after ye sealing of ye Lease, & "ye Tenant is bound to receive & return that money with his Rent to "London. The defaulkments are all publick Assessments, wch̄ is "charg'd upon ye Catechists, Vicar & Schoolmaster proportionably, "onely ye Catechists are allow'd Five pounds per annum by ye Deed "toward ye payment of publick Taxes if any happen. And four & "fourty shilłs p ann̄um wch̄ is two third parts of ye Penc̃on to ye ArchBp̄, "wch̄ was recover'd by suit about ye time, or since ye sealing of y^e "Lease. The Remainder of ye Rent is allow'd to ye Trustees for y^e "charges they shall be at, at their meeting once a year, & for w^t shall "be layd out in ye Renewing of ye Lease.

"I desire my worthy Friends & Trustees they will be pleas'd "to meet in London about Midsum̄er yearly at ye time appointed for "ye feast of o^r name to consid^r what's fitt to be done in order to y^e "due performance of this Trust, & upon informac̃on of ye behaviour "of ye Catechists, Vicar & Schoolmast^r they may act accordingly.

"And I desire if any remainder sh^d happen above ye Charge wch̄ "ye Trustees shall be at at their meeting, & ye Renewing of ye Lease, "may be layd up by ye Reciever of ye Rent for ye Relief of ye Poor "Vicar, & Schoolmaster if publick Taxes should prove extraordinary "high & for ye Reparac̃on of ye School-House wch̄ cannot happen in "many years. I earnestly desire my Worthy Friend & Kinsman S^r "Benjamin Ayloffe Baron^t y^t he would be Reciever of ye Rent, wch̄ is "usually paid before Midsum̄er.

[418] "I most heartily thank you all my good Friends & Trustees y^t "you have been pleas'd to accept ye trouble of this Trust for my sake, "& I humbly beseech Almighty God y^t he would be pleas'd to bless "you & y^rs in this world, & in that to come, wch̄ is ye earnest & hearty "pray^r of

"Y^r true & Faithfull Friend & Kinsman

"Wm Ayloffe.

"Whereas I have by Deed indented settled two Catechists places [418]
"on Trinity Hall in ye University of Cambridge, be it known to
"whom it may concern yt if it shall so happen yt one or both of those
"Catechists places abovesd shall be void, during ye vacancy of one or
"both of ye sd Catechists places, ye profits & income of one or both of
"them shall accrew, & be paid to my Nephewes Wm Ayloffe, Thomas
"Ayloffe & James Ayloffe in three equall parts or shares during their
"Lives and ye longer Liver of them, and afterwards to ye Trustees,
"All, or ye greatest part of wch is to be bestow'd in charitable uses
"as my sd Nephewes William Ayloffe, Thomas Ayloffe, & James
"Ayloffe & Trustees shall judge convenient & necessary: In Witness
"whereoff this ꝑsent thirtyeth of Aprill, in ye year of our Lord one
"thousand six hundred & ninety one I sett my hand & Seal

"Wm Ayloffe. LS

"My desire is that ye Vicar Incumbent shall not be absent above
"one month at most in ye year, & then his vicaridge of Meldred
"be supply'd; if that be not done, he shall forfeit a Quarter of year's
"Profits of this Augmentacon, wch shall accrew to my Nephewes
"William Ayloffe, Thomas Ayloffe & James Ayloffe aforsd for ye
"uses above mencon'd. Witness my hand & Seal.

"Wm Ayloffe. LS

"The eight line of ye Settlemt of ye Catechists place in case of
"a vacancy is enterlin'd between ye seaventh & ye ninth, wch are
"these words (During their Lives & ye Longer liver of ym and
"afterwds to the Trustees) is added by my consent: witness my hand

"Wm Ayloffe.

"An advertismt to my Dear Friends & Trustees. [419]

"My two third parts of the Rectory of Gargrave was bought att
"an hundred & tenn pounds ꝑ annū and then was thought a great
"peñyworth att that rate the tenants being men of great estate in ye
"parish & had held it about three-score year to their great profitt;
"and after tenn or eleven years, when their Lease ended the Vicar of
"ye parish desired to hire it; and offered tenn pounds ꝑ anñ more yn
"ye former tenants payd; but considering yt he performed the eccle-
"siasticall dutys in ye Rectory, thô his provision was large (viz.) about
"an hundred pounds ꝑ anñ, yet I lett him have it for seven years att

[419] "the former rent, and at ye end of that terme I was forced to abate "him tenn poundes p̄ anñ; soe y^t his rent was a just hundred for seven "yeares; and after that abated more, as the tillage of ye parish de- "creased; and will increase again as ye tillage & stock of ye Rectory "increases; now ye reason of both these is evident; for ye parish "being very large, consisting of sixe townships, beside ye Mother "Church of Gargrave (viz.) Steinton, Newton, Coniston, Eiston, "Flasby, & Winterbourn (wch̄ only payeth a composition Tythe) "so y^t if they should plough upp the sixth part of their ground, wch̄ "is very rich for ye most part, ye tythes would arise to more y^n double "ye present rent; but ye parishioners who are many of them men of "fayr estates, lay ye greatest part of their lands to pasture, for y^e "benefitt of juyce (as they call it) for there is noe peice of ground of "that compasse and fertility, in those parts, that can rayse young "cattell to that heith and bulke that this parish doth, so that they "send into this place great numbers of young cattell out of the "neighbouring countrys yearly to be improved here, and therefore "'till their groundes begin to be mossy, wch̄ rich groundes are apt to "be, they plough upp little but w^t hath been in tillage time out [420] "of minde. I understand from some of quality that a composition "Tythe is due to us at so much a head for every beast; but I "was not willing to fall out with them about that wch̄ was intended "for charity; notwithstanding it may & ought to be made use of for "prevention, if they should designe to reduce their tillage to a small "quantity.

"The person who shall be pleased to goe down & renew ye lease "of this Rectory must begin his journey about our Lady-day, the "Lease ending about ye end of Aprill; the best way is by Yorke road "to Doncaster, (tho it may be not altogether ye neerest) & soe by "Wakefield & Leeds, to Oatly a markett town, neer to Leithly[1] the "seat of Henry Hitch Esq̄ whose father ye Deane of Yorke was my "worthy & true friend & gave me his assistance in ye management of "this farme for many years. He may desire his company to Skipton "neer Gargrave in order to ye advantageous leasing of ye Rectory if "his leasure will permitt, (for he is a man of much businesse, both "publicke & private), but if that cannot be, lett it be desired, that "he would write to some friend or acquaintance of his in those "quarters, who may be assistant to him in this businesse. However "Mr Grandorge who is Doctor Lister's agent to receive his rent "att Gargrave, & parts adjacent, & leaseth his estate, may probably

[1] Keighley?

"be persuaded to assist in this businesse, uppon a letter of request [420]
"from ye Doctor.

"The principall enquiry to be made is whether ye tillage of
"ye severall townshipps be lately improved or lessened, and measures
"taken accordingly.

"I imagine yt the present tenant will not part with it if Mr
"Grandorg will be pleased to procure any man of stock to appear
"about it. However lett ye covenants be ye same with those in ye
"present lease, wch discharg ye landlord from ye pensions payable to
"ye King & Vicar, ye charg of ye militia, & all town charges whatso-
"ever (publicke assessments excepted) for I have observed yt their
"impositions uppon ye landlord in those rates are unreasonable; if
"Mr Grandorg be willing to assist in ye leasing to our advantage, he
"must be presented & requited for his paynes, for I thinke he is an
"attorney."

Mr Ayloffe's Catechetical Lecture.

Here follows a copy of ye said Mr Ayloffe's Deed concerning ye [382]
Catechetical Lecture at Trinity Hall &c.

See ye copy from wch I transcrib'd this, In *Miscellanea* Aul: Trin:
Cantab, vol: III. [49].

"This Indenture made ye 25th day of October in ye 2nd year of ye
"reign of our Soveraign Ld & Lady William ye 3d & Mary ye 2nd by
"ye Grace of God of England, Scotland, France & Ireland King &
"Queen Defenders of ye Faith &c. Annoq; Dom 1690, Between
"William Ayloffe of Melbourne Bury in ye County of Cambridge
"Esq, & heretofore of Sheene in ye Parish of Meldred in ye sd county
"of ye one part, & Sr Benjamin Ayloffe of London Bart Henry
"Ayloffe ye Elder of Pundets in ye parish of Great Braxstead in ye
"county of Essex Esq, Henry Hitch of Leithley in ye County
"of York Esq, Joseph Ayloffe of Grays Inn in ye County of
"Middlesex Esq, Thomas Railton of Westminster in ye county of
"Middlesex Gent. William Ayloffe Fellow of Trinity College in
"Cambridge, & Thomas Ayloffe, Fellow of Trinity Hall in Cambridge
"aforesd, of ye other part, Witnesseth yt ye sd William Ayloffe for ye
"setling Two parts (ye whole in 3 equall parts to be divided) of ye
"Rectory herein after mention'd to ye uses, upon ye trusts, & for
"ye charitable intents, & for ye purposes herein after express'd &
"declar'd, & for diverse other good causes & considerations, him
"ye sd Wm Ayloffe hereunto especially moving with a free & full

[382] "consent of Elizabeth Ayloffe his Wife, Hath granted, releas'd &
"confirm'd and by these presents doth grant, release & confirm unto
[383] "ye sd Sr Benjamin Ayloffe, Henry Ayloffe, Henry Hitch, Joseph
"Ayloffe, Thomas Railton, Wm Ayloffe, & Thomas Ayloffe in
"their actual possession now being by virtue of a bargain & sale to
"ym thereof made for one whole year by Indenture bearing Date
"ye Day next before ye Day of ye Date of these Presents & by
"force of ye Statute for Transferring uses into possession, & to their
"Heirs two parts (ye whole in Three equal parts to be Divided) of all
"That ye Rectory & Parsonage Impropriate of Gargrave in ye county
"of York with its rights, members, & Appurtenances, & of ye Tith-
"barns of Gargrave aforesd, & of all ye Houses, buildings, barns,
"stables, aedifices, yards, orchards, gardens, Tithes, Gleab-lands, &
"other Lands, Tenements, Meadows, Feedings, Pastures, Leasows,
"Comons, Closes, Ways, Marshes, Woods, Underwoods, Rents,
"Reversions, Courts, Perquisites of Courts, & Services of wt sort
"or kind soever. And of all Oblations, Fruits, Offerings, Obventions,
"Emoluments, Rents, Pensions, Profits, Duties, Comodities, Casualities,
"Advantages & Hereditaments wt soever to ye sd Rectory & Parson-
"age of Gargrave in any wise belonging, appertaining, or known,
"accepted, reputed or taken as part, parcell, or member thereof, or as
"appurtent to ye same Rectory or Parsonage situate, lying, renewing,
"arising, & being within ye precincts or Territories of Gargrave
"aforesd, or elsewhere, & ye Reversion and Reversions, Remainder or
"Remainders thereof, & all ye estate, right, Title, Interest, claim,
"& Demands whatsoever in Law or Equity of him ye said Wm
"Ayloffe of, into, or out of ye said Two parts (ye whole in 3 equall
"parts to be divided as aforesaid) of these Rectory, Parsonage, &
"Premises, & of every or any part or parcell thereof, To Have & to
"Hold ye said Two parts (ye whole in 3 equall parts to be divided as
[384] "aforesaid) of ye sd Rectory or Parsonage, & all & singular other
"ye premisses herein before mention'd & intended to be hereby
"granted, releas'd & confirm'd, & every part & parcell thereof with
"their & every of their appurtenances unto ye sd Sr Benjamin
"Ayloffe, Henry Ayloffe, Henry Hitch, Joseph Ayloffe, Thomas
"Railton, William Ayloffe, & Thomas Ayloffe, & their Heirs to ye
"several & respective uses, intents, & upon ye trusts, & under ye
"Provisos & agreements herein after declar'd & contain'd (that is to
"say) to ye use of ye said William Ayloffe for & during ye term of his
"Natural life, without impeachmt of, or for any manner of wast,
"& from & after his decease to ye use of ye Executors of him ye sd

"Wm Ayloffe so far forth as to ye Rent of ye said two 3d parts of ye [384]
"sd Rectory for that year only wch shall be current and unexpir'd at
"his death, & after ye receipt of ye sd rent to ye use of ye sd Sr
"Benjamin Ayloffe, Hen: Ayloffe, Hen: Hitch, Jos: Ayloffe, Thomas
"Railton, Wm Ayloffe, & Thomas Ayloffe their Heirs & Assigns for
"ever upon ye trusts herein after mention'd or express'd (that is to
"say) as to forty-five pounds pr annū part of ye yearly rent of ye sd
"two Third parts of ye Rectory of Gargrave In Trust for ye Master
"or Keeper, Fellows & Scholars of ye College or Hall of ye Holy &
"undivided Trinity in ye University of Cambridge & their successors;
"Forty pounds per annū whereof is to be apply'd & hereby granted
"for ye augmentation of ye Two Divinity Fellowships in ye sd College
"wch are already set forth & appointed to that purpose & not other-
"wise: Wch sd summ of Forty pounds pr annum shall be equally
"divided between ye Two persons who are in present possession [385]
"& shall fm time to time hereafter be admitted into ye Divinity
"Fellowships, Provided yt they do receive & enjoy their full Dividend
"& Provision with ye rest of ye Fellows of ye sd College or Hall over
"& above ye said augmentations, & yt ye persons who shall be elected
"successively into ye said Fellowships be men of eminent piety
"& Learning, of humble & sober conversation, wch may duly qualify
"ym for ye office & dignity of Catechists, whereto they are hereby
"design'd & appointed, & take upon ymselves to be Catechists, & duly
"& substantially perform their Lectures upon ye Catechism yt is now
"establish'd by Law, & set forth in ye Book of Comon Prayer every
"week alternately half an hour at least in Term-time, one upon
"Wednesday & ye other upon Friday imediately after ye morning
"Prayer, wn ye Fellows & Scholars of ye sd College shall be present
"in ye Chapel for ye countenance & encouragemt of so necessary & so
"pious an exercise. Also ye sd Catechists with ye Master & President
"or Dean of ye sd Hall or College taking to ym such Learned men
"as they shall Judge most able for that end & purpose with ye said
"Catechists shall divide ye same Catechism into Two parts, wch shall
"be subdivided into so many propositions as shall be by ym thought
"necessary to be distinctly treated upon in course. And ye sd Two
"parts shall be assign'd to ye Catechists beforemention'd either by
"consent or lot, yt ye whole Catechism may be methodically ex-
"pounded yearly without any material omission, and it is hereby
"declar'd, yt ye sd Catechists after ye full performance of their sd
"duty shall receive fm ye Trustees abovenam'd their Heirs & Assigns
"forthwith after ye Receipt of ye Rent of ye said Rectory for ye

[386] "Salary of ye Catechists aforesd ye just sum of Twenty pounds half "yearly to be equally divided between ym upon Certificate from ye "Master of ye sd Hall or Coll: (or from ye Two Senior Fellows "resident of ye said College in ye Master's absence) sign'd in ye "presence of Two or more credible witnesses resident also in ye sd "College or Hall, yt ye Catechists have fully & faithfully perform'd "their duty in all particulars according to ye true intent & meaning of "these presents. And if by reason of necessary absence or sickness "any omission or neglect shall happen in ye performance of ye "premises, & that not be supply'd by some able & Learned Divine "approv'd by ye Major part of ye Fellows of ye said College then "resident, the sd Catechists either of ym so offending shall forfeit ye "sum of Forty shillings for every offence to be detain'd out of "ye salary abovemention'd wch sd penalty & penalties & so much of "it or ym as ye sd Trustees shall judge requisite at ye request of ye sd "Master & Fellows of ye sd Hall may be dispos'd of by ye Trustees to "such person or persons wm they shall declare to be Indigent Scholars "of ye said Hall & not otherwise. Also it is declar'd, ye Five Pounds "residue of ye sd Forty Five Pounds pr annū shall be a Supply to ye "sd College in general, but more particularly & in ye first place to "make up ye full salary of ye said Catechists hereby endow'd as "aforesaid, if any abatemt of ye Rent of ye Rectory shou'd happen by "Taxes, Assessmts, Military Charges or otherwise. Provided also yt "if any of ye Blood & alliance of ye sd Wm Ayloffe or Elizabeth his
[387] "Wife Daughter of Thomas Whally of Screveton in ye County of "Nottingham Esq shall be found well-deserving ye office & dignity "of a Catechist & yt his Piety & ability shall appear, it is intended & "desir'd yt he obtain favour from ye Master & Fellows, & be prefer'd "to ye said Fellowship & office annex'd before others being re-"comended by ye Trustees. And in case ye performance of ye "matters aforesd shall by any Law or thing (unforeseen) be hindred, "so yt ye Catechism may not be expounded in ye Chapel aforesd "according to ye true intent of ye sd Wm Ayloffe touching ye same "herein before declar'd, yt then & thenceforward ye payment of ye sd "Forty Pound per annū shall not be imploy'd or paid to any other "like use in lieu thereof, but shall cease and not be rais'd or paid in "any wise, & shall accrue to ye benefit of ye Heirs at Law of ye sd "Wm Ayloffe untill ye same shall & may again according to ye true "intent hereof be employ'd for ye purposes & services aforesaid & "none other. And for and concerning ye rest & residue of ye rents & "profits of ye sd two parts (the whole into 3 equals divided) of ye sd

"Rectory & Premises over & above what shall raise & pay ye sd [387]
"Forty Five pounds per annū as aforesd, ye said Sr Benj. Ayloffe,
"Henry Ayloffe, Henry Hitch, Joseph Ayloffe, Thomas Railton,
"Wm Ayloffe, & Thomas Ayloffe their Heirs & Assigns shall hold ye
"same from & after ye decease of ye said Wm Ayloffe Upon Trust yt
"they in or for augmentation of ye Vicarage of Meldreth in ye said
"county of Cambridge shall & will allow & pay yearly unto ye Vicar [388]
"of Meldreth aforesd & his successrs vicars of Meldreth aforesd for
"ever Twenty Five pounds by Half yearly payments upon considera-
"tion yt every such vicar for ye time being be resident & shall inhabit
"or dwell in ye Parish of Meldreth aforesd during ye time he shall be
"such Vicar, & not in any other parish or place, thô he shou'd accept
"of any other Benefice or Ecclesiastical prefermts or Dignity. Pro-
"vided always, & ye true intent & meaning of these presents is yt wn
"so often & so long as any such Vicar shall be resident, inhabit,
"or dwell in any other parish or place, ye sd Twenty Five pounds pr
"annū shall not be paid to him, but unto James Ayloffe of Trinity
"Hall in Cambridge younger son of Thomas Ayloffe deceas'd,
"younger Brother to ye sd Wm Ayloffe, & to his heirs untill such
"Vicar or some other yt shall after be Vicar of ye same Parish shall
"be resident, inhabit or dwell there, & yt then & from thenceforth ye
"sd 25 Pounds pr annū shall be allow'd & pd again to such Vicar, or
"other Vicar resident. And as for & concerning ye rest & residue of
"ye sd rents & profits of ye sd two parts of ye sd Rectory & Premisses
"over & above wt shall pay ye sd Forty five pounds pr annū & ye
"Twenty five pounds pr annū beforemention'd, ye sd Sr Benjamin
"Ayloffe, Henry Ayloffe, Henry Hitch, Joseph Ayloffe, Thomas
"Railton, Wm Ayloffe & Thomas Ayloffe their heirs & Assigns shall
"hold ye same fm & after ye decease of ye said Wm Ayloffe upon ye
"Trusts following (that is to say) upon trust they shall & will allow
"& pay yearly to ye person who shall be School-master of Melbourne
"in ye sd county of Cambridge & his successors yearly for ever by
"Half-yearly payments after ye Receipt of ye Rent of ye sd Rectory [389]
"Fifteen Pounds pr annum & upon ye consideration & intent yt ye sd
"school-master & his successrs who are to enjoy ye sd 15 pounds pr
"annum will take upon him & ym ye Mastership of a Free School to
"be kept at Melbourn aforesd & will there reside & instruct Forty
"children of ye poorer sort of ye Parishes of Melbourn and Meldreth
"being Protestants & ye children of ye Protestants of ye Church of
"England as it is now by Law establish'd (& no other) untill they
"can presently read English & write a plain & legible Hand & also

[389] "make answer to ye questions of ye Catechism of ye Church of "England contain'd in ye Liturgy establish'd by Law, so yt they may "be able to make a ready & distinct answer to ye Questions in ye "same in ye presence of ye Congregation wn it shall be requir'd by "ye Ministers of ye Parishes aforesaid. And ye Trustees before-"mention'd shall from time to time make choice of a Fit person "discreet & sober, of a good conversation to be Governr & Master of "ye sd School upon ye recomendation of ye Ministers and Church-"wardens of ye sd Parishes, or otherwise according to their Judgmts. "And if it shou'd happen yt ye sd Schoolmaster shou'd become "careless & negligent or in any wise scandalous or guilty of any "crime wch may be of bad example to make him unfit for ye governmt "of youth, yt then ye sd Schoolmaster shall be remov'd by ye Trustees "who shall place a fit person in his room. And as touching all ye "rest and residue of ye profits of ye said two parts (ye whole divided "as aforesd) of ye sd Rectory & premises over & above wt shall raise "& pay ye sd several yearly summs & payments abovemention'd, "& over & above wt shall pay & discharge all such expenses &
[390] "charges as ye sd Trustees, their Heirs or Assigns or any of ym shall "expend or be put unto in or concerning ye premisses or ye execution "of ye Trust aforesd, or wt shall relate thereunto (wch they are to be "allow'd in ye first place if any be) ye same shall be employ'd for ye "reparation of ye Schoolhouse in Melbourne aforesd wn need shall "require, & to buy Catechisms for ye poorer sort of Children to be "taught & instructed in ye sd Free School. And also it is declar'd & "agreed by & between ye sd parties to these Presents yt wnsoever so "many of ye Trustees aforesd shall happen to dye as yt 3 or 4 of ym "shall be surviving, yt ye sd 3 or 4 survivors shall transfer ye sd "Rectory, Parsonage, Tithes & Premisses to ye use of ymselves & "some others to be chosen by ym & their Heirs, & ye like to be done "& continu'd as occasion shall be for ever, so yt ye Premisses may "continue always vested in a competent number of Trustees whereof "ye Heir at Law of ye sd Wm Ayloffe for ye time being to be one "upon ye Trusts herein before declar'd. Nevertheless any Act or "Payment in or towards ye performance of ye sd Trust or any of "ym made or executed by ye Number of 4 of ye sd Trustees for "ye time being shall be as effectual to bind ye rest as if they had all "joyn'd therein, & yt not any of ye sd Trustees shall be answerable or "accountable for any of ye rents or profits of ye sd Two parts (ye "whole being divided as aforesd) of ye sd Rectory of Gargrave, "but such only as he or they shall actually receive, or for ye act,

"neglect or default of ye others, Provided always also yt it shall [390]
"& may be lawfull to & for ye sd Wm Ayloffe during his natural life
"from time to time & at all times by any Deed or Deeds writing or [391]
"writings to be by him subscrib'd & seal'd in ye presence of two or
"more credible witnesses to institute, ordain, or do any matter or
"thing wch shall be thought necessary by him for ye better perform-
"ing & executing ye Trust abovemention'd wch shall be excepted,
"deem'd, or taken to be of as full force & vertue as if ye same
"was contain'd within these Presents, anything in these Presents
"to ye contrary thereof contain'd notwithstanding. And if it shall
"happen yt any considerable abatemt shou'd be made in ye rent
"of ye sd Two Third parts of ye Rectory aforesd, by reason of Taxes,
"publick assessmts, or by any other accident so yt ye sd rent can-
"not be sufficient for ye full paymt of ye particular summs mention'd
"in this Deed ye Trustees shall make an Equal & proportionate
"deduction thereof out of ye several salaries abovegranted. In
"Witness whereof ye parties to these Presents have to ye same
"interchangeably set their Hands & Seals ye day & year first above-
"written."

MEMORANDUM.

A Lease of ye sd Two Third parts of ye Parsonage of Gargrave was Lett for Twenty years fm May 1. 1724 to Matthew Garforth of Gargrave for ye yearly Rent of £76 : s 00 : d 00.

MEMORANDUM.

Thomas Railton Esqb being in ye year 1729 ye only surviving Trustee of those appointed by Mr Ayloffe, he did then renew ye Trust, & accordingly he appointed Francis Pemberton of Trumpington Esqb, Conyers Middleton, Wm Savage Drs of Divinity, Thomas Buck of Cambridge Esqb, Zachary Grey LL.D., Richard Warren of Cavendish S.T.P., & Godfrey Washington A.M. Fellow of St Peters College Trustees.

THE CERTIFICATE.

The Cōmon Form of ye Certificate mentn'd in Mr Ayloffe's Deed [392]
is as follows, Mutatis mutandis.

"To Sr Benjamin Ayloffe Baronet, Henry Ayloffe, Joseph Ayloffe
"Esquires, Thomas Railton Esquire, Wm Ayloffe, & Thomas Ayloffe
"Drs of Law, Greeting.

"Whereas William Ayloffe late of Melbourn in ye County of

[392] "Cambridge Esq, by Indenture made ye 25th of October A.D. 1690
"did devise Two Third parts of that his Rectory & Parsonage of
"Gargrave in ye County of York to you ye persons abovenam'd in
"Trust among other things yt Forty Five younds pr annū part of ye
"yearly rent of ye sd Two Third parts shou'd be paid to ye Master,
"Fellows & Scholars of Trinity Hall in ye University of Cambridge,
"Forty pounds whereof shou'd be apply'd to ye Augmentation of ye
"Two Divinity Fellowships in ye sd College or Hall, & ye other Five
"Pounds shou'd remain as a supply to ye sd College or Hall, with a
"Proviso yt ye Two Divines Fellows of ye sd College or Hall shou'd
"alternately, duly & substantially read Catechetical Lectures upon ye
"Catechism now by Law establish'd on every Wednesday & Friday
"in Term-time in ye Chapel of ye sd College or Hall imediately after
"Morning Prayer for Half an hour at least, & in case of necessary
"absence or sickness of either of ye sd Divines ye Duty of him so
"absent or sick shou'd be supply'd by some other able & Learned
"Divine to be approv'd by ye Major part of ye Fellows of ye sd
"College or Hall then resident, & yt upon Certificate fm ye Master
"of ye sd College or Hall, or fm Two Senior Fellows resident in ye sd
"College or Hall in ye Master's absence, signed in ye presence of Two
"or more credible Witnesses resident also in ye sd College or Hall, yt
[393] "ye sd Catechists have fully & faithfully perform'd their duty in all
"Particulars according to ye true intent & meaning of ye sd Indenture,
"ye sd Catechists shou'd receive fm ye sd Trustees their Heirs &
"Assignes ye just sum of Twenty Pounds half yearly to be divided
"equally betwixt them.

"Now know ye yt we whose Names are subscribed do certify yt
"William Warren LL.D. & Philip Nichols A.M. are ye Two Fellows
"who have ye Two Divinity Fellowships in our sd College or Hall &
"yt they ye sd Wm Warren & Philip Nichols have duly & substantially
"perform'd their Duties in all particulars according to ye true intent &
"meaning of ye sd Indenture by reading Catechetical Lectures duly &
"substantially in their turns, & on their appointed days in Term-time,
"viz. from ye first Reading Day happening in Term-time, since ye
"1st of May A.D. 1728 to ye Last Reading Day in Term-time wch
"concluded ye sd year wch ends ye Last Day of April A.D. 1729.

"May 16. 1729.

"Francis Dickins
"Wharton Peck

"In ye presence of { Benj: Woodward
Sam: Fairclough."

N.B. The Certificate for ye year ending ye Last Day of April [393]
1730 was Directed to ye New Trustees, viz. To Joseph Ayloffe Esqr, Francis Pemberton Esqr, Conyers Middleton D^r of Divinity, Wm Savage D^r of Divinity, Thomas Buck Esqr, Zachary Grey LL.D., Richard Warren D^r of Divinity & Godfrey Washington M^r of Arts, and was sign'd by Francis Dickins & Wharton Peck May 8. 1730 In ye presence of John Chetwode & Wadham Knatchbull. See in ye Treasury for writings relating to Mr Ayloffe's Benefaction[1].

(42) DR OXENDEN.

George Oxenden LL.D. 26th M^r of this College, Dean of y^e [163]
Arches & Vicar General, Gave £ 40 : s 00 : d 00 to buy Books for ye Library; and order'd money for an addition to a Scholarship for a Kentish Clergymans Son; But He Dyed before ye thing was settl'd completely, viz. Febr: 20. 1702. However His Lady Mrs Elizabeth Oxenden Surviving, She Left money for that purpose by Will, a Clause of wch is as follows; viz.

"I doe confirme and bequeath to them and to ye Colledge £ 40 for [164]
"Books. I doe bequeath £ 150 to be pd the Colledge & mention'd as "a thing design'd by my Dear Husband & self to buy a Schollarship "as an Additional Scholarship to one of those Schollars of ye House "wch shall be to a Kentish Clergymans (east Kent to be Interpreted) "Son, and then to ye next Clergymans man, or in such want then to "ye poorest Deserving Schollar who is already Schollar of ye House "for this was design'd as an addition by my dear Husband to be y^e "better Educated. This Schollarship to be called D^r O: Scholarship "and to be Dispos'd of by my self as long as I Live & after my "death by any the nearest Relations wch shall then be Fellow, or in "case noe such Relation be of ye Colledge, then ye Schollarship to be "dispos'd of by ye M^r of ye said Colledge with ye Limitations afore-"said viz. to a Kents man & to a Clergymans Son."

Dr Oxenden's £ 150 was many years ago laid out in E. India Bonds, [452]
wch were lately sold & ye money added to Dr Chetwode's £ 250, and Stock of £ 435 was purchas'd in ye 3 pr cent Annuity by ye College for

[1] See copies in *Miscellanea*, vol. I. [89], for the year 1693; and vol. III. [63—67], for 1713, 1718, 1729, 1730, 1731.

[452] ye use of Dr Oxenden's & Dr Chetwode's Scholars[1]. The Receipt is in ye College Treasury. A Copy of ye Receipt follows.

"£3 per Centt Annuity, Anno 1731. "Received this 7th Day of March 173⅘ of The Master, "Fellows & Scholars of Trinity Hall Cambridge By their "Atto. Chas. Pinfold Junr the sum of Four Hundred and "five pounds, 12s. 9d being ye consideration for Four Hundred "Thirty five Pounds—Interest or Share in ye Capital or "Joynt Stock erected by an Act of Parliamt in ye Fourth "year of his Majesty King George II (intitled, An Act for "raising One Million Two Hundred Thousand Pounds by "Annuities, & a Lottery, in manner therein mentioned, &c,) "by me this Day Transferred to the said Master Fellows & "Scholars of Trinity Hall Cambridge. "Witness my Hand "Edward Jackson. "Witness "Pr. Merrick."	£ 405. 12. 9

"Mr Pinfold's Account

"Chas Pinfold Dr to Trinity Hall.		"By Four hundred & thirty five pounds in ye three prCent. annuities at 93¼	405 : 12 : 9
"Dr Chetwode's Benefaction	250 : 0 : 0	"Brokeridge for ye same ...	0 : 11 : 0
"Dr Oxenden's	150 : 0 : 0	"Ditto for the sale of ye Bonds	0 : 2 : 0
"Premium on the E. India Bonds	6 : 9 : 0	"Letter of Attorney ...	0 : 3 : 0
"	406 : 9 : 0	"April 7 1735 "	406 : 8 : 9

"April 7. 1735.

"Chas Pinfold, Bursar."

[164 & 375] Mrs Oxenden Dyed at Bath on or about Sept: 18. 1704.

Dr Oxenden & his Lady lye buried in Wingham Church in Kent, in a part of it call'd Dene Chancel. The Inscription on their Monumt over ye Vault (as I copyed it Aug: 12. 1729) is as follows, viz.

Dr Oxenden's Epitaph.

"George Oxenden LL.D. Dean of the Arches & Vicar Generall
"of the Province of Canterbury, Regius Professor of the
"Civill Law & Master of Trinity Hall in the Vniversity

[1] For College order to invest Dr Oxenden's bequest in the purchase of land in Cambs., see *Miscellanea*, vol. II. [64], 1704 A.D. For Chetwode's bequest see pp. 309 *foll.*, and p. 318.

"of Cambridge, Third Son of Sr Henry Oxenden Knt & Baronet, [375]
"had Issue by his Wife Elizabeth Three Sons, Henry, James
"& George, & Dyed February 1702. Elizabeth his Wife,
"Daughter of Sr Bazill Dixwell of Broom Bart Dyed Sept: 1704."

(43) DR FAUCONBERGE.

Henry Fauconberge LL.D. formerly Fellow of this College, after- [164]
wards Chancellr of St Davids, gave Fifty pounds to ye College Chest. His Will bears Date May 3. 1712[1]. He resign'd His Fellowship Jan: 17. 1673.

The Clause in Dr Fauconberge's Will by wch He gave us £50 is as [307]
follows; viz.

"Item I give and Bequeath unto ye Master Fellows and Scholars
"of Trinity Hall in ye University of Cambridge ye sum of Fifty
"pounds for ye use of ye said College or Hall within 18 months
"after my Decease to be paid by my executrix."

Dr Fauconberge was Buried at Beccles in Suffolk. I saw his [320]
epitaph on a Tombstone in ye Church yard there A.D. 1723. It is as follows:

Dr FAUCONBERGE'S EPITAPH.

"Hic jacet Hen: Fauconberge LL.D.
"Archiepisc: Cant̃ olim a Secretis
"Dioces: Menev: Cancellarius
"Archidiac̃ Suf: et Norf: Officialis et Com̃is:
"Facultatum Registrarius
"Pietate, Doctrina et morum Probitate Insignis
"Regni legibus et eccle Ang: ritibus admodum Conformis.
"Obijt Oct: 29 Ann: { Dom. 1713 / Æta. 78.
"In secundis nuptijs vxorem habuit
"Mariam, Joh: Barker e Wickham Mer: Gen: Filiam
"Quae maerens maritorum optimo hoc monumentum posuit."

(44) MR HOLT.

Gilbert Holt (chosen & admitted Scholar of ye House Apr: 12. [164]
1680) gave his Books to ye Library in number about 180. He Dyed A.D. 1719.

[1] For a copy of the will see *Miscellanea*, vol. I. [56].

(45) Dr JOHNSON.

[164] James Johnson LL.D. Fellow of Trinity Hall gave by his Last Will to ye College after ye decease of his Sister Ruth Collett, & his Niece Winifred Head, his Copy-hold Estate in Oldhurst for ye purposes mentioned in his Will.

[358] Dr Johnson was Chancellor of ye Diocese of Ely, Master of ye Faculties, & Comissary of Leicester. He Dyed at his House at Hemingford Febr: 3. 172⅞ & was Buried in ye Chancel of ye Church there. His Will bears Date January 18th 1727, a clause of wch is as follows, viz.

"Item I give & devise all & singular my copy-hold messuages "lands tenements & hereditaments whatsoever in Oldhurst in ye county
[359] "of Huntingdon unto my Sister Ruth Collett & to my Niece Winifred "Head for & during ye term of their natural lives & ye natural life of "ye longer liver of ym, & fm & after ye decease of ye Survivor of ym "To ye Master, Fellows & Scholars of Trinity Hall aforesaid & their "Successors upon Trust to receive & take ye rents issues & profits "thereof, & pay & dispose thereof in form following, That is to say, "after necessary deductions made, divide ye same into three equal "parts yearly, one of wch I give to ye Vicar of Hemingford Gray in "ye said county of Huntingdon for ye time being towards ye Augmen-"tation of that poor Vicarage, one other part thereof I give unto one "of ye waiting Scholars to be nominated by ye Senior Fellow of ye sd "College, but so yt no one person shall enjoy it above five years, or "after he ceases to be a waiting Scholar. The remaining part thereof "I desire may be divided into 3 parts, one of wch I give to ye Bursar "of ye sd College for ye time being, & ye residue thereof I desire may "be lodg'd in ye College Chest to answer for Fines & Contingencies[1]."

[361] Dr JOHNSON'S EPITAPH.

"M. S.
"Jacobi Johnson LL.D.
"Cancellarij Eliensis,
"Magistri ad Facultates,
"Aulae Trin: apud Cantab: Socij;
"Vivido Ingenio, Peracri Judicio,
[362] "Luculenta Oratione, Politiore Humanitate,
"Suavissimisq; Moribus, exornati:

[1] See also pp. 66, 87.

"E Cathedra Jus Civile profitentis [362]
"Sententiarum Gravitatem, Verborum Pondera,
"Vocis Jucunditatem, Venustumq, totius Corporis Gestum,
"Praesertim vero Singulas, pro Re nata, Controversias
"Dijudicantis Acumen
"Sine satietate suspiciebant Academici
"et Admirabantur.
"Vixit Humani Generis Deliciae,
"Sibi Cognatione junctorum Amantissimus,
"Amicis Sodalibusq, egregie Fidelis;
"Indigentibus benigne fecit,
"Omnibus deniq, omnium ordinum Hominibus
"Adeo Facilem, adeo Benevolum, adeo Humanum
"Se præstitit, vt nihil supra.
"Cælebs obijt diris Calculi Cruciatibus confectus:
"Omnibus sane flebilis, Nullis vero flebilior
"Quam Hemingfordiensibus:
"Hei nimium nimiumq, infælicibus Hemingfordiensibus
"Sibi Beneficorum facillime Principem
"Tam Brevem sortitis.
"Aulam Trin: apud Cantab: haud ingrato donavit Dono,
"Hujusce Ecclesiæ neutiquam oblitus.
"Wenefridam Head ex sorore Neptem
"Filiolæ loco dilexit, Parvulam Suscepit,
"Libere eduxit, scripsitq, tandem ex Asse Hæredem:
"Quæ hoc Marmor qualecunq, est,
"Pietatis ergo Maerens posuit.
"Fato cessit (Annum agens LV)
"Tertio Nonas Feb:
"Año Dñi MDCCXXVII."

Dr Johnson's Arms on his monumt on ye Wall on ye North side of [453]
ye Chancel in Hemingford-Grey Church, Argent, a Fess embattell'd between 3 (Lyons) Heads eras'd Gules, Crown'd Or. Crest, a (Lyons) Head as in ye Field. On a Grave-Stone over his Body, are these words:

"Underneath this Stone
"Lyeth interr'd the Body
"of James Johnson LL.D.
"Ob. 3. Feb: 1727. Etat: 55."

Arms also on ye Grave Stone.

(46) DR ALLEN.

[165] William Allen LL.D. Rector of Swannington, & Vicar of Woodalling in Norfolk, & formerly Fellow of Trinity Hall, gave by Will to Trinity Hall all his Latin, Greek & French Books, & all his Estate in Bures St Mary in Suffolk, for ye Founding Two Scholarships after ye decease of ye several persons mention'd in his Will.

[432] "Among other things in ye Last Will & Testamt of William Allen "Clerk, Rector of Swannington & Vicar of Woodalling in ye County "of Norfolk decd bearing date ye Ninth day of November 1730 is "contain'd as follows (to witt):

"Item I give to ye Master Fellows & Scholars of Trinity Hall in "Cambridge all my Greek, Latin, & French Books, with a power to "them to exchange Duplicates[1]. I give & devise to my Brother John "Allen all my Estate in Bures St Mary in Suffolk or Villages adjacent "during ye term of his natural life. And after his decease, Then I "give my said estate to his son William Allen during ye term of his [433] "natural life. Then after ye decease of ye said William, I give my "said estate to his eldest son Francis Allen of Manchester during ye "term of his natural life. And after his decease, Then I give & "devise my said estate to ye Master Fellows & Scholars of Trinity "Hall in Cambridge, Them & their successors for ever, for ye Founding "Two Scholarships of Ten Pounds pr annū each more or less, desireing "yt Two of my nearest kindred may have ye preference of being elected "into ye said Scholarships before all others; And for want of such "kindred, then yt Two Scholars fm ye Free Gramar School of "Richmond in Yorkshire may have ye next proprietie to ye said "two Scholarships; And for want of such, then yt two Scholars "from any other School in Yorkshire may have ye third proprietie "to ye sd two Scholarships; And for want of such, Then yt two "Scholars out of ye Diocese of Norwich may have ye fourth proprietie "to ye sd two Scholarships; And for want of such, Then yt two "Scholars out of ye Towne or County of Cambridge may have ye "fifth Proprietie to ye sd two Scholarships.

"I doe attest ye Premisses to be a True Copy
"taken from, and agreeing with, ye Original
"Will of ye Decd abovemention'd.

[1] For catalogue of books, see *Miscellanea*, vol. III. [96]; for cost of carriage, *ibid.* [121]; and for the will, *ibid.* [94].

"Examin'd by me [433]

"Attested by Wiff Bayfield
"Henry Shinkell
"Henry Danna
"Witnesses to ye said Will

"Fran: Spendlove
"Notary Publick."

The College became possessed of the Estate 1786.

(47) DR CHETWODE.

John Chetwode LL.D., Fellow of Trinity Hall, gave by Will to [165] Trinity Hall ye sum of One Hundred & Fifty Pounds for "a "Scholarship for a Scholar's due attendance in taking care of ye "Chappell there, & to ye Master & Fellows of Trinity Hall—each "of ym a Ring of a Guinea value." And in a Codicil he desires that the Income of Fellowship be return'd ye College. He Dyed in Trinity Hall in Dr Cottrell's Chamber Num: 3. Oct: 27. 1733, And according to his desire signify'd after ye making of his Will, he was Buried in Tempsford Church in Bedfordshire November 5. 1733.

A Copy of Dr Chetwode's Will

"In ye name of God Amen. I John Chetwode Doctor of Laws & [435] "one of ye Fellows of Trinity Hall in ye University of Cambridge "being of sound & disposing mind & memory do make this my Last "Will & Testament in manner & form following, that is to say, In ye "first place I give & bequeath unto my dear Sister Elizabeth Chet- [436] "wode all my Estate Real & personall of every kind wheresoever & "whatsoever in ye Countys of Bedford, Huntingdon, & Cambridge, & "elsewhere in ye Kingdom of Great Britain to her her Heirs & "Executors according to ye respective natures of ye severall estates, "she paying all my Debts & Legacys hereinafter given & bequeathed. "Also I give & bequeath unto my sister Mrs Anne Cotton & to her "Daughter Mrs Askham The Sum of Five Hundred Pounds of lawfull "money of Great Britain to be equally divided between & paid to "them by my Executrix hereinafter named within twelvemonths next "after my decease. Also I give & bequeath unto ye Provost Fellows "& Scholars of Kings College in ye University of Cambridge The Sum "of One Hundred Pounds, and to ye Reverend Mr Wadham Knatch- "bull Fellow of Trinity Hall aforesaid all my Books & Manuscript "sermons late my Fathers together with a Locket of Lord Ros- "commons Hair and a Ring at my Funerall of ye value of a "Guinea. I also give to ye said Mr Wadham Knatchbull The

[436] "Sum̄ of Two Hundred Pounds of lawfull money of Great Britain.
"Also I give & bequeath to ye Master Fellows & Scholars of Trinity
"Hall aforesaid the Sum̄ of One Hundred & Fifty Pounds to be dis-
"posed by ym towards founding a Scholarship for a Scholars due
"attendance in taking care of ye Chappell there. And I give to ye
[437] "Master & Fellows of Trinity Hall aforesaid wch shall be so at ye
"time of my decease to each of ym a Ring of a Guinea value. Also
"I give to Edmund Waller Fellow of St John's College in ye Uni-
"versity of Cambridge ye Sum of Ten Pounds. To Dr Willymot
"Fellow of Kings College aforesaid ye sum̄ of Ten pounds. To Dr
"Warren of Trinity Hall aforesaid ye sum̄ of Ten Pounds. To Styan
"Thirlby Fellow of Jesus College in ye said University of Cambridge
"ye sum̄ of Fifty Pounds. And to Mr William Mundy Fellow of
"Pembroke in ye said University of Cambridge ye sum̄ of Five
"Pounds. And I give to ye said Dr Waller, Dr Willymot, Dr
"Warren, Styan Thirlby & Mr Mundy to each of ym a Ring of a
"Guinea value. I also give to my servant Robert Leach ye sum̄ of
"Ten pounds & all my cloths & Linnen he disposing of my Surplice
"& Hood to be us'd in a proper manner. And I do hereby give &
"bequeath all my said Real & personal estate as aforesaid to my said
"sister Elizabeth Chetwode she paying all my said money Legacys
"hereinbefore or hereinafter by me given within ye space of Twelve
"months next after my decease I hereby charging all my said reall &
"personall Estate with ye payment of such money Legacys as afore-
"said. And I do hereby likewise will & direct yt all my Books &
"Manuscript Sermons late my Fathers being at Tempsford Trinity
"Hall & elsewhere shall be delivered by my Executrix hereinafter
[438] "named to ye said Mr Knatchbull within one month next after my
"decease, And do recommend it to ye said Mr Knatchbull yt he by
"his Last Will & Testament or otherwise in his lifetime give
"Directions yt immediately after his decease all ye said manuscript
"Sermons hereby bequeathed to him shall be burnt or destroyed so
"as nevermore to be perused. And I do hereby further give & be-
"queath to ye Poor of ye said parish of Tempsford in ye County of
"Bedford ye sum̄ of Ten pounds to be distributed amongst ym within
"a month next after my decease by my Executrix hereinafter named
"& according to her discretion. Also I do hereby constitute & ap-
"point my said Dear Sister Elizabeth Chetwode sole Executrix of
"this my last Will & Testament and do hereby likewise constitute &
"appoint my worthy Friend Doctor Stephen Cottrell Advocate at Drs
"Com̄ons supervisor of this my Last Will & Testament and assistant

"to my said Executrix in ye Execution of it and for his care & pains [438]
"therein I do give & bequeath unto ye said Dr Stephen Cottrell y^e^
"sum̄ of Two Hundred pounds to be paid him by my said Executrix
"within twelve months after my decease. And I do hereby likewise
"further Will & direct that in case my said Real & personal Estate
"shall after ye payment of my just Debts be not sufficient to pay all
"my money Legacys hereinbefore given & bequeathed That then all [439]
"such money Legatees shall come into an average & bear equall
"loss & abate of their said severall Legacys in proportion to such
"deficiency. And I do hereby likewise direct That (in case I should
"be Fellow of Trinity Hall aforesaid at ye time of my decease) my
"Body should be decently buried in ye Chappel of Trinity Hall afore-
"said by my said Executrix in a decent Vault there near Dr Eden
"formerly Fellow of Trinity Hall aforesaid. And I do hereby declare
"this to be my last Will & Testament hereby revoking all former
"Wills & Codicills by me at any time heretofore made. In Witness
"whereof I have hereunto set my Hand & Seal this Five and Twentyeth
"Day of September In the year of our Lord God one Thousand seven
"Hundred and thirty three

"JHON CHETWODE

L.S.

"Signed Sealed published & declared by ye said John Chetwode
"as & for his last Will & Testament in ye presence of us whose names
"are here underwritten who likewise subscribed our names as Witnesses
"to ye said last Will & Testament in ye presence of ye said John
"Chetwode

"Jere Beard
"Thomas Richardson
"Wm Barnes"

"Instructions for my dear Freind Mr Knatchbull to tell Dr Cottrell
"to speak to my Executrix that she allows Mrs Cotton M^r^ & M^rs^
"Ascham fifty pounds each for mourning & Rings besides my Legacy.
"My Body not to be deposited till the Service is read over me. To [440]
"the Fellow Com̄oners & Scholars Gloves & Scarfes. How I would
"be coffined I have told you before: let my Grave be arched: let all
"decent care be taken of my Body since no more: let it not be in-
"terred till within 4 or 5 Days at least after my Death: my own
"servant to attend my Body & to see everything done with decency.
"I desire to let my Executrix know y^t^ I desire you will give D^r^

[440] "Cottrell to whom I am much obliged 100 pounds besides what I "have left Him. All this with what I have told I doubt not but you "will see punctually performed. Adieu.

"J. CHETWODE

"I desire that the Income of Fellowship be returned "the College.

"Rings for Mrs Cotton Mr & Mrs Ascham and Sr Philip "Chetwode"

"9th Novr 1733

"Which day appeared personally Henry Bendysh of Bedford Row "in ye County of Middlesex Esq, and by virtue of his Corporal Oath "deposed that he was well acquainted with John Chetwode Doctor of "Laws late one of ye Fellows of Trinity Hall in ye University of "Cambridge deceas'd for many years next before his death & "during that time hath severall times seen him write & is thereby "become well acquainted with his manner & character of Handwriting "and ye Deponent having now seen & perus'd ye paper writing or [441] "Schedule hereunto annexed containing some Instructions about his "ye said deceased's funerall & additions to his Will beginning thus = "Instructions for my dear Friend Mr Knatchbull to tell Dr Cottrell "to speak to my Executrix = & ending thus = I doubt not (by) you "will see punctually performed Adieu = & subscribed = J. Chetwode = "as also the two Postscripts thereunder written the first containing "these words to wit = I desire that the Income of Fellowship be "returned the College = and the other containing these words to "wit = Rings for Mrs Cotton Mr & Mrs Ascham and Sr Philip "Chetwode = doth depose yt he verily believes the whole Body or "series of the said Writing or Schedule ye name J. Chetwode "thereto subscrib'd and the said two Postscripts above-mention'd "to be all of ye proper handwriting of him the said Doctor John "Chetwode decd.

"H. Bendysh

"The same Day
"The aforesaid Henry Bendysh Esq,
"Was duly sworn to ye truth of ye
"abovewritten affidt Before me

"W. Bramston Sur.

"pesent Mark Holman

"Notary Publick"

"10th of Novr 1733. [441]

"Which Day appeared personally John Arnold servant to Stephen "Cottrell Doctor of Laws & one of ye Advocates of Doctors Commons "London & by virtue of his corporall oath deposed that he was well "acquainted with John Chetwode Doctor of Laws late one of ye "Fellows of Trinity Hall in ye University of Cambridge decd for [442] "upwards of three years next before his death & during that time "hath frequently seen him write & is thereby become well acquainted "with his manner & character of handwriting & the Deponent having "now seen & perused ye Paper writing or Schedule hereunto annexed "containing some Instructions about his ye said Deceased's Funerall & "Additions to his Will beginning thus = Instructions for my dear "Friend Mr Knatchbull to tell Dr Cottrell to speak to my "Executrix = and ending thus = I doubt not but you will see "punctually performed Adieu = & subscrib'd = J. Chetwode = as "also the two Postscripts thereunder written the first containing "these words to wit = I desire yt ye Income of Fellowship be re-"turn'd the College = and the other containing these words to wit "= Rings for Mrs Cotton Mr & Mrs Ascham & Sr Philip Chetwode = "doth depose yt he verily believes ye whole Body or series of ye said "Writing or Schedule ye name J. Chetwode thereto subscrib'd & ye "said two Postscripts abovementioned to be all of ye proper hand-"writing of him ye said Doctor John Chetwode decd.

"John Arnold

"The same Day
"ye aforesaid John Arnold
"was duely sworn to ye truth of
"ye abovewritten affidt

"Before me
"Stephen Cottrell
"Surrogate
"P9sent Mark Holman Notary Publick."

"23d Novr 1733.

"Which Day appeared personally Samuel Gateward of the Middle [443] "Temple London Esq, Barrister at Law & Recorder of ye Town of "Cambridge in ye County of Cambridge & by virtue of his Corporall "Oath deposed that sometime towards ye latter end of September "last past John Chetwode Doctor of Laws & one of ye Fellows of "Trinity Hall in ye University of Cambridge being sick of ye sickness "of wch he soon afterwards dyed sent for this Dept to his Chambers

[443] "at Trinity Hall aforesaid where the Deponent being come ye said
"Doctor Chetwode gave him Directions & Instructions by word of
"mouth for ye making of his Will & therein to give to Dr Stephen
"Cottrell one of ye Advocates of Doctors Comons a sum̄ or Legacy of
"One Hundred Pounds wch̄ Directions or Instructions the Dep^t^ then
"took down in writing & from them William Barnes this Dep^ts^ Clerk
"did by this Dep^ts^ orders & Directions write or draw ye Writing here-
"unto annexed & bearing date ye five & twentieth day of September
"in ye year of our Lord God one Thousand Seven Hundred & Thirty
"three & subscribed (Jhon Chetwode) as & for ye Last Will & Testa-
"ment of him the said Doctor John Chetwode but having in writing
"ye same over omitted ye sum̄ of ye Legacy so given to Dr Cottrell
"did thereupon interline the words [the sum̄ of One Hundred Pounds]
"between the thirty third & thirty fourth lines of ye said Will, that
"after ye said Will was so drawn or wrote fair over & more particu-
[444] "larly on or about ye day of ye date thereof the said Barnes in y^e^
"presence & hearing of this Dep^t^ read ye same over audibly &
"distinctly to ye said Dr Chetwode at ye said Dr Chetwode's
"Chambers in Trinity Hall aforesaid & when he read ye said
"Legacy of One Hundred Pounds to ye said Dr Cottrell ye sd̄ D^r^
"Chetwode bid him alter it & make it Two Hundred pounds and
"thereupon ye said Barnes in this Dep^ts^ presence did with a penknife
"erase out ye word (One) wch̄ had been so interlined between y^e^
"Thirty third & thirty fourth Lines of ye said Will as is afore-
"mentioned & inserted therein the Word (Two) instead thereof in
"manner & form as now appears & after he had so done read the sd̄
"Interlineation so altered as aforesaid to ye said Decēd who well
"understood & approved thereof and then duely executed ye same in
"ye presence of this Dep^t^ & of Jeremy Beard Thomas Richardson &
"ye said William Barnes whom this Deponent severally saw set &
"subscribe their names thereto as Witnesses in manner & form as
"now appears but ye said Barnes having at ye end of ye attestation
"of ye execution of ye said Will added ye words [the sum of Two
"Hundred Pounds being first interlined] which ye Dep^t^ not thinking
"necessary the said Barnes did thereupon before ye Execution thereof
"obliterate or blot ye same out in ye manner as now appears. And
"lastly he deposed y^t^ ye whole Body or Series of ye said Will & y^e^
"severall Interlineations therein now appearing are all of ye sd̄
"William Barnes's handwriting & were severally made therein &
"read over to ye said decēd before ye execution thereof

"Samuel Gateward

"The same day The aforesaid Samuell Gateward Esq was sworn [445]
"to ye truth of this Affidavit Before me

"Geo Lee
"Surrogate
"Pesent Mark Holman
"Notary Publick"

I copyed ye aforesaid Dr Chetwode's Will, Codicil &c, from Copies belonging to our College Treasury. See Miscellanea Aul: Trin: Cantabr. vol. 3rd [166].

A Copy of ye Release given under ye College Seal to Mrs Chetwode Sister & Executrix of ye late Dr John Chetwode Fellow of Trinity Hall.

"To all to whom these Presents shall come The Master Fellows &
"Scholars of ye College or Hall of ye Holy Trinity in ye University
"of Cambridge send Greeting. Whereas John Chetwode Doctor of
"Laws Deceased Late one of ye Fellows of ye said College by his
"Last Will & Testament in Writing did give unto ye said Master
"Fellows & Scholars ye sum of One Hundred & Fifty Pounds for
"ye maintaining a Scholar for ye Purposes in ye Will mentioned And
"by a Codicill to his said Will did desire his Sister Elizabeth Chet-
"wode whom he made sole Executrix of his said Will to return ye
"Income of his Fellowship to ye said College And Whereas ye said
"Elizabeth Chetwode hath already paid to ye Bursar of ye said
"College for our use ye said Legacy or Sum of One Hundred &
"Fifty Pounds And Whereas we ye said Master Fellows Scholars
"have agreed to accept ye sum of One Hundred Pounds in full satis-
"faction of ye Income of ye said Fellowship of ye said John Chetwode
"which he desired should be returned to ye said College & that ye
"said sum of One Hundred & Fifty Pounds before received & one
"Hundred Pounds now paid is receiv'd by them for ye purposes after
"mention'd in full satisfaction of all Demands under or by virtue of
"ye said Will & Codicill of ye said John Chetwode or of ye said [446]
"Elizabeth Chetwode as Executrix thereof Now these Presents
"Witness yt we ye said Master Fellows & Scholars Doe acknow-
"ledge to have on ye day of ye Date & before ye sealing hereof
"received of ye said Elizabeth Chetwode ye said sum of One Hundred
"Pounds over & above ye said One Hundred & Fifty Pounds in full
"satisfaction of ye Income of ye Fellowship of ye said John Chetwode
"desired by him to be returned to ye said College & yt ye same is in

[446] "full satisfaction of all Demands under or by virtue of ye said Will & "Codicill of ye said John Chetwode or of ye said Elizabeth Chetwode "as Executrix thereof on any account whatsoever And in con- "sideration thereof We ye said Master Fellows & Scholars Doe "hereby Release & Quitt Claim to ye said Elizabeth Chetwode all "Demands both in Law or Equity as Executrix of ye said John "Chetwode or otherwise And We do hereby for ourselves & our "Successors Covenant & Promise to & with ye said Elizabeth "Chetwode her Executors & Admiñors y^t^ We & our Successors "shall & will Apply & Dispose ye said Sum̄ of One Hundred "Pounds now Paid us & all ye Income & Produce thereof as an "Addition & Increase of & for ye maintenance of such Scholar in "ye said Will mentioned over & above ye said One Hundred & Fifty "Pounds In Witness whereof we have hereto affixed our Com̄on Seal [447] "this Thirty first Day of January In ye seventh year of ye Reign of "our Sovereign Lord George ye Second by ye Grace of God of Great "Britain France & Ireland King Defender of ye Faith and so forth "And in ye year of our Lord God One Thousand Seven Hundred & "Thirty Three[1]."

Dr Chetwode's Scholarship.

[453] A Copy of ye Foundation of Dr Chetwode's Scholarship fm ye Original in ye Book of Statutes &c. with Green Strings[2].

"Trinity Hall
"Dr Chetwode's Scholar.

"Whereas Dr John Chetwode late Fellow of Trinity Hall in his last "Will bearing date Sept: 25th 1733, gave One Hundred & Fifty "Pounds for ye Founding of a Scholarship, as appears by these "words mention'd in his said Will, viz. 'Also I give & bequeath to "'ye Master Fellows & Scholars of Trinity Hall aforesaid ye sum̄ of "'One Hundred & Fifty Pounds to be dispos'd by them towards [454] "'Founding a Scholarship for a Scholars due attendance in taking care "'of ye Chappell there.' And whereas the sum̄ of One Hundred "Pounds more besides ye said One Hundred & Fifty Pounds has been "paid by Mrs Elizabeth Chetwode Sister & Executrix of ye said "Dr John Chetwode, & accepted by ye College in full [&] discharge "& satisfaction of all Interest & demand wch̄ might have accrued to "ye said College by virtue of ye following words contain'd in a certain

[1] See *Miscellanea*, vol. III. [167].

[2] V.B., pp. 145—7.

"Schedule of Instructions & Additions to ye sd Will, made by ye sd [454]
"Dr Chetwode & written with his own Hand, viz. 'I desire y^t^ y^e^
"'Income of Fellowship be returned to the College';—wch sum of
"One Hundred Pounds has since ye death of ye sd Dr John Chetwode
"been by an Instrument under ye College Seal declared to have been
"received for ye same use & purpose with ye other One Hundred &
"Fifty Pounds before-mention'd;

"We ye present Fellows of Trinity Hall in ye University of
"Cambridge do Order & Constitute the said Scholarship in the
"manner & form following.

"1st. First A Scholar shall be chosen by ye Society as other
"Scholars are, & he shall be call'd Dr Chetwode's Scholar.

"2^ndly^. Secondly, He shall have ye Key of ye Chapel deliver'd
"to him; and he shall take care always to open & shut ye Chapel-
"door, & to Light up & extinguish ye candles in ye Chapel, as
"there shall be occasion, & take care y^t^ ye Chapel be always kept
"clean: And he shall take care to put ye Books & ye Chapel
"furniture in their proper places, & make every thing belonging to
"ye Chapel appear Decent & in good Order. [455]

"3dly. Thirdly, He shall be constantly oblig'd to Toll ye Bell
"every day to morning & evening Divine Service, & be ready to
"attend ye Reader when he goes into Chapel.

"4^thly^. Fourthly, He shall always mark down in a piece of paper
"every Fellow Comoner, Pension^r^ & Siz^r^ who shall at any time be
"absent either from morning or evening Divine Service according to
"an Order made Jan: 4. 1724.

"5^thly^. Fifthly, He shall at no time have leave to be absent from
"ye College, untill he has procur'd at his own proper expence some
"other Scholar (to be approv'd by ye Master, or his Locum Tenens)
"to perform his Duty during his absence.

"6^thly^. Sixthly, He shall constantly perform ye sev^l^ forementioned
"duties by himself in person, unless at such times as his personal
"attendance shall be excus'd by ye Master or his Locum Tenens,
"by reason of absence or other necessary Impediment; And at all
"such times he shall appoint a certain Deputy or Substitute, to be
"approv'd by ye Master or his Locum Tenens; And if at any time
"he shall behave negligently in his office, he shall be censured by
"ye Master, his Locum Tenens, or either of the Presbyter-Fellows,
"according to their discretion; And in case of a wilfull continuance
"in his neglect, he shall be depriv'd of his Scholarship by a majority
"of ye Fellows.

[455] "To this we set our "Hands January "the 18th 173⅘.

"W. Warren
"Locum Tenens Custodis.
"Fra: Dickins
"Hen: Monson
"Chas Pinfold — Chas Beridge
"W. Knatchbull — Matt: Robinson."

Dr CHETWODE'S BENEFACTION.

[458] Dr Chetwode's Benefaction £250 : s00 : d00, and Dr Oxenden's £150 : s00 : d00 were in March 173⅘ vested in Bank Annuities at 3 pr Cent the Price being then 93¼[1]. That money Purchas'd £405 : s12 : d09 wch stands in the name of the Master, Fellows & Scholars of Trinity Hall. This produces yearly £13 : s01 : d00 due at Xtmas, & is thus to be Divided between ye Scholars yearly,

	£	s	d
Dr Chetwode's Scholar	08	03	01½
Dr Oxenden's Scholar	04	17	10½
	13	01	00

Dr CHETWODE'S ARMS[2].

[451] Dr Chetwode's Arms. 1st Qrterly Argent & Gules, Four Crosses Patee Counterchang'd. 2nd Parted pr Cheveron Sable & Or. In Chief Two Eagles display'd Or. 3d as ye 2nd, 4th as ye 1st. Supporters Two Bulls Argent with Human Faces proper. The Crest Two Wings issuing out of a Ducal Coronet Or, The Dexter Argent, The Sinister Gules. See ye Draught of ye Arms in *Miscellan*: vol. 3[2].

For ye Draught of Trinity Hall Parlour as it was alter'd & fitted up by Dr Chetwode, [see p. 86].

(48) SIR NATHANAEL LLOYD.

[165] Sir Nathanael Lloyd, Knight, LL.D., Master of Trinity Hall, besides his many Benefactions during his Mastership, gave Three Thousand Pounds by his Last Will for ye Improving ye College Building.

[166] It should also have been recorded that Sr Nath: Lloyd Jany 2d,

[1] See p. 304, and *Miscellanea*, vol. v. [1] and [22].
[2] See *Miscellanea*, vol. III. [192].

1728, gave to the College the sum of five hundred pounds on con- [166]
dition of receiving an Annuity of twenty-five pounds for his life and also that on June 21st, 1729, he gave an additional sum of five hundred pounds upon the same conditions.—Vide Order Book, pp. 66–68, and 69[1].

SIR NATHANAEL LLOYD'S WILL.

"O God the Father of Heaven have mercy upon me a miserable [462]
"sinner, and at the Hour of Death & Day of Judgment deliver me,
"thrô the alone merits & Mediation of God ye Son Redeemer of the
"world who by his Death & Resurrection brought Life & Immortality
"to Light thrô the Gospel. To whom with God the Holy Ghost,
"three persons but one God, bee ascribed all Honour and Glory
"for ever Amen.

"Now that this Corruptible may put on Incorruption and my
"natural Body may be raised a spiritual Body, I desire to be Buried
"in Trinity Hall Chapel in ye little Vault I have made there [463]
"according to such Instructions I may Leave which I desire may
"be punctually observed.

"I Give to some of the meaner Inhabitants of Oswestree and
"Whitington in the County of Salop a yearly Benefit equally among
"them as shall arise out of my South Sea Stock and Old Annuitys
"the first putting in of such persons to be in ye Heir of Aston of
"the Family of my Grd Father Andrew Lloyd Esq and ye nomination
"to any vacancy To bee in the Bishop of that Diocese and the Heir
"of Aston alternately.

"I Give to the Churchwardens equally of the four Parishes
"following the two hundred pounds by me lent to the Society of
"Drs Comons for the poor Inhabitants not receiving Almes of their
"Parish. Viz. of St Swithin's Worcester, where my Mother was born,
"these to be Women. Of the Dutchy Liberty and St Mary Savoy
"where I was born. Of St Mary Oxford where I was Fellow of
"All Souls, and St Edwards Cambridge where I was Master of
"Trinity Hall.

"I give to the Poor of Mortlake Surrey where my Grd Father
"& Grd Mother Jones were Buried Twenty five pounds, and to
"Wychers Almsmen in Tothill Fields Westminster ten pounds among
"them.

"I give to Castle Baynard Ward London one Hundred Pounds

[1] See also pp. 66, 90, 91.

[463] "to be Distributed by the Alderman thereof among twenty poor "Inhabitants of the Parishes within the same Ward who receive not "Alms five of which to be of St Benedicts Pauls Wharf. Some "years agoe I gave to the Communion Table there a large Silver "Plate Bason fashion engraved thereon that my Father was buried in "that Church Yard.

"I Give to the Rector there, five Guineas, To the Curate Three, "and to the Parish Clerk fourty shillings.

"I Give to the Poor Women of the Alms House on St Peter's "Hill Six Guineas.

"I Give to the Library of St Paul's School London where I *was*
[464] "a Boy Fifty Guineas.

"I Gave to Lincoln College Oxford where I was a Comoner five "hundred pounds in 1737: but it not being laid out as I directed— "so no more from me.

"I Give to All Souls College of wch I was Fellow, One Thousand "pounds to finish the North Pile, or if finished towards compleating "the Library.

"I Give to Trinity Hall of which I was Master Three thousand "Pounds to raise the Hall conform to the Chapel then on the "North...The East Side with an handsome Gate in the Middle "towards Caius, which I give to these purposes as far as it "will go[1].

"I give to the Library there all such Books Printed or written "wch I shall lay by at Sunbury; Also the Papers in an Old Chest "first to be perused by the Master, wishing that the said two "Colleges and their successors may bee good and Great in Church "and State.

"And I earnestly *require* of them that they will by turns see "that the Family Monumt in St Benets Pauls Wharfe Church Yard "may be kept up and repaired; I hope a Trifle of expence now & "then to do it.

"I Give to the University of Cambridge towards carrying on their "Intended Buildings on the Regent Walk five hundred pounds.

"Blessed bee thou O God for our Founders and Benefactors. "They were Honoured in their Generations and were the Glory of

[1] Cole in his copy reads "then on *to* the North side," which makes the meaning plain. The Hall was to be raised so as to correspond with the Chapel. The work was then to be carried on, over the Buttery, to the north side of the College, if the funds allowed; and a new gate was to be made in the East side opposite Caius. Malden, *History of Trinity Hall*, p. 190, has "*there* on the *South*." The copy of the will in *Miscellanea*, vol. v. [104], does not help us. See p. 91.

"their times, Their Bodys are buried in Peace and their Names [464]
"live for ever.

"I Give to that Honourable and Useful Profession of Civilians "The Advocates of Dr^s^ Comons a College of Gentlemen regularly "Bred too little Esteemed and too industriously Depressed, I beg "I say their Acceptance of Books to bee bought for their Library "of Mr George Strahan such as Dr Strahan shall direct my Extors "to buy to the value of One Hundred Guineas.

"I direct that a Monument shall be set up in the S.E. Corner of [465]
"St Benet's Church To the Memory of Mark Cottle Esqr and Alicia "his Widow according to the Model I have drawn.

"I Give to the Family of the Cottles, Children of Mr John Cottle, "Fifty Guineas each, and the Dozen of Silver Plates wch came from "the Family.

"I present Harry Waller Esqr with the 2 large Map Books wch "lye upon the Top of my Book Press. I give to Mr George Smith "my Silver Standish, To Mrs Ellen Wood One Hundred Guineas— "To Mrs Jane Wood my Silver Tea Kettle and Lamp—To Mrs Cath. "Fisher, one Hundred Guineas—To the widow Drake, One Hundred "Guineas—To Francis Maning Esqr[1] for the support of Mrs Hodges "one hundred Guineas she not to have it but in such Proportions as "he shall *see*[2] fit to exhibite.

"I Give to Dr Kinaston Five hundred pounds, all my Furniture "at Drs Comons Plate excepted, As also the Choice of such Furni- "ture at Sunbury which is my own, Also all my Books not otherwise "herein Designed, hoping he will go into my Lodgings where they "are ready fixed, My few Working Tools—and not to be exposed "to Tricks at an Auction nor any sale of Trumpery. And I confirm "the Gift of my Furniture at Trinity Hall to the Use *of* the "Masters Lodge.

"I Give to Mr Garnier and Mr Denyon twenty Guineas each, "and to Mr Garnier his own Goods again without repaying the ten "Guineas. To the Vicar of Sunbury five Guineas and to the Parish "Clerk two Guineas. I Give to Mr Vesey the Elder five Guineas and "to Mr King the Smith Five Guineas.

"I Give to the poor of the parishes of Tedington, Hampton, "Littleton and Sheperton twenty pounds each.

"I Give to Dr Dickins, Dr Strahan, Dr Dod, Dr Audley, Mr Wm

[1] In margin: "He dyed Nov: 10. 1740."
[2] In margin: "Orig^l^ so."

[466] "Burroughs, Mr Edwards of Tedington, Mr Charles Bodens, Mr "Kilby, Mr Turner of old Ports, and Mr Greenly One Hundred "Guineas each.

"I Gave to my C. John Jones in 173– five hundred pounds "towards setting him up: he was specially recommended to me by "my Good Grandmother Jones.

"I Give to Mrs Gibson who is my Mother's God Dgr One hundred "Guineas and the rest of my Plate.

"I Give to Mrs Peggy Bettesworth One hundred Guineas.

"My Brother having tricked mee of the three Thousand pounds—I "now Give him nothing but my Father's little Picture, my Mother's "Diamond Ring, The Six Family Pictures, the best sute of Hangings, "the Cabinet and Glass Case and my old Chariot, and I discharge "him from any Demands of money recd from Shropshire Deptford "or elsewhere.

"As also from any accompt of Remittances made him when abroad "near three thousand pounds.

"I Give the Residue of my personal estate of wt nature or "Quality soever To and among all the Sons and Dgrs of the Lord "Bishop of London and the Dean of the Arches, Mr Turner's "Children, Grand Children of Cos. Tom Lloyd, C. Jo Jones, now I "Know where it goes, such who shall not accept their share theirs "to go to the Turners.

"I Desire and appoint Dr Kinaston and Mr Greenly to be my "Extors, now I know whom to Trust, and if Mr Greenly takes upon "him the Execution I give him One hundred pounds. I desire my "Extors to make full satisfaction for any Damage done to my "Landlord else poor man he may think him Ruined.

"Wee brought nothing into this World neither
"shall wee carry [any] thing out = The Lord
"gave Blessed bee the Name of the Ld.

"All Souls Day 1740. "NATH LLOYD Sept. 1740."

[467] "To be carried from the place where I shall Dye by break of "Day, within 4 Days to the Undertakers at London—after 2 or 3 "Days, to be carried thence by break of Day to Cambridge—an "Hearse wth 6—Coach with 4—with C. Jones and one more to "be brought into Cambridge by night—No Escutcheons or other "Fooleries on the Hearse and Horses.

"To be directly carried to Trin-Hall and layd in the Outward "Chapel that night.

"In a morning before Colledge Prayers to be layd in the Vault [467]
"I made.

"The Minister Scholar of the Week and the Butler only attending
"—3 or 4 more to help—To the Minister a Guinea The Scholar ½ a
"Guinea The Butler 5s—The Helpers to be paid for their pains.
"2 Days after a Guinea for a Book to the Master and Fellows
"present or absent.

"To others of the High Table present ½ a Broad. To the Scholars present ½ a Guinea.

"To DDrs Bentley, Ashton, Waterland, Mawson a Guinea.

"I give to the Butler Cook and Porter five pds each. For the
"Poor of St Edds I have provided in my Will.

"A Flatt white Marble over the Grave
"Ds Nath Lloyd
"Custos
"Admissus 20 Jun: 1710
"Resignavit 1 Oct. 1735
"Sepultus—

"Also a White Marble Monument of the Dimensions for length
"& breadth of Dr Eden's, but handsomer Designed, to be affixed in
"the opposite S. Window."

"THE INSCRIPTION.

[Above a space for his Arms, and below "A Sanguine Mores."] [468]

"EGO
"NATHANAEL LLOYD
"Miles et LL.D.
"Filius
"RICHARDI (et Eliz) LLOYD
"Militis et LL.D.
"Cancellarij Dunelm̃
"Ind. S Cur. Admirat Angliae
"et Decani de Arcubus
["In Coemeterio S. Bened:
"D. Pauli ad Ripas
"In Jesu
"vna Dormientium
"Tumulo Super Erecto]
"Caelebs, et Frater
"Richardi Supstitis
"Fui

[468] "Officialis Surriae
"R R
"Annae et Georg. I
"Advocatus Generalis.
"et
"Hujus Collegij Custos
"Quibus muneribus
"Et sponte cessi.
"Fuisse Sat!
"Laus Deo Trino et Vni.
"Epitaphia Sunto Vera!
"Ementiri Nefas!
"Sacer est Locus,
"Extra Mentiamini
"M D C C X X X V I[1]."

[469] Sir Nathanael Lloyd's Body was brought to Trinity Hall & placed in the Ante-Chapel on Tuesday night April 7th 1741.

On a Plate affixed to the Coffin were these words,

"Sr
"Nathaniel Lloyd
"Died Marh ye 30th
"1741
"Aged 72."

Sir Nathanael Lloyd was 71 years old Nov: 29. 1740. He Dyed at Sunbury.

He was Buried in Trinity Hall Chapel before Morning Prayer Apr: 8. 1741: and great care was taken to have the Funeral Solemnity perform'd punctually according to his Will[2].

[1] For a copy of the Will, see *Miscellanea*, vol. v. [104], and for a copy of the Inscription in his own hand, *ibid.* [105]. The date in the text is the date of the draft.

[2] The financial arrangements for carrying out Sir Nathanael Lloyd's bequest are not very clear. The college seems to have received the following sums:—

Legacy and interest	£3226
From Lloyd's executors	£ 626
	£3852

The expenditure was as follows:—

Hall	£2264
Buttery &c.	679
North and South sides	381
	£3324

leaving a balance of £528 for various expenses in other parts of the fabric. See accounts for 1743 in *Miscellanea*, vol. v. [128].

(49) SIR JAMES MARRIOTT.

Sir James Marriott, K^t^, Judge of the High Court of Admiralty [166] and Master of Trinity Hall, presented to the College a marble Bust of Lord Chief Justice Mansfield by Nollekens as an ornament for the Dining Hall.

(50) DR ANDREW.

Dr Andrew by will dated 15 May, 1747, bequeathed to the College a sum which with the accumulations thereof should amount to twenty thousand pounds for the particular purposes mentioned in his will: this legacy the College finally refused Decr 31st, 1793. Vide Order Book, pp. 127–8. By the same will he also gave a further legacy of £100 to the College Chest and a piece of Plate. These legacies the College accepted. The legacy of twenty thousand pounds which was rejected, involved the College in two Chancery Suits: vide the first in Vesey Junr Reports vol: 3 and the second in same Reports vol: 9. The Briefs and papers in both cases are placed in the Library[1].

See his monument in the Chapel and his portrait in the parlour.

[1] The case in all its stages is recorded in Vesey, Jun., *Reports*, vol. III., pp. 633—649; vol. VII., pp. 223—4; vol. IX., pp. 525—535. Dr Andrew, by will dated 15 May, 1747, directed that his 3 per cent. annuities in the Bank of England, amounting to about £17,200, should be sold and invested in freehold land. Four of his sisters were to have a life interest. After their death the lands were to be vested in Trinity Hall. Four new scholarships were to be founded for scholars educated at Merchant Taylors' School, London, "who should "have been in the bench or table of the said school." Each such scholar was to receive £20 a year in addition to the customary allowances and payments. The remaining income was to accumulate till it amounted—apart from capital—to £20,000, which was to be laid out in additional buildings..."either according to the plan already made"—the plan prepared by Burrough & Essex in 1745, and now hung in the College Library—"or such other as the "Society might think more convenient." He also provided that certain allowances should be made to the Master, the College officers, and the Fellows, on the analogy of the Causey fund. When the £20,000 had been raised and spent, four new Fellowships were to be established, carrying the same provisions, allowances, and privileges as the other Civil Law Fellowships, but restricted, like the scholarships, to Students from Merchant Taylors' School. Dr Andrew died in 1747, soon after his will was executed. In 1793 the last of the beneficiaries died also. The Master and Fellows first tried to induce the Merchant Taylors' Company to consent to an alteration of the trusts, and to seek Parliamentary sanction for the change. The attempt failed. The Master and Wardens of the Merchant Taylors' School filed an information against the College and James Andrew (Lois Andrew's executor and heir-at-law) praying that the trusts of the will might be duly performed. The Master and Fellows declined to act as required, renounced the trust, and refused the bequest, on the ground that they could not "accept such trust and execute the same without doing very great prejudice to their said "College." [See Order Book, pp. 127—8. 31 Dec., 1793.] Litigation followed. The

(51) Dr CALVERT.

[167] Dr Calvert, Dean of the Arches, and late a Fellow of Trinity Hall, presented to the College in the year 1779 a set of silver knives and forks for the use of the Fellows Table. He also gave by his will the sum of fifty pounds for the purchase of a piece of Plate.

Q. What weight? The Tea Urn[1].

(52) LORD ROKEBY.

Mathew Robinson (Lord Rokeby), Fellow of Trinity Hall, gave by will the sum of one hundred pounds to be divided among the Fellows Ann: Dom., 1800.

[Order Book]

(53) HORATIO GOODBEHERE[2].

Horatio Goodbehere, Fellow Commoner of the College, left by his will to the Master and Fellows £100 a year for the purpose of founding a Fellowship, the bequest to take effect after the death of Mrs Ruth Murray. He himself imposed no further restrictions or conditions. But the following regulations were made by the Master and Fellows, 6 Jan: 1828[3].

Goodbehere Fellowship.

"It is hereby determined and arranged by the Master and "Fellows assembled at this present Audit as follows, that is to say:

"That every Person who shall hereafter become the Fellow upon "the Goodbehere foundation shall be resident, and assisting the "Tutors, and taking his share of the Chapel duty in common with "them.

"That no Person shall become a Fellow upon the Goodbehere "foundation unless he shall be a Graduate of the University of "Cambridge, and shall undertake (in case he be not then in Priest's "orders) that he will proceed bona-fide to become Priest as soon as "the circumstances of his age and standing may admit.

main issues were (1) whether the College by its previous action had implicitly accepted the trusts that it now refused; (2) whether the College could retain the legacy of plate and £100, while renouncing the other bequest. The suit was also complicated by questions relating to moneys other than the 3 per cent. annuities, the interest of which had been received by the College and paid over to the beneficiaries. Finally the Court decided that the College was entitled to retain the legacies of £100 and the plate, as being distinct from the other dispositions which they refused to accept.

[1] Pencil note in the original.

[2] Not in Warren. Inserted from the Order Book.

[3] Order Book, pp. 181—3.

"That he shall have Rooms and Fellow's Commons provided for "him by the College, but shall not be entitled to any share of "Dividend or other emoluments to which the Fellows upon the "principal foundation are entitled, nor be eligible to any College "living until the same shall have been previously declined by the "Presbyter Fellows upon the principal foundation. [Order Book]

"That he shall not have the right of voting at any election of "Master or Fellows, nor of attending at any College Audit, nor of "interfering in any way with the management and conduct of the "funds and property of the College.

"That the Fellowship shall be voidable by the acceptance of any "Church preferment, but not void until declared so by a Majority "of the Masters and Fellows; and that in case he shall at any time "become a Fellow upon the principal foundation he shall thereby "cease to be the Fellow upon the Goodbehere foundation.

"That every election of a Goodbehere Fellow shall proceed upon "the same principles as the election of the other Fellows; that is "to say that it shall take place within a month, and shall be made "in College, by the votes of the Master and major part of the "Fellows; but the election shall be valid if made by a majority "of Fellows although the Master shall not concur with them. Pro-"vided that in default of such election the appointment shall lapse "to the Master, subject to the Order made 27 Decr 1735. And "Provided also that whenever the vacancy occurs in Term no "Election shall be made until after the expiration of ten days from "such vacancy; and that whenever the vacancy occurs out of "Session no election shall be made until after the expiration of the "ten first days of the Term next following.

"And it is further determined and ordered that the above regu-"lations shall be inserted in a Book to be provided for that purpose, and "that every Person to be admitted Goodbehere Fellow shall previous "to his admission subscribe his consent thereto and a declaration that "he will faithfully and bona-fide conform to the same according to "the true intent and meaning thereof."

The College came into possession of the bequest in 1849, the capital amount being £3,002 16*s.* 5*d.* 3 per cent. Consols; and an order was made, 20 Dec., 1850, to the following effect:—

"Whereas it is considered that the Goodbehere Fellow may with "advantage to the College take part as Assistant Tutor in conducting "the Examinations and in maintaining the discipline of the College, "it is ordered that the Goodbehere Fellow shall, so long as he

[Order Book] "performs the duty of such assistant Tutor, be allowed Fellow's "Commons and such a set of rooms rent free as shall be assigned to "him by the Master and Fellows[1]."

[When the east side of the College was destroyed by fire in 1852, the Consols standing to the credit of the Goodbehere fund were sold, and the proceeds applied in part payment of the cost of rebuilding. The repayment of the capital of the Fund with interest at 3½ per cent was treated as a mortgage on the new building and the rents accruing from the rooms contained in it[2].]

[1] Order Book, p. 242.

[2] Order Book, p. 246, 29th Dec., 1852; *ibid.*, p. 250; 22 Dec., 1854. See also p. 92.

XIV

DOCUMENTS RELATING TO THE HISTORY OF THE COLLEGE, &C.

(1) RIGHTS AND PRIVILEGES.

IN Ye MASTERS BOOK OF STATUTES. [224]

"In singulis autē Collegijs, vbi nulla expressa poena leuius "delinquentibus imponitur, ibi iudicio Mri illius Collegij seu vices "eius gerētis puniatur."

"No greate man, or any other, by strengthe or threatts, shall dis- "turbe or hynder free election to be made[1]." Westmest. 1: 3. E. 1; 5. "But when any dignitie ys voyde, they wch haue ye Election, "shall freely wtout threats of any secular powre, entreaty, or "oppressiō proceede to theyre Election. Artic. Cleri. 9. E. "2; 14.

"Collegia licita, in pertinentibus ad ipsos Collegiatos possunt "Statuta facere." et De Jurisd. omniū Iudic ....[2]

(2) A.Bp̄ ARUNDEL'S FACULTY: A.D. 1401.

When A.Bp̄ Arundel made his Metropolitical visitation at [352] Cambridge, a Dispensation was granted to the Master and Fellows of Trinity Hall, at their instance, for enlarging their Cōmons; a Copy of which follows, as I have taken it from Dr Fuller's *History of ye University of Cambridge*, p. 49.

"Thomas permissione Divina, &c. Dilectis in Christo filijs "Custodi & Socijs Collegij Sanctae Trinitatis Vniversitatis Can- "tabrigiae, Salutem, gratiam, & benedictionem. Supplicatio pro

[1] "Cy defend le roy sur la greeve forfeiture que nul haute home, ne auter, per poyar des "armes, ne per malice ou manaces, ne disturbe de faire franke election." See Coke, second part of the *Institutes of the Laws of England* (169).

[2] Original illegible.

[352] "parte vestra in Visitatione nostra Metropolitica, in Eliensi Dioecesi, "& Collegio vestro exercita, & adhuc durante, nobis proposita con- "tinebat; Quod portio singulorum virorum ad Comunas vestras in "dicto Collegio limitata, etsi ad vberiorem providentiam ejusdem "Collegii pro numero sociorum suppetant Facultates, in tantum est "restricta & diminuta, quod considerata praesentis temporis Caristia, "inde non poteritis comode sustentari. Nos vero, praemissis inspectis "& consideratis, vt ad Dei laudem in Studio eo melius proficere "valeatis, quo vos aliunde victum quaerere non oportet, vt singulis "septimanis sexdecim Denarios de bonis comunibus Collegij vestri "antedicti singulorum Sociorum nomine in Comunibus exponere "poteritis, Consuetudinibus in contrarium, seu Observantia, etiam "Juramento, aut Confirmationibus Superiorum non obstantibus
[353] "quibuscunq, de nostra gratia speciali misericorditer dispensamus; "Nobis nihilominus de restringendo easdem Comunas, seu etiam "augmentando, pro locis & temporibus opportunis, potestatem "specialem reservantes.

"Dat. &c."

This Faculty was transcrib'd from Regist: Cur: Cant: in T. Arund. by Mr Blewet for Dr Fuller[1]. This Metropolitical Visitation was in ye year 1401, as appears from ye Letter of Citation sent to ye Master of Trinity Hall, wch Letter is printed in Dr Fuller's said History, p. 60[2].

Little was done at this Visitation beside ye augmenting of the Comons of Trinity Hall. Ib: p. 64[3].

(3) PROPOSED AMALGAMATION OF TRINITY HALL AND CLARE HALL.

[307] In the year 1549 there was a Visitation of ye University: Bp Ridley was one of ye Visitors: The Design amongst other things was to get Clare Hall and Trinity Hall to be surrendered; and then Both were to have been united into one College for ye Study of ye Civil Law[4]; Or else ye Number of Fellows of Trinity Hall was to have been Augmented to 20. Bp Gardiner was then Master of Trinity Hall; and neither He nor his Fellows, nor Clare Hall thought fit to surrender. (See an acct of this in Bishop Burnet's

[1] Fuller, *History of the University of Cambridge*, IV., §§ 3—5, 6—26; pp. 91—7. London: 1840.

[2] *Ibid.*, III., §§ 21—5, pp. 76—8.

[3] See note 1 *supra*.

[4] And see p. 152, note 5.

History of the Reformation [1681], Vol: 2. Book 1, p. 120. Also see [307]
Vol: 3, Append. Strype's Correction p. 420. Also see Vol: 3, Append. p. 407.)

For Bp Gardiner's Picture etc. see Bp Burnet's 3d volume in ye Appendix to ye 1st and 2nd volumes, p. 411[1].

(4) DECLARATIO STATUS COLLEGII [A.D. 155$\frac{6}{7}$][2].

In Libro de Supvisioñ sive Declaracone Status omnium Collegiorꝝ [333]
Aulaꝝ & Cantariaꝝ infra Villam & Vniuersitatem Cantabrigiae, remaneñ in Officio nup Cur Augmentacoñ Revencoñ Coronae Regiae apud Westm inter alia continetur vt sequitur.

vizt

Collegiū sive Aula Sce Trinitate infra Vniusit Cant.

Status sive Declaracio tam pporcoñ dci Collegij ordinat & assignat p Fundator & Benefact ejusdem qm omnium & singlarum Possessionū tam spualiū qm Tempaliū dco Collegio ptineñ & spectañ Accept Fact & delib9at p Matheum Parker Johem Redman Sacre Theolog pfessor & Willum Mey Legū Doctorem Commiss Dñi Rge ad hoc assignat9 Mens Februarij Anno Regni Dñi Henr VIIIvi Dei gra Anglie Francie & Hib9nie Rge Fidei Defens & in terra Eccle Anglicane & Hib9nice Supremi Capitis XXXVIJmo.

put inferius Conr.

[1] See p. 68.

[2] This statement was drawn up 22 Jan., 155$\frac{6}{7}$, probably at the time of Pole's visitation. See the copy (obtained by Dr Oxenden in the year 1700) in *Miscellanea*, vol. II. [4], and a manuscript copy in the Library of Corpus Christi College, Cambridge, CVI. 330. Malden suggests that it may have been made on Harvey's accession to the Mastership, but the evidence is not convincing. (*History of Trinity Hall*, pp. 99—100, note.) For Pole's Ordinances see Lamb, *Documents relating to the University and Colleges of Cambridge*, pp. 237, foll.: London: 1838.

[334] Wiłłus Bateman nup Norwiĉ Eꝑus primus Fundator dĉi Collegij constituit esse infra dĉm Colleg̃ vnū Mr̃um & xx^ti Soĉ ac iij Discipul^9 ex Fundaĉ s̃a qui t̃c morte ꝓvent^9 reliquit ex Fundaĉ s̃a nisi ꝑ Mr̃o & iij Soĉ & iij Discipulę ꝑ quorū sustentaĉ ordinavit	vnū Magr̃m ħent ꝑ	Stipend̃ Cõis & lib^9atur̃ ss ꝑ annū		£ vi.	s xiij.	d iiij.
	Tres socios ħent ꝑ	Stipend̃ Cõis & lib^9atura duor̃ dict̃ socior̃ Presbit^9or̃ singłis ꝑ annū cvi.^s viij^d in toto	£ x.	s xiij.	d iiij.
		Stipend̃ vnius socij dict̃ socior̃ non Presbiteri ꝑ annū	£ iiij.	s xiij.	d iiij.
	Tres discipul^9 ħent ꝑ	Stipend̃ Cõis & lib^9atur̃ ꝑ quołt xliij.^s in toto ꝑ annū	£ vi.	s ix.	
[335] Servieñ & Ministros infra dĉm Collegium	ħent ꝑ	Feod̃ Reĉ omnium possessionū dicti Collegij ꝑ annū	s xl.		
		Stipend̃ promi ꝑ annū ix.^s Cõis ss ꝑ annū xl.^s	s xlix.		
		Stipend̃ coci ꝑ annū xxxi.^s viij.^d Cõe s̃ ꝑ annū xl.^s	s lxxi.	d viij.	
		Stipend̃ sub-coci ꝑ annū xiij.^s iiij.^d Lib^9atur̃ s̃a ꝑ annū v.^s	s xviij.	d iiij.	£ xii.
		Stipend̃ Pistorę ꝑ annū	s xxxiij.	d iiij.	
		Stipend̃ Barbitoñę ꝑ annū	s x.		
		Stipend̃ Lotrie ꝑ annū	s xvi.		
		Regard̃ dat̃ Tubicinibus ꝑ annū	d xx.		
			£ xlv.	s xv.	d viij.

Expendĕ in exequijs	viz in	Pecunia datĭ Regencĕ in Die anniversarĭ Willmi Bateman annᵗⁱᵐ	xlvi. viij. (s d)	cvi. viij. (s d)		
		Pietancĕ ejusdem	lx. (s)			
Alij Fundatorĭ & Bnfactorĭ dĕci Collegij & eoꝝ ordinacĕ vt ꝑrsᵒ sepatĭ inde ostensū	Magister Dallyng vn Fundĕ dĕci Collegij ordinavit	Duos Socios singul habentĭ annᵗⁱᵐ cvi.ˢ viij.ᵈ In toto	x. viij. iiij. (£ s d)		xiij. xviiij. ij. (£ s d)	
		Unum Discipul hentĭ stipendĕ & Cōe ꝑ annū	xliij. (s)			
		Expensĕ in Exequijs annᵗⁱᵐ celebrandĕ in die anniversarij ꝑ annū	xxij. x. (s d)			
[336]	Doctor Huke ordinavit	Vnū Socium Presbiterĭ hentĭ ꝑ exhibicĕ sa ꝑ annū	cvi. viij. (s d)		vi. xxij. (£ d)	
		Expensĕ in exequijs annᵗⁱᵐ celebrandĕ in die anniversarij	xv. ij. (s d)			
ꝑPorcio sive onus dĕci Collegij ordinatĭ & assignatĭ ꝑ Fundatorĭ & Bnfactorĭ eiusdem cum expensĕ ordinarĭ & exordinarĭ	viz. Magister Goodknapp ordinavit	Vnū sociū hentĭ ꝑ stipendĕ & ꝑ celebracĕ in eccla Sĕi Edwardi ꝑ annū	cxvi. viij. (s d)		vi. vi. viij. (£ s d)	
		Expensĕ in exequijs annᵗⁱᵐ celebrandĕ in die anniversarij	x. (s)			

Doctor Nyck nuper Norwiĉ Eꝑus	ordinavit	Duos Socios Presbiteř ħenť ꝑ stipendū ss viz quołt cvi.s viij.d ꝑ annū	£ s d x. xiij. iiij.	£ s xxi. xiv.	£ s cxxxix. xvi.
		Vnū Sociū non Presbiteř ħenť ꝑ stipendū suo ꝑ annū	£ s d iiij. xiij. iiij.		
		Duos Discipul⁹ viz ꝑ quołt xliij.s ꝑ annū	£ s iiij. vi.		
		Expenŝ in exequijs annuatim celebrandę in die anniversarij cū xiij.s iiij.d ꝑ Pietañ ejusdem	s d xli. iiij.		
Magister Spicer	ordinavit	Vnū Discipulū ħenť ꝑ convictu suo ꝑ annū		s d xlix. viij.	
Magister Purgolde	ordinavit	Exequias annuatim celebrandū in die anniversarij sui ꝑ annū		s x.	
[337] Expenŝ ordinař & ex̄ordinař dĉi Collegij ex consuetud usit & non in aliquib⁹ fundaĉ specĉ.	videłt in	Repacõibus omnium Possessionum dĉi Collegij cõibus annis	£ xxx.	£ xliij.	
		Expenŝ ex̄ordinař cõibus annis	£ xii.		
		Eleemoŝ distribuť Pauꝑiħs Ꝑocħ de Daulyng Briston Birmyngham Stalam Cowliche et Kymberley ꝑ Injunctioñ Dñi Rg̃ę ꝑ annū.[1]	s xx.		

Mđ qđ desunt Tres Socij & unus Discipulus ex ꝑdĉis Fundaĉ ꝑpter absenciam Eꝑi Wintoñ Mri ejusdem Collegij & ꝑpter expenŝ muroꝝ in ꝑdĉo Collegio fact hoc Anno.

[1] For these advowsons and their names see p. 2, note, and pp. 112—5.

Sequntur omnes & singuł Possessioñ tam Sp̃uał qā Temp̃ał daī & concessŝ dĉo [337] Collegio ꝑ Fundatoī & Bñfactoī ejusdem in consideraĉone ꝑmissoꝝ prout inferius cont^{r}.

[338]

						Viz In	
Canī.	villa Canī.	vałt In	Reddiī & Firm̃ divers Terī tenī shopaī & Gardinoī iłm ꝑ annū	£ s d xxiiij. viij. viij.	£ s d xxix. viij. viij.		
			Firm̃ Reĉorie Sĉi Edwardi ꝑ annū	s c.			
						Inde in	
		Repriŝ in	Annua Penĉ exeunt de ecclia ꝑdicī sacerdoī servienī iłm ꝑ annū	s d xlvi. viij.			
			Cera Pane & Vino Chrismaī ac in Sacello ejusdm Collegij expend ꝑ annū	s xxv.			
			Sinodał & ꝑcuracõibus annuatī exeunt de Reĉoria ꝑdicī viz Eꝑo Elienŝ xx.^{d} & Arĉhio Elienŝ iiij.^{s} viij.^{d} in toto ꝑ Annū	s d vi. iiij.	s d cxi. vij.		
			Reddiī exeunī de ꝑdicī terre viz. Theŝ ville Canī xiij.^{d} & Collegio Corꝑis X^{ti} xxxij.^{s} vi.^{d} in toto ꝑ Annū	s d xxxiij. vij.			
		Et Remanet Clare ꝑ Annū				£ s d xxiij. xvij. i.	
	Terī voĉ Crowichman's in Triplowe	vałt in	Reddiī & Firm̃ iłm ꝑ Annū			£ vi.	
Hunī.	Conyngton & Stukeley	vałt in	Reddiī & Firm̃ iłm ꝑ annū	£ s vi. xij.	£ s d vi. xix. viij.		
			Vendiĉ, Boscoī iłm cõibus annis	s d vi. viij.			
			Ꝑquiŝ cuī iłm cõibus annis	d xij.			
						Inde in	
		Repriŝ in	Feod Ballī iłm ꝑ annū			s x.	
		Et Remañ Clare ꝑ Annū				£ s d vi. ix. viij.	

[339]

Herts	Quinbury Mytforde & Turkes	valt in	Reddit & Firm ibm p annū	£ s d xxx. x. viij.	£ s xxxij. iiij.
			Vendic Bosc ibm cōibus annis	s d xxvi. viij.	
			Pquis Cur ibm cōibus annis	s d vi. viij.	
					Inde in
		Reprise in	Feod Willmi Coke Sen[lli] ibm p annū		s d xiij. iiij.
		Et Remañ Clare p Annū			£ s d xxxi. x. viij.

Suff.	Terr vocat Odams in Melton	valt in	Reddit & Firm ibm p annū		£ viij.
		Repris in	Resolut exeunt de terr pdict viz Dño Lutterell xxxij.[s] Dño Trase ij.[s] v.[d] & Gardiañ Ecclie ibm iiij.[d] in toto p annū		Inde in s d xxxiv. ix.
		Et Rem Clare p Annū			£ s d vi. v. iij.
	Rcoria de Cowlyge	valt in	Firm dce Rcorie p annū		£ s d ix. vi. viij.
		videlt in	Penc annua solut epo Norwic p annū		Inde in s d xxvi. viij.
		Et Rem Clare p Annū			£ viii.

Hunt:	Hospit de Hunt:	valt in	Reddit & Firmis ibm p annū		s xl.
					Inde in
		Repris viz. in	Deñijs annuatim distribuend tribus Paupibus viz. pro quolt iij.[d] p septimañ in toto p annū	s xxxix.	s xl.
			Repac cōibus annis	d xij.	
		Et Rem Clare p Annū			Nichill

[340]

Norff.	Terr̃ in Wood-dalling cū Rc̃oria	valt in	Reddit̃ & Firm̃ ibm p annū	s d liij. iiij.	£ s xiiij. x. Inde in	
			Vendic̃ Bosc̃ ibm cōibus annis	s x.		
			Firm̃ Rc̃orie ibm p annū	£ s d xi. vi. viij.		
		Repriš in	Annuali Penc̃ exeunt̃ de Rc̃oria Ep̃o Norwic̃ p annū	s xxx.	s xlij.	
			Reddit̃ Resolut̃ Mr̃o Paston p annū	s xij.		
		Et valt Clare p Annū			£ s xij. viij.	
	Rc̃oria de Stalham	valt in	Firm̃ dict̃ Rc̃orie p annū		£ s d xi. vi. viij. Inde in	
		Repriš in	Añuali Penc̃ annt̃lm solut̃ vicar̃ ibm xl.s ep̃o Norwic̃ xx.s Dn̄o Regi jure nup̃ Mon̄ Sc̃i Benedict xxvi.s viij.d & p Thure ibm iiij.d In toto p annū		£ s iv. vij.	
		Et Remañ Clare p Annū			£ s d vi. xix. viij.	
	Rc̃toria de Briston	valt in	Firm̃ dc̃e Rc̃orie p annū		£ s d vij. vi. viij. Inde in	
			Annuali Penc̃ solut̃ Ep̃o Norwic̃ p annū		s xx.	
		Et Rem̃ Clare p Annū			£ s d vi. vi. viij.	
	Rc̃oria de Brym̃gham	valt in	Firm̃ dict̃ Rc̃or̃ p annū		£ s d iiij. xiij. iiij. Inde in	
		Repriš in	Annuali Penc̃ solut̃ ep̃o Norwic̃ p annū		s d xiij. iiij.	
		Et Remañ Clare p Annū			£ iiij.	

[341]

	Terr̃ voc̃ Langhms in Kymberley cum Rc̃oria ibm.	valt in	Reddit̃ & Firm̃ ibm p annū	s d liij. iiij.	£ s d x. xviij. iiij. Inde in	
			Vendic̃ Bosc̃ ibm p annū	s v.		
			Firm̃ Rc̃orie ibm p annū	£ viij.		
		Repriš in	Annuali Penc̃ exeunt̃ de Rc̃oria p̄dict̃ ep̃o Norwic̃ xx.s & vicario ibm liij.s iiij.d p annū		s d lxxiij. iiij.	
		Et Rem̃ Clare p Annū			£ s vij. v.	

[341] Sum̃a Tot̃lis omniũ Possessioñ dĉi Collegij Repris̃ non deductĩ p annũ[1] } £ cxl. s xiiij.

Sum̃a Tot̃lis omnium Repris̃ p̃dictĩ p annũ { £ xxi. s xij.

Sum̃a Tot̃lis omnium Possessionũ dĉi Collegij Repris̃ inde deductĩ p annũ } £ cxix. s ij.

Et sic sũma expens̃ excedit sũmam Revenĉ p̃dictĩ p annũ { £ xx. s xiiij.

Memord̃ that thadvoson of ye vicarage of Woodedallyng Stalhm & of the psonage of Swanyngton beforsaid ben in the gift of the said college.

Per me Mattheum Parker,
p me Joannem Redmayn,
Per me Gulielmũ Mey.

[363] I copyed ye Declaratio Status Collegij fm a Parchment Copy. (See Arch: Coll.) I some time after compar'd our Parchment Copy with ye Status Aulae S. Trinitatis wch̃ belongs to Benet College Library, & is set down in A Bp̃ Parkers Catalogue p. 80 amongst ye Miscellan: O. Statutor̃. It agrees in ye main with that at Benet College wch̃ is in Paper: only ye order in wch̃ the particulars are set down is different, & sometimes ye words are different too; & the Names of ye Master, Fellows & Scholars are put down in ye Paper wch̃ are not in our Parchment Copy. The names are set down thus:

"Noïa Mri et Socior̃ jam existeñ ibm

"Stephanus Gardiner Ep̃us Wintoñ Mr Sive Custos
"Collegij supradictĩ

	"Johannes Taylor		Thomas Cheston
	"Edwardus Bucknham		Wilłmus Bulward
Socii	"Umfridus Busby	Discipuli	Johannes Harte
	"Henricus Harvye		Henricus Gybbon
	"Wilłmus Mowse		Stacye
	"Thomas Goodwỹn		Mawnsell."
	"Edwardus Cantrell		

That wch̃ belongs to Benet College Library seems to have been ye Original Paper in wch̃ things were minuted down wn Parker & Redmayn & Mey took ye State of ye College.

[1] The totals, including Stukeley Hospital, omitted in the summary, should be: Gross income, £142. 14s.; outgoings, £23. 12s.; nett income, £119. 2s.

(5) A COPY OF Y^E INSPEXIMUS [A.D. 1559[1]]. [409]

"ELIZABETH Dei gracia Anglie Francie et Hibernie Regina fidei "defensor &c. Omnibus ad quos presentes ĩre peruenerint salutem. "INSPEXIMUS quoddam br̃e nostrum de cerciorand̃ Dilc̃o nobis "Francisco Spelman Armigero Clerico Parliamentorum nr̃orum "direct̃ & in cancellariam nr̃am retornatum ac in filacijs eiusdem [410] "cancellar̃ nr̃e residens in hec verba: Elizabeth Dei gr̃a Angl̃ "Franc̃ & Hiberñ Regina fidei defensor &c. Dilc̃o sibi Francisco "Spelman Armigero Clerico Parliamentorum suorum salutem. "Volentes certis de causis cerciorari de & super tenore cuiusdam "actus parliamenti apud Westmonasterium anno regni nr̃i primo "concerneñ incorporacionem Domus Sancte Trinitatis vulgariter "nuncupat̃ Trinitie Hall in Academia Cantebrig̃ tent̃ & edit̃ vobis "mandamus qd̃ tenorem actus predicti cum omnibus eam tan- "gentibus Nobis in cancellariam nr̃am sub sigillo v̄ro distincte "& aperte mittatis et hoc br̃e T me ip̄a apud Westmonasterium "undecimo die Maij Anno regni nr̃i primo. MARTEN.

"INSPEXIMUS eciam retornum br̃is praedict̃ in dorso ipsius "insertum in hec verba: Execucio istius breuis patet in scedula "huic breui annex̃. INSPEXIMUS insuper tenorem actus predict̃ "nob̃ in cancellariam nr̃am predc̃am pretextu br̃is nr̃i predc̃i missum "& in filacijs eiusdem cancellar̃ nr̃e similiter resideñ in hec verba. "IN Parliamento inchoato et tento apud Westmonasterium vicesimo "tercio die Januarij anno regni serenissime atq̃ excellentissime "Domine nr̃e Elizabeth Dei gr̃a Angl̃ Franc̃ et Hibernie Regine "fidei defensatricis &c primo et ibidem continuato usq̃ in octauum "diem Maij prox̃ sequeñ quo die dissolutum fuit c̄oi o̅ĩm procerum "et populi assensu ac dicte Domine nr̃e Regine tum presentis consensu "Sancitum Stabilitum et inactatum est hoc presens statutum verbatim "prout sequitur: WHEREAS in ye time of Kyng Edwarde ye thirde "ye Reuerend Father in God William Bateman sometyme Bishopp of "Norwiche for ye studye & knowledge of ye Civill lawe did founde "& erecte within ye Vniuersitie of Cambridge one Colledge or Hall "commonlye called & known by ye name of Trinitie Hall & uppon "ye same foundacion did assigne & appointe y^t one sobre & discreate

[1] This Act, confirming the Charters of Trinity Hall, was enacted in Elizabeth's first Parliament. It gave exceptional security and permanence to the foundation. See Malden, *History of Trinity Hall*, pp. 101—3. It is printed in *Documents relating to the University and the Colleges of Cambridge*, vol. II., pp. 439—443. Published by order of the University Commissioners, 1852.

[410] "man shulde for euermore from tyme to tyme be Maister or Keaper
"of ye said Colledge or Hall to gouuerne as well ye Fellowes & Scollers
"there as ye Mannours lands tenementys & other possessions &
"hereditamentys whiche he did assigne for ye maintenance of ye said
"Maister Fellowes & Scollers, Whiche said Colledge or Hall hath
"alwayes sithens ye tyme of ye saide foundacion ben used as a Colledge
"& borne & vsed ye said name of Maister Fellowes & Scollers of
[411] "ye Colledge or Hall of the Holye Trynitie in ye Vniuersitie of
"Cambridge: And by that name hath vsed to Impleade make leases
"grauntes & gyftes & hath lykewyse taken & received by that name
"diuerse gyftes & grauntes to ye vse of ye saide Colledge or Hall.
"AND forasmuche as yf cavillacion shuld at any tyme hereafter be
"had or vsed uppon ye simple woords of that tyme some question
"or doubte might aryse of ye validitie of ye corporacion of ye said
"Colledge or Hall & thereuppon daunger & hurte might growe aswell
"to ye said Colledge as also to diuerse & sundrie personnes who hath
"heretofore receiued & which hereafter shall receiue gyftes grauntes
"or leases of ye said Colledge or Hall, For auoyding of which
"Inconuenyencys & for ye sure establyshment both of ye Corporacion
"of ye said Colledge & of all other mens rights & interests IT MAIE
"PLEASE ye Quenes Majestie with thassent of ye Lordes spirituall
"& temporall & ye Comons in this present parliament assembled &
"by thauctoritie of ye same y^t ye company & Fellowshypp which now
"be of ye said Colledge or shalle hereafter be shall & maye be a bodye
"polytike of them selfes & encorporated reallye & actuallye by y^e
"name of Mayster Fellowes & Scollers of ye Colledge or Hall of y^e
"Holie Trinitie in ye Vniuersitie of Cambridge to have being &
"continuance for euer: And y^t ye said corporacion or bodye polytyke
"by thauctoritie aforesaid continuallye & for euer shall & may remayne
"& abyde a perfect corporacion & bodye polityke: AND y^t ye said
"Mayster Fellowes & Scollers & their successours shall & maye be
"at all tymes hereafter inhabled & auctorized to demande clayme
"& chalenge sue & impleade & to be sued & impleaded by ye name
"of Mayster Fellowes & Scollers of ye Colledge or Hall of ye Holie
"Trinitie in ye Vniuersitye of Cambridge: And y^t they shall have one
"Comon Seale: And y^t one Henrye Harvye Doctour of ye Civill
"Lawe now Mayster of ye said Colledge be Mayster of ye said
[412] "Colledge: And y^t ye said Mayster Fellowes & Scollers &
"their Successours shall and may haue houlde leuye perceive
"take & enioye all & singuler mannours landes tenementys
"possessions pencions porcions tithes rights titles interests comons

"liberties fraunchesies iurisdiccions preheminencys rentys reuercions [412]
"remaynders seruices & all other hereditamentys whatsoeuer apper-
"teining or belonging to ye said Colledge or Hall or accepted or
"reputed to be belonging or apperteinyng to ye same or accepted
"reputed vsed occupied or taken as parte or parcell of ye possession
"of ye said Colledge or Hall in suche sorte fourme estate condicion
"& degree as ye same weare given or graunted & as they nowe haue
"ye same: And yt all such gyftes estates & grauntes as hath ben made
"to ye said Colledge by ye name of Mayster Fellowes & Scollers
"of ye Colledge or Hall of ye Hollie Trinitye in ye Vniuersytie of
"Cambridge or by any other name whatsoeuer shall be as good
"& effectuall in ye lawe to all intentys construccions & purposes as
"yf ye said Colledge at ye tyme of ye makyng of suche gyftes
"grauntys & estatys had ben fullye perfectlye and playnelye
"incorporate by ye name of Mayster Fellowes & Scollers of ye
"College or Hall of ye Hollie Trinitye in ye Vniuersitie of Cambridge:
"SAVING alwayes to ye Quenes highnes her heires & successours
"& to all & euerie other parsone & parsons bodies polityke &
"corporate their heires & successours & to theires & successours
"of euerie of them other then such as be heyre & heyres successour
"and successours vnto any suche parson or parsons whiche hath
"made any gyfte or graunte of any Mesuage landes tenementys
"or hereditamentys to ye said Mayster Fellowes & Scollers or to
"their Predecessours in fee symple all such estate possession right
"title interest reuercion remaynder rentys seruyces lease leases
"claymes condicions commons & all other proffitts & commodities
"as they haue or ought to haue in & to ye premysses or any parte
"thereof as though this Acte had neuer ben had ne made: PROUIDED
"always & be it enacted that this Acte or any thing therein conteined
"shall not in any wyse extend to take awaye or be preiudiciall unto
"any of ye Fellowes or Scollers of ye said Colledge or Hall for
"displacing or removing of any of them from any maner of Offyce [413]
"or rome within or without ye said Colledge or for ye takyng awaye
"of any manner of proffyt comoditie or aduantage to them or any
"of them belonging or apperteining: Ne to empayre hurte or vndoe
"any lease gifte feoffemente or graunte made by ye said Mayster
"Fellowes & Scollers or their Predecessours or by any of ym to
"any parson or parsons bodyes polityke or corporate but that they
"& euerie of them shall & maye haue houlde & enioye peasiblie &
"quietlie their right title & interest in suche like maner fourme &
"condicion as though ye said seuerall rights titles and interests had

[413] "ben to euerye of y^m^ seuerallie made given graunted appointed & "assured by ye said Maister Fellowes & Scollers now encorporated "by this acte PROUIDED always y^t^ this Acte ne any thinge therein "conteined shall not extende to make sure any landys tenementys "or heriditamentys heretofore gyven or assured to ye said Colledge "or Hall for ye whiche any accion or suite nowe dependith in any "of ye Quenes Highnes Courts of Recorde or any suite depending "in ye Chaunceryе for any euidence concerning any suche lands "tenementys or hereditamentys: But y^t^ all those landes tenementys "& hereditamentys shall stand & remayne in ye same state & condicion "they weare before ye making of this Acte as though this Acte had "never ben had ne made Any thing in this present Acte expressed "notwithstanding.

"Ego Franciscus Spelman Armiger Clericus Parliamenti virtute "breuis Domine nostre Regine de cerciorand ꝑsentibus annex certifico "superius scriptum verum esse tenorem Actus parliamenti in eo breui "express. In cujus rei testimonium presentibus subscripsi sigillumq; "apposui nono die Maij Anno regni serenissime atq; excellentissime "Domine nostre Elizabeth dei gra Anglie Francie et Hibꝰnie Regine "fidei defensatricis &c. primo.

"Fraunces Spelman.

"NOS autem tenores breuis predci retorn eiusdem bris in dorso "ipius et actus predicti ad requisicoem predci Henrici Harvy Magri "Collegij Siue Aule predict duximus exemplificand per presentes.

[414] "IN CUIUS rei testimonium has litteras nras fieri fecimus patentes. "TESTE me ipa apud Westmonasterium tercio decimo die Maij "Anno regni nri primo. Dr Gozdell."

(6) A COPY OF ARTICLES OF AGREEMENT BETWEEN Y^E^ M^R^ & FELLOWS OF TRINITY HALL [158⅘].

[315] Taken fm ye Old Register (viz. Liber Actorum & rerum etc.)[1].

"Articles of Agrement betwene the M^r^ & Felloes of Trinitie "Hall in Camb. sett downe by the Archb. Grace of Canterb. at the "request of the L. Burghleie L. Treasurer of Englande & Chancellor "of that Vniuersitie, the last of Februarie 1585.

"1. First it is ordered that Thorowgood & Hildersham shall "remeine Fellowes of the Howse still. That Thorowgood who was "chose first shoulde be the senior, & that theie bothe presentlie vpon "theire returne shall take theire othe before the Master.

[1] For Preston's letter to the Lord Treasurer, written a few months earlier, and setting forth the abuses then existing in the state of the college, see p. 153, note 1. For Thorowgood see pp. 171 [5], 187, 274—5. Hildersham is not included in the lists of Fellows.

"2. Secondlie concerninge the Debts that are due to the Coll: [315]
"It is ordered that theie shall all be payde to the Mr & Mr Bettis
"before the first of Maye next: or ells the fellowes that paye not, to
"loose theire fellowshippes, the schollars theire schollarships, & the
"pensioners to be removed, & furder to be sued in lawe till the sayde
"Debts shall be recovered. And that herafter everie one pay the
"Coll: accordinge to the ordre & decree of that house allreadie sett
"downe, & vnder the payne therin specified. Provided that yf he
"wch kepeth the booke do not see that ordre & decree executed
"accordinglie, he be putt owt of Comons, and loose the comodities
"of the house, till the Coll: be satisfied.

"3. Thirdlie that Mr Matthewe Stokis shall take the Coll:
"accoumpt betwixt this & Ester, & certifie the state of the house
"to the Right H. the L. Threasurer. And that the money that
"Remeyneth shalbe putt in the Coll: Chest accordinge to Statute.

"4. Fourthlie that a vewe shal be presentlie taken of all the [316]
"College evidences to see what and howe manie be wantinge, &
"that all of them shalbe putt into the place where theie owght to
"be kept.

"5. Fiftelie that the Mr, Felloes, Schollars, & pencionars shall
"resort to the Chappell in theire surplesses and hoodes as they vse
"to doe in other Colleges, & that the Chaplyn or minister wch sayethe
"divine service in the Chappell, shall weare his surplesse and whoode
"accordinge to his degree.

"6. Lastlie it is ordered & agreed by all parties consents, that
"yf anie controversie shall happē to arise betwixt the sayde Mr &
"Felloes, the same shal be referred to the most Reverende Father the
"Archbusshop of Canterburie, by him to be compounded, decided,
"& determined.

"W. BURGHLEY."

(7) BENJAMIN THORNTON'S PASSPORT [A.D. 1641].

Benjamin Thornton was Chosen Fellow May 16. 1635[1]. What [456]
follows is a copy of a Pass granted to him, & is under King Charles
ye First his own Hand & Signet.

"CHARLES R.

"Charles by ye grace of God King of Great Brittaine, France
"& Ireland, Defender of the Faith &c. To all Majors, Sheriffes,
"Justices of the Peace, Bayliffes, Customers, Comptrollers, Serchers:

[1] See pp. 165 [5], 196.

[456] "As also to all our Admiralls, Vice-Admiralls, Captaines of our Ships "& Forts, And to all other our Officers and Ministers of our Townes "& Portes, & other our Loving Subjects whom it doth or may concerne, "Greeting.

"Whereas we have given & by these presents doe give & grant "Leave & Licence unto this Bearer Benjamin Thorneton Esquier, "upon his humble suite unto us, to travell & transport himselfe out "of these our Dominions into the Low-Countries, & other forraine "Partes. Our Will & Pleasure therefore is, & Wee hereby require "& comand you & every of you whome it doth or may concerne, "that you permitt & suffer the said Benjamin Thorneton with his "necessaries, not prohibited, quietly to passe by you, & peaceably "to embarque at any of our Ports, & from thence to sett forth to Sea,
[457] "without any yor Letts, Disturbance, or Hinderance And for soe doeing "this shal be aswell to the said Benjamin Thorneton, as to you & "every of you our sufficient Warrant & Discharge on this behalfe. "Given under our Signet at Our Court at Newmarkett the tenth day "of March in the Seventeenth year of our Reigne"

LS

mark'd at bottom
"Ben: Thorneton"
and Indors'd
"Passe
"To Benjamin Thorneton Esqr."

The Original Pass was found about Lady Day 1736 in a Chamber Num: 7 at Trinity Hall. As men were at work in setting up a Stone-Chimney-piece, & removing some part of ye Wainscot, it dropp'd down from behind ye Wainscot on ye North-side of ye Chimney. It seems to have been hid behind ye Wainscot designedly. The Pass is in ye possession of Dr Zachary Grey Minister of St Peter's & St Giles's in Cambridge.

(8) CAMBRIDGE COLLEGES AND PARISHES [1727–8].

[394] The Number of the Masterships, Fellowships, Scholarships, & Exhibitions; Also the whole Number of Masters, Fellows, Scholars, Exhibitioners, & all Students, whose Names were on the Buttery-Tables in their respective Colleges on the Comencemt Tuesday July 4th 1727.

[394]

	Master.	Fellowships.	Scholarships.	Exhibitions.	Whole Number of Masters, Fellows, Scholars, Exhibitioners, & all Students whose names were on the Buttery Tables in their respective Colleges July 4. 1727.
St Peter's College.	1.	22.	45.	00.	58.
Clare Hall.	1.	20.	20. circiter	05. circiter	79.
Pembroke Hall.	1.	17.	25.	05.	61.
Corpus X^ti College.	1.	12.	37.	03.	46.
Trinity Hall.	1.	12.	14.	01.	55.
Gonvile & Caius College.	1.	26.	71.	04.	100.
Kings College.	1. Provost	70.	00.	00.	85.
Queens College.	1. President	20.	45.	08.	64.
St Catharine's Hall.	1.	08.	22. circiter	04. circiter	41.
Jesus College.	1.	16.	36.	05.	74.
Christ's College.	1.	15.	54.	18.	73.
St John's College.	1.	60.	100. circiter	100. circiter	351.
St Mary Magdalen's College.	1.	16.	20.	06.	45.
Trinity College.	1.	60.	79.	31.	227.
Emanuel College.	1.	15.	50.	37.	96.
Sidney Sussex College.	1.	17.	44.	09.	44.
	16.	406.	662.	236.	1499.

N.B. The Gremials (viz. those who have Degrees, but have not [395] their Names on ye Tables in any College, but who live in ye Town) are not Reckon'd here, but are Number'd amongst ye people of ye Town.

The Number of Persons in ye Several Parishes of ye Town of [395]

[395] Cambridge, as deliver'd in to ye Bp̃ of Ely (Dr Thomas Greene) at his Visitation at Cambridge July 17, 1728, except Barnwell, ye Number of wch Parish was not then delivered in, but wch was comunicated to me afterwards viz. Oct: 18. 1730 by Mr Benjamin Butler, & is here inserted as part of ye people of ye Town of Cambridge.

Trinity Parish about	700
St Edwards	648
St Giles's	540
All Saints	522
Great St Maries about	520
St Botolph's	506
Great St Andrew's	480
St Clement's	459
St Benedict's	455
St Sepulchre's	360
Little St Maries	280
St Peters	270
St Michael's	268
Little St Andrew's Barnwell	181
Whole Number of ye People of ye Town	6189
Add ye whole Number of ye Persons belonging to ye University, viz. Gownsmen on ye Buttery-Tables as Collected in ye foregoing page.	1499
Whole Number of Both together	7688

Families in St Edward's Parish about	160
Families in St Giles's	158
Families in St Sepulchre's	103
Families in St Peter's	076
Families in Barnwell	054
	551

[396] Mr Twyne in his *Antiquitatis Academiae Oxoniensis Apologia*, Edit: Oxon: 1608. p. 379, Quotes Dr Caius as saying fm John Major, yt about his time there were 4000 or 5000 Students at Cambridge. But Twyne did not believe it to be true.

Dr Fuller in his *History of ye University of Cambridge* p. 143[1],

[1] Fuller, *History of the University of Cambridge*, VIII., §§ 10—12: pp. 201—2. London: 1840.

says, yt Dr Caius took an exact account of all ye Students at [396]
Cambridge, wch amounted to 1783 in ye year 1574, viz.

1. Peter House	096	6. Gonvil & Caius College	062	10. Jesus Coll:	118
2. Clare Hall	129	7. Kings College	140	11. Xts Coll:	157
3. Pembroke Hall	087	8. Queens College	122	12. St John's Coll:	271
4. Benet College	093	9. Cath: Hall	032	13. Magd: Coll:	049
5. Trinity Hall	068			14. Trinity Coll:	359
	473		356		954
	356				
	954				
	1783				

See also more pticlrly Dr Caius's *Hist: Cant: Acad:* p. 56 &c. Dr Fuller says in his *Hist: of ye University of Cambr.* p. 163, That "an exact survey was taken of ye Number of Students in ye University, "whose Total Sum amounted unto 2998, viz. A.D. 1621[1]."

A great difference between ye Number in 1621, & ye Number wch I took in ye year 1727; and yet there are more Fellowships in ye University now than there were then. But whoever does but consider ye different dispositions of ye King & Court &c., in ye year 1621 from what they were in ye year 1727 may easily account for ye difference.

In Mr Twyne's *Apologia* beforemention'd I found ye following passage quoted, p. 213, from ye Liber Censualis or Domesday Book, [397]
viz. "Burgus de Grentbridge in Decem Custodias dividitur & 387 "Mansiones habet—sed pro Castro destructae fuerunt domus octo- "decim."

This Domesday Book (consisting of Two Thick volumes) is now in ye Exchequer. It contains an account yt was taken in William ye Conqueror's time (about ye year 1086) of ye estates in England &c. [See Dr Prideaux's *Connect:* 2nd vol: 8vo p. 650 &c.] One of ye volumes is about as large as one of our Church Bibles: The other is not so large, but very thick. In one volume are 382 Vellum Leaves; in ye other 450. At ye end of ye Smaller Thick volume are these words, viz. "Anno—vicesimo po Regni Willi Facta est ista Descriptio "non solum p hos tres Comitatus sed etiam p alios." The 3 counties there mention'd are Norfolk, & Suffolk, & (I think) Essex.

Oct: 5. 1730 I had an opportunity of perusing Domesday Book by ye favour of a Friend belonging to ye Exchequer. I turn'd to ye passage quoted by Mr Twyne, & had some hopes (thô very small hopes) of finding something concerning ye University. But nothing did I find of that matter.

[1] Fuller, *History of the University of Cambridge*, IX., §§ 5—8: p. 227.

[397] In fol: 189 of ye Larger volume I found these words, viz. "Burgum "de Grentebrige ꝑ uno hondreť se defend T. R. E. In hoc Burgo "fueř 7 sunt decē custodie. In prima custodia LIIIIor masure ex "his 11e sunt Waste. In hac p̄ma custodia ht Ilan9 com' V burgenses "nichil reddentes. Hec ead una custodia ꝑ duab9 cōputabať T. R. E. "sed ꝑ castro sunt destructe XXVII dom9."

T. R. E. signifys Tempore Regis Edwardi. 7 signifys, et.

In Prima custodia Masure	54	ht Ilan9 com' i.e. habet Alanus comes
In Secunda custodia	48	
3tia.....	41	
4ta	45	
5ta	50	
6ta omitted		
7ma	37	
8va.....	37	
9na.....	32	
10ma	29	
	373	

[398] There is a difference between Mr Twyne's account & mine as to ye Numbers of ye Masure & Dom9 Destructe. And those persons yt shall read ye foregoing Particulars will make such observations as shall occur to ym. My observation is this, That if it shou'd be allow'd yt about ye year 1086 there were 387 Mansiones in ye Town of Grentbridge according to Mr Twyne, & yt that was ye whole Number, & yt each Mansio had Four persons dwelling in it, this wou'd make ye Number 1548; wch being deducted from 7688, it follows yt there are now 6140 persons in Cambridge (including ye University) more yn there were in ye time of William ye Conqueror.

[431] Mar: 12. 173⅔ I consulted Domesday Book again at ye Exchequer, & I found yt ye Masure were 373, & yt ye Domus Destructe were 27. So yt I find my acct is exact, & Mr Twine's is not so. But then ye Calculation wch I make afterwards shou'd be alter'd.

(9) THE OXFORD COLLEGES [A.D. 1733].

[434] In July 1733 I was at ye Publick Act at Oxford, about wch time I collected ye Numbers of ye Members of that University as follows, viz.

The Number of ye Masterships, Fellowships, Scholarships, & Exhibitioners; Also ye whole Number of Masters, Fellows, Scholars, Exhibitioners, & all Students whose Names were in ye Buttery Books in their respective Colleges about ye time of ye Public Act 1733.

[434]

	Masters	Fellowships	Scholarships	Exhibitions	Whole number of all sorts Mrs, Fellows, Scholrs, Exhibitionrs, &c. in ye Buttery Books.
University Coll.	1 Master	12	17	00	94
Baliol	1 Master	12	14	18	140
Merton	1 Warden	Felłps 24 Chapł 02	Portionists 14 Clerks 02	00	93
Exeter	1 Rector	23	Bible Clerk 01	03	84
Oriel	1 Provost	18	00	14	68
Queens	1 Provost	Felłps 16 Mrs of Arts on ye Foundat̃ 08	Tabardrs 09 Poor Childn 16 Clerks 02	Circiter 20	134
New College	1 Warden	Felłps 70 Chapł 10	Clerks 03 Sexton 01	00	113
Lincoln	1 Rector	12	09	20	70
All Souls	1 Warden	Felłps 40 Chapł 02	09	00	53
St Mary Magd. Coll.	1 President	Felłps 40 Demish 30 Chapł 04	Clerks 08	20	108
Brazen Nose	1 Principal	20	30	04	112
Corpus Xti	1 President	Felłps 20 Chapł 02	20	Exhibitions to Clerks 04	58
Xts Church	1 Dean	Canons 08 Students 101	00	Circiter 10	247
Trinity	1 President	12	12	02	104
St John Baptist	1 President	39	11	00	117
Jesus	1 Principal	19	18	21	155
Wadham	1 Warden	Felłps 15 Chapł 02	Scholłps 15 Clerks 02	08	132
Pembroke	1 Master	13	23	00	92
Worcester	1 Provost	06	06	00	24
St Albans Hall	1 Principal	00	00	00	1
Hart Hall	1 Principal	00	00	05	27
St Edmund's Hall	1 Principal	00	00	01	22
St Mary's Hall	1 Principal	00	00	04	24
New Inn Hall	1 Principal	00	00	00	2
Magdalen Hall	1 Principal	00	00	21	33
	25	580	242	175	2107

(10) Dr NICHOLS'S EXPULSION [A.D. 1731].

[424] Dr Nichols was expell'd ye University Aug: 6. 1731[1]. The form of ye Grace for that purpose was as follows:

"Whereas Philip Nichols Doctor of Law late Fellow of Trinity "Hall has been guilty of stealing many valuable Books out of "St John's College Library, & elsewhere to ye great scandal, & "dishonour of this University, Do's it please you yt ye sd Philip "Nichols for his Infamous practices be depriv'd & for ever reputed "unworthy of all Rights & Privileges, Honour, and Degrees conferred "upon him in our University.

"Read Aug: 6. 1731.

"Granted ye same day, in ye afternoon."

[414] A COPY OF A LETTER WCH ye MASTER DELIVER'D TO ME IN ye PARLOUR AUG: 5. 1731[2].

"Mr President & Gentlemen.

"The ill Luck I have had in Putting in ye Late expelled "Fellow Dr Nicholls has Determined me to waive ye Masters Right "to Devolutions for ye future; Saving only as to Mr Knatchbull. "I take it yt after any Lapse ye Master is not coarcted to any time "in which he must supply it. Pursue ye therefore ye Direction of ye "Statutes, Certifye ye Master when any Fellowship shall Devolve. "I will not fill it before ye Audit after. And when ye Audit shall "bring you together, Proceed ye to an Election again. Thus ye, & I, "shall have our choice—ye of yr Fellows, & I of my Quiet. This "I promise, and engage, during my Mastership.

"Nath. Lloyd."

"Trinity Hall
"Aug. 5. 1731

"Pray Mr Pr Register this
"& keep ye Original."

(11) LICENCE IN MORTMAIN

[477] GRANTED TO TRINITY HALL BY K. GEORGE YE SECOND, APRIL 8th 1742.

"George the Second by the Grace of God of Great Britain France "& Ireland King Defender of the Faith & so forth TO ALL to whom "these Presents shall come Greeting WHEREAS our Trusty &

[1] See pp. 160 [16], 213, 217 and note.
[2] See the original in *Miscellanea*, vol. III. [73].

"Welbeloved the Master Fellows & Scholars of the College or Hall [477]
"of the Holy Trinity in our University of Cambridge Have by their
"Petition humbly Represented unto us That the said College or Hall
"was founded in the time of King Edward the Third for the Study
"and Knowledge of the Civil Law and is the only One that is founded
"in either of Our Universities for that Study That in the time of
"Queen Elizabeth the said College was made a Body Politick and
"Corporate by Act of Parliament and Consists at present only of
"a Master Twelve Fellows & Fourteen Scholars That whenever the
"Revenues of the said College are more than sufficient for the
"Maintenance of the Master Fellows Scholars and Officers of the
"College and for the support and Repairs of the College and [478]
"Buildings belonging to the same and for other Necessarys of the
"College They are Obliged by the Founders Statutes to increase
"the Number of their Fellows That the Revenues of the said College
"are small and not sufficient for the Purposes aforesaid And as the
"Laws now stand They are not permitted to Accept any Benefaction
"in Lands without Our Royal Leave and Licence And they having
"therefore humbly Prayed Us to Grant them Our Royal Leave and
"Licence whereby they may be Enabled to Accept and hold Lands
"Tenements and Hereditaments to the Annual Value of One Thousand
"Pounds or to such other Annual Value as to Us should seem fit
"over and above the Estate they at Present enjoy and may have
"a Capacity to Receive the Benefactions of such Persons as shall be
"disposed to give further encouragement to the Study of the Civil
"Law by which means there may be an Increase of Fellows in our
"said University who may be serviceable to the Publick by their
"Knowledge in those Laws We have Taken the Premises into Our
"Royal Consideration and are Graciously Pleased to Condescend to
"their Request KNOW YE therefore that Wee of our Especial Grace
"certain Knowledge and meer motion HAVE Given and Granted
"And by these Presents for Us Our Heirs and Successors DO Give
"and grant unto the said Master Fellows and Scholars of the College
"or Hall of the Holy Trinity in Our said University of Cambridge [479]
"and their Successors our Especial Licence full Power and Lawfull
"and Absolute Authority to Purchase Acquire Take and Receive
"and Hold in Mortmain to the Use of them and their Successors
"for ever any Lands Tenements or Hereditaments not exceeding
"the Yearly Value of One Thousand Pounds over and above what
"they are at present possessed of as also to have a Capacity to
"Receive the Benefactions of such Persons as shall be disposed to

[479] "give further encouragement to the Study of the Civil Law. AND "Wee do hereby also for Us our Heirs and Successors Give and "Grant our Especial Licence full Power and Lawfull and Absolute "Authority to any Person or Persons Bodys Politick or Corporate "their Heirs and Successors respectively to Grant Alien Sell Convey "and Dispose of in Mortmain in Perpetuity or otherwise to or to the "Use and Benefit of or in Trust for the said Master Fellows and "Scholars of the College or Hall of the Holy Trinity in Our said "University of Cambridge and their Successors Any Lands Tenements "and other Hereditaments not exceeding the Yearly Value of One "Thousand Pounds above All Charges and Reprizes AND LASTLY "Wee do hereby for Us Our Heirs and Successors Grant unto the "said Master Fellows and Scholars of the College or Hall of the "Holy Trinity in our said University of Cambridge and their [480] "Successors that these Our Letters Patent or the Inrollment or "Exemplification thereof shall be in an*d* by all things good firm valid "sufficient and effectual in the Law according to the true Intent and "meaning thereof Notwithstanding the not Naming or Describing "any of the Lands Tenements or other Hereditaments to be granted "Aliened Sold or Disposed of in Mortmain to them and their "Successors in Fee as aforesaid Or any other Omission Imperfection "Defect Matter Cause or thing whatsoever to the Contrary thereof "in any wise Notwithstanding IN WITNESS whereof Wee have "Caused these Our Letters to be made Patent WITNESS Our "Self at Westminster the Eighth day of April in the Fifteenth year "of Our Reign.

"By Writt of Privy Seal.
"COCKS.

Indors'd thus,
"Trinity College Cambridge
"Licence in Mortmain.
"COCKS."

N.B. The original is in a red leather box in the great chest in the Treasury.

(12) POOR MONEY

[483] Memm. the Poor money paid by ye College is £ 4 : s 5 : d 4 p^r^ annm : 1^d^ p^r^ week plac'd by ye Butler on ye Head of each Fellow & Fellow Comoner. If ye pence amount to more y^n^ 4 : 5 : 4 at ye Audit, then ye overplus to be paid to ye Chest, if to less, then ye Chest to make it out.

Xtmas exceedings to be Divided thus: [483]

The Master & every Fellow, & every Fellow Comoner pay a whole share if present; & if absent then a Half share. Every Scholar (viz. Pension[r]) if present pays a Half share. If a Pension[r] is absent [484] then he pays a Quarter share. Sizars pay nothing.

Brewers & Bakers Xtmas Box put into y[e] Xtmas exceedings. Out of y[e] whole must be deducted first y[e] 20[s] for y[e] Brewer & 20[s] for y[e] Baker. (See y[e] Butler's Book pro anno 1691 with this Division made under D[r] Oxenden's Hand.)

(13) PARS DEDUCENDA.

Wheat at 0[£] = 6[s] = 8[d] p[r] Q[r]
Malt at 0 = 5 = 0 p[r] Q[r].

Two Thirds to be paid in money; and one Third to be paid in Corn, according to y[e] Act of Parliam[t] in Q. Elizabeth Reign. The whole entred in y[e] Reditus in Cowcher.

Two Thirds recd in money in Bursar's Book, & one Third in Corn. The Last Third charg'd to y[e] Bursar twice in y[e] account; first in y[e] Reditus, where he is charg'd with y[e] whole; secondly in y[e] Major Dividend, where he is charg'd with y[e] same Third in Corn. Now because y[e] Bursar receives more y[n] one Third of y[e] whole Reditus in Corn-money according as y[e] price of Corn happens to be above 6[s] – 8[d] p[r] Q[r] for Wheat, or above 5[s] p[r] Q[r] for Malt; Therefore to make even, Deduct one Third of y[e] whole Reditus fm y[e] Corn at Lady Day & Mich[s], and y[e] remainder goes to y[e] Dividend. The Third, or Pars Deducenda, at Lady Day is found to be 24[£] : 16[s] : 02½[d]. The Third, or Pars Deducenda, at Mich[s] is found to be 24[£] : 13[s] : 11½[d].

(14) GRACES BEFORE & AFTER MEAT. [495]

"AUL: TRIN: CAMB.
"1739.
"PRECATIONES, & GRATIARUM ACTIONES.
"ANTE PRANDIUM.

"Quicquid appositum est, aut apponetur, Christus Benedicere "dignetur, In Nomine Patris, et Filii, et Spiritus Sancti.

"Resp̃. Amen.

[495] "POST PRANDIUM.

"Benedicamus Domino.

"Resp̃. Deo Gratias.

[496] "Agimus Tibi Gratias, Omnipotens, et sempiterne Deus, pro "omnibus tuis Beneficijs, qui vivis, et regnas Deus per omnia, in "secula seculorum.

"Resp̃. Amen.

"Deus servet Ecclesiam, et Regem, totamq; Regiam familiam, "et Regnum; Det nobis Pacem, et post mortem vitam aeternam.

"Resp̃. Amen.

"ANTE CAENAM.

"Caenam sanctificet qui nobis omnia praebet,

"Pater, Filius, et Spiritus Sanctus.

"Resp̃. Amen.

"POST CAENAM.

"Benedictus sit Deus in Donis suis.

"Resp̃. Et sanctus in omnibus operibus suis.

"Sit Nomen Domini Benedictum.

"Resp̃. Ex hoc nunc, usq; et in Secula.

"Tua nos, Domine, Gratia semper praeveniat et sequatur, et bonis "operibus praestet nos esse intentos per Jesum Christum Dominum "nostrum.

"Resp̃. Amen.

"Deus servet Ecclesiam, et Regem, totamq; Regiam familiam, et "Regnum; det nobis Pacem, et post mortem, vitam aeternam.

"Resp̃. Amen.

"DIEBUS DOMINICIS ET FEST̃.

"ANTE PRANDIUM.

"Benedic nobis, Domine, et Donis tuis quae de largitate tua "sumpturi sumus, per Jesum Christum Dominum nostrum.

"Resp̃. Amen.

[497] "Mensae Caelestis participes nos facias, Rex Æternae Gloriae.

"Resp̃. Amen.

"Deus est Charitas; et qui manet in Charitate, manet in Deo, "et Deus in eo.

"Sit Deus in nobis, et nos maneamus in Illo.

"Resp̃. Amen.

"POST PRANDIUM. [497]

"Tibi laus, Tibi gloria, Tibi gratiarum actio in secula sempiterna, "ô Beata Trinitas.

"Resp̃. Amen.

"Benedicamus Patri, et Filio, et Spiritui Sancto.

"Resp̃. Laudemus, et exaltemus Nomen ejus in secula.

"Agimus Tibi gratias, Omnipotens, et sempiterne Deus, pro "omnibus tuis Beneficijs, qui vivis et regnas Deus per omnia, in "secula seculorum.

"Resp̃. Amen.

"Deus servet Ecclesiam, et Regem, totamq; Regiam familiam, et "Regnum; det nobis Pacem et post mortem vitam aeternam.

"Resp̃. Amen."

These Graces were Printed in ye year 1739. There is a Grace of Dr Busby's set down in a Book in wch̃ I have copyed ye College Statutes; & wch̃ in the year 1572 was order'd to be us'd[1]. But I don't remember y^t it was ever us'd since I have known ye College. It begins thus,

"Benedicam Dominum in omni tempore:
"Semper laus ejus in ore meo. &c."

(15) "RULES TO BE OBSERV'D BY THE SCHOLARS. [497]

"Every Pension^r & Sizar is to behave Religiously and decently "at Chapel during the time of Divine Service on pain of being "punish'd with the utmost severity. Every Pension^r & Sizar is [498] "to be uncover'd within the walls of the College, while the Master "or any one of the Fellows is in his view.

"No Pension^r or Sizar to go into the Fellows garden. And every "Pension^r or Sizar so often as he shall transgress either of these "Rules, is to be punish'd sixpence for ye use of ye Library. Every "Pension^r & Sizar who shall walk cross the Grass-plats, or thrô the "middle walk of ye Court or appear out of his Chamber without "having on his proper Gown, Cap, & Band, or come to Chapel in his "Night-gown, Slippers, shoes unbuckl'd, or his stockings unty'd, or "behave indecently at the Scholars Table, is to be punish'd Two "pence for each offence by any Pension^r Scholar who is his Senior; "except ye offence be at Table, & then to be punish'd by ye Senior "Scholar only, & ye money is to be laid out in Drink for ye use of "the Scholars Table at meals. It is the Duty of such Scholar to

[1] See pp. 257—8.

[498] "inflict this Punishm^{t} on all offenders so often as they shall come "to his knowledge. If he neglects it, to perform such exercise, or "undergo such censure as ye Master or his Locum-tenens thinks "proper."

(16) RULES FOR THE PENSIONERS' TABLE.

"January 1st 1739. Ed: Simpson. M^{r} Fr. Dickins. Wm Warren. "Hen: Monson. Chas Pinfold. Ri: Calvert. Thos Salusbury. "Ambr: Dickins. Wm Ridlington.

"Order'd by ye Master & Fellows Jan: 1. 1739 y^{t} ye Account "of ye Xtmas Exceedings at ye Pension^{rs} Table be kept separate "fm That of ye Fellows.

"That every Pension^{r} upon ye usual Exceeding Days be allow'd "Twelve pence, & no more y^{n} a Bottle of red wine to each Mess. "That w^{n} ever any Brawn is sent fm ye Fellows Table, a Pint of "Sack be allow'd to each Mess upon that Day, & no other. And "that ye expence of these exceedings be charg'd to each Pension^{rs} "Account. Those y^{t} are absent to pay half as much as those y^{t} are "present."

These Orders were deliver'd to ye Butler, & shewn to ye Scholars.

[484] (17) TRINITY HALL AND UNIVERSITY OFFICES.

Memorandum. When ye office of a Proctor of ye University becomes void either by death or any other way before ye expiration of his year, then Trinity Hall is to Present a Master of Arts to be chosen Proctor by ye University for ye remaining part of y^{e} year. The same is to be said of a Taxor, & a Scrutator.

XV

WILLIAM WARREN

(1) Personal.

I was Born in y^e College (wch is now y^e Vicarage House) at [487]
Ashford in Kent April 27. 1683. My Father Mr Samuel Warren was Vicar of Ashford many years, viz. fm about Mich^s 1673 to March 16. 172$\frac{0}{1}$.

I was Admitted Siz^r of Trinity Hall May 3. 1700. Dr Oxenden was my good friend. I was Chosen & Admitted Scholaris de minori forma Jan: 10. 170$\frac{1}{2}$.

I turn'd Pension^r Jan: 15. 170$\frac{3}{4}$.

Dr Bramston our Master gave me y^e Library-keeper's place May 31. 1705.

I had y^e Grace of y^e House for my Degree of LL.B. & accordingly I went to y^e Fellows Table Oct. 13. 1705. I kept my Exercise & was Admitted LL.B. about y^e Comencement time 1706.

I was chosen Fellow of Trinity Hall Sept: 3. 1712 and Admitted Sept: 27. 1712.

I was appointed Curate of St Edwards Cambr Dec: 22. 1716: and about y^e same time I had y^e Grace of y^e College for y^e Degree of LL.D.

I kept my 1st Act in y^e Schools Febr: 18. 17$\frac{16}{17}$.

I was admitted LL.D. Mar: 30. 1717.

I kept an Opponency to Mr Reeve June 5. 1717.

I was Created LL.D. on y^e Comencement Tuesday 1717.

W. WARREN Trinity Hall

July 31. 1731.

(2) The particular articles of expence for my Degree of LL.B. [485]

	£ : s : d
Grace of y^e House	05 : 00 : 00
Glove money viz. 6 s : 8 d to ye Master; 3 s : 4 d to each of ye Fellows being D^rs or Presbyters; & 2*s*. to each of ye rest of ye Fellows.	01 : 18 : 00

	£ : s : d
[485] To ye College Chest according to an order of ye Society, in lieu of ye Treat wch us'd to be given formerly.	10 : 00 : 00
To ye Professor of Civil Law (Dr Ayloffe)	06 : 15 : 00
To ye Professor's Servant	00 : 05 : 00
Cook's fee upon my going to ye Fellows Table	00 : 02 : 00
Cook for a dish or two of meat at ye Fellows Table.	00 : 13 : 06
Cook for meat at ye Scholars Table viz. 1s apiece to ye Pensionrs in Comons	00 : 07 : 00
Wine upon my going to ye Fellows Table	00 : 10 : 00
Proctor of ye University	02 : 06 : 02
Register of ye University	02 : 01 : 00
Wine & Biscuits before my Act	00 : 11 : 08
Wine at Supper after ye Act	00 : 10 : 00
Cook for Supper after ye Act	01 : 10 : 00
Mem. Cook to get nothing by this supper because of ye fee wch follows viz. Cook's fee for there not being so great a Supper as was usual before ye Order was made.	01 : 00 : 00
Cook's fee for my Degree	00 : 05 : 00
Butler's fee for my going to ye Fellows Table	00 : 02 : 06
Butler's fee for my Degree	00 : 05 : 00
Porter's fee for my going to ye Fellows Table	00 : 01 : 00
Porter's fee for my Degree	00 : 02 : 06
Blue-coat (ye Vice-Chancellrs man) for carrying a Body of Law to ye Schools for ye exercise.	00 : 01 : 00
Two Bottles of Wine to ye Fellows for Completion viz. wn I had been admitted LL.B. by ye V.Chanr	00 : 03 : 04
Sum Total	34 : 09 : 08

Mr Audley Fellow of Peter-House (now Chancellr of ye Diocese of York) was so kind as to excuse me his fee (viz. Half-a-Guinea) for being my Father.

(3) Expenses for my Degree of LL.D.

	£ : s : d
[486] Grace of ye House	05 : 00 : 00
Mem. Grace of ye House for one who is not Fellow is £10	
To ye Chest in lieu of ye Treat wch us'd to be made formerly.	10 : 00 : 00
Money for Gloves for Master & Fellows	01 : 16 : 08

	£ s d
Two Bottles of Wine	00 : 02 : 06 [486]
Wine before my 1st Act	00 : 09 : 02
Biscuits before my 1st Act	00 : 02 : 06
Wine before my 2nd Act	00 : 09 : 02
Biscuits before my 2nd Act	00 : 02 : 06
Blue-coat (ye V.Chancellrs man) for carrying ye Body of Civil Law to ye Schools both Acts.	00 : 02 : 00
Proctors man for carrying ye University Statute Book to ye Schools	00 : 01 : 00
Cook for Supper according to ye College Order	01 : 10 : 00
Wine at Supper	00 : 10 : 00
Cook's fee for Drs Degree	00 : 10 : 00
Cook's fee for not having ye usual Treat as formerly before ye order was made	01 : 00 : 00
Butler's fee for my Drs Degree	00 : 10 : 00
Porter's fee for Drs Degree	00 : 05 : 00
Wine after my 2nd Act	00 : 01 : 08
Register of ye University	02 : 02 : 00
Proctor of ye University	02 : 19 : 04
To each Dr of Law present in ye Senate House at my Admission £0 : 6 : 8. There were 4 of ym	01 : 06 : 08
To Mr Ward Fellow of Queens College, my Father	01 : 01 : 06
A Bottle of Wine on my Admission	00 : 01 : 08
To ye Bedell for Drs Groats viz. To each Dr present at ye Creation on Comencemt Tuesday 4d The usual sum was £0 : 15 : 00 whether more or fewer Drs were present.	00 : 15 : 00
Professor of ye Civil Law (Dr Dickins)	12 : 15 : 00
Professor's Servant	00 : 05 : 00
Two Bottles of Wine for Completion	00 : 03 : 04
Sum	44 : 01 : 08
Dr Dickins ye Professor kindly remitted	06 : 07 : 06
	37 : 14 : 02

Mem. I paid 20s Caution to ye Vice-Chancr for an Opponency, wch money I recd again afterwards wn I had kept that Exercise with Mr Reeve of Trinity Hall.

(4) The Presbyter Fellows' Duties.

[488] A Copy of ye Order made Aug: 5. 1731 by ye Master & Fellows of Trinity Hall, viz.

"Aug: 5. 1731.

"Whereas ye care of ye Chappel & performance of Divine Service "therein belongs only to ye two Presbyter Fellows of ye College, "It is order'd & Directed that ye form of Election into ye Fellowship "of Dr Nichols now vacant shall be in locum Socij Presbyteri dicti "Collegij & yt he shall be accordingly admitted in Socium Presbyterum "& at ye time of his Admission be acquainted yt it is his duty to take "care of ye Chappel in his turn with ye other Presbyter and yt ye "same method shall be observ'd upon every future vacancy of either "of ye Presbyter Fellowships and yt no person unless he shall actually "be in Holy Orders is capable of being admitted into ye said "Fellowships.

"Nath. Lloyd Master.
"Fra. Dickins
"J. Andrew
"John Chetwode
"Steph: Cottrell
"C. Pinfold[1]
"Hen: Monson
"Ed: Simpson."

As this Order was Signing by ye Master & Fellows, I desired to be excus'd from Setting my Hand to it; because I apprehended yt ye care of ye Chapel belong'd to all ye Fellows, at least to all those of ym who were appointed & requir'd by their respective Founders to be in Holy Orders.

If I am right in this my notion, I think yt this Order bears hard upon ye Two Divinity Fellows. But if I shou'd be convinc'd & find myself to be in error, I shou'd then approve of ye Order. Because I desire yt every man may know his Duty, and yt he do it accordingly with diligence.

[489] The Case seems to me to be this.

A.D. 1350 Bp̃ Bateman founded Trinity Hall.

A.D. 1352 The Statutes wch He had drawn up for ye College were confirm'd by Him, & ye A.Bp̃ of Canterbury &c.

In ye Statutes He requires yt there shou'd be a Master & Twenty Fellows, Ten of wch at least shou'd be Legistae, & Seven at least Canonistae. The Seven Canonistae were injoyn'd to be Presbyteri.

[1] Order Book, p. 76.

The Legistae might be in Holy Orders or not as they pleas'd, for [489]
ye Statutes are silent as to that point.

He requires Half of ye Fellows to be always resident in College & amongst those Resident Fellows he requires yt there shou'd be Two Presbyteri at least.

All this proceeds upon ye supposition of there being a Master & Twenty Fellows in ye Society.

But Bp̃ Bateman dyed before he had settled sufficient revenues for his design'd Number; & therefore we have a Master & but Three Fellows upon Bp̃ Bateman's Foundation.

After ye Death of Bp̃ Bateman, & before ye Reign of Q. Elizabeth, Simon Dalling founded Two Fellowships. He appointed his Fellows to be Canonists. Robert Goodknape founded one. His Fellow was to be a Priest (socius sacerdotali in ordine constitutus). Dr Hewke founded one. His Fellow was to be a Priest. Bp̃ Nick founded Three Fellowships. One of his Fellows was to be a Civilista, the other two to be Canonistae, & to go into Priest's Orders within a year next after their Admission.

How ye matter went on as to ye Number of Fellows actually in orders in ye College before H. 8ths Reign does not appear. But in
ye 37th year of ye Reign of K. Hen: 8th there was a Declaration of [490]
ye State of ye College made by Matthew Parker, John Redmayn, & William Mey, wch I have seen in Benet College Library, & agreeable to wch I have now an account before me wch was taken out of ye Augmentation Office, & sent to Dr Oxenden A.D. 1700 by Mr Battely. (See Arch: Coll: & *Miscellan*: Aul: Trin: vol: 3)[1]. In this Declaration Two of Bp̃ Bateman's Fellows are mention'd as Presbrs & one as not Presbr. Also Dr Hewke's Fellow is mention'd as a Presbr. Also Mr Goodknapp's Fellow is mention'd as a Presbr. Also Two of Bp̃ Nick's Fellows are mention'd as Presbrs and his Third Fellow as not Presbr. And accordingly these six Presbr Fellows as also Simon Dalling's Two Fellows had their stipend assign'd ym as Presbrs.

This Declaration of ye state of ye College was made about twelve years before Q. Eliz. began her Reign.

In ye 1st year of Q. Elizs Reign an Act of Parliamt was made "for ye sure establyshment of ye Corporacion of ye Colledge & of all "other mens rights & interests" and this in case yt any "Cavillacion "shuld at any tyme be had or used."

From wch words I observe yt if any dispute shou'd have arisen

[1] Now *Miscellanea*, vol. II. [4]; and see pp. 331—8.

[490] before this Act was made concerning those Rights wch are confirm'd by this Act of Parliamt, this Act itself calls it Cavillacion. The Act also says, "yt ye Master Fellowes & Scollers & their Successours "shall & may haue houlde—take & enjoye all & singuler mannours "landes tenementys possessions pencions porcions tithes rights titles "interests services & all other hereditamentys whatsoever apperteining "to ye said Colledge—or accepted or reputed to be belonging to ye "same or accepted reputed used occupied or taken as part or parcell [491] "of ye possession of ye said Colledge or Hall in such sorte fourme "estate condicion & degree as ye same weare given or graunted, & "as they nowe haue ye same. And yt all such gyftes estates & "grauntes to ye said Colledge shall be good & effectuall in ye lawe "to all intentys construccions & purposes." Afterwards comes a Proviso "yt this Acte shall not in eny wyse extend to take awaye "or be preiudiciall unto any of ye Fellowes or Scollers of ye said "Colledge or Hall for displacing any of ym from any maner of offyce "or rome within or without ye said Colledge or for ye takying awaye "of any mañer of profyt cōmoditie or aduantage to them or any of "them belonging or apperteining."

Now the quotations wch I have made from this Act of Parliament I take to be a full confirmation of ye point wch I aim at, viz. That all those Fellowships wch were given to ye College & intended for Presbyters by ye Donors or Founders of ym ought to be possess'd & enjoy'd by Presbyters: for otherwise how can ye College hold & enjoy such estates as were given for such purposes, in such sort form estate condition & degree as ye same were given; or how can such gifts & grants be said to be effectual to all Intents Constructions & purposes; or how can any Fellow's profit cōmodity or advantage be said not to be Infring'd, if any other burthen or duty be impos'd upon him yn wt the Donor or Founder intended or mention'd?

If it shou'd be said yt there has been but one Presbyter-Fellow, or two or three for time out of mind; I don't think yt that is sufficient & satisfactory. Why have there not been more? A Custom is not therefore right merely because it has been of long standing if ye [492] original of things appears & it can be prov'd yt ye will & intention of ye Donor is not fulfill'd. There does not appear indeed any Certainty what ye Number of Presbyter-Fellows has been actually in College ever since ye Declaration beforemention'd in Hen. ye 8th's Reign. And I don't find in ye Cowcher so much as one Presbyter or Dr or ye Xtian name of any one of ye Fellows mention'd for 100 years together fm ye beginning of ye Book in ye year 1587.

I think Dr Bramston is ye 1st Dr Mention'd. Presbyters are mention'd [492]
afterwards wn Mr Ayloffe's Catechetical Lectures were settled. And
there have been two of ye Fellows in Orders, & they have been ye
Catechists since. And now & then a Fellow has gone into Orders
besides.

As to ye point of performing Divine Service in ye Chapel for
above 100 years past I believe ye truth of ye matter has been in
ye main this. There has been but one Fellow in Orders sometimes,
& sometimes two or more. When there has been only One, He
has done ye duty himself wn in College, & in health. When he has
been ill, or his occasions have call'd him abroad, then ye Lay-fellows
us'd to Read prayers till ye Priest was well again or return'd. When
there have been two or more Fellows in Orders at one time, I believe
Prayers have been expected to be read by them in ye 1st place, & wn
they were at any time ill, or abroad, then those at home took care
of ye Chapel. And I have been told yt Dr Brookbank (a Lay-fellow) [493]
has read Prayers for Half a year together. Thus much I can say from
my own knowledge, yt I have heard Dr Johnson, Mr Meredith, & sevl
other Lay-fellows, read Prayers often. For my own part when I came
to be Fellow, I thought ye office of reading Publick Prayers did so
much belong to a Minister yt I did not so much care yt Laymen
should do that office, if it cou'd be easily avoided; & therefore I have
often for a good while together done it myself rather yn leave that
office to Laymen. Not but that Laymen have sometimes done it
ymselves since I have been Fellow, & wn Both of ye Presbyter-fellows
have been out of College; but I have endeavour'd to prevent that
practice sometimes by getting Clergymen from other Colleges to do
ye Duty. If that has occasion'd a notion in ye Lay-fellows yt ye care
of ye Chapel belongs entirely to ye Two Divinity Fellows; still I am
of ye opinion yt we ought to have more yn Two of ye Fellows in
Orders, & yt ye care of ye Chapel belongs either to ye whole Number
of Fellows, so yt ye duty be done either by ymselves or by others
for ym, as ye custom is in other Colleges, or else yt ye whole care
of ye Chapel shou'd rest upon those only who are appointed by their
respective Founders to go into Holy Orders. Upon ye whole I think [494]
thus: either ye point I am contending for is confirm'd by ye Act of
Parliament, or it is not; if it is, then there is no room for any further
dispute; if it is not, then I presume ye point is left just as it was
before ye Act was made, & then what ye will & desire of ye Founders
of Divinity Fellowships was, need not be mention'd again, and ye will
of ye Founders of such Fellowships I think ought to be fulfill'd so far
as is consistent with ye Laws of ye Land.

[494] If I am wrong in my notion, I am sure I don't desire to be so, but to be set right.

I shou'd be glad if any Rich & Good man wou'd settle a Stipend for a Chaplain, or y^{t} ye Society itself wou'd do it by allowing something out of our profits yearly for that purpose. This wou'd make ye matter easy to everybody, & there need be no more doubt about it.

W. W.
Trinity Hall
Aug: 21. 1731.

If it shou'd be thought y^{t} those words in ye Statute De Residentia & Absentia, viz. "Duo Socij Presbyteri ad minus semper in Collegio "remaneant, ne Socij Divinis destituantur officiis residentes": I say, if it shou'd be thought y^{t} those words imply y^{t} ye whole duty of ye Chapel is to be perform'd by two certain Presbyter Fellows all ye year round; this is a mistaking of ye meaning of ye words; for these words proceed upon ye supposition of there being a Master & twenty Fellows upon ye Foundation, & y^{t} Seven of ye Fellows at least are in Holy Orders, & y^{t} two of ye seven shou'd always be resident, & y^{t} w^{n} those two shall be absent, other two at least of ye seven shou'd be [495] resident & do duty. For it is to be observ'd y^{t} in ye same Statute leave is given to one Fellow as well as another, & consequently to a Presbyter Fellow as well as a Lay Fellow, to be absent for a certain time upon his Lawfull occasions, without any diminution of his profits, wch cannot possibly be if there are but Two Divinity Fellows, & they to be constantly resident to do ye duty of ye Chapel. Again; If it shou'd be said that Mr Ayloffe's Foundation of Catechetical Lectures may be urg'd to prove y^{t} ye Two Presbyter-Fellows are oblig'd thereby to do ye whole duty of ye Chapel throught ye year; it may be answer'd y^{t} ye whole Duty requir'd by Mr Ayloffe is only to Read Lectures on ye Church Catechism on every Wednesday & Friday in Term-time. This is to be perform'd by ye Two Divinity Fellows "set forth & "appointed to that purpose, & in case of sickness or absence, by some "Divine approv'd by ye major part of ye Fellows of ye College then "resident." There is no mention of any other Duty to be done by ye two Divinity Fellows, & therefore no more is to be requir'd to be done by y^{m} upon ye account of Mr Ayloffe's Foundation. See The Deed, [pp. 295—301].

INDEX TO THE SERIES CUSTODUM ET SOCIORUM AND TO THE REGISTER OF ADMISSIONS: CHAPTERS VIII., IX.

Abdy, J. T., 156
Adams, W., 165
Aldersey, S., 219
Aldis, A. C. W., 157
Allen, J., 210
Allen, W. (1), 160, 163, 204, 205, 207
—— (2), 211
Allen, –, (1), 205
—— (2), 210
—— (3), 211
Alston, S., 219
Andrew, J., 178, 209, 210
Angier, –, 207
Angus, C. F., 170
Ansell, T., 178, 220
Appleyard, T., 171, 188, 189, 190
Arkenstall, J., 188
Arthington, T., 197
Ashby, W., 212
Asheby, T., 192
Ashton, J., 201
Atkinson, C., 160
Atkinson, G. B., 181
Auchier (Aucher), H., 177, 199
Austin, W., 190
Ayloffe, J., 173, 205, 206
Ayloffe, T., 166, 204, 205
Ayloffe, W., 197

Babbington, W., 221
Bacon, E., 185
Bagnall, S., 216
Bainbrigg, T., 176, 206
Baker, C., 183
Baker, J., 187
Bale, R., 193
Bankes, G., 180
Banson, J., 169, 221
Barcocke, T., 171, 189, 192
Barlow, F., 164
Barlow, W., 177, 188
Barnard, J., 203
Barne, Barne, 180
Barne, S., 176
Bate, J. P., 180
Battine, W., 178
Bayes, W., 199
Beache, T. (see *Beech, T.*)
Beaver, –, 210
Beck, E. A., 154, 159
Beech, T., 155, 189
Beevor, C., 158
Beevor, T., 221
Bell, E., 210
Bell, J., 191
Bell, W. G., 162
Bellamy, E., 200
Belley, T., 187
Benson, R., 215
Bentham, S., 214
Beridge, C., 167, 216, 218
Beridge, –, 209
Bery, M. (1), 171, 183, 184, 185
—— (2), 171, 189
Bettiniffe, F., 201
Betts, J., 173, 184, 185
Betts, R., 183
Blake, T., 159
Bland, F., 204
Blemmell, R., 202
Blessyndeyn, –, 184
Blomfield (Blumfeld), J., 166, 186, 188
Blumfyld, R., 185
Board, J., 166, 198
Bohrvell, –, 206
Bold, M., 173, 206
Bond, H., 178
Bond, J., 154
Bond, S., 158, 198
Boord, J. (see *Board, J.*)
Bourdillon, T., 169
Bowes, G., 205
Bowlby, T., 220
Bowles, S., 176, 204
Boyton, W., 185
Bradbury, –, 210
Bradley, W., 216
Bragge, N., 196
Bramston (Brampston), G., 154, 156, 201, 202, 209

Bramston (Brampston), M., 166, 196, 197
Braunch, R., 152
Bristowe, S. B., 174
Brodock, H., 171, 183, 184
Broke, A., 184
Brookbank, J., 165, 204
Browne, H., 187
Browne, W., 195
Bruce, J., 209
Brysly, M., 157, 186, 187, 188
Buckle, L., 209
Bucknham, E., 164, 183
Bull, H., 187
Bull, R., 222
Bullen, M., 208
Bunce, J., 214
Bunce, W., 216
Bunter, V., 204
Burleton, Th., 214
Burlez, T. (see *Burz, T.*)
Burrowe, G., 190
Burton, S., 210
Burwell, T., 175, 194
Burz, T., 171, 201, 203
Butler, A., 195
Butler, N., 200
Butts, J., 159, 188
Byggs, E., 184
Byrde, H., 177, 190

Caesar, J., 214
Calry, –, 206
Calvert, P., 156
Calvert, R. (1), 156, 216, 218
—— (2), 178
Campbell, C. E., 172
Campbell, R., 164
Canap, M., 192
Canham, J., 213
Capper, F., 212
Cardye, J., 158, 195
Carlton, P., 203
Carpenter, E., 161
Carr, G., 169
Carre, R., 184
Carte, –, 209
Carte, J., 210
Carter, J. E., 221
Cartwright, H., 204
Carver, J., 192
Catcher, E., 175, 187, 188
Chamberlen, E., 188
Chapman, W., 185
Charles, A. W., 157
Chawner, R. C., 164
Cheney, O., 200
Chetwode, J., 167, 215
Chilton, N., 205
Chomley, –, 209
Churchey, W., 204
Clapham, T., 203
Clark, J. W., 176
Clarke, C., 221
Clarke, J., 156, 198
Clarke, Josephus, 163, 198
Clarke, T. (1), 187
—— (2), 211
Clarke, W., 178, 187, 193
Clayton, –, 205
Clements (Clemients), W., 158, 204, 205
Clerk, W. (1), 186
—— (2), 191
Clerke, E., 209
Clerke, T. (see *Clarke, T.*)
Clerke, W. (1), 195
—— (2), 156
—— (3), 206, 207
Clovell, P., 197
Coates, N., 206
Cockburn, A. J. E., 156
Coel (Coell), F., 158, 175, 200, 201
Cole, E., 199
Collins, E., 213
Collis, R., 213
Collman, I., 212
Compton, J. W., 165
Cooke, M., 189
Cooper, J., 171, 210, 212
Coote, R., 180
Copynger, H., 190
Corbet, J., 209
Corbett, C., 153, 173, 189, 190
Corbett, T., 177, 192
Corbold, J., 185, 186
Cornwall, –, 208
Cory, –, 205
Corye, R., 194
Cottingham, J., 174
Cottle, M., 211
Cotton, R., 163, 184
Cottrell, Cl., 163, 210
Cottrell, S., 180, 212, 213
Cowell, J., 153, 190
Cowgill, J., 209
Cradocke, T., 177, 199
Creake, –, 197
Creke, T., 168, 183, 185
Creke, W., 177, 185, 186
Crespigny, C. C., 174
Cresset, J., 177, 206
Cressy, V., 203
Crisp, R., 191
Croftes, J., 194
Cronin, H. S., 172
Crowe, W., 160, 210, 212
Cullier, T., 171, 195
Cunott, S., 208
Curtois, G., 222
Curtois, J., 219, 220

Dade, F., 173, 198
Dade, H., 191
Dade, T., 195
Dale, A. W. W., 164
Dale, R., 176, 216, 218
D'Alling, S., 152
D'Alling, W., 152
Dalton, N., 199
Darnelly, D., 165, 198
Davenant, R., 159, 200
Davenant, W., 165, 199
Davidson, H., 176
De Gray, E., 197
De Grey, W., 219
Depden, R., 191
Dewe, W., 206
Dickins, A., 167, 218, 220
Dickins, C., 220
Dickins, F., 158, 208, 209
Dickins, G., 220
Dickins, W., 158, 198
Dod, W., 213
Dodsworth, J., 220
Downing, E., 191
Dryver, N., 191
Duncombe, E., 163, 194
Duval, L., 174
Dyson, J., 214

Eade, R., 179, 200
Ebden, J. C., 169
Ebden, J. W., 178
Eden, C., 168, 194
Eden, R., 183
Eden, T. (1), 153, 159, 189, 190
—— (2), 209
Edwards, T. (1), 175, 183
—— (2), 167
Elliot, J., 209
Evans, T., 191
Everard, W., 189
Exton, J., 171, 206
Exton, T., 154, 159, 198, 203
Eyre, –, 209

Fagge, J. M., 167, 221
Farr, T., 213
Fauconberge, H., 171, 198
Fawcett, C., 219
Fawcett, H., 174
Fielding, R., 193
Figg, T., 208
Findlay, C. F., 162, 166
Fitzroy, F., 168
Flesher, J., 205
Foorth, W. [Forth], 166, 197
Foster, P. le N., 167
Foster, W., 168, 193
Fothergill, T., 192
Framingham, E., 155, 192, 193
Francis, J. (1), 213
—— (2), 213
Frost, T., 166, 198
Fulmiston, E., 191
Fust, H. Jenner, 154
Fysh, –, 211

Gally, H., 156
Gally, J., 164
Gamble, J., 214
Gamble, T., 211
Gape, T. F., 171
Gardiner, J., 157, 185
Gardiner, S. (1), 152
—— (2), 214
Gardiner, W., 208
Garnham, W., 189
Garthorne, J., 212
Gaskell, W. H., 168
Gaul, P. C., 166
Geery, S., 191
Geldart, J. W., 161
Geldart, T. C., 154, 165
Gent, G., 199
Gibson, S., 201
Gilbert, R., 176, 207, 208
Gipson, J., 188, 190
Gittins, D., 216
Glisson, P., 158, 196
Goldyng, W., 159, 183
Goldyngham, W., 175, 185
Goode, W., 209
Gostling, A., 167
Gowldes, H., 192
Greene, T., 220
Greene, T. W., 172
Greenvile, C., 208
Gregory, E., 160, 162
Grey, Z., 210
Griffith, E., 206
Grose, N., 165
Grove, R., 200
Grymes, J., 219
Grymston, E., 185
Gybson, J., 178, 190
Gylby, T., 212
Gyll, T., 213

Haddon, W., 152, 155
Haggard, J., 167
Hale, J. R. W., 172
Hall, J., 209
Hall, J. H., 180
Hallam, G. W., 161
Hallett, T. P. L., 172
Hallifax, S., 169
Hammond, J., 157, 173, 183, 184, 185
Hammond, T., 163, 183, 184, 185
Hanson, W. H., 170
Harrison, J., 220

Harrison, W., 164, 196
Hart, J., 155, 183
Harvy, H. (see *Hervy, H.*)
Haselfoot, R. C., 164
Hasell, –, 211
Hast, T., 187
Hasyll, H., 187
Hatton, R., 216
Hawley, B., 203
Headlam, C. E. S., 170
Healey, J., 219
Hearne, G., 221
Heath, F., 165, 173, 198, 199
Heath, J. C., 176
Henn, E. L., 162, 168
Henn, H., 180
Herne, T., 214
Herring, W., 210
Hervy, Gabriel, 163, 186
Hervy, H., 153
Hervy, R., 155, 185, 186
Hewke, W., 152
Higgons, T., 171, 194
Hilary, T., 220
Hildyard, F., 161
Hildyard, J. R. W. (see *Hale, J. R. W.*)
Hildyard, W., 161
Hill, J. (see *Shipton, J.*)
Hill, John, 221
Hinson, W., 155, 194
Hinxman, W., 216
Hipsley, S., 204
Hodgekin, W. (see *Hotchkin, W.*)
Holden, W., 200
Holiday, –, 197
Holt, G., 204
Hopkins, F. L., 181
Hopkins, G., 191
Horsman, T., 166, 183
Hotchkin, W., 173, 192, 193
Hoult, J., 213
Howard, H., 195
Howes, G., 161
Howson, W., 192
Hubbert, J., 186
Hughes, G., 206
Hughes, H., 207
Hughes, O. (1), 173, 198
—— (2), 179, 206, 207
Hughes, T., 175, 202
Hughes, T. S., 169
Hunne, E., 186
Hunt, R., 191
Hutchins, H., 169
Hutchinson, R., 212
Hutton, R., 204

Imber, J., 211
Imber, L., 212
Inglis, A., 213
Ithel, R., 183

James, F., 171, 213, 215
James, S., 185
Jekyll, T., 209
Jenner, H., 167
Jevry, W., 157, 183
Jodrell, W., 220
Johnson, J., 166, 177, 206, 207, 208
Jones, B., 207
Jones, E., 199
Jowett, J., 169

Kay, R., 205
Kent, J., 192
King, E., 213
King, G., 204
King, R., 153, 154, 166, 194, 199
Kirton, A., 203
Kirton, J., 202
Knapp, G., 214
Knatchbull, N., 216
Knatchbull, Wadham, 160, 214, 217
Knivett, J., 158, 193
Knols, Milo, 177, 191, 193
Kydman, R., 186

Lamplugh, R., 205
Laplain, W., 216
Larke, T., 152
Latham, H., 154, 170
Lawson, N., 205
Layer, C., 156, 197
Layer, –, 208
Layton, A., 220
LeBlanc, S., 165
LeBlanc, T., 154, 171
Leche, W., 159, 168, 183, 184
Lee, J., 210
Leek, S., 215
Leeves, W., 218
Legard, R., 213
Lehenp, M., 212
Levitt, J., 155, 195
Lightwood, J. M., 157
Lister, W., 219
Lloyd, D. (1), 202
—— (2), 206
Lloyd, O., 209
Lloyd, Sir N., 154, 210
Locke, T., 171, 194
Lombe, C. (see *Beevor, C.*)
Long, R., 191
Longe, J., 211
Longley, B., 218
Lumley, M., 152
Lumley, W. G., 176
Lynn, M., 168, 188, 190

Maine, H. J. S., 154

Maltyward, R., 202
Man, W., 205
Mapletoft, R., 179, 208, 209
Marbury, R., 192
Marriott, J., 154, 164
Marsh, W., 161
Marton, O., 220
Matthews, W., 208
Maulden, T., 187
Maunts, W., 193
Mayster, T., 187
Meredith, H., 163, 206, 207
Meredith, R., 163, 199
Merssing, R., 207
Meyricke, J., 215
Meyricke, W., 215
Michael, J., 210
Midgely, R., 209
Milbourne, P., 179, 204
Milles, E., 165, 218, 219
Milner, –, 209
Molesworth, J., 219
Monson, H., 174, 211, 214
Moore, E., 214
Mordaunt, C., 163, 193
Mordaunt, G., 196
Mowse, W., 152
Munden, R., 208
Muntford (Mundford), E., 166, 184, 185
Murden, O., 193
Mytche, R., 170, 183

Nansogge, M., 177, 194
Naunton, R., 158, 188
Nelson, W., 212
Newcome, E., 203
Newell, R., 213
Newman, G., 186
Nicholls, H., 215, 216
Nicholls, P., 160, 213, 217
Nicol, J. C., 157
Norton, R., 201
Noryce, H., 183
Nuttell, E., 187

Osborn, T. G., 180
Ottley, A., 177, 204
Otway, S., 218
Overend, C., 207
Owen, A., 178, 195, 196
Oxenden (Oxinden), G. (1), 154, 173, 200, 202, 206
—— (2), 179, 210, 211
Oxenden, H., 210

Pacey, R., 163, 211, 212
Pagitt, R. (1), 165, 197, 198
—— (2), 203
Parker, W., 210
Parry, S., 158, 199, 201
Paul, G., 156, 207, 208
Pearce, N., 220
Pearson, T., 214
Peck, Wharton, 156, 211, 212
Pedder, T., 199
Pedley, S., 174
Pelsant, H. (or Pelsaunt), 177, 195
Pemberton, J., 204
Penfold, H. (see *Wyatt*)
Pennington, W., 212
Penrice, H., 173, 208, 209
Pepes, T., 191
Pepys, J., 175, 197
Perceval, C. S., 172
Phelips, P., 215
Pickys, R., 158, 194
Pierson, R., 191
Pinfold, C. (1), 163, 215, 216
—— (2), 178, 207, 208
Pinfold, T., 173, 199
Pinfold, W., 210
Potts, F. A., 157
Potts, S., 206
Power, J., 170
Preston, C., 205
Preston, T., 153
Price, J. (1), 212
—— (2), 213
Price, T., 212
Pyke, R., 212
Pype, J., 184
Pytt, L., 219

Quincey, J., 203

Rands, H., 199
Raymond, –, 197
Reeve, F., 211
Rendell, W. R., 180
Revell, W., 168, 185, 186
Reynolds, C., 213
Reynolds, G., 213
Rhodes, G., 203
Richards, J., 218
Richardson, J. (see *Wheatly, J.*)
Richardson, T., 201
Rider, –, 210
Ridlington, H., 218, 219
Ridlington, W., 160, 218, 219, 220
Roane, W., 173, 194, 195
Robinson, J., 167
Robinson, Jos., 206
Robinson, M., 171, 216, 218
Rogerson, T., 203
Rolas, J., 205
Romer, R., 168
Roupell, J. S., 165
Rouse, A., 184

St George, R., 175, 195

Salusbury, H. V., 167
Salusbury, J., 214
Salusbury, T., 180, 215, 218
Sanders, G., 195
Sandiford, C., 160
Saunders, Bill, 210
Saunders, J., 210
Sayer, Exton, 174, 210, 211
Scott, M., 184
Scrivener, C. (1), 177, 204, 205
—— (2), 211
Scryvener, M., 175, 185, 186
Seel, S., 215
Seman, G., 186
Shackbowlt, T., 190
Shardelowe, A., 171, 200, 202
Shaw, W. F., 165
Shelton, –, 207
Shelton, G., 214
Sherman, G., 159, 194
Ship, J., 160, 199, 201
Shipton, J., 156
Shirres, G. B., 176
Shouldham, E., 152
Shouldham, F., 189
Shrubsole, H., 211
Simons, N., 219
Simpson, E., 154, 165, 212, 214, 219
Simpson, F., 180
Smalwood, C., 200
Smeare, Ch., 199
Smith, Lumley, 157
Smith, S., 213
Smith, W. (1), 163, 183
—— (2), 220
Some, R., 209
Sone, W., 170, 183
South, A., 196
Sowthwell, R., 189
Sparkes, S., 209
Spedding, T. S., 167
Spight, W., 186
Squire, H. (1), 176, 210, 211
—— (2), 199
Stanton, –, 206
Steade, J., 179, 207
Stephanson, J., 193
Stephen, Leslie, 161, 181
Strahan, W., 156, 219, 221
Stretton, R., 152
Style, A., 185
Sudbury, J., 158, 204
Sutcliffe, J., 195
Sydenham, P., 210
Symson, A., 216
Syndall (Sendell), R., 164, 184, 185
Syngleton, T., 183

Tabor, J., 194
Tabor, T., 204
Talbot, Clare, 192
Talbot, J., 185
Talbot, T. (1), 185
—— (2), 191
Talbott, T., 197
Tayler, T., 189
Tenison, T., 171, 214
Theakston, –, 207
Thicknesse, W., 218
Thompson, W. (1), 207
—— (2), 214
Thorndicke, F., 168, 192, 193
Thornely, T., 159, 172
Thornham, S., 152
Thornton, B., 165, 196
Thornton, J. B., 156
Thoroton, T., 221
Thorowgood, B., 171, 187
Thurger, B., 186
Tillingham, E., 192
Tindall (Tindale), W., 168, 201, 204
Toly, T., 185
Tooker, H., 196
Trotman, F., 221
Tubbin, P., 201
Tudor, J., 199
Turnor, J., 186
Turnor, R., 164, 185, 186
Twells, R., 159, 196, 198
Tyrell, H., 199

Underwood, R., 183
Underwood, T., 186
Usherwood, –, 210

Vaughan, M., 160, 205
Vaughan, W., 214
Venning, E., 205
Vere, J., 184
Veryard, E., 203
Vicars, B., 199
Vickers, J., 161, 162

Walbank, T., 216
Waley, H., 197
Walker, J., 169
Waller, H., 212
Walton, S., 181
Walton, W., 172
Ward, R., 191
Warde, J., 190
Warne, C., 186
Warner, J., 159, 184, 185
Warner, R., 200
Warr, H. D., 164
Warren, W., 169, 209, 211, 213, 221
Warwick, –, 212
Wase, R., 189
Wats, W., 200
Watson, –, 211

Webster, J., 189
Welfit, W., 201
Wells, H., 152
Wendey, T., 208
West, M., 203
Westcot, J., 202
Westlyd, M. (Westlade), 197
Wetherell, C., 207
Wethipoll (Wythipoll), P., 155, 185
Wheatly, J., 202
Wheeler, W., 200
Whetcroft, H., 159, 184, 185
White, J., 221
White, M., 209
White, W., 221
Whitfeld, E., 157
Whythead, –, 210
Wickham, B., 168, 199
Wickham, T., 168, 197
Wickmer, A., 152
Wicks, W., 192
Wilkinson, T., 216
Williamson, J., 215
Wilmott, J., 197
Wiseman, R., 163, 195
Wither, H., 213
Wivell, C., 163, 188
Wollaston, F. J. H., 160
Wolrich, H., 200
Wood, J., 159, 195, 196
Woodcock, –, 205
Woodhead, G. S., 174
Woodhouse, –, 157, 186
Worlich, T., 155, 196
Wragge, –, 209
Wren, J., 202
Wren, R., 202
Wright, J., 152
Wuddowse, F., 192
Wyatt, H. P., 167
Wymeth, T., 185
Wynne, J., 199
Wynne, W., 154, 158

Yong, G., 201

GENERAL INDEX

Abbot, Archbishop, portrait, 68
Aldersey, Walter de, 11, 223
Allen, Dr W., 24, 65, 88, 89, 112, 113, 119, 134, 183; bequest of Bures and books, 308–9
Allen, –, minister of St Edward's, 133
Alleyn, J., 98, 109
Allington, Lord, quit rents, 144, 147, 148, 260
Almeswoman's spoon, 99, 110
Andrew, Dr J., 89, 90; bequests accepted or refused and consequent suit, 325–6; 360
Andrews, Bishop, portrait, 68
Angel Inn, Newmarket, 148, 260
Annunciation Hall, agreement with, 53–4; 242–3
Archer, T., 114
Arnold, John, see *Chetwode, John*
Articles of Agreement between Master and Fellows [158⅘], 342–3
Arundel, Archbishop, Faculty for enlarging commons [1401], 86, 329–30
Atkinson, Chr., 134
Audley [Fellow of P. H.], 358
Austin Friars, 117
Avignon, Bateman's death at, 1, 7, 9–10
Ayloffe, Sir B., 291, 292, 301
Ayloffe, James, 132
Ayloffe, Dr T., 358
Ayloffe, W., bequest for catechetical lecturers, 289; tomb at Melbourn, arms, 289; epitaph, 290; instructions and deed of bequest, 290–301; new trustees, 301, 303; bequest for schoolmaster of Melbourn, 299–300; form of certificate for catechists, 301–2; 363, 364

Bacon, W., monument, 126
Bagnall, S., plate and legacy, 104
Bainbrigg, T., 132
Baker, T., 255, 273
Baketon, Walter, 11, 223
Bancroft, Archbishop, portrait, 68; letters, on Chambers in Doctors' Commons, 264; on Canterbury MSS., 273–4
Barber Surgeons' Company, arms, 22–3
Barcock, T., 114
Barkway, milestones on road, 265–8
Barlow, Bishop, plate, &c., 94, 106, 276
Barnes, W., see *Chetwode, John*
Barnwell, Prior and convent of, 117
Barry, C. U., 134
Barwick, A., 114
Bateman, William, Bishop of Norwich [Founder], foundation of Trin. H., 1–2, 11–12, 223; pedigree, 3; father and mother, 38; de Vita et Morte, 3–8; death and burial place, 8–9; portraits, 10, 25, 84; arms, 3, 17, 18, 21, 22, 23, 24, 25, 72; effigy, 25; fellowships and scholarships, 2, 332, 360–1; Literae Fundationis, 27–8; founder's statutes, 19–20, 29 foll., 83, 360–1, 364; explanatory statute, 51–3; additional statute, 53–4; founder's cup, 94, 106; books given, 44–5; do. with reservation for life, 46–7; chapel equipment given, 45–7; do. with reservation for life, 48–9; Cowlinge bought, 149
Bathurst, E., 134
Battely, Mr, 361
Becke, W., monument, &c., 122–3
Bell, Beaupré, 7
Bells, St Edward's, St Mary's, King's Coll., 135–6
Bendysh, H., see *Chetwode, John*
Bentley, Dr, 133
Beridge, B., plate, 101, 111
Beridge, C., plate, 104, 318
Bettis, J., 258, 259, 343
Bilney, T., 222, 252
Bishopstortford, bequest for poor, 149, 260
Bittering, Peter de, 11, 149, 223
Blomfield, J., 8, 149, 150
Blythe, Dr S., monument, 122, 126–8
Boar's Head, see *Chelmsford*
Boldero, W., plate, 105
Bond, John [Master], 14; arms, 16, 17; 288
Boord, Dr J., 12, 132
Booth, T., 133

Bottisham, John of, Bishop of Rochester, 223
Bowes, R., 147–8
Bowes, W., plate, 98, 109
Bowman, Elinor, see *Gaskin, E.*
Boys, J., plate, 98, 109
Bradbury Meere, 143, 146, 148
Bradbury, Mr, 88
Bramston, Dr G. [Master], 14; arms, 16; 95, 357, 363
Braunch, R. [Master], 13, 223–4; arms, 14
Bridge, H., account for milestones, 266
Brimmingham [Brymyngham], rectory, 2, 225, 334, 337
Brisley, M., 132
Briston [Bryston], rectory, 2, 225, 334, 337
Brookbank, Dr J., 88, 89, 90, 133, 363
Browbrygge, Roger, 55
Buck, T., 117, 122; monument, 123; 129, 131; house in School Lane, 140
Bucknham, E., 183, 251, 254, 261, 338
Bulward, W., 338
Bunce, Alderman James [Eden's executor], 80, 83, 285; his own gifts, 285
Bunce, John, 20, 62, 78
Bures, estate, 141, 144, 147, 148, 308
Burghley, Lord, Articles of agreement, 342–3
Burgoyne, Sir R., plate, 102
Burton, –, 89
Bury, M., 132
Busby, Dr H., scholarships, 2, 11, 257, 258–9; arms, 74; bequest for fire in hall, 256, 257; benefaction, 257–8; 338
Butler, James, plate, 98, 109
Butler, John, plate, 101
Buxton, C., monument, 124
Byllyng, Agnes, 99
Byrd, H., 8, 133

Caius, Dr, grave opened, 75
Calvert, R., plate, 105, 111; 326, 356
Cambridge, borough, dues to treasurer, 335
Cambridge, colleges; livings in gift of, 115; statistics, 344–5, 347
Cambridge, houses, &c., 141, 142, 144, 146, 148, 227, 228, 237, 238, 241, 335; houses in the Butchery, 232, 233; in St Edward's parish, 234; Griffin Inn, 237, 238, 241; Dr Cowell's house, 276
Cambridge, parishes; statistics, 345–6; population, 346–8
Cambridge, university, Sir N. Lloyd's bequest, 320; offices and Trin. H., 356
Canterbury, Archbishop of, [Islip], 27, 61; [Whitgift], Articles of agreement, 342–3; [Bancroft], 273–4
Canterbury MSS., 265, 273; Bancroft's letter, 273–4
Cantrell, E., 338
Careswike, 7, 8
Catcher, E., benefactions, 147, 149–50, 277
Cauldfield, Mr, 88, 89
Causey funds, see *Harvey, H.*, *Mowse, W.*
Chalgrave, estate, 143, 145, 148
Chapel, W., Bishop, 7
Chelmsford, estate, 141, 144, 146, 148
Chesterfield, Philip, Earl of, portrait, 69
Chesterton, le Hand, estate, 143, 144, 146, 148, 259, 261; Paris, estate, 143, 144, 146, 148
Cheston, T., 338
Chetwode, Elizabeth, 309 foll.; deed of release to, 315–6; and see *Chetwode, John*
Chetwode, Dr John, altarpiece, 71; renovation of parlour, 86; will and bequest for scholarship, 309–12; proof of will, 312–5; release to executrix, 315–6; scholarship regulations, 316–8; investment of bequest, 303–4, 318; arms, 318; 360
Christmas exceedings, division, 353
Clare Hall, uses St Edward's church as chapel, 118, 122, 128; proposal to unite with Trin. H., 86, 152, 330–1; Spicer's scholarship, 249
Clark, John, 12
Clark, Joseph, 12
Clarke, E., monument, 128–9
Clerk, W., 114, 283
Clothall church, 232
Cole, cuts college arms, 20
Cole, W., description of Chapel, 77; of Hall, 85; on conversion of plate, 95
Commemoration of Founder and benefactors, 284
Conyngton, see *Stukeley*
Cooke, R., 133
Cooke, W. H., 118, 126
Cooper, –, 89
Corbett, Clement [Master], 14; arms, 16, 20
Corpus Christi College, quit rent, 144; dues to, 335; 254, 255
Cottle, –, 88, 89
Cotton Hall, estate, 141, 143, 144, 146, 148–9, 260
Cotton, T., plate, 96, 107
Cottrell, Sir Clement, 88
Cottrell, Dr Stephen, 309, 310, 311, 312, 313, 314, 360
Covel's legacy, 119
Cowell, Dr John [Master], 8, 11, 14, 151, 273; arms, 16, 82; gravestone, &c., 71, 76, 79, 80; bequest of house for logic lecturer, 276; burial 276

Cowlinge, estate, 142, 143, 145, 149; rectory, 2, 114, 223, 336; poor money, 334
Cox, Bishop of Ely, portrait, 68
Cradock, T., bequest, epitaph and arms, 287
Crask, Ann Maria, 123, 125
Crask, Judith, 123, 125
Crask, Dr T., 125
Crask, T., junr., 125
Crauden, John of, 1, 11
Creke, T., 254, 258, 261
Cromwell, Oliver, letter, 264; carries off Wiseman's muskets, &c., 277
Crouchmans [Crowichmans], see *Triplow*
Crow, W., 89, 94
Crowch, T., plate, 100, 110, 289; bequest for books, 288–9
Crown, payment to for Stalham, 337
Cuckfield, 249
Culiard, Mr, 81
Cullier, T., 283, 285
Curl, Bishop, portrait, 68

Dalling [Daulyng], see *Woodalling*
Dalling, Simon [Master], scholarship and fellowships, 2, 227, 333; statutes, 227–30; arms, 15, 73; gift of Stukeley hospital and farm (?), 150; obit, 333; 11, 13, 56, 116, 361
Dalling, Thomas, 229, 230
Dalling, William [Master], 13; arms, 15; bequests, 230; obit, 231–2
Darnelly, Daniel, 12, 71, 79, 82
Davenant, Dr E., plate, 96, 107
Davenant, R., plate, 96, 107
Davenant, W., bequest for books, 286
David's Springs, 141, 144, 147, 149
Davis, J., plate, 106
Daye, T., plate, 98, 109
Declaratio Status Collegii, 331–8, 361
Denarios Petri, 57, 58, 121
Dickens, A., 356
Dickins, Dr F., 81, 88, 89, 90, 149, 273, 318, 321, 356, 359, 360
Dickins, W., 12, 200; bequest, 287
Dillingham, Th., monument, 125
Doctors' Commons, 146, 260; suit with Dean and Chapter of St Paul's, 262–3; letters concerning, 264, 285; Sir N. Lloyd's bequest to, 321
Dogget, John, 136
Domesday Book [Cambridge], 347–8
Domus Dei, 138
Dorislaus, Dr, 264
Dowsing, W., at Trin. H. and St Edward's church, 81
Drake, T., 130
Drake's Entry, 11, 141, 144, 149, 223
Drapers' Company, arms, 22
Draxesentre, see *Drake's Entry*
Driver's House [Trumpington Street], 137–8
Drurie, W., 251, 254, 261
Ducarel, A. C., sconces, 104
Duffield, R., 134
Dullingham [Dalling ?], scholarship, 2
Duncomb [Duncon], 112
Dunne [Dun], Gabriel, scholarship and obit, 2, 252–4; 11; arms, 73

Eden, C., 112, 132, 283
Eden, Thomas [Master], 14; arms, 16, 17, 20, 21, 74, 82; chambers, 90, 285; Tankard, 95, 106; arras in chapel, 70, 71; grave and monument, 71, 76, 80–1, 280, 283; gifts and bequests, 279 foll.; speech at his commemoration, 70, 279; burial, 280; deed of his Foundation, 280–3; legacy, 283–4; order of service at his commemoration, 284; estates at Bures, Fordham, Exning, given or acquired, 148, 149
Edward's [the Confessor] head, 136–8
Edward [the Martyr], 137–8, 230
Edward III., Charter, 26–7
Elizabeth, letter in favour of R. Bowes, 147–8
Ellis, T., 118, 126
Elvedon, Walter, 11, 26, 27, 223
Ely, Bishop and Archdeacon of, fees to, 117–8, 335; site of Trin. H. bought from monks of, 1, 11, 67
Ely silver, 57
Erasmus, paraphrase in churches, 122
Ermin (crescent) tankard, 96, 107
Exning, estate, 141, 144, 146, 149
Exton, Sir T. [Master], 12, 14; arms, 16, 23–4; plate, 97, 108; 288

Faber, Bateman's portrait, 10
Fairfax, G., tankard, 96, 107
Fauconberge, Dr H., 12; benefaction epitaph, &c., 305
Fenny Stanton [Fenstanton], vicarage, 113, 115; advowson, 251
Fileray, W., 224
Fish, –, 88
Fordham, estate, 141, 142, 144, 145, 147, 149, 278, 280
Foster, W., com. table rails, 70, 132, 288
Foulmire, Turnpike Act [1724], 270
Freeman, –, 88
Fulbourn, estate, 143, 145, 149

Gale, George, 286
Gamble, –, 88

Gardiner, Stephen, Bishop of Winchester [Master], 11, 13; Arms, 15, 72–3; seal, 17; portrait, 68, 331; 248; resists proposal to unite Trin. H. and Clare H., 152, 330–1; 334, 338
Gardner, J., 259
Gargrave, rectory, 289, 291 foll.
Garret Hostel Bridge, 64, 65
Gaskin, Eleanor, 140
Gateward, S., 313–5
Gazeley [cum Kentford], vicarage, 113, 114, 115; vicars of, 114; advowson, 251
Geldart, Dr J. W., plate, 106
Geldart, Dr T. C. [Master], enlarges Lodge, 69; renovation of chapel, 76–7
Geldart, Mrs, see Geldart, T. C.
Geyton, R. de, 224
Giberne, Dr, 88
Gibson, –, 112
Glisson, Paul, 90, 133, 283
Goldingham, W., 258, 259
Goodbehere, Horatio, bequest, 326; fellowship regulations, 326–8; fund used for rebuilding [1852], 328
Goodknape, R., 2; arms, 73–4; acquires Newnham Croft (?), 150; bequest and obit, 234, 333; fellowship regulations, 234–6; 361
Goodman, R., 11
Goodwin, Harvey, 134
Goodwyn, T., 338
Graces at meat, 256, 353–5
Greene, R., 129
Gregory, E., 134
Grey, Dr Zachary, 81, 344
Griffith, G., 124
Grisby, G., 114
Grove's Pension, 143, 146, 149–50
Gunvyll Hall, see *Annunciation Hall*
Gybbon, H., 338

Hacon's bowls, 95
Haddon, Walter [Master], 13; arms, 15; epitaph, 155
Hale, R., plate, 96, 107
Hallifax, S., 134
Hambury, T., plate, 99, 110
Hammond, J., 251, 254, 261
Hammond, T., 258, 259
Hand and Sword, inn, 144, 148, 150
Hare, Robert, arms, 82, 267, 274; Mowse's executor, 151, 265; Causey fund, 265 foll.; Canterbury MSS., 265, 273; books given to Library, 271–3; Bateman's Life, 7, 11; see *Mowse, W.*
Harrison, W., plate, 95, 107
Harte, J., 251, 254, 261, 338
Harvey, Henry [Master], 2, 11, 14, 18, 19, 91, 251, 252, 254, 257, 258, 259, 338, 340, 342; arms, 15, 24, 73; benefactions, 259 foll.; scholarships, 2, 259, 261; charcoal for fire, 260; Causey fund, 260, 262; estates acquired by him, 148–9, 150; memorandum on dates of buildings, 65
Harvey, Robert, 148, 260
Hatchett, T. B., plate, 106
Hatton, Elizabeth and Richard, epitaphs, 131–2
Haverhill, milestones on road to, 269
Head, Mrs Winifred, 87, 306
Hemmingford Grey, vicarage, 114, 115; advowson, 251; bequest for augmentation, 114, 306
Herbert's poems, 112
Herbert, W., benefaction, 119
Herring, –, 88
Hervy, Henry, see *Harvey, H.*
Hewke, Richard, 240
Hewke [Huke], Dr Walter [Master], 2, 11, 13; arms, 15, 73; gravestone, 71; grave opened, 74–5; inscription in chapel, 78; fellowship and commemoration, 2, 237, 333, 361; will and codicil, 237–43
Hildersham, Articles of agreement, 342
Hildyard, F., 134
Hilton, vicarage, 113
Hinxman, Mr, 114
Hobart, Nicholas, 286
Holt, Gilbert, bequest, 87, 305
Hopkins, F. L., 134
Hotchkine, W., 132
Hotchkins, W., 112
Hughes, Owen, 12
Hughes, T., 134
Hunter, vicar of Gazeley, 114
Huntingdon, hospital, see *Stukeley*
Huntingdon Road, milestones, 269
Huton, Ralph, plate, 98, 110

Icklington [Ikkyllington], 249
Iliff, Mr, 134
Imber, –, 88
Inspeximus, the [Act of Elizabeth], 339–42, 361–2
Ivory's Tables, 69

James, Dr F., 112
James, Roger, plate, 97, 108
Jewell, works, 122
Johnston, Dr James, sun-dial, 66; cross and box, 87; bequest of Oldhurst, 306; epitaph, 306–7; arms, 307; 88, 89, 91, 119, 120, 227, 270, 363
Jortin, Martha, epitaph, 131
Jowett, Dr Joseph, 134

Kentford, rectory, see *Gazeley*
Kerrich, Jane, epitaph, 130
Kerrich, – [Fellow of C. C. C.], 137
Ket, W., 112
King, E. G., 134
King's College, drain, 93, 118, 149; bells, 136; bequest to, 264
King, Dr Robert [Master], 12, 14; ejected and restored, 288; arms, 16, 17, 21, 82; gravestone, &c., 71, 76; inscription in chapel, 80; plate, 97, 108; 90, 175, 283
Kirsted, W., 223
Kirkby, Bishop of Ely, 54, 60
Kitchingham, Jane, see *Kerrich, Jane*
Knatchbull, Wadham, 9, 309, 310, 311, 312, 313, 314, 318, 350
Knowles, M., 112
Kymberley, rectory and land, 2, 334, 337

Lamb, John, 134
Lancaster, Henry, Duke of, 9, 223
Langhams, see *Kymberley*
Larke, T. [Master], 13; arms, 15
Latham, Henry [Master], gift to chapel, 76, 92
Latimer, Bishop, sermon on cards, 120
Laud, Archbishop, portrait, 69
Le Blanc, Sir T. [Master], loan, 68
Leche, W., 261
Lee, –, 88
Lee, Sir T., plate, 105
Lewgar, T., 112
Lias, J. J., 135
Ling, Richard, Archdeacon of Norwich, 11, 26, 223
Littlebury, bequest for poor, 149, 260
LL.B. and LL.D. degrees, Warren's fees, 357–9
Lloyd, C., plate, 98, 109
Lloyd, Sir Nathanael [Master], 14; arms, 16, 74; figures in garden, 66; chapel renovation, 71–4; portrait, 85; communion plate, 103; gifts and bequests, 71, 318–9; will, 319–24; inscription (draft), 323–4; burial, 324; waives right to appoint to fellowships, 350; 85, 89, 90, 91, 360
Logic Lectureship, founded by Cowell, 85, 276
Long Stanton, rectory, 144; estate, 141, 144, 146, 150, 260
Lowndes, W., plate, 106
Lucking, W., 134
Luffenham, Hugo de, 117
Lumby, J. R., 135
Lumley, Marmaduke [Master], 13; arms, 15
Luttrell, dues to, 223
Lyng, Richard, see *Ling, R.*

Mabtide, John, 11
Macro, T., 119, 134
Mansfield, Lord Chief Justice, bust in hall, 325
Mapletoft, Dr R., epitaph, &c., 133
Marriott, Sir James, 162; benefaction, 325
Marsh, W., 17
Marten, Sir H., portrait, 69
Martin, Hugo, and wife, monuments, 123, 129
Master's Tun, 99, 110
Maurice, J. F. Denison, 134
Mawnsell, –, 338
Maye, W., Archbishop of York, 222
Mayfield, Owen, family monuments, 125–6
Merchant Taylors' Company, suit over Andrew's legacies, 325–6
Meredith, H. (?), 363
Meredith, W., plate, 97, 107
Mey, W., commissioner, 331, 338, 361
Mildenhale, John de, building contract for north side of college, 226–7
Milton, T., account for milestones, 266
Monckton, J., plate, 100, 110, 217
Monson, Dr H., 90; plate, 105; 318, 356, 360
Monteth, the, 98, 108–9
Moptyd [Mopted], Lawrence, scholarship, 2, 249–51; memorial, 71; arms, 74; inscription in chapel, 79
Morle, Thomas de, 224
Mortmain, Licence in [Edward III.], 26–7; [George II.], 350–2
Moulton, estate, 142, 143, 144, 145, 147, 150
Moundford [Muntford], E., 95, 258, 259
Mowse, Dr William [Master], fellowships and scholarships, 2; arms, 15, 74, 267; bequests, 151, 264–5; Causey fund, 265, 270; milestones on roads to Barkway, 265–8, to Haverhill, 269, to Huntingdon, 269; 11, 13, 338. See *Hare, R.*
Mundy, W., 310
Mutfords [Mytfords], estate, 141, 142, 143, 144, 146, 147, 150, 336; Elizabeth's letter, 147–8. See *Quinbury*

Newman, Sir G., 12; arms, 66; bequest, 275; epitaph, 275–6
Newman, Dr, 264
Newmarket, estate, 142, 143, 146, 150
Newnham Croft, estate, 146, 150
Newton, S., family monuments, 128
Nichols [Nicholls], Dr P., 91; Ayloffe's Catechist, 302; grace for expulsion, 350; Sir N. Lloyd's letter, 350; 360

Nicke [Nix], Richard [Bishop of Norwich], fellowships and scholarships, 2, 171, 243, 244–8, 334; arms, in chapel, 72; at Norwich, 244; obit, 243; acquires Mutfords and Quinbury, 150; 11, 361
Nollekens, bust of Mansfield, 325
Norwich, Archibald of, 11, 223
Norwich, Bishops of, arms of, 25; prayers for, 39; allegiance to, 42; names of fellows existing, elected, or lapsed to be reported, 43; payments for livings to, 336, 337
Nuce, T., 114

Odams in Melton, estate, 336
Oglethorp, Dr, 153
Oldhurst, estate, left by Dr Johnson, 306
Osborn, Sir Danvers, plate, 103
Owen, Andrew, 12
Oxenden, Dr G. [Master], 2, 14; arms, 16, 23; bequest for books and scholarship (made good by Mrs Oxenden), 303–4, 318; investment of fund, 303–4, 318; burial place and epitaph, 304–5; 88, 89, 118, 179, 361
Oxford Colleges, statistics, 348–9

Pacey, Richard, plate, 99, 110
Page, –, 90
Paget, Lord, 222
Pagitt, R., plate, 96, 107
Parker, Archbishop Matthew, cup, tankard, and other gifts, 11, 94, 106, 254; arms, 21, 73, 254–5; scholarship, 2, 255–6; commissioner, 331, 338, 361
Pars deducenda, 353
Paston, dues to for Woodalling, 337
Paul, G., 89
Peck, letter on Bateman's life, 8
Peck, Dr Wharton, 88, 91; plate, 102–3
Pedder, T., 114
Pelsant, Henry, 12, 133, 283; bequest of vicarage house at Wethersfield, &c., 151, 287–8
Pepis [Pepys], John, 12
Perceval, C. S., gift to chapel, 76
Perse, Dr, 118, 126; his Free School, 140
Peter Pence, 57, 58, 121
Phipers, see *Long Stanton*
Pickard, E., 134
Pinfold, Dr C., plate, 105; 318, 356, 360
Pitches, W., account for milestones, 269
Pole's visitation, 331
Poor money, payments for, 334, 336; how levied in college, 352–3
Prescott, J. E., 134
Preston, Thomas [Master], 14; arms, in college, 16, on gravestone, 81–2; grave, 71, 76; inscription in chapel, 79; disputes before Elizabeth, 79; 275; on state of College, 153, 342
Proby, Mrs, augmentation of Hemmingford Grey, 114
Puckeridge Meade, see *Bradbury Meere*
Puregold, John [and Joanna his wife], bequest, 232; obit, 233–4, 334
Pyke, John and Rachel, epitaphs, 131
Pyneston, John de, 224

Qui, Causey, 149, 260; milestones on road to, 262
Quinbury [Queenbury], estate, 143, 145, 150, 336

Ray [v. le Dolphin], tenant, 141, 144, 148
Redmayn, J., commissioner, 331, 338, 361
Reeve, –, 357, 359
Register, old college, 182–3
Rekenhall, Simon de, 11, 26, 27, 223
Revell, W., legacy for Hall, 84
Reynolds, Bishop of Lincoln, 222
Ricksonn, H., 119
Rider, –, 88
Ridley, Bishop, 330
Ridlington, W., 134, 356
Rights and Privileges, authorities, 329
Roane, G., 283
Robins, W., Bateman's portrait, 10
Robinson, H., 134
Robinson, Matthew, see *Rokeby, Lord*
Robson, Mary, 119; arms, 121
Roderick, Mrs, gifts to St Edward's, 119, 120–1
Roger, Thomas [and Alice his wife], 232, 233
Rokeby, Lord, benefaction, 318, 326
Roque, Father, 9
Rose, H. J., 134
Rougham, W., 223, 224
Ruggles, T., plate, 105
Ryckinghall, Simon de, see *Rekenhall, S. de*

Sabridgeworth, bequest to poor, 274
St Catharine Hall, 249
St Edward's church, Cambridge: Union with St John's church, 54–8, 116, 117–8; grant to Trin. H., 59, 112, 116, 227, 228; duties of Presbyter Fellow, if minister of, 116–7; relations to Barnwell Abbey, 117; payments to Ely, 117; vicarage house, 118; isles, 118; used by Clare Hall, 118, 122, 128; Latimer's sermon, 120; benefactors, 119; alterations, 119–20; branch, &c., 120; fees to minister, clerk, and sexton, 120; communion plate, &c., 120–1; arms in

church, 121–2; Erasmus's Paraphrase, 122; inscriptions, 122–32; Edward the Confessor's Head, 136–8; bells, 135–6, 232, 234; fellows of Trin. H. buried in, 132–3; ministers of, 133–4; Warren, minister of, 134, 357; college income from and expenditure on, 333, 335; Dowsing's doings at, 81; 233, 234, 236
St Edward's parish: benefactors, 118–9, 126, 274, 319; perambulation of, 138–40; Perse's Free School, 140; registers, 140
St George, R., 283
St John Baptist's church, 116
St Mary's church, bells, 135–6
Salisbury, Sir T., plate, 105
Salusbury, T., 356
Salvin, architect, 69
Sampson, R., Bishop of Lichfield, 222
Sandiford, C., 134
Sayer, Dr Exton, 88, 89, 94
Scarfe, Samuel and Thomas, epitaph, 130
Scholars, rules to be observed by, 355–6
Scrivener, C., 114
Seals, college, 17–8
Selden, J., proposed as Master, 153
Sendell [Syndall], R., 258, 259
Shepherd, Fr., 134
Sherard, R., plate, 99, 109
Sherman, G., 283
Shipp, Joseph, 134
Shortyn, Mrs, 119
Shouldham, Edward [Master], 13; arms, 15, 231
Simon [Islip], Archbishop of Canterbury, 27
Simon of Sudbury, see *Sudbury*
Simpson, Edward, 356, 360
Simpson, Rowland, epitaph, 132
Snape, Dr [Provost of King's], 136
Soone, W., 261
Spicer, scholarship, 2, 116, 249, 334; arms, 73
Sponde, Henri de, 10
Squire, H., 88, 89
Stacye, –, 338
Stalham, rectory, 2, 10, 334, 337, 338
Stanhope, Lord, plate, 100, 111
Staple, merchants of the, arms, 22, 84
Sterlingorum, note on, 36, 50–1
Sterne, R., 98, 109
Stewart, E., plate, 98, 108–9
Stewart, Sir S., plate, 95, 107
Stewkeley, see *Stukeley*
Stokes [Stokys], M., arms, 23; 343
Stoner, Cl., plate, 98, 109
Strahan, Sir W., plate, 105
Stretton [Stratton], Robert [Master], 11, 13, 223; arms, 14
Stukeley, Hospital, 143, 146, 147, 150, 227, 228, 230, 336; estate, 143, 146, 147, 150, 335; vicarage, 114, 115, 251
Sudbury, Sir J., plate, 97, 108
Sudbury, Simon of, Archbishop of Canterbury, arms, 72, 226; 84, 223; death, remains, etc., 225–6; building contract with John de Mildenhale, 226–7
Swannington [Swenyngton], rectory and estate, 112, 223; Parsonage, 338

Taylor, J., 338
Tempsford, bequest to poor of, 310
Tenison, Dr T., 65; plate, 101
Thirlby, Styan, 310
Thirlby, T., Bishop of Ely, obtains grant of livings, 115; 251–2
Thomas [Lylde?], Bishop of Ely, 29
Thornham, Simon [Master], 13; arms, 15; 228
Thornton, A. V., 135
Thornton, B., passport [1641], 343–4
Thorowgood, Benedict, will, 274–5; bequest for common fire, 274; to poor of St Edward's and Sabridgeworth parishes, 274; for doors in hall, 84, 85, 275; Articles of agreement, 342
Three Archers, inn, 144, 148, 150
Thurlbourn, R., 119; family monument, 124
Thynchyl, W., 50
Tindale, Dr W., 88, 89, 114, 119, 133, 134, 176
Tokefelde, see *Cuckfield*
Trase, dues to, 336
Trinity Hall:
  Foundation of, 1–3, 11–12; Form of Incorporation, 3; Literae Fundationis, 1, 27–9; founder's statutes, 29 foll; Charter of Edward III., 26–9; Declaratio Status Collegii, 331–8, 361; estates [1715], 141 foll.; the Act of Elizabeth [The Inspeximus], 339–42, 361–2; Articles of agreement between Master and Fellows [1584/5], 342–3; proposal to unite with Clare Hall, 86, 330–1; Andrew's proposals for additional fellowships, scholarships, and buildings, 325–6; Licence in Mortmain [George II.], 350–2
  Arms, of College, patent for, 18–19; in College, 20–5, 49; of Masters, 14–17; in St Edward's church, 121; seals, 17–18, 33

Trinity Hall:—*continued*
Site, dimensions, &c., 63 foll.; courts, 63–4, 355; contract for building of north side, 226–7; Sir Nathanael Lloyd's legacy for building, 318, 320, 324; fire, 92
Monks' Building, 67–8
Chapel: license for building, 60, 70; 69 foll.; books and equipment given or promised by Founder, 45–9; arras, 70, 71; arms on ceiling, 72–4; arms in, 81–2; Dowsing's doings, 81; fire [1719], 70–1; extensions and improvements [1729, 1864, 1875–6], 71–7, 91; Cole's description [1745], 77; inscriptions, 78–81; communion plate, 46, 48–9, 94, 106; communion table rails, 70, 288; Chetwode's scholar, 310, 316–7; rules, for Master and Fellows, 343, for scholars, 355; service read by laymen, 363; duties of Presbyter Fellows, 360–4
Hall, 83–5; Cole's description [1742], 85; west bay window, 65; arras, 83, 280, 284, 285; arms in, 21–3, 254–5; Archbishop Arundel's faculty to increase commons, 86; graces at meat, 353–5; rules for pensioners' table, 356
Master's Lodge and Gallery: Tables of Masters, 12, 16, 17; arms in, 20–1, 23–4; 68–9; properties in, 69; Sir N. Lloyd's gift of furniture, 321
Parlour, or Combination Room, 86
Library: arms in, 23–4; the old library, 91; 41–2, 44–5, 46–8, 86–7. And see *Allen, W.*; *Barlow, W.*; *Crowch, T.*; *Davenant, W.*; *Hare, R.*; *Holt, G.*; *Johnson, James*; *Parker, Archbishop*; *Wynne, Sir W.*
Chambers, occupants and rents [1711], 88–9; order [1716], 89; additions to [1823], 92
References to [for numbering see 88–9]: (1) 25, 88, 90, 92; (2) 88, 92; (3) 88, 90, 309; (4) 88; (5) 88, 90; (6) 88, 89, 90; (7) 88, 90, 344; (8) 84, 88, 90; (9) 88, 90, 255; (10) 88, 89, 90; (11) 88, 91; (12) 88, 91; (13) 88, 91; (14) 88; (15) 88; (16) 88; (17) 88, 91, 92; (18) 88; (19) 88; (20) 88; (21) 88; (22) 88; (23) 88; (24) 88; (25) [the old library] 25, 76, 82, 88, 91, 92–3; (26) 89, 91; (27) 89; (28) 89, 91
Treasury, 75, 82–3, 92
Stables, 64, 65, 88
Wine-cellar, 83, 88
Drains, 91, 93
Gardens: master's, 64; terras, 66–7; fellows' fruit, 65, 355; sun-dial, 66–7; summer-house, 66; trees, 64, 66, 67; figures, of seasons and allegorical, 66, 67
Plate, 94–106; conversion of, 95; arms on, 106–11
Master and fellows [155⅞], 338; fellows buried in St Edward's church, 132–3
Livings in the gift of College, 2, 112–5, 251
Poor Money, how levied, 352–3
Trin. Hall and University offices, 356
Triplow [Crouchmans], estate, 142, 143, 144, 145, 150, 335
Trumpington, estate, 142, 143, 146, 151; Roman remains at, 270–1
Trunch, John, 11, 223
Turks, see *Mutfords*
Turner, J., 112
Turner, R., 132, 149, 150, 283

Unio Ecclesiarum [St Edward's and St John's], 54–8, 116, 117–8
University offices and Trin. H., 356
Urry, Ralph, bequest and release, 224

Vickers, J., 134
Vince, S. B., 134
Vyner, Sir T., 95

Walker, John, 134
Waller, Dr E., 310
Walpole, estate, 141, 144, 147, 151; bought by Mowse and Hare, 265
Walsingham, T., 223
Ward [Fellow of Queens' College], 359
Warner, J., 258
Warren, Samuel, 357
Warren, William, transcribes statutes, 60–2; chamber, 90; gift to Causey fund, 267; minister of St Edward's, 134, 357; Ayloffe's Catechist, 302; Cottrell's legacy to, 310; biography, 357; cost of LL.B. and LL.D. degrees, 357–9; memorandum on duties of Presbyter Fellows, 360–4; 89, 94, 310, 318, 356; and see Introduction
Watson, F., 135
Welbys, T., 223
Wells, Henry [Master], 13; arms, 14
Wethersfield [Wetchetsfield], vicarage and house, 114, 115, 288; estate, 141, 144, 151; advowson, 251
Whetcroft, H., 259
Whichcote, Fr., plate, 100, 110
Whitney, J. P., 135
Wickham, T., 12
Wickmer, Adam [Master], 13; arms, 14
Wigmore, Mr, 117

Williams, Lord Keeper, portrait, 68
Willymot, Dr, 310
Wilmot, Lord Chief Justice, portrait, 69
Winne and Williams, arms, 24
Wiseman, Sir R., gift of muskets, &c., 277; epitaph, 277–8; arms, 278
Wood, Ann, monument, 128
Woodalling [Dalling] rectory, 2; vicarage, 112–3, 338; vicars of, 112; valuation of parish [1661], 112–3; estate, 143, 145, 227, 228, 334, 337
Woodward, John, accounts for milestones, &c., 262, 266, 268
Worlich, T., 283
Worts, Mr, 129, 269
Wrangham, F., suit, 162
Wright, John [Master], 13; arms, 15; epitaph, 232, 233, 234
Wrightington, J., 114
Wriothslie, Lord Chancellor of England, 222
Wynn, Margaret, 84
Wynne, Sir W., improves Lodge, 69; 87
Wythipoll, P., 258, 259
Wyvel, Ch., 149–50

CAMBRIDGE: PRINTED BY JOHN CLAY, M.A. AT THE UNIVERSITY PRESS.